

BLANK

2021

VOLUME-9501

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-5-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-5	Laconia	Liverpool via Boat	39
	Gripsholm	Gothenburg	41
	Olympic	Southampton	78
	Ebro	Peru	16

9501

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9501
June 5, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

STATE OF NEW YORK
176362

BILONG

JUN 13 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Lacania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Trav.	U. S.	Imm.	Trav.	U. S.	Imm.	
1st CABIN											86
2nd CABIN	30				11	40	2			3	270
STEERAGE	196	7			20	21				26	356
TOTAL	226	7			31	61	2			29	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	46	86
2nd Cabin	209	270
Steerage	29	356
Total	284	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

27th MAY.

1928

[illegible]

Total numbers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ^{NY} 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th June, 1928.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States				Whether alien has been in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Son T. J. Brewster 3. St. Luke's Place, Cork	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes Self	\$3.00	Yes	No	-	S-in-L William H. Birrell, 66, W. 112 Pl., Rosiland, Chicago, Ill.	No	Four months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Nephew T. J. Brewster, 3. St. Luke's Place, Cork	I.F.S.	Cork	Yes Self	\$3.00	Yes	Yes	16/8/25	William H. Birrell, 66, W. 112 Pl., Rosiland, Chicago, Ill.	No	Four months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Sister-in-law Mrs. Lovell, 61, Lr. Newtown, Waterford.	I.F.S.	Youghal	Yes Self	\$2.00	Yes	Yes	1904 Conn.	Bridgeport Sister: Mrs. Beamish, 9124 Colonial Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Six months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Bailett

Commanding Officer.

5 -

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 20.

at New York.

James P. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the "LAONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28.
at New York.

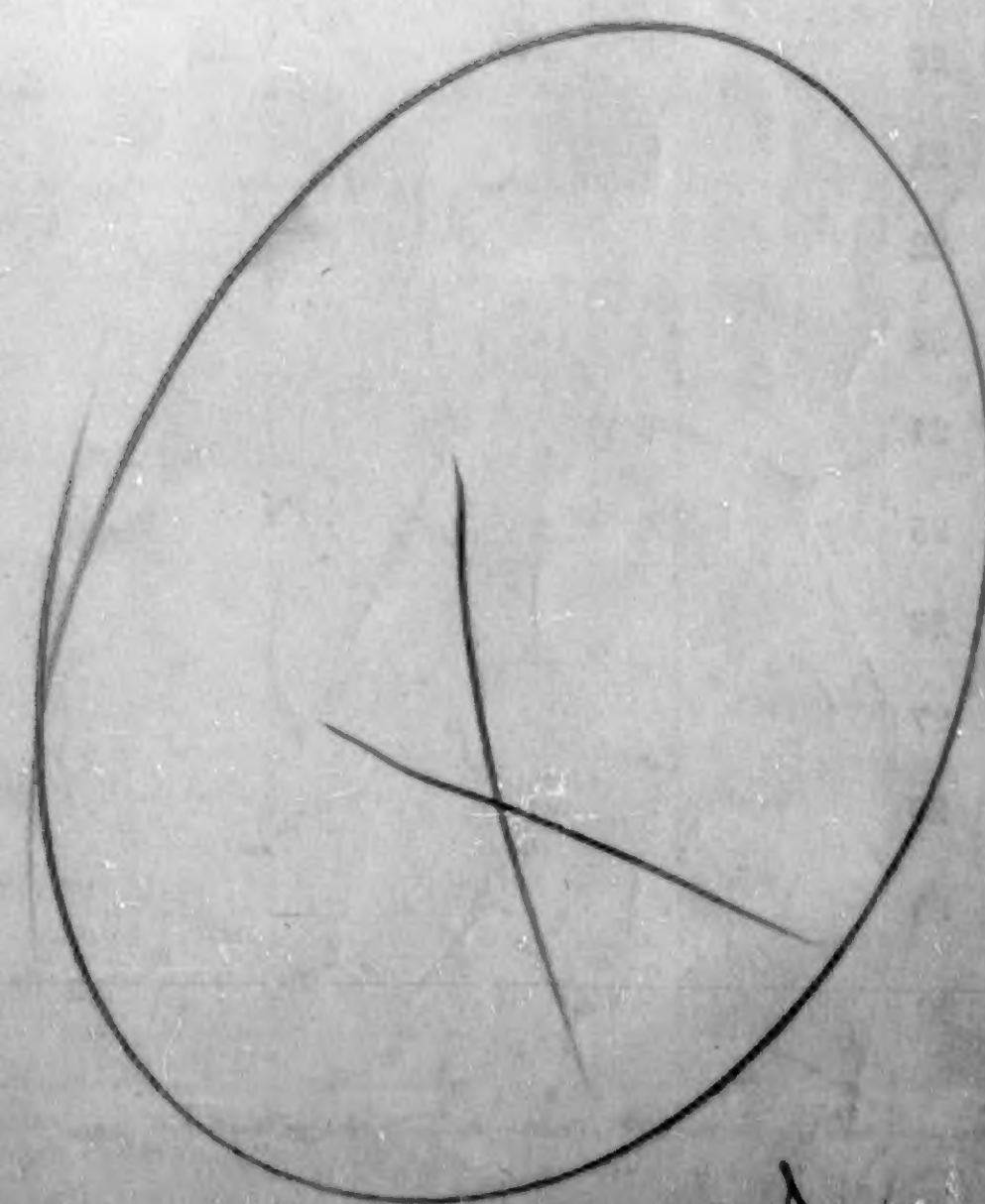
Shor King
Imm Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S.	
List	
1	
No. on List	HE. ST. (This for Gov. office)
13	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

N.Y. 13
List.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May

10 28

[illegible]

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Affixes

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th June, 1928.

List NY. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his or her passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State City or town																			
1	Sister, Mrs. McArdle, X Hospital, Co. Limerick.	Aus. Brisbane.	✓ Yes	Self	\$50.00	No	In Transit to:- St. Patrick's Cathedral, Melbourne, Australia.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. T. BRITTON**, **MASTER**, of the "**LACONIA**", from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19 **25**.
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **O. P. O'Brien**, Surgeon of the "**LACONIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **June 5** day of **June**, 19**28**.

at **New York**.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

List N.Y. 12

ALIEN PASSENGER VESSELS VIRE HAS DA...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-C. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Kelly	Una	33	F	M.H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	242	Cobh	26/5/28	Ireland. Limerick.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Complete 1st P.M. 1st class

Lines to 30 Blank.

Subst. done

Lines to 30 Blank.

Gu. Baird

Complete 1st P.M. 1st class

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ITED

mental United
the listing of

28.

14-430A

t residence

ty or town

rick.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th JUNE, 1928.

List NY. 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Persons of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?					Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
1	Brother, Hugh Moran, Landscape, Clonlara, Limerick, DC. Washington, No.			Self	\$50 No	-	-	Husband, Thos. Kelly, 2000, "H" St, Washington, DC.	No	Permt Yes										5 fresh brown grey. Nil
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. T. BRITTON, Master**, of the "**LACONIA**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19 **20**.
at **New York**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **O. P. O'Brien**, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Laconia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 1928
at **New York**.

Sherrill
Imm. Insp.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

U.S.

List

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List N.Y. 1-1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 27th. May, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to --		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if no native language, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wood	Norman	20	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	7505	Cobh	Feb 20/28	Ireland Cork.
2		Cullen	David	19	M	S	ShopAsst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	6975	Cobh	Feb 3/28	Ireland Tipperary
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines to 30 blank.

Gustafson

Complete to 12th of the month

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a port
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

No. on List The n rels

Fathe
1 2 Par
Fathe
2 Henry

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LITED

Continental United
the listing of

28.

6

ment residence

City or town

ork.

10 per cent

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. T. BRITTON, MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "LACONIA"**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19**20**
 at **New York**.

J. H. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **O. P. O'Brien**, Surgeon of the **R.M.S. "Laconia"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19 **26**.

at **New York**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **NY 10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to -- Read what language, or, if as spoken claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Stenson	Winifred	71	✓	H'keeper	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tubbercurry	28347	✓	Dublin	May 17/28 Ireland Tubbercurry
2		Lang	Michael	43	✓	M M Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Fermibarry	21983	✓	Dublin	Feb 28/28 Ireland Tubbercurry
3		Lang	Ellen	34	✓	M H'wife	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tubbercurry	21985	✓	Dublin	Feb 28/28 Ireland Tubbercurry
4		Lang	Mary	1	✓	F S Child	No Child	No Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tubbercurry	21984	✓	Dublin	Feb 28/28 Ireland Tubbercurry
5		O'Neill	Christina	19	✓	F S Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Shannon Harbour	8383	✓	Cobh	Mar 20/28 Ireland Skibbereen
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Complete 130 1.1.28 1.1.28 1.1.28

Lines to 30 blank.

Gus Baird

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List NY. 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5th June, 1928.

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Mrs. P. Brennan, Carantubber, Tubbercurry, (Sligo).	Ills. Oakpark	No Self	1920 1923 Chicago.	Daughter, Mrs. Mary Stotelmyer 607, Washington Blvd, Oakpark, No	Permt Yes						5 4	fairdarkblue.	Medical Cert. Encl.
2	-do-	Ills. Tenerville	Yes Self	1920 1923 Chicago.	Brother-in-law, Martin Stenson, Lincoln & Tuohy Aves, Tenerville	Permt Yes						5 9	fairdarkgrey.	Medical Cert. Encl.
3	-do-	Ills. Tenerville	Yes Husband	1919- 1922 Chicago	Brother, -do-	No Permt Yes						5 7	fairfairblue.	Nil
4	-do-	Ills. Tenerville	Yes Father	1925 No	Uncle -do-	No Permt Yes						1 11	fairfairblue.	Nil
5	Brother, M. O'Neill, Shannon Harbour, King's Co. N.Y. New York.	N.Y. New York.	No Self	1920 No	Dominican C event, 30 Whitney Ave, Elmhurst, LI. N. (N.Y.)	Permt Yes						4 10	freshblue	Defective Vision

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. T. BROWN**, Master, of the R.M.S. "**LAONIA**", from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Banters
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **fourth** 5 - day of **June**, 1928
at **New York**.

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 20.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

U. S.

List

No. on List	HE S (T) G
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Init. Visa

DEPT OF LABOR
SERVICE
NY 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY

1928.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA

States, or a
SECOND-C

Arrivin

TED

ntal United
listing of

28.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

residence

or town

STON

HEDA

CHESTER

LINCHAM

25TH 111

OVER

CE/80

FORD

E/LANDT/2

FROM

XEROX



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1923.
at New York.

Shocking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Laconia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 20.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MYLREA ✓	CHARLES S.	51 ✓	M	M	PHYSICN. ✓	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1345 ✓	BAGHDAD.	31.3.28.	ARABIA	KUWAIT
2		MYLREA ✓	BESSIE A.	52 ✓	F	M	HSWIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	1346 ✓	DO.	DO.	ARABIA	KUWAIT
3		FLIEBERG ✓	Rebecca	20 ✓	F	S	Milliner ✓	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	20739	Liverpool	8.3.28	England	Manchester
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines to 30 Blank.

Guardsailden

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a po
SECOND-CAP

Arriving

16

No. on List

BROT
VICA

2 B/LA
th

3 17.1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th June, 1928.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether an alien who is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, REV. C. G. MYLREA, THE VICARAGE, MARPLE, CHESHIRE	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1921-1922 PHILA.	Sister-in-law, MRS. FRANK LEAKE, WINGLOCKING HALL, MOUNT AIRY, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. BRN BRN	SCAR L. WRIST
2	B/LAW. -DO- Father Morris Fineberg, 17. Paraday Ave., Cheestham	NY. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	Feb. Oct/25 DU.	Sister. -DO- Brother, Aaron Fineberg, 9143, 116th St., Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. GREY BRN	SCAR. R. WRIST
3	17. Paraday Ave., Cheestham	NY. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	FR. BRN BRN	Brn. Mark B. Rt. Forearm

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1928.
at New York.

Shirley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LAGUNA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1920.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Harmon
N.Y.
Visitors

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *NY 6*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 5th JUNE., 1928.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long alien has been in the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or government
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	COUSIN, MRS. SARAH STOCKTON. DALE HOUSE, WALTON, NEAR CHESTERFIELD.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	1917/PORT- 1918, LAU.	SISTER, MRS. H. P. MC. CUY, 630- 19TH AVE. SAN FRANCISCO.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH D.B. GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, GEORGE S. BROCK, ROYAL SOCIETY CLUB, 63, JAMES ST. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SEE 17	YES	1920 BALTO.	FRIEND, MRS. W. P. MUSTARD, 7- ST. MARTINS RD. GUILFORD.	NO	4 Mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
3	AUNT, MRS. A. SKENE, PERUMNES. KINGSTON, TAUNTON, SOMERSET.	ENG.	BRISTOL	YES	SELF	YES	1926 TEXAS	BROTHER, W. J. ELLIOT, SPUR. DICKENS CO. TEXAS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. FR. BLUE	SCAR. L. CHEEK
4	SISTER, MARGARET JONES, CASTLE PENRHYNDEUDRAETH.	WALES	PENRHYN- DEUDRAETH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER, RICHARD HUMPHREYS, 715, FAREWELL AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH GRY HZL.	NONE
5	S/LAW. -DO- FATHER, HERBERT MASSEY, 5, CHURCH ST. NORTHENDEN.	WALES	PENRHYN- DEUDRAETH	YES	HUSBAND	YES	AS ABOVE	B/LAW. -DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH DRK GREY	NONE
6		ENG.	MANCHESTER	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	BR/LAW, MR. E. C. MASTERSON, 304, CUSDEN BLDGS. TUESA, OKLA.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR. AUB. BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. T. BRITTON**, MASTER, of the "LACONIA", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Demanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1928.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OGDEN	MARGARET	40	F	✓	MSKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND MANCHESTER				U.S.A.	STONINGTON
2		STROUD	EDWIN Y.	43	M	✓	MERCHNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRADFORD	341392.	WASHINGTON.	16.2.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		TATTERSFIELD	GEORGE A.	54	M	✓	WOOL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND RAVENS THORPE	339256.		7.2.28.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
4																		
5																		
6																		
7		Line 1, Ogden Margaret transferred to Boston Sheet 5 line 9.																
8																		
9		Lines to 30 blank.																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

NY
List 5

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 5th June., 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. P. BRITTON, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "BACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. P. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the "Laxonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20

[Handwritten notes]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STAT

States, or a port
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

No. on List	The name and relationship
1	WIFE. MRS. 21. CARD
2	WIFE. W. HALL. E.
3	SOLVA. C. BIRKEN
4	36. BUCK
5	MOTHER. 177. GRO
6	BROTHER. WORCLIF
7	B/LAW. HALE. M
8	FATHER. DENE. RO
9	F/LAW.
10	WIFE. MRS. BIDSTON
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Not
or who c
of or affi
the duty
other or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th JUNE, 1928.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	
		State	City or town	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
				Year or period of years	Where?																
1	WIFE. MRS. RUBY DEANE. 21. CARDINGTON RD. BEDFORD.	INDIA	KARACHI	TATTERSFIELD CO. MC LEOD ROAD. NOKARACHI.	YES YES	1905/ 1921. PHILA.	FRIEND. A. E. WOODWARD. 1200. FILLMORE ST. FRANKFORD. PA.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE. WINIFRED ENSORT. KNOB HALL. BAGULEY. CHESHIRE.	ENGLAND	SUVA	YES SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO SUVA, FIJI.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	NONE
3	SOLVA. ORMASTON ROAD. PRENTON. BIRKENHEAD.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	YES SELF	YES	NO	VALENTINE CO. VARNISH LANFERS. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	NONE
4	MRS. H. MACDONALD. 28/ 36. BUCKINGHAM GATE. LONDON.	N.Z.	Wellington	YES SELF	YES YES	1927. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO NEW ZEALAND.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER. MRS. A. E. MINES 177. GROVE ST. LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	NO SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. MR. FREDERICK RACE DAYTONA BEACH. FLA.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER. GEORGE TAYLOR. WORCLIFFE. LOWER HALE RD. HALE. MANCHESTER.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	NO SELF	YES YES	1911. CANTON 1927. CHICGO.	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	TATTOO MARK LEFT ARM.
7	B/LAW. -DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-do-	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	NONE
8	FATHER. GEORGE TAYLOR. FERN DENE. ROBIN WOODS BAY. YORKS.	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO SELF	YES	NO	C/O. AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPN. TRENTON. N.J.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	NONE
9	F/LAW. -DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO SELF	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	D.B.	NONE
10	WIFE. MRS. ROBINSON. 57. BIDSTON RD. BIRKENHEAD. CHES.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	YES SELF	YES YES	1926. NY. & C.	F.A. MARSILY & CO. INC. 25. BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	NONE
11								NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	L.B.	NONE
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "MACOMIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1928

at New York.

Shanklin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 20.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

U. S. I.

List

No. on List	HEA ST (The for Govt. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	UNO
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

NY 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BARR GEORGE	50	M	M	MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	DO	CANADA		NEWFOUNDLAND ST. JOHNS
2		WALLACE EVELYN	88	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH					NEWFOUNDLAND ST. JOHNS
3		WALLACE BRUCE	8	M	S	SCHOOL	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH					NEWFOUNDLAND ST. JOHNS
4		MILNE GEORGE F.	57	M	M	DECORATOR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	276	EDINBURGH	24.4.20.	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
5		MILNE MARIE	48	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	DO.	DO.	DO.	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
6	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS MARION L.	33	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BLACKBURN	X	CANADA		CANADA EDMONTON
7		WILLIAMS JACK	4	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	X	- DO -		CANADA EDMONTON
8		BARR ARTHUR W.T.	27	M	M	BROKER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON				CANADA TORONTO
9		# 6-7-11/1 King Inf. 1245												
10														
11														
12														
13		Line 1 Barr, George, transferred to Boston Sheet 4 Line 16.												
14		Line 2 Wallace Evelyn, transferred to Boston Sheet 5 Line 10												
15		Line 3 Wallace Bruce, transferred to Boston Sheet 5 Line 11.												
16		Line 4 Milne George F. transferred to Boston Sheet 4 Line 14.												
17		Line 5 Milne Marie, transferred to Boston Sheet 4 Line 15.												
18		Line 6 Barr Arthur W.T. transferred to Boston Sheet 4 Line 12.												
19		Lines to 30 Blank.												
20		Gus Laitson												
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

8.

dence
r town

NEW YORK.

5.3.3.3.

19₂₈.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT

(Printed in England) 14-001

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number:

S. S.

"LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

26TH JULY

, 1920, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th JUNE

19

233

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

May. 26th

1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

5th June

24

1928

OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADAMS	HENRY HORN	28	M M	St. Paul, Minn.	Apr. 28th 1899	Plymouth Clothing House, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	ADAMS	ELIZABETH	22	F M	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 6th 1905	-do-
3	AMERN	MARY HELEN	40	F M	Hartford, Ct.	July 23rd 1878	Washington, D.C.
4	BRUDASHER	ALBERT R.	57	M M	Lebanon, Pa.	July 27th 1870	35, Elmfield Ave.
5	CROSBY	ISAAC W.	64	M M	Medford, Mass.	1888	Albany, N.Y.
6	CROSBY	JONA H.	61	F M	Boston, Mass.	1888	Riverbank Court Hotel, Cambridge, Mass.
7	EAVENSON	SALLANOR	57	F M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 2nd 1877	-do-
8	CHAPMAN	HELEN	23	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 22nd 1904	1832 Pine St., Philadelphia Pa.
9	CHAPMAN	JANE HUDSON	13	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan. 9th 1910	330, S. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	COLLINGS	EMILY WILLIS	36	F S	Camden, N.Y.	Aug. 8th 1879	-do-
11	ELLIOT	DOROTHY MAY.	24	F S	Esquelea, Tex.	Jul. 5th 1903	136 E. Central Avenue, Forestown, N.Y.
12	FORBY	THEODORE	62	M M	Warren, Iowa	June 18th 1868	Patner, W. J. Elliot, Spur, Dickens Co., Texas.
13	FAHR	GEORGE	46	M M	Meadville Pa.	Jan. 29th 1882	1019 Elizabeth Ave., Iron, Ill.
14	FAHR	ALICE	32	F M	Pittsburgh Pa.	Sep. 1st 1895	400 5th St., S.E., Minneapolis Minn.
15	FAHR	SAMMY	9	F S	San Antonio Texas	Sep. 17th 1918	-do-
16	FAHR	MARGARET	4	F S	Minneapolis, Minn	May 18th 1924	-do-
17	HENSHAW	ARCHIBALD M.	51	M M			-do-
18	KNIGHT	PRISCILLA	21	F S	New York N.Y.	Nov. 14th 1906	District Southern New York. 4/13/1898
19	LEVIASH	FRED	40	M M	Milwaukee, Wis.	Oct. 12th 1887	82 1st St., Newark, N. Jersey.
20	LEVIASH	LOUISE	32	F M	Sank Centre, Minn.	Mar. 10th 1896	Uncle, W. M. Hillard, 68 W. 15th St. New York N.Y.
21	MACKAY	ALEXANDER	37	M S			86 E. Madison St., Milwaukee Wis.
22	McINTOSH	ATHACK	51	M M			-do-
23	MURPHY	JAMES J.	30	M M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Nov. 3rd 1897	Home, 301 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	PAYSON	GEORGE H.	76	M M	New Brunswick, N.J.	Jan. 5th 1854	2308 Illinois Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	PAYSON	ELIZABETH F.	44	F M	Freehold, Pa.	June 10th 1884	3 Park Lane, Bryn Mawr, Staten Island, N.Y.
26	RIGGS	JAMES G.	67	M M	Dexter, N.Y.	May. 21st 1861	6 Stratford Place, New Brunswick, N.J.
27	SOUDDER	FREDERICK B.	67	M M	Rome N.Y.	June 10th 1860	-do-
28	SOUDDER	MARY S.	60	F M	Bristol, Conn.	Feb. 10th 1868	Oswego, N.Y.
29	STETSON	MARY	33	F S	Danverscotta Me.	July 10th 1894	17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	AGNEW	BENJAMIN S.	71	M S	5th Dec. 1856		338 West 34th St. New York C. N.

Line 3, Above Mary Helen transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 11
Line 4, Brudasher Albert R., transferred to Boston Sheet 3, Line 8.
Line 5, Crosby Isaac W., transferred to Boston Sheet 3, Line 6.
Line 6, Crosby Jona H., transferred to Boston Sheet 3, Line 7.

Line 12, Forby Theodore, transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 12.
Line 19, Leviash Fred, transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 9.
Line 20, Leviash Louise transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 10.
Line 30, Agnew Benjamin S., transferred to Boston Sheet 1 Line 30.

Line 27, Soudder Frederick B. Transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 13
Line 28, Soudder Mary S. transferred to Boston Sheet 3 Line 14.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

170 city Wm H. Warner Insp 12 20 P.M. 6/5/28

Gus Baird

S. S.

27th. May

, 19²⁸; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5th JUNE

25

, 1928.

4-7 Short Creek Sup.
1-3 P. S. L. Sup. 18 ³ P. H. 6/5/35

Lines to 30 Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", SAILING TOWARD NEW YORK, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June 19 20

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliena must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List Tourist
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th June, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether alien is a passenger of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is engaged in such activity?								Whether alien is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is engaged in such activity?		
1	Brother, John Morris, Lissgree, Killensale, Tipp.	I.F.S. Thurles.		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Flannery, No. 7 Rd, Trenton, N.J.	Yes	months	No									Deformed Foot.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. F. BRITTON**, MASTER, of the "LACONIA", from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Sauter

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket or other).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by misnomer might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-422

U. S.

List

HEAD
STA
(This c
for us
Govern
officials)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~44~~ June 1928.

29

¹ Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRYEN, MASTER, of the "LA CORIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Bryen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Lacenia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-428

U. S. D.

List

PER

No. on List	HEAD STA (This for Govt official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List No. 929

ALIEN PASSENGER PERMITS
TO RE ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS 2

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	Hickey ✓	Bridie	27	✓	F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gneevegulla	278459	Washington	Jun 24/27	99	Gneeve-Ireland, guilla.
2	Lucid	Timothy	30	✓	M	S	Finisher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyteigue	329825	-do-	6/12/27	99	U.S.A. Dayton.
3		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																	
4		Lines No 3...to...30 are blank.																	
5		Gus Bairden																	
6		Purser.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List NY. 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUN 1928, 1928.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States				Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, Danl. Hickey. Gneeveguilla, Rathmore, Kerry, Brother, Edmond, Lucid, Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Oct. 1922. Jul. 1927. New York.	Sister, Joan Hickey, 130-E-96th St, New York City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	black	blue.	Nil
		Ohio.	Dayton	No	Self	1.25	Yes	Jun. 1925. Dec. 1927.	Resident returning, 1625-E-4th St, Dayton, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	ruddy	dark	dark.	Nil
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Lacenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (red) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc.; (p) laborer, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply an employer, polisher, molder, turner, or other unskilled occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be checked and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Lacania sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 (State whether Person "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereto," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at **New York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.

Lis

INIT

1

No
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

23

26

21

28

23

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19²⁸,

33

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the Lagonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head last status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Lesania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

121

No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List *NY 27*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of Arrivals.

INITIALLED

1.

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from COBH QUEENSTOWN, 27th MAY, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mary	Ceraghty	30		F	S Dom. b.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland		20913	Dublin	May 15/28			
2		O'Donnell ✓	Mary	21		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland.	Caslatown bere	9321	Cobh	April.20.28	Ireland	Dastletown bere	
3		ELIMINATIONS.																		
4		Line No 1 Ceraghty Mary Duplicated see sheet Boston.7 line 1.																		
5		Gustafson																		
6		Purser.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUL, 1935

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association			
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society																				Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association
1	Mother Mrs G.O'Connell.																															
2	Eyerias.Oo Gork.	R.I.	Newport	No	Aunt. see 23	Aunt Mrs Mary Fitzgerald.	21 Church St. Newport. R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the Lagonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Officer's name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as: painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Time to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1906, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. I.

List

INI

No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

N.Y. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED 9 S.S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 27th. May, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	✓	Hewitt	Thomas	31	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	9521	Cobh	Apr. 25/28	Ireland	Nenagh.
2	✓	Hewitt	Mary	69	✓	F	M	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	9522	Cobh	Apr. 25/28	Ireland	Nenagh.
3		Canny	Mary	20	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Peakle	2452	Cobh	Apr. 20/28	Ireland	Peakle.
4	✓	Fahey	Margaret	54	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcooley	20962	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Kilcooley.
5	✓	Fahey	Edward	16	✓	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcooley	20923	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Kilcooley.
6	✓	Fahey	Bernard	12	✓	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcooley	20868	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Kilcooley.
7		Kane	Mary	38	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford	21437	Dublin	Feb 9/28	Ireland	Mullingar
8		Kane	Catherine	13	✓	F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford	21439	Dublin	Feb 9/28	Ireland	Mullingar
9		Kane	Michael	2	✓	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford	21438	Dublin	Feb 9/28	Ireland	Mullingar
10		ELIMINATIONS. NIL																		
11		Lines No 10...to...30 are blank.																		
12		G. B. Anderson																		
13		Pariser.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or
STEERAGE
Arrive

16	No. on List
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

ED
al United
listing of

22

idence

BY.

ey.

oley

ar

EAR

ar

1

ii

10

1998

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Lacenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1926, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if occupation is claimed, upon what ground)?". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Lacenia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. D.	
List	
INIT	
No. on List	HEA ST. (This for Cons. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List NY 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED 26 S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 27th. May, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dineen ✓	Michael	30	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Causeway	7250	Cobh	Feb 10/28	Ireland.	Causeway.
2		Tully ✓	Patrick	20	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Swinford	26554	Dublin	May 14/28	Ireland.	Swinford.
3		Kirrane ✓	Patrick	20	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Swinford	24510	Dublin	Apr. 11/28	Ireland	Swinford.
4		Healy ✓	Christopher	21	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Manor-hamilton	23571	Dublin	Mar 26/28	Ireland	Loughrea.
5		McGowan ✓	Thomas	22	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Swinford	28387	Dublin	Mar 17/28	Ireland	Foxford.
6		Coy ✓	John	38	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Loughrea	20982	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland	Loughrea
7		McGuinness ✓	Annie	17	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Swinford	24707	Dublin	Apr. 16/28	Ireland	Swinford.
8		Tiernan ✓	Thomas	20	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kiltytea	21589	Dublin	Feb 11/28	Ireland	Kiltytea
9		Geraghty ✓	Patrick	20	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballymagulty	23061	Dublin	Mar 15/28	Ireland	Moylough.
10		Kane	Mary	38	-	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Longford				Ireland	Mullingar
11		Kane	Catherine	18	-	F	S Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Longford				Ireland	Mullingar
12		Kane	Michael	8	-	M	S Child	No		No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Longford				Ireland	Mullingar
13		Flannery ✓	Mary	25	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Charles town	24642	Dublin	Apr. 13/28	Ireland.	Charles-town.
14		Stewart ✓	Margaret	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tuam	21242	Dublin	Feb 7/28	Ireland	Tuam.
15		Hopkins ✓	Mary	20	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tuam	28549	Dublin	May 14/28	Ireland	Tuam.
16		Whelan ✓	Bridget	16	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Clonmel	9697	Cobh	May 7/28	Ireland	Calir
17		O'Connor ✓	Lizzie	23	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Listowel	8234	Cobh	Mar 15/28	Ireland	Listowel.
18		Coll	Ellen	16	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Coolher	20972	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland	Coolher.
19		Dochan	Michael	22	✓	M	S FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Loobnamock	28344	Dublin	May 17/28	Ireland.	Loobnamock.
20		Hayes ✓	Thomas	21	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Headford	7326	Cobh	Feb 14/28	Ireland	Headford
21		Donoghue ✓	Denis	23	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rathmore	9613	Cobh	May 4/28	Ireland	Rathmore
22		Murphy	John	22	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Headford				Ireland	Headford
23		Grady ✓	Mary	21	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cooloo	24289	Dublin	Apr. 10/28	Ireland	Conroe
24		Clifford	Thomas	17	-	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Lixnaw	9178	Cobh	Apr. 17/28	Ireland	Lixnaw
25		O' Connor ✓	Gerald	18	✓	M	S Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tralee	28333	Cobh	May 14/28	Ireland	Tralee.
26		McCarthy ✓	Catherine	37	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Lixnaw	9535	Cobh	Apr. 25/28	Ireland	Tralee
27		O'Driscoll ✓	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ardfert	8539	Cobh	Mar 23/28	Ireland	Ardfert
28		Carroll	Ellen	25	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Abbeyfeale	8531	Cobh	Mar 23/28	Ireland	Abbeyfeale
29		Lombard ✓	Timothy	27	✓	M	S MotorEng.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cork.	8507	Cobh	Mar 22/28	Ireland	Buttevant
30		Connell	Jane	16	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Greengate	9406	Cobh	Apr. 23/28	Ireland	Kanturk.

ELIMINATIONS.

EX #1011111111 24

ELIMINATIONS

Line No 10 ~~Kane~~ Mary Duplicated see sheet no 6 line no 7.
Line No 11 ~~Kane~~ Catherine Duplicated see sheet no 6 line 8.
Line No 12 ~~Kane~~ Michael duplicated see sheet no 6 line 9
Line No 22 ~~Murphy~~ John Did not embark.

Line No 22 Murphy John Did not em
Total passengers
U. S. citizens Line No. 24 Clifford Thomas Transferred
Boston sheet.
A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 JUN 28.

List 4.

List NY. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother, Bridget Dineen, Cleandries, Causeway, Kerry.	N.Y. Cooperstown	No	Self	\$50 No	-	Sister, Mary Dineen, 2 Fine St, Cooperstown, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
2	Mother, Mrs. Tully, Carrroweeny, Kilasser, Swinford, Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Brother, J. Tully, 111 3722, Washington St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Nil
3	Father, Mr. Kirrane, Mayo, Lismovaine, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Sister, Miss K. Kirran, 111 3019, Washington St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Nil
4	Father, Matthew Healy, Main St, Loughrea, Balway.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$50 No	-	Brother, M. Healy, 247-W-16th St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	air	blue	Nil
5	Father, M. McGowan, Coulinaughton, Callow, Mayo.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Uncle, H. McGowan, 6842, Marcell Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	air	blue	Nil
6	Mother, Anne Coy, Barragarraun, Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Cousin, M. Healy, 247-W-11th St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	air	blue	Nil
7	Mother, Mrs. McGuinness, Swinford, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Brother, Mr. McGuinness, 4501 Kissena Blvd, Flushing, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	dark	brown	Nil
8	Father, John Tierman, Kiltiea, Cloone, Leitrim.	NY. New York	Yes	Father (see 17)	\$45 No	-	Cousin, P. McKenna, 111 33rd Street, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
9	Father, Jas. Geraghty, Carracreggs, Moylough, Galway, NY.	New York	Yes	Self	\$26 No	-	Sister, M. Geraghty, Mt. Kisco, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
10	Aunt, Kate Connolly, Newtown, Co. Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	husband,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
11	do	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	\$50 No	-	Father,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
12	do	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	\$50 No	-	do	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
13	Uncle, Michael Phillips, Bolineen, Currin, Co. Sligo.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$45 No	-	Miss B. Flannery, 642 Woodlawn Ave, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
14	Father, Alec Stewart, Dublin Rd, Tuam, Galway.	NY. New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	-	Uncle, P. J. O'Haire, 200-W-80th St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
15	Father, Martin Hopkins, High St, Tuam, Galway.	N.J. Newark	Yes	Self	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Croley, 67 Orchard St, Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	air	blue	Nil
16	Father, Denis Whelan, Ballycogan, Cahir, Tipp.	NY. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Aunt, Miss N. Sullivan, 6-E-72nd St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	black	brown	Nil
17	Father, Humphery O'Connor, 6 Cromes, Listowel, Kerry.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Cousin, John O'Hill, 562-Hancock St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	Nil
18	Father, Thos. Coll, Coolher, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$50 No	-	Uncle, James Coll, 1410-E-54th Street, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
19	Mother, Margaret Doohan, Looonamock, Co Mayo.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, Norah Doohan, 730-E-88th St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Nil
20	Friend, Patk. Hayes, Cortnahawbee, Headford, Kerry, NY.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Brother, Daniel Hayes, 465-W-57th St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
21	Father, Timothy O'Donoghue, Cortnahawbee, Rathmore, Kerry, NY.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Brother, M. O'Donoghue, 904, Trinity Ave, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fresh	air	brown	Nil
22	Father, Jerh. J. Murphy, Milquane, Headford, Kerry.	Mass. Worcester	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Coleman, 32, Barclay St, Worcester, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh	black	brown	Nil
23	Father, John Clifford, Course, Castleblakney, Galway.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Self	\$40 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Thos. Grady, 1622, Holbrook St, Baltimore.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	air	blue	Nil
24	Father, Eugene O'Connor, 19 McCowens Lane, Tralee, Kerry, NY.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$45 No	-	Aunt, Cath. Richard, 5547, Washington St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	air	blue	Nil
25	Father, Jas. Sullivan, Ballinaclogher, Lixnaw, Kerry.	NY. New Rochelle	Yes	Husband (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Brother, Eugene O'Connor, 3143, Broadway, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	air	blue	Nil
26	Brother, Christopher Driscoll, Lornig, Ardert, Kerry	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Husband, Daniel McCarthy, Wilmot Rd, New Rochelle, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
27	Father, M. Carroll, Mountcollins, Abbeyfeale, Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	-	Brother, John Driscoll, 5329 W Jackson St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	air	blue	Nil
28	Father, James Lombard, Puttevant, Co. Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Joseph Rossi, 346-E-86th St, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	air	blue	Nil
29	Father, James Connell, Dr. Grenane, Kanturk, Cork.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. N. Carty, 629, Amsterdam Ave, New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
30	do	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Uncle, Jas. Herlihy, 372 College Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	air	grey	Nil

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Lacenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **N.Y.Q. 4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED **29**

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heneghan ✓	Norah	19		F	ScDomst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballindine	22610	Dublin	Mar 5/28	Ireland	Ballindine
2		Carney	Winifred T	18		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonmahar	25309	Dublin	Apl.26/28	Ireland	Clooneyquin.
3		Sullivan ✓	Annie	20		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Timoleague	9358	Cobh	Apl.20/28	Ireland	Timoleague.
4		Leary ✓	John	21		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	7664	Cobh	Feb 24/28	Ireland	Bantry.
5		Connor	Honora	19		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	22992	Dublin	Mar 14/28	Ireland	Tuam.
6		Dwyer ✓	Timothy	20		M	S Postman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere	7118	Cobh	Feb 8/28	Ireland	Castle-townbere.
7		Abbott ✓	Michael	20		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere.	9614	Cobh	May 4/28	Ireland	Castle-townbere
8		Walsh ✓	Maurice	17		M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtown-sandes.	9171	Cobh	Apl.17/28	Ireland	Newtown-sandes
9		Fuller ✓	Bridget	28		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lixnaw	8136	Cobh	Mar 13/28	Ireland	Lixnaw.
10		Brosnan ✓	Patrick	20		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmorna	9186	Cobh	Apl.17/28	Ireland	Kilmorna.
11		Ryan ✓	Margaret	24		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Brougher	25442	Cobh	Apl.27/28	Ireland	Bolougher.
12		Finn ✓	Mary	33		F	S H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathmoyna	7112	Cobh	Feb 8/28	Ireland	Rathmoyn.
13		Finn ✓	Margaret	31		F	S ShopAsst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathmoyn	7116	Cobh	Feb 8/28	Ireland	Rathmoyn.
14		Rourke (RORKE)	Mary	20		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill.	1488	Dublin	May 8/28	Ireland	Mohill.
15		Buckley	John	19		M	S Agr.Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtown-sandes.	9571	Cobh	May 2/28	Ireland	Newtown-sandes.
16		Bracken	Mary	50		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	21429	Dublin	Feb 9/28	Ireland	Tullamore.
17		McCarthy ✓	Michael	18		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	9025	Cobh	Apl.12/28	Ireland	Cork.
18		Horgan ✓	Mary	25		F	S Factory	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Blarney	9516	Cobh	Apl.25/28	Ireland	Blarney.
19		O'Brien ✓	Peter	23		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	8108	Cobh	Mar 1/28	Ireland	Clonakilty.
20		Gaine ✓	Elizabeth	24		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	9262	Cobh	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Kenmare.
21		Crosbie	Brídget	29		F	S Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Enniscrone	22004	Dublin	Feb 29/28	Ireland	Roscomm
22		St George	Richard	21		M	S ShopAsst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	7293	Cobh	Feb 13/28	Ireland	Limerick.
23		Lanagan ✓	James	35		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	8894	Cobh	Apl.10/28	Ireland	Thurles.
24		Durack ✓	Jeremiah	18		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	7463	Cobh	Feb 17/28	Ireland	Killaloe.
25		Kennedy	John	20		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	O'Briens Bridge.	22130	Cobh	Mar 9/28	Ireland	O'Briens Bridge.
26		Neill ✓	Michael	22		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere.	8960	Cobh	Apl.11/28	Ireland	Castletownbere.
27		Ryan ✓	Catherine	45		F	S H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundrum	9130	Cobh	Apl.16/28	Ireland	Dundrum
28		Bourke	Roger	24		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	25239	Dublin	Apl.25/28	Ireland	Ballina
29		Curtin	Ellen	20		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert	9579	Cobh	May 3/28	Ireland	Tarbert
30		Concannon	Thomas	25		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Furbo	9071	Cobh	Apl.13/28	Ireland	Furbo.
ELIMINATIONS.																			

ELIMINATIONS.

Line No 30 Concannon Thomas Did not embark

Gus Sardon
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a po
STEERAGE
Arrivin

16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 JUN 1928.

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, at his own request, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother, John Heneghan, Cloonmore, Ballindine, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford.	Sister, Celia Heneghan, 85 Terry Rd., No. Hartford.	No	\$25	No	-	Brother, James Heneghan, 279, Gard n St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	N11			
2	Father, Owen Carney, Cloonmahane, Cloonsyquin, Roscommon.	DC.	Washington.	Sister (see 23)	No	\$25	No	-	Sister, Margt. Carney, 805-L St, N.W. Washington, DC.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	black	grey	N11			
3	Father, Tim Sullivan, Kislough, Butlers town, Cork.	Ills.	Chicago.	Mother (see 17)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Sister, Nellie Sullivan, 5209 Monroe St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	N11			
4	Father, M. Leary, Glounaclohey, Drimoleague, (Cork).	Ills.	Chicago.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Brother, D. Leary, 5304, S. Harrison St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	N11			
5	Father, Matt Connor, Kilmore, Tuam, Galway.	N.Y.	New York.	Self	Yes	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Frimley Army Reserve Depot, Columbus, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	N11			
6	Father, David Dwyer, Toormore, Castletownbere, (Cork).	N.Y.	New York.	Brother (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Brother, John Dwyer, 148-E-97th St, New York City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	N11			
7	Father, M. Abbott, Dereenys, Adrigole, Cork.	NY.	Bronx	Sister, Bridget Abbott, 511 E. 121st St, Yes	Yes	\$25	No	-	Cousin, Con Harrington, 858 Canldwell Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	black	blue	N11			
8	Father, Maurice Walsh, Leitrim E. Newtownsandes, Kerry, Pa. S. Mountain	Pa.	S. Mountain	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Uncle, Rev. Fr. Hanrahan, Rosary Chapel, S. Mountain, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	N11			
9	Father, Thos. Fuller, Crougherone, Lixnaw, Kerry.	Ills.	Chicago.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Brother, M. Fuller, 3524 Walnut St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	N11			
10	Father, Denis Brosnan, Lislandary, Kilmorna, Kerry.	NY.	Bronx	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Patk. Bro erick, 1155-Boston R., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	N11			
11	Father, Pat Ryan, Boloughera, Knockalough P.O. (Clare).	Ills.	Chicago.	Self	Yes	\$25	No	-	Sister, Mrs. E. McGrow, 2918-W-43rd St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	N11			
12	Father, John Finn, Rathmoyn, Borrisoleigh, (Tipperary).	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Miss Molly Ryan, 180 Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	N11			
13	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	fresh	brown	brown	N11			
14	Father, M. Rourke, Drumkielvey, Mohill, Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Comin, Miss B.O'Neill, 155 62nd St, New York City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	N11			
15	Mother, Mrs. J. Buckley, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York.	Sister (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Sister, Catherine Buckley, 448-W-97th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	N11			
16	Niece, Nancy Bracken, Ballyduff, Tullamore, King's Co. Ills. Chicago.	Ills.	Chicago.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. N. Schrenkenti, 2216 Prairie Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	N11			
17	Father, James McCarthy, 22 Beechams Hill, Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Self	Yes	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Christie, 114 106-54th St, L. on Is. N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	N11			
18	Mother, Mary Horgan, 7 Shamrock Terrace, Blarney, N.Y. New York.	N.Y.	New York.	Brother (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Brother, Daniel J. Horgan, 1292 Amsterdam Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	N11			
19	Father, Christopher O'Brien, E. Mountain, Ardfield, Cork.	Conn.	E. Hartford.	Sister (see 23)	Yes	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Kramer, 58 Lenox St, E. Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fresh	black	brown	N11			
20	Mother, Mrs. N. Fitzgerald, Kilmurray, Menmare, Kerry.	N.J.	Neptune City	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Husband, John Gline, 104 Hillside Ave, Neptune City, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	N11			
21	Mother, Elizabeth Crosbie, Ballinagard, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York.	Cousin (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Cousin, Patk. Bayle, 450-E-58th St, New York City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fresh	dark	hazel	N11			
22	Mother, Mrs. Cath. St. George, 41, Parnell St, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Cousin (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Cousin, Miss N. Meehan, 42-E-71st St, New York City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	N11			
23	Brother, John Lanagan, The Race Course, Thurles, Tipp. Ill. St. Louis.	Ill.	St. Louis.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Cousin, John Bourke, 36, Eight North St, St. Louis.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	dark	dark	grey	N11			
24	Mother, Mrs. Kate Durack, Ballina, Killaloe, Co. Clare.	Ills.	Chicago.	Sister, Agnes Durack, (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. A. Dwyer, 8301, S. May St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	N11			
25	Father, James Kennedy, Lackareigh, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father (see 17)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Cousin, Miss Margt. Peppard, 419, Fulsai St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	N11			
26	Father, M. Neill, Scranagorth, Castletownbere, (Cork).	N.Y.	Flushing	Brother (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Brother, Denis Neill, 1 Elm Pl. Flushing, L.I. NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	N11			
27	Mother, Hanora Ryan, Carhue, Dundrum, Tipperary.	Conn.	Torrington	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Jas. McGrath, 61, High St, Torrington, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	N11			
28	Father, Roger Bourke, Lisruiskey, Knockmore, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York.	Self	Yes	\$50	No	-	Sister, Annie Bourke, 1112-Park Av., New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	N11			
29	Father, James Curtin, Tarbert, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Self	No	\$25	No	-	Brother, John Curtin, 731-Winton St, Syracuse, NY	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	N11			
30	Mother, Mrs. Concanon, Carrigrohane B. Spidal, (Galway).	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Brother (see 23)	Yes	\$25	No	-	Brother, Pat Concanon, 467-Summer Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6	1	fresh	fair	blue	N11			

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Lacenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, U. S. citizen, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-arrival examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. D.

List

INITIAL

1
No. on List
HEALTH STATE (This for Government officials)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List *N.Y. 3*

ALLIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED *23*

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cunniffe	Margaret	30		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Knock	20839	Dublin	May 4/28	Ireland	Knock.
2		Leonard	Annie	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Curry	23417	Dublin	Mar 22/28	Ireland	Curry.
3		Conlon	Bartholomew	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tubbercurry	21872	Dublin	Feb 24/28	Ireland	Tubbercurry.
4		Lavan	Mary	23		F	S	Post Office Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kiltimagh	2467	Dublin	Apl.13/28	Ireland	Kiltimagh
5		McDonagh	Mary	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kinaffa	26865	Dublin	May 4/28	Ireland	Kinaffa
6		Meher	Anne	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Thurles				Ireland	Thurles.
7		McManus	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cloonmore	22651	Dublin	Mar 6/28	Ireland	Cloonmore
8		Gilroy	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Drumshambo				Ireland	Drumshambo
9		Mee	Kathleen	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rosmuck	24617	Dublin	Apl.13/28	Ireland	Rosmuck.
10		Kelly	Michael	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Mt. Talbot	20770	Dublin	May 3/28	Ireland	Mt. Talbot
11		Healy	Michael	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Mt. Talbot	19494	Dublin	May 3/28	Ireland	Mt. Talbot.
12		Folan	Margaret	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Recess	24766	Dublin	Apl.17/28	Ireland	Recess.
13		Coll	Andrew	15		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	24708	Dublin	Apl.16/28	Ireland	Castlereagh.
14		Coll	Harriette	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	24721	Dublin	Apl.16/28	Ireland	Castlereagh.
15		Leary	Thomas	23		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Lyre.	9705	Cobh	May 7/28	Ireland	Lyre.
16		Sullivan	Mary	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Billeigh	8915	Cobh	Apl.10/28	Ireland	Billeigh.
17		Neill	Margaret	32		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castle-town	7617	Cobh	Feb 23/28	Ireland	Castle-town.
18		Lenihan	Martin	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Bodyke				Ireland	Bodyke.
19		Garry	Mary	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Baskla				Ireland	Baskla.
20		Moroney	Margaret	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Doonbeg	9299	Cobh	Apl.19/28	Ireland	Doonbeg.
21		McLoone	Owen	32		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Comcar	25023	Dublin	Apl.20/28	Ireland	Comcar.
22		Maloney	Tim	19		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Swinford	24700	Dublin	Apl.16/28	Ireland	Swinford.
23		Barrett	Kathleen	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Belmullet	24575	Dublin	Mar 5/28	Ireland	Belmullet
24		Kean	Norah	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Dunmore	22598	Dublin	Mar 5/28	Ireland	Dunmore.
25		Egan	John	19		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	28567	Dublin	May 14/28	Ireland	Castlereagh
26		Egan	Catherine	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	28256	Dublin	May 11/28	Ireland	Castlereagh
27		Fahy	Margaret	24		F	S	M.H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Killooley				Ireland	Killooley
28		Fahy	Edward	16		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Killooley				Ireland	Killooley
29		Fahy	Bernard	18		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Killooley				Ireland	Killooley
30		Connelly	Matthew	31		M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballingarry	25338	Cobh	Apl.26/28	Ireland	Thurles.

ELIMINATIONS.
Line No 6 Maher Annie Did not embark. Line No 27 Fahy Margaret Duplicated See Sheet No 6 line 4.
Line No 8 Gilroy Elizabeth Did not embark. Line No 28 Fahy Edward Duplicated see sheet no 6 line 5.
Line No 18 Lenihan Martin Did not embark. Line No 29 Fahy Bernard duplicated see sheet No 6 line 6.
Line No 19 Garry Mary Duplicated See Sheet No 6 line No 3.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

G. S. Laidlaw
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE

Arriving

No. on List	The
1	Broth
2	Fath
3	Botu
4	Fath
5	Carro
6	Fath
7	Polro
8	Fath
9	Kina
10	Fath
11	Strac
12	Fath
13	Clooc
14	Fath
15	Mothe
16	Turlo
17	Fath
18	Carro
19	Mothe
20	Clooc
21	Fath
22	Corro
23	Fath
24	Mary
25	Fath
26	Lyre.
27	Fath
28	Castle-
29	Billeigh
30	Castle-
31	Bodyke.
32	Fath
33	Baskla.
34	Fath
35	Doonbeg.
36	Fath
37	Comcar.
38	Fath
39	Swinford.
40	Fath
41	Belmullet
42	Fath
43	Dunmore.
44	Fath
45	Castlereagh
46	Fath
47	Castlereagh
48	Fath
49	Killooley
50	Fath
51	Killooley
52	Fath
53	Killooley
54	Fath
55	Ballingarry
56	Thurles.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

5 JUL 19 28.

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. F. Britten Master, of the Lacania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. F. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,
at New York

Shirley King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laosnia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-288

INIT

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List **N.Y. 2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

INITIALED **25**

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Casey	Christopher	19		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue	8095	Cobh	Mar 12/28	Ireland.	Ballyheigue.
2		Power	Catherine	20		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir.	25484	Cobh	Apl.30/28	Ireland.	Carrick-on-Suir.
3		Gill	Patrick	19		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Keshcarrigan				Ireland.	Keshcarrigan.
4		Russell	Garrett	24		M	S Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Derrynagh	9118	Cobh	Apl.16/28	Ireland	Nenagh.
5		Murphy	John	27		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Grenagh				Ireland	Grenagh.
6		Keogh	Michael	27		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Suir.	22265	Cobh	May 11/28	Ireland.	Carrick-on-Suir.
7		Hallahan	Thomas	27		M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	26827	London	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Waterford
8		Foley	Margaret	21		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drum				Ireland	Drum
9		Walsh	Patrick	21		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert	9647	Cobh	May 5/28	Ireland	Tarbert.
10		Sheehan	Michael	26		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mt. Collins	9377	Cobh	Apl.21/28	Ireland	Mt. Collins
11		Moran	Delia	22		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	24451	Dublin	Apl.11/28	Ireland	Tuam
12		McNulty	Peter	33		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Falls	21201	Dublin	Feb 6/28	Ireland	Falls.
13		Sullivan	Patrick	20		M	S Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kennaro				Ireland	Kennaro.
14		Fleming	Mary	18		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Butlers-town.	9263	Cobh	Apl.20/28	Ireland.	Butlers-town.
15		Linehan	James	26		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	8351	Cobh	Mar 19/28	Ireland	Cork.
16		Cunneen	Thomas	18		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	8349	Cobh	Mar 19/28	Ireland	Cork.
17	UNDER 16	Hayes	Patrick	15		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charles	8918	Cobh	Apl.11/28	Ireland	Charles
18		Hayes	Thomas	49		M	M Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charles	26840	Cobh	Mar 28/28	Ireland	Charles.
19		Fahey	Michael	22		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy	25197	Dublin	Apl.24/28	Ireland.	Glenamaddy
20		Mulhern	Margaret	21		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tawnagh	24419	Dublin	Apl.10/28	Ireland	Tawnagh.
21		Philpott	William	21		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	9588	Cobh	May 4/28	Ireland	Kanturk.
22		Bryan	William	16		M	S Stud nt	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Passage West.	7154	Cobh	Feb 8/28	Ireland.	Passage West.
23		Harrington	Kate	21		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere.	9327	Cobh	Apl.20/28	Ireland.	Castletownbere.
24		Fleming	Bridget	19		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	798	Dublin	May 7/28	Ireland	Tuam.
25		Burke	Catherine	19		F	S D st.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Caherlistrane.	23577	Dublin	Mar 26/28	Ireland.	Caherlistrane.
26		Carroll	Thomas	25		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	8616	Cobh	Mar 26/28	Ireland	Cork.
27		Earley	Peter	20		M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	27560	Dublin	May 10/28	Ireland	Ballina.
28		Lawless	Delia	17		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballagh	28222	Dublin	May 10/28	Ireland	Ballagh.
29		Lawless	Mary	20		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballagh	27941	Dublin	May 10/28	Ireland	Ballagh.
30		Driscoll	Bridget	17		F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry				Ireland	Bantry

Line No 3 Gill Patrick Did not embark. Line No 13 Sullivan Patrick Did not embark.
Line No 5 Murphy John Did not embark. Line No 30 Driscoll Bridget Did not embark.
Line No 8 Foley Margaret Did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NY 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 JUN 1923

19 28.

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a gang
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, James Casey, Caherulla, Ballyheigue, Kerry, Ohio, Dayton	Ohio	Dayton	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 11	fresh fair blue	Nil
2	Father, Nicholas Power, Lough St, Carrick-on-Suir, N.Y. Bronx	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	(see 23)	\$50 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh black blue	Nil
3	Father, John Gill, (Tipp. Anadorg, Keshonarrigan, Conn. New Haven	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	fresh fair blue	Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. Russell, Derry, Maunices Mills, Clare, Ills. Chicago	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	fresh fair grey	Nil
5	Father, Patk. Murphy, Grenagh, Co. Cork	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$50 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	fresh fair blue	Nil
6	Father, Michael Keogh, Strand, Carrick-on-Suir, Tipp. N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$50 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	fresh fair blue	Nil
7	Mother, Catherine Hallahan, The Glen, Waterford	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	fresh dark blue	Nil
8	Brother, James P. Kelly, Lisleahilly, Drum P.O. Sligo	Conn.	Winnet	Yes	Friend (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 10	fresh dark brown	Nil
9	Father, Wm. Walsh, Tarmons, Tarbert, Kerry	NY.	Rochester	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	fresh dark blue	Nil
10	Mother, Margt. Sheehan, Garraane, Mt. Collins, Limerick, Ill. Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	fresh dark grey	Nil
11	Mother, Mrs. Moran, Sylane, Tuam, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	fresh brown blue	Nil
12	Father, Francis McNulty, Falls, Cloone, Mohill, Leitrim, NY. New York	NY.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	fresh brown blue	Nil
13	Father, Denis Sullivan, Letter, Raen, Keshonarrigan, N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	fresh dark blue	Nil
14	Father, Richard Fleming, Butlerstown, Timoleague, Cork	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	fresh dark dark	Nil
15	Father, Stephen Linehan, 3 Thos. Davis Ave, Blackpool, N.Y. Woodside	N.Y.	Woodside	No	(see 23)	\$30 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark dark blue	Nil
16	Father, Peter Cunneen, 22 Beechams Hill, Cork	N.Y.	Woodside	No	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh fair brown	Nil
17	Mother, Mrs. Thos. Hayes, Glebe Cross, Drombane, Thurles, Conn. Torrington	Conn.	Torrington	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh fair brn	Nil
18	Wife, -do-	Conn.	Torrington	Yes	Son (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	fresh brn drk	Nil
19	Mother, Mrs. Mary Fahey, Kilafadda, Glenamaddy, Galway, Mo. St. Louis	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	fresh dark blue	Nil
20	Father, John Mulhearn, Tawnagh, Lahardane, Ballina, N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	fresh brown grey	Nil
21	Brother, John Philpott, Knocknacolin, Kantuck, Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	fresh brown grey	Nil
22	Mother, Mrs. P. Bryan, 5 Dock Tee, Passage West, N.J. Jersey City	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Father (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh brown blue	Nil
23	Mother, Mrs. Harrington, Eyeries, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh brown brown	Nil
24	Father, Ml. Fleming, Glaway Rd, Tuam, Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	fresh fair dark	Nil
25	Father, Ml. Burke, Beaghbeg, Caherlistrane, Md. Baltimore	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	fresh dark grey	Nil
26	Father, Ml. Carroll, 3 Thos. Davis Ave, Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	fresh dark blue	Nil
27	Mother, Mrs. H. Earley, Massbrook, Bofeenan, Ballina, Mo. St. Louis	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	fresh grey brown	Nil
28	Father, Ml. Lawless, Ballagh, Menlough, Galway	Conn.	Fairfield	No	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	fresh brown blue	Nil
29	-do-	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	fresh fair grey	Nil
30	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Driscoll, Bearnis, Bentry, Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$50 No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	fresh dark blue	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Britton, Master, of the Lagonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head last name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people against which said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "LAOCHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1926

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

VL991

RE-ENTRY PERMITS
INITIAL ED VISA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LACONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

26TH MAY

19₂₈

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Alone	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th June, 1928

List 13
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by day laborer, or by other person, or by government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Year or period of years	Where?															
1	Grandmother, Mrs. Jean Forsyth 22 BANK ST. PAISLEY SCOTLAND	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	SELF	1928/14 Apr. 1928	WHITE PLAINS	Home	30 DAVIS AV.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BR. BL. NONE
2	-DO- Grandmother	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BR. BL. NONE
3	MRS. THOMAS WATTON 2 LAUREL GR. CAPE HILL, SMETHWICK	N.J.	CLIFTON	YES	SELF	12/2/20 - 14/4/28	CLIFTON	Father, George Broome	240 MADISON AV.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FRS BR. GR. NONE
4	MOTHER MRS. W.H. BINGHAM 42 PARKERS RD. BROOMHILL SHEFFIELD	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	1922-1927	LOS ANGELES	FRIEND R.E. WHITTAKER	459 RIVERDALE DR. GLENDALE CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR. BL. NONE
5	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	CAL.	-DO-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	-DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK. BR. GR. NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER -DO- Father, George Boston	CAL.	-DO-	YES	FATHER	-	YES BORN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-
7	6 ALBERT PLACE BERWICK ON TWEED	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	HUSBAND	1921-1928	BUFFALO	HUSBAND ARTHUR G. BOYCE	151 MADISON AV. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. BR. BR. NONE
8	-DO-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	FATHER	SEE 23	-	YES BORN	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-
9	-DO-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	FATHER	SEE 23	-	YES BORN	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-
10	UNCLE MR. J. HEATON 26 TAVISTOCK RD. BOLTON	DEL.	WILMINGTON	YES	SELF	1916-1928	WILMINGTON	Mother, Mrs. Alice Leigh	2700 LANCASTER	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BR. BL. NONE
11	FATHER MR. THOMAS CONNELL 250 BANK PLACE BONHILL DUMBARTONSHIRE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	BROOKLYN	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FSH. BR. GR. NONE
12	Friend, Mr. Howell. 17. Cooper St. Tunstall.	N.J.	Trenton	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr Brn Blue Scar on left arm.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "TAOONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "LAGONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

TEMPORARY VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MOFFAT	ALLISON	49		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	730	Liverpool	15/5/28	ENGLAND	WALLASEY.	
2	TRANSIT	WHEWELL	ELIZABETH	47		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	731	Liverpool	15/5/28	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	
3	TRANSIT	CLARK	MARGARET L.	27		F	S	CASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	684	Glasgow	25/4/28	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	
4	TRANSIT	ATHA	ALBERT	65		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	248	Leeds	14/5/28	ENGLAND	LEEDS	
5	TRANSIT	MC DOWELL	WILLIAM	64		M	M	JEWELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CAUGHOG	186	Dublin	18/5/28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.	
6	TRANSIT	MC DOWELL	MARY	20		F	S	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.	187	Dublin	18/5/28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.	
7	Lines 7 to 30 blank.																				
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or a
STEERAGE
Arriv

No.
on
List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th June 1928.

49

List 12
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity			Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	HUSBAND G. MOFFAT, 5, BRISBANE AVE, NEW BRIGHTON.	ENG.	WALLASEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER. MRS E. BORLAND, 902 NTH DUSKEE ST, APPLETON, WIS.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	HUSBAND R. WHEWELL, OAK MOUNT, BRADSHAW, BOLTON.	ENG.	BOLTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3	FATHER WM. S. CLARK, 7, BENTICK ST. GLASGOW.	SCOT.	GLASGOW	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1914	-	AUNT MAY CAMPBELL, 11, LEONARD PLACE, ALBANY, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	GRY	NONE.
4	WIFE MRS. ATHA, 7, KITCHENER ST, HAREHILLS LANE, LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER MISS P. ATHA, C/O FOX, 221 W. 82ND ST, NEW YORK.	NO	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE.
5	WIFE MRS C. McDOWELL, WARREN VILLA, SUTTON.	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER MRS CULLAND, 1272, HOBART AVE, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
6	MOTHER DO.	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	NO	-	-	AUNT. DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "LACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resuspension should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "TAQUITA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-200

Lis

No. on List	HE ST (Th to Co off)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	JAMES	JOHN E.	42		M		COAL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARDIFF	556	MANCHESTER	16/5/28	ENGLAND	WHITEFIELD
2	TRANSIT	JAMES	LIZZIE	42		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITEFIELD	556	MANCHESTER	16/5/28	ENGLAND	WHITEFIELD
3		BOARDMAN	FLORENCE	48		F		LADY HELP	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	230	BRADFORD	9/5/28	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
4		BROCK	EDITH	55		F		H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	231	BRADFORD	9/5/28	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
5		SIMINGTON	JOHN J.	64		M		NEWSPAPER MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	190	DUBLIN	22/5/28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
6		SIMINGTON	BRIDGET M.	60		F		H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	WEXFORD	190	DUBLIN	22/5/28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
7		SIMINGTON	CLAIRE M.	30		F		ACCOUNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	191	DUBLIN	22/5/28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
8		BRGWN	AGNES E.	30		F		SHORTHAND TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	SAUNDERSFOOT	136	SWANSEA	16/5/28	WALES	SWANSEA
9		BLAP	JOSEPH	19		M		TENNIS COURT CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	1012	LONDON	25/5/28	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE
10	Lines 10 to 30 blank.																			
11	Line 5 Simington, John J. - disembarked Boston. See Boston Sheet Q.10 Line 4.																			
12	Line 6 Simington, Bridget M. - do. See Boston Sheet Q.10 Line 5.																			
13	Line 7 Simington, Claire M. - do. See Boston Sheet Q.10 Line 6.																			
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 June, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association
		State	City or town						Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?																														
1	SON. J.R. JAMES 188 BURG NEW RD. WHITEFIELD NR. M/C	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO		BROTHER MR. TOM MACGUFFIE CORNWALL LEBANON COUNTY PA.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BR.	GR.	NONE																	
2	-DO-	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair	Dark	BRN	NONE																	
3	SISTER ELIZ. BROOK 113 LONGSIDE LA. BRADFORD YORKS	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO		FRIEND MRS. WM. SMITH 864 FOOK AV. JAMESTOWN N.Y.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	FR.	BL.	NONE																	
4	COUSIN HARRY C. BROOK 113 LONGSIDE LA. BRADFORD YORKS	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907 1922 N.Y.	COUSIN MR. JAMES PURDY 9 W. 122ND ST. NEW YORK	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BR.	BL.	NONE																	
5	BROTHER ROBERT SIMINGTON 16 FINGLAS RD. GLASNEVIN	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		SON J.F. SIMINGTON 71 VERMITYLEA AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	20 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	GR.	GR.	NONE																	
6	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		-DO-	NO	20 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BR.	GR.	NONE																	
7	UNCLE -DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		BROTHER -DO-	NO	20 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BR.	GR.	NONE																	
8	MOTHER MRS. E.R. BROWN BORCROFT SAUNDERSFOOT PEM.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/24 N.Y.	BROTHER A.L. BROWN 70 POST AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BR.	GR.	NONE																	
9	WIFE ALICE HEAP 8 SPRINGS BAMFORD ROCHDALE	ENG.	ROCHDALE	YES	SELF	YES	NO		Wife A.H. Robinson, 184 Water St. TOURING New York City.	NO	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR.	LT.	BL.	NONE																	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "LACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

10

TEMPORARY VIAS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	PEACOCK	WILLIAM H.	50	M	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WIGAN.	03-15	LIVERPOOL.	22.5.28.	ENGLAND WIGAN
2	TRANSIT	LAMB	LEOPOLD E.	50	M	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WIGAN.	03-15	LIVERPOOL.	22.5.28.	ENGLAND WIGAN
3	TRANSIT	BERRY	MARY H.	55	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND FAIRFORTH	488	MANCHESTER	27.4.28.	ENGLAND FAIRFORTH
4	TRANSIT	JELLYMAN	ABRAHAM F.	71	M	IRON FOUNDER.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CANNOCK.	341	BIRMINGHAM	1.5.28.	ENGLAND CANNOCK
5	TRANSIT	DORMAN	SARAH M.	36	F	ORGANIST	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND BANBRIDGE.	279	BELFAST	3.4.28.	IRELAND BANBRIDGE
6	TRANSIT	PICKUP	JAMES.	61	M	PUBLICAN	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND DARWEN.	547	MANCHESTER	15.5.28.	ENGLAND DARWEN
7	TRANSIT	KINDER	LIZZIE.	56	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PETERBOROUGH.	502	MANCHESTER	4.5.28.	ENGLAND BOLTON.
8	TRANSIT	DUDLEY	ELEANOR F.	45	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SHEFFIELD.	59	SHEFFIELD	30/1/28	ENGLAND SHEFFIELD.
9	TRANSIT	SMITH	JAMES.	69	M	ENGR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL.	642	MANCHESTER	14/5/28	ENGLAND STOCKPORT.
10	TRANSIT	SMITH	MARY A.	70	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL.	642	MANCHESTER	14/5/28	ENGLAND STOCKPORT.
11	TRANSIT	GODDARD	LILY	35	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LEEDS.	124	GARDF	11/5/28	WALES BARRY
12	TRANSIT	GODDARD	MARY D.	6	F	CHILD.	NO CHILD.	NO BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWCASTLE.	124	GARDF	11/5/28	WALES BARRY
13	TRANSIT	GODDARD	PATRICIA M.	5	F	CHILD.	NO CHILD.	NO BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND MARROGATE.	124	GARDF	11/5/28	WALES BARRY
14	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	ELISABETH	69	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND CARMYLE.	182	LIVERPOOL	24/5/28	ENGLAND HEXHAM.
15	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	AGNES. C.	41	F	DRAPER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND HEXHAM.	180	LIVERPOOL	23/5/28	ENGLAND AUCKLAND.
16	TRANSIT	BOUSFIELD	HILDA B.	23	F	SHORTHANDYER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SWILLINGTON.	225	LIVERPOOL	8/5/28	ENGLAND LEEDS.
17	TRANSIT	CLARKE	MABEL.	57	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND COLDWORTH.	5093	LONDON	3/4/28	ENGLAND LONDON.
18	TRANSIT	LINTELL	GEORGE H.	61	M	TEACHER.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WYCOMBE.	7545	LONDON	9.5.28	ENGLAND LONDON.
19	TRANSIT	LINTELL	ELLEN R.	59	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND AYLESBURY.	7545	LONDON	9.5.28	ENGLAND LONDON.
20	TRANSIT	LINTELL	EMENDOLINE I.	24	F	DRESSER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND AYLESBURY.	7543	LONDON	9.5.28	ENGLAND LONDON.
21	TRANSIT	ARTHUR	MARY	43	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN.				SCOTLAND ABERDEEN
22	TRANSIT	BRENNER	CHRISTIAN	36	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN.				SCOTLAND ABERDEEN
23	TRANSIT	BRENNER	ARTHUR.	4	M	CHILD.	NO CHILD.	NO BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN.				SCOTLAND ABERDEEN
24	TRANSIT	SHINGLER	EDITH.	39	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LEEDS.	246	LEEDS	14.5.28	ENGLAND LEEDS.
25	TRANSIT	YOUNG	ALICE E.	56	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON.	7826	LONDON	14.5.28	ENGLAND LONDON.
26	TRANSIT	SHENTON	MARY	57	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	WALES BACA.	734	LIVERPOOL	15.5.28	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
27	TRANSIT	NICHOLLS	DOROTHY.	3	F	TEACHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND FURNESS.				ENGLAND FURNESS.
28	TRANSIT	WHITE	AGNES.	28	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL.	700	LIVERPOOL	5.5.28	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL.
29	TRANSIT	HALE	HENRIETTA S.	66	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHESTER.				ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
30	TRANSIT	HOLLAND	JESSIE.	63	F	WIL & GREASE MFR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BURY.	557	MANCHESTER.	16.5.27.	ENGLAND MANCHESTER.

Line 1 - PEACOCK, WILLIAM H. - disembarked Boston. See Boston Sheet 5 Line 17.
21 - ARTHUR, MARY - did not sail.
22 - BRENNER, CHRISTIAN - did not sail.
23 - BRENNER, ARTHUR - did not sail.
27 - NICHOLLS, DOROTHY - disembarked Boston. See Boston Sheet 5 Line 3.
29 - HALE, HENRIETTA S. - disembarked Boston. See Boston Sheet 5 Line 2.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1928 June 19 28

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence
1	BROTHER. MR. C.A. LAMB.	ENG.	WIGAN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
2	BARRISTER. UPHOLLANDWIGAN	ENG.	WIGAN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
3	SON. EDWIN BERRY. 15 WESLEY	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
4	ST. FAILSWORTH. MANCHESTER	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
5	SON MR. ERNEST J. JELLYMAN.	ENG.	WALSALL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
6	"WILDENE" GREAT WYLEY. NR.	ENG.	WALSALL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
7	WALSALL. FATHER. MR. J. DORNAN	ENG.	BANBRIDGE	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
8	BANBRIDGE	ENG.	BANBRIDGE	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
9	WIFE. MRS. JANE E. PICKUP	ENG.	DARWEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
10	COMMERCIAL HOTEL. DARWEN.	ENG.	DARWEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
11	COUSIN. MR. J. COOKE. 23	ENG.	BOLTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
12	TONGE PARK AVE. BOLTON.	ENG.	BOLTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
13	HUSBAND. MR. GEORGE H. DUDLEY.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
14	205 ABBEY LANE. WOODSEATS.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
15	SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
16	DAUGHTER. MISS GERTRUDE SMITH	ENG.	STOCKPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
17	305 BRAMHALL LANE. STOCKPORT.	ENG.	STOCKPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
18	DAUGHTER. -DO-	ENG.	STOCKPORT.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
19	HUSBAND. MR. JAMES H. GODDARD	WALS.	BARRY.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES													
20	81 WESTWARD RISE. BARRY. NR.	WALS.	BARRY.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES													
21	CARDIFF.	WALS.	BARRY.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
22	FATHER. -DO-	WALS.	BARRY.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
23	-DO-	WALS.	BARRY.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
24	HUSBAND. WILLIAM ROBERTSON	ENG.	HEXHAM.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
25	13 ST. OSWALD RD. HEXHAM.	ENG.	HEXHAM.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
26	FATHER. -DO-	ENG.	HEXHAM.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
27	MOTHER. MRS. KNOWLES. 42	ENG.	LEEDS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
28	WELL CLOSE MOUNT. LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
29	SISTER. MISS M.G. CLARKE.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
30	18 WILLOUGHBY RD. HAMPSTEAD	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
31	N.W.3.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
32	SON LINTELL. GEORGE H.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
33	86 FIRDE RD. EASTBOURNE	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
34	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
35	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
36	BROTHER. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
37	BROTHER. MR. GEB. ARTHUR.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
38	STAFFORD ST. ABERDEEN. SCOT.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
39	HUSBAND. MR. GEORGE BRENNER.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
40	23 CLIMFORD AV. ABERDEEN.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
41	MOTHER.	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
42	FATHER. -DO-	SCOT.	ABERDEEN.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO													
43	HUSBAND. MR. SHINGLER. EDRO-	ENG.	LEEDS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
44	WILLE. SUMMER HILL GN. SEA-	ENG.	LEEDS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
45	CROFT. LEEDS.) SON MR. HARVEY	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
46	B. YOUNG. 43 STRATHEARN RD.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
47	WIMBLEDON PARK S.W.19.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
48	DAUGHTER MRS. WALSALL 7	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
49	IVERNIA RD. WALTON LIVERPOOL	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
50	FATHER. MR. JOHN NICHOLLS	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
51	19 HILL RD. BARRON IN FURNESS	ENG.	BARRON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
52	FATHER. MR. JAMES WHITE.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
53	14 NELSON ST. LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
54	HUSBAND. MR. JOHN R. HALE.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
55	76 BROAD LANE. WEST DERBY	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
56	DAUGHTER. MRS. H. WALTON.	ENG.	MANCHESTER.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
57	23 JACKSON ST. WHITEFIELD.	ENG.	MANCHESTER.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
58	MANCHESTER.	ENG.	MANCHESTER.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "LAGONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the "IACONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Dist

9

VE-10000 PERMITS
INITIAL ED VIMS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

26TH MAY. 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		PYETT	ANNIE	29		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	331656	WASHINGTON	13.12.27	U.S.A.	CHESTER.
2		PYETT	JOAN	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	AMERICA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	MERCUSHOON		BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHESTER.
3		ROWLEY	EDITH M	34		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LINDALE	572	LIVERPOOL	12.4.28.	U.S.A.	BEAVER FALLS.
4	UNDER 16	ROWLEY	DORIS	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	571	LIVERPOOL	12.4.28.	U.S.A.	BEAVER FALLS.
5		SHERLOCK	GERTRUDE	35		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	286702	WASHINGTON	21.7.27	U.S.A.	NEWARK.
6		SHERLOCK	MILDRED	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	286704	WASHINGTON	21.7.27	U.S.A.	NEWARK.
7		SHERLOCK	JOHN	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	AMERICA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA		BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEWARK.
8		CAREY	HYPATIA T.	42		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	604	LIVERPOOL	3.5.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
9		CAREY	NORA E.	16		F	S	APPRENTICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	602	LIVERPOOL	3.5.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
10		CAREY	FREDERICK R.	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	603	LIVERPOOL	3.5.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
11	Lines 11 to 30 blank.																			
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4th June, 1928.

55

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes										Feet	Inches	Color of—	Marks of identification		
						If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Hair	Eyes		
1	Father, James Pearson, 640 Halliwell St., Bolton, Lancs.	PA	CHESTER	YES	SELF	1926/6th Jan. 1928		HUSBAND, A. PYETT, 1010, E. CHESTER, 12TH ST, CHESTER, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. DRK BLUE	NONE.
2	Grandfather, -do-	PA	CHESTER	YES	AS ABOVE			MERCUR SHOOK, FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
3	MOTHER, MRS WHARTON, 10, OXFORD ST, ULVERSTON.	PA	BEAVERFALLS	YES	SELF	1923	BEAVERFALLS	HUSBAND, MR H. ROWLEY, 1518, FALLS, WEST 9TH ST, BEAVER FALLS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
4	GRANDMOTHER DO.	PA	BEAVERFALLS	YES	AS ABOVE			DO. FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH BRN GRY	NONE.
5	PARENTS, MR/MRS WHITEHEAD, 43, GARFIELD ST, BOOTLE, LANCs.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND, YES	1924	PHILA-2651, GARSIDE ST, Husband DELPHIA, NEWARK, N. J. John Sherlock	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FSH BRN BRN	NONE.
6	GRANDPARENTS DO.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	1924	DO. FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.
7	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	1927	DO. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.
8	FRIEND, MRS STANNARD, 1, ST. DOMINGO VALE, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1913	HUSBAND, G.F. CAREY, S/S CROFTON HALL, 29TH ST PIER, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.
9	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE			DO. FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PLE DRK GRY	NONE.
10	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE			DO. FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
11				YES	MOTHER			-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the "LAGONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes and signatures]

No. on List	HE ST (Th to Co offc)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT INITIALED

12 S. S.

"LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY

19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LOGIAN	KAKGEL	28	1	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	KASANCHI	46	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW
2		LOGIAN	MARTIRO	27	1	M	M	KEEPER.	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	LENINAKAN	47	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW.
3		LOGIAN	SOFIA	57	1	F	M	WIFE.	(NO)	ARMENIAN	(NO)	RUSSIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	KASANCHI.	44	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW.
4		LOGIAN	ZURAB	63	1	M	M	BAKER.	(NO)	ARMENIAN	(NO)	RUSSIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	LENINAKAN.	45	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW.
5		SARKISSOFF	SUSANNE	38	1	F	S	CLERK.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	KARAKLIS.	48	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW.
6		NAKONECHNY	EVSTAFY	36	1	M	M	FARMING.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	DLESHIN	604	RIGA.	18.5.28.	RUSSIA	DLESHIN
7		NAKONECHNY	KSENIA	25	1	F	M	WIFE.	(NO)	RUSSIAN	(NO)	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	DLESHIN.	605	RIGA.	18.5.28.	RUSSIA	DLESHIN
8	UNDER 16	NAKONECHNY	VASIL	5	1	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	DLESHIN.	609	RIGA.	18.5.28.	RUSSIA	DLESHIN
9		GARASIMUK	EFROSINIA	29	1	F	M	WIFE.	(NO)	Husband.	(NO)	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	JANOVKA.	650	RIGA.	15.5.28.	RUSSIA	JANOVKA
10		KLEPNER	LUDOVIG.	42	1	M	M	TAILOR.	YES	GERMAN.	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	AVASFELSOFAHN	493	BUCAREST	27.4.28.	ROUMANIA	SATRI MARE
11		KLEPNER	EDEL.	42	1	F	M	WIFE.	YES	GERMAN.	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	VAINA TWAILLEN.	492	BUCAREST	27.4.28.	ROUMANIA	SATRI MARE
12	UNDER 16	KLEPNER	STEFAN	13	1	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	VAINA TWAILLEN	493	BUCAREST	27.4.28.	ROUMANIA	SATRI MARE.
13		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																		
14		Lines No 13...to...30 are blank.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United
ng of

28.

5 April 1952

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

ce	
vn	

ARE
ARE
ARE.

10-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Laonia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Florian.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED 3

S. S.

"LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY

19 28.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ZAKHEJM ✓	DWEJRA	29		F	M	WIFE.	YES	5-1598 JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	3656	4-N. WARSAW.	29.3.28.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	
2		ZAKHEJM ✓	REGZLA	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	3658	4-N. WARSAW.	29.3.28.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	
3		ZAKHEJM ✓	YANKIEL ✓ 392/477	9		M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	3657	4-N. WARSAW.	29.3.28.	POLAND	ANTOPOL.	
4		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																			
5		Lines No 4...to...30 are blank.																			
6		Guaranteed																			
7		Purer.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
ng of

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Laoenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-525

Handwritten notes and signature

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS 1

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

26TH MAY

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Head what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town				
1		BLAKE ✓	LILY M.	46		F	M	HOUSE KEEPER	YES	1. 5617	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	BRIMINGTON	34L397	✓ 27797	WASHINGTON	15/2/28	99	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																						
3		Lines No 2...tp...30 are blank.																						
4		Mr. Baildon																						
5		Purser.																						
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 JUN 1923

19 28

61

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. MISS GRACE REDMAN 15 BYELANDS ST. MIDDLESBORO'	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	YES	SELF	YES	1923- 1928	DE- TROIT	BROTHER ALBERT T. REDMAN 507 CALIFORNIA AV. AVALON PITTSBURGH Pa.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BR.	BR.	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Laconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,
at New York

Shirley King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. I.

List

INIT

No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

70

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED

3

S. S.

"LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16th MAY

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOODS	EDWARD T. P.	24		M		SHIP STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	19966	LIVERPOOL	8th JAN. 1928	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		WOODS	CHRISTINA	28		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	I. F. S.	IRISH	I. F. S.	WELSH	26419	LIVERPOOL	8th JAN. 1928	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		WOODS	Harry	24		M		Farm worker	Yes	English	Britain	English	England	Norington	2415	London	11th Feb. 1928	England	Clippesby
4		EXEMPTIONS. NIL																	
5		Lines No 4....to....30 are blank.																	
6		<i>Ernest B. Baird</i> Purser.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STA

States, or a p
STEERAGE

Arriv

No. on List	Th
1	FAT 163
2	FAT
3	Fat 111
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUN 1923, 1923

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes - Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification
1	FATHER IN LAW THOMAS BYRNE 163 STANLEY RD. KIRKDALE LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	NO										5	FR. BRN. GRAY	GOOD	NO	NONE
2	FATHER DO. Father Mr. J. Woods, Church Terrace Clippesby, Yarmouth.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	HIS AND	Yes	NO										5	FR. BRN. GRAY	GOOD	NO	NONE
3		Ohio	Rudolph	Yes	Self	Yes	NO										5	fair flar blue	Good	NO	NONE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Laconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928,
at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-208

Laconia
H. J.
Lucia 2

INITIALS

No. on List	HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	UNDER 1
4	UNDER 1
5	UNDER 1
6	UNDER 1
7	UNDER 1
8	
9	
10	
11	UNDER 1
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	UNDER 1
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	UNDER 1
23	Under 1
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALLED

2955 LACONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIV 21301

May 26th

19 28

[illegible]

PURBOR

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

5 JUL 1923

19 28

65

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*lasted future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by association, society, family, or government)	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of securing employment, or is engaged in business, or is engaged in agriculture, or is engaged in any other occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a sports organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization
	State	City or town															Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification		
1	Father, Robert Oxley, 1, Emmerdale Ter, Hamsterley Colliery.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	see 23 law	Yes no	1889	Father-in-law, John G. Weatherall, 82, Ramsey Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fr. fr. blue	none	
2	Father in law -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	see 23 Father	Yes yes	1894	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 med. brn brn	none	
3	Grandfather -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	see 23 Father	- No	-	Grandfather -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11 med. brn hazel	none	
4	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	-do-	- No	-	-do- -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 med. brn blue	none	
5	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	-do-	- No	-	-do- -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6 fsh brn blue	none	
6	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	-do-	- No	-	-do- -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 - fsh fr. blue	none	
7	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	-do-	- No	-	-do- -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 6 fsh fr. blue	none	
8	Father, James Campbell, Cooleen Moate, Westmeath.	N.Y.	Ozone Park	Yes	self	Yes	1910	Uncle, John Campbell, 111-33, 113th St. Ozone Park, L.I. New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. fr. blue	none	
9	GRANDMOTHER MRS. TUIKE 8 PARC BRACKET ST. CAMPORENE.	OHIO	AKRON	YES	SELF	YES	1899	FATHER VR.G. SHANOW 975 EVA AV. AKRON OHIO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR. BR. GREY	NONE	
10	DO.	OHIO	AKRON	YES	UNCLE	YES	1910	UNCLE JOHN CAMPBELL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	
11	GRAND GRANDMOTHER DO.	OHIO	AKRON	YES	FATHER	YES	1910	FATHER VR.G. SHANOW	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR. BR. GREY	NONE	
12	MOTHER MRS. J. JERREY, FULLERDONALD, CO. ARMAH.	N.Y.	ATLANTIC CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1910	Sister, MISS E. JERREY, 2418 Kennedy	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 fr. fr. blue	none	
13	Bro. Thomas Connor, 9 Bosworth St. Openshaw, L.ter.	Cal.	Alhambra	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Friend, Mrs. P. Connor, 1415 E. 7th St. Alhambra, Cal.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fr. fr. blue	none	
14	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Alhambra	Yes	as above	- No	-	-do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 fr. fr. blue	none	
15	Aunt, Mrs. A. Fitzsimons, Partagh, Kells. Meath.	Cal.	Alhambra	Yes	see 23 Aunt	Yes	1910	Aunt, Mrs. A. Knott, 305 332	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fr. fr. blue	none	
16	Mother, Laura Hartley, 103 Broadway W. Dornstown, Redcar.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	see 23 Husband	Yes	1910	Husband, Gregory Harris, 903 Cottage Grove, Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 med. brn blue	none	
17	Grandmother -do-	Mich.	Flint	Yes	see 23 Father	Yes	1910	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 6 Med. fr. blue	none	
18	Father, Thomas Branigan, 36 Scarlet St. Brogheda.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Brother	Yes	1910	Brother, John Branigan, 396 E. 133rd St. New York City.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr. brn hazel	none	
19	Father, Mr. P. Short, 10 Old Sant St. Bog Hall, Bray. Uncle.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23 Aunt	Yes	1910	Aunt, Miss E. Short, 68	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fr. fr. fr.	none	
20	Pierce Pritchard, Vlaen Glasgow, Pennsylvania.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	see 23 Husband	Yes	1910	Husband, R. Williams, 2941 Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 frh drk brn	none	
21	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	see 23 Father	- No	-	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 frh blk brn	none	
22	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	see 23 Father	- No	-	Father -do-	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 frh drk brn	none	
23	Wife, Mary O'Grady, 39 Mount Pelier Hill, Dublin.	N.Y.	Cornwall on Hudson	Yes	self	Yes	1910	Bro-in-law, James Cunningham, Military Academy, New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fsh brn gr.	none	
24	Mother, Mrs. E. Byrne, 24 Phoenix St. Arrad Quay Dublin	N.Y.	Rochelle	Yes	see 23 Brother	Yes	1910	Brother, G. Byrne, 47 Avenue	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 drk drk brn	none	
25	Cousin, T. McTague, 25 Oldham Rd. Middleton, M.ter.	Conn.	Hartford	No	self	Yes	1910	Sister, Mary McHugh, 39 Vernon St. Hartford, Conn.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 frh brn gr.	none	
26	Sister, Mrs. Helen Newsould, 7 Barrow St. Prestwich.	N.J.	Edgewater	No	self	Yes	1910	Sister, Miss F. G. Lynch, 378 Undercliffe Ave, Edgewater.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fr. brn blue	none	
27	MOTHER, MRS. E. N. GRAHAM 6 DOWNSHIRE ROAD. HOLLYWOOD. CO. DOWN.	VA.	WHEELING.	NO	FIANCE. SEE 23.	YES	1910	FIANCE, MRS. GREGORY, BLEAKLEY, CHRYSTAL FARMS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR. DRK. BLUE	NONE.	
28	AUNT MRS. HEDLEY 24 WELLINGTON RD. ILKLEY YORKS	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 23	YES	1916	MOTHER MRS. CHAS. LORD, 3242 FULTON BLVD. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FRH. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
29	FRIEND MR. SACK 37 NORFOLK ST. STRAND W.C.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1910	FRIEND MR. SACK 41 MADISON ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE	
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the Lacenia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
O'Brien
Ch. Y.
Lac...

1	INIT
2	
3	
4	UNDE
5	
6	
7	
8	UNDE
9	UNDE
10	
11	
12	UNDE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	444
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY 19 28.

Line No 28 Woods Harry Duplicated see sheet No 3 line no 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FED

ntal United
e listing of

28.

—

residence

er town

STON

on

331-014

ghy

31

ESTER

ARGON

100

STY

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten Master, of the Laoonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1926, at New York.

Shirley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from . . . LIVER COL

26TH MAY

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1928
WASH

68

72

Lines No 4...to...30 are blank.

G. W. Airdson
Purser.

Complete 1st P.M. Academic Group

TA 1300 7 d
SISTER

SISTER H. PASKET 1541
BUCKINGHAM TOLEDO O.

SUPREME COURT NASSAU COUNTY MINEOLA
NEW YORK. 1ST OCT. 1927

149 COCHRAN PLACE, VALLEY
STREAM LONG ISLAND N.Y.

BRONX COUNTY COURT NEW YORK
23RD AUGUST 1921

906 E. 176TH ST. BRONX NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

"LACONIA"

S. S.

-sailing from.

LIVERPOOL.

26TH MAY

28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

4th June

, 19.

69

百

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

27th. May

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

70

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gray	Louis	33	M	P.P. 514377 issued 27.3.28 Pottsville, Pa, 13th December 1926.	223-S-Main St, Shenandoak, Pa.
2	Farrell	Margaret	20	F	Passport No. 2206 Philadelphia, Pa. 17.12.1907.	55 Montgomery Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Schrimmenti	Joseph	11	M	Roxford, Ill. 27th May, 1926. Cert of birth seen	2216, Prairie Ave, Chicago, Ills.
4	Mullen	Michael	50	M	Passport No. 451566 issued 18/8/27. Court of Common Pleas	Kergman, Arizona.
5	Reynolds	Mary	42	F	Through Marriage, Newark 15/10/1900.	75, North 14th St, E. Orange, N.J.
6	Reynolds	Patrick	14	M	By father's papers as above.	-do-
7	Reynolds	Agnes	18	F	East Orange, N.J. 19.12.1910.	-do-
8	Beirne	Edward	21	M	Montclair, N.J. 6/12/07. Cert of birth seen	83 Columbus St, Newark, N.J.
9	Allis	Jeremiah	35	M	Passport No. 448253 issued 9/8/27.	66-E-120th. St, New York.
10	ELIMINATIONS. NIL.					
11	Lines No 10...to...30 are blank.					
12	<p>Complete 1st & 2nd & 3rd & 4th & 5th & 6th & 7th & 8th & 9th & 10th</p> <p>G. S. Baiton</p> <p>Parser.</p>					
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Use in English 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN) 27th. May, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 1, 1928.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Griffin	Marcus	68	M	S		Fairfield Co., 15th Oct. 1860 Passport No. 457557 issued	15 Center St, Bethel
2	Sullivan	Mary	30	F	M		by Marriage 4/25/20 Passport No. 47866 issued 14/6/27.	1428 S. Walnut St, Casper, Wyo.
3	Sullivan	Patrick	4	M	S	Casper, Wyo.	3rd March 1924	-do-
4	Mulcahy	Timothy	54	M	M		U.S. District Court, N.Y.C. July 1900. Passport No. 505026 issued 21/4/28.	Lawrence, N.Y.
5	Lines 5 to 30 blank.							
6	<i>Gu. Saitson</i> Purser							
7								
8	<i>Complete 1244 PM 1. Rev. Saitson</i>							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LACONIA

CUNARD

arrived JUNE 6, 1928

, 192

M.,

, from

72

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31f	1 BRADY Margaret	11	30	1		TO CALL	<i>Ad Mrs Sarah Brady, 245 W 7th St Phila, Pa</i>		6/6	3:15			
25f	2 FLANNERY Mary	5	13	1		TO MOSP ON ARR	<i>Ad Mrs. Victoria Ramsey, 666 E Johnson St, Birmingham, Ala</i>		6/6	9:40			
29f	3 GARASIMU Afrosinia	7	9	1		TO CALL	<i>Mrs. Nicholas Louisiana Ave, Danville, Va</i>		6/6	3:15			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LACONIA

Came

arrived JUNE 6, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Irma Erdman

73

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
69m 1	SMITH James	1	9/10	W. M.	1:00	6/6	1	100	6/7	1	100	6/7	1	100	3									
70f																								
69f 2	HEWITT Mary	2	1/2	W. M.	1:00	6/6	1	100	6/7	1	100	6/7	1	100	3									
31m	THOMAS																							
38f 3	HEWITT Mary	3	7/9	W. M.	1:00	6/6	1	100	6/7	1	100	6/7	1	100	3									
11f	Callahan																							
36m 4	HEWITT Mary	4	6/8	W. M.	1:00	6/6	1	100	6/7	1	100	6/7	1	100	3									
25f	Klein																							
5m	Wesili																							

French

German

LA CONIA 6/6/28

DATE OF ~~176300~~ 176300
 EMBL NO. 176300 BILLED 176300
 JUN 13 1968

I, Yngve Skorski, M.D., Surgeon of the City of Chicago, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
The Swedish Board of Health and the Board _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
of Medical Education, Saint, U. S. A. _____
Each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1978
NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of qualification shall be presented before an officer of the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of crew or the armament must be noted on the same before the officer is presented.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be given before the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Danish.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alcans	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	2	8
2nd Cabin	2	15	17
Steerage	36	44	80
		15	15

23

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CAB Arriv

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 26. MAY 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	333690	APPELGREN	OSCAR THEODOR	44	M	MERCHANT	YES SWEDISH YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	175 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 20, 1928	SWEDEN GÖTEBORG
2	333691	NYSTRÖM	OTTO	36	M	MERCHANT	YES SWEDISH YES DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	396 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 5, 1928	DO STOCKHOLM
3	333692	HESTNES	HAROLD	32	M	DIRECTOR	YES SWEDISH YES NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	FUNA	217 NI	KÖPENHAMN	SEPT. 23, 1928	DENMARK KÖPENHAMN
4	333693	VON PLATEN	BALTZAR	30	M	ENGINEER	YES SWEDISH YES SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	ALMO	418 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 5 1928

19

75

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, manager, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in custody of military, naval, or civil authorities in any country, or reported by treaty? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife, Brita Appelgren, O. Hamngatan, 32, Göteborg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, John Hearty, 100, Hudson Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark blue	none
2	Wife, Sonja Nystrom, Smalmsagatan 12, Stockholm.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Gerson Nilson, 156, W. 25 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark brown	none
3	Friend, Consul Koren, Nor- wegian Legation, Copenhagen	Denmark	no	self	yes	yes	New York, To his own company, Over- seas Timber, 17, Battery Place, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond blue	none
4	Father, Philip v. Platen, Ystad.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Martin Hedmark, 97, Congress Ave., Providence, R.I.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond blue	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, shipyard worker, house-painter, painter, iron worker, steel worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsborg, Surgeon of the CRIP, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

No. on List HEAD STA (This for Core official)

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

26. MAY 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Rare or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	OKAY	JAENSON	NILS LEO	41		M	CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LINKÖPING	DIPL. VISA 178 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 23, 1928	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
2	OKAY	DO	EIRA	35		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	DIPL. VISA 179 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 23, 1928	DO	DO
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 5 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten in print.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in custody of United States authorities or deported by United States authorities? Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Friends, Kungl. Utrikes Departementet, Stockholm.	Sweden	no	self	yes	1924 Minneapolis, Minn.	Swedish Consulate General, Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	grey	blue	none
2	Friends, do	Sweden	no	husband	yes	1924 Minneapolis, Minn.	do	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. G. Anderberg**, of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel erector, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply passenger, peon, laborer, etc., unless such is the actual designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and recovery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and recovery clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 78

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, 25 MAY 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK JUN 5 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JANSSON HELEN	22	F	S	FEBR. 26TH 1906, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 1ST, 1927 NO. 477829	636 ELKINE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	WEED WOOLSEY	38	M	M	FEBR. 10TH 1890, POTSDAM, N.Y.		ALBANY, N.Y.
3	DE ESTHER	31	F	M	JUNE 15TH 1896, NESS CITY, KANSAS		DO
4	WRIGHT ALFRED	32	M	M	OCT. 26TH 1895, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Holds passport issued by dept. of State Wash. D.C. on Dec. 23rd 1927. n.r. 483669	531 MERCER STR., ALBANY, N.Y.

Line 2, Weed, Woolsey, not on board, did not sail.
Line 3, Weed, Esther, not on board, did not sail.

Purser.

Complete 6/5/28 John Posthumus Inspector

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, State of New York, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported before the affidavit is received.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. D.

List

1	No. on List	HEAD STA. (This for a Govern official)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 25 JUL 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ENGBUSK	GUSTAV	45		M	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN SWEDISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	SUTLEP	8 Q1	REVAL	MARCH 19, 1928	ESTHONIA	REVAL
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1926, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

80

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to enter in order to carry out contract or agreement entered into in foreign country for the purpose of performing service in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States				
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in order to perform service in the United States	
1	Sister, Lena Kreck, Metall. t. 8, Reval.	N.Y.	Bronx New York.	yes	self	25	no	Wife, Elisabeth Engbusk, 795, East 158. Str., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIFSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-480

81

U. S. DE

List

1	2
No. on List	HEAD STA (This for use of Government officials)
1	DIPLOM
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Feb 1911

sol
an
...
each
to
con

at

the

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 26. MAY 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	DIPLOMAT	JAENSON	WILLY	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	179 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 23, 1928	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	
2	DIPLOMAT	DO	KITTY	10		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	179 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 23, 1928	DO	DO	
3	DIPLOMAT	MÄNTYLÄ	HILJA	31		F	S	HLWORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ELIMAKI	196 NI	HELSINGFORS	MAY 19, 1928	DO	DO	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 51 to 57.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 58 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 59 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 60 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 75.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 76 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 77 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 78 to 84.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 85 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 86 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 87 to 93.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 94 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 95 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 96 to 102.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 103 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 104 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 105 to 111.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 112 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 113 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. ..., Surgeon of the "GRIN ...", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General of Health and the Board of Immigration and Naturalization, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

26 MAR 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	WSC	SCHENK ✓	KARL	39	✓	M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERT. OF NAT.	ISSUED AT DISTRICT COURT, TERRITORY OF HAWAII, HONOLULU, DEC. 28TH 1918 NO. 1170817										
2		DO ✓	MARTA	38	✓	F	M	H. WIFE ✓	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HEMSE	197 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 12, 1928	SWEDEN	ROSE
3		ASSARSSON	HILMA	53		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISEBERGA				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		GALLSTEAD	EDVARD	21		M	S	CLEANER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM					
5		JOHANSSON	GUNNAR	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	373 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 1, 1928	U.S.A.	CORONA
6		DAI	SOFIE	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	U.S.A.	FRESNO	267 NQ1	KÖPENHAMN	MAY 24, 1928	DO	FRESNO
7	WSC	DO	DOROTHY	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 3, Assarsson, Hilma, not on board, did not sail
Line 4, Gallstead, Edvard, Transferred to Second class, Manifest 3, Line 9.

Purser.

15

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

84

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to enter a country, whether in case, after arrival, he will remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of insane or feeble-minded persons, or in which he was confined		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	.....																					
2	Sister, Raghild Myhrer, Guldrup, Bjerges.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923 Chicago, Ill.	1926 Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother, Sven Assarson, Banary, Ljungbyhed.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1927 N.Y.	1927 N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none
4	.....																					
5	Motner, Maria Hanson, Sorgard, Sannas.	L.I.	Corona	no	self	yes	1923 Corona, L.I., N.Y.	1928 L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father-in-law, Peter Dau, Sönderborg.	Cal.	Fresno	yes	self	yes	1895 Fresno, Cal.	1927 Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
7	.....																					
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRUPP HJOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yonno Chojberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", English, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

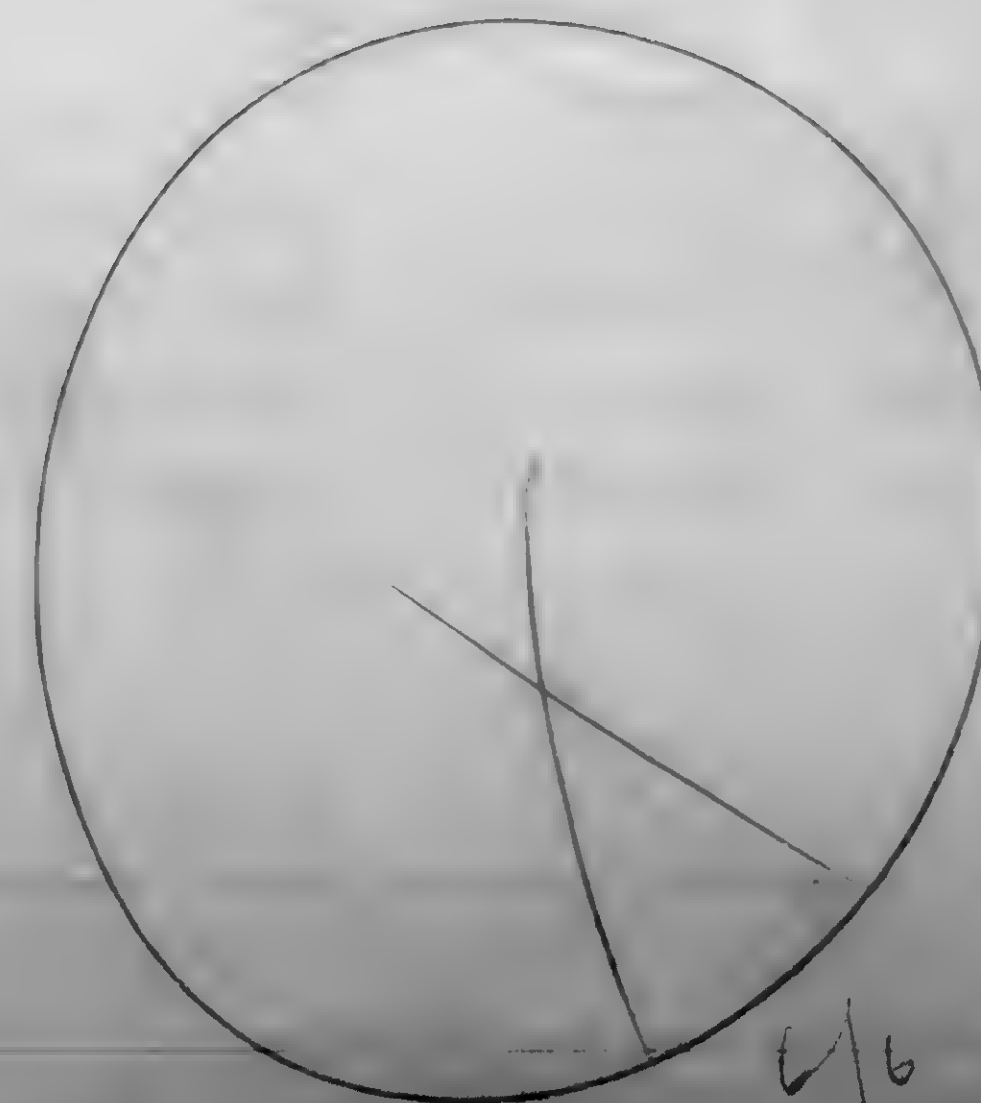
Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the immigrants must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1	No. on List	H
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 2 APR 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FREDRIKSSON	ERIK LENNART	23		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TENSTA	534 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 12, 1928	SWEDEN	SKUTSKÄR
2		JOHANSON	RUTH VICTORIA	21		F	S	MASSEUSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6743 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
3		KARLSSON	PAUL VALDEMAR	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRÄNGSERED	4873 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 4, 1928	DO	DRÄNGSERED
4		MALMBERG	HEDVIG DOROTEA	18		F	S	H. WORK BANK-CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORA	1838 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	NORA
5		ANDREN	FRITZ GUSTAF	32		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VINSLÖV	8548 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	IGNABERGA
6		BENGTSSON	VALDEMAR	32		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FARUM	2631 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 21, 1928	DO	SÄNDE
7		IVARSSON	JOSEF IVAR	23		M	S	DAIRIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	IRELAND	LIMERICK	9499 Q1	COBH	APRIL 24, 1928	DO	S. ÅBY
8		MERWÄN	AXEL EINAR	40		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	N. WELBY	8558 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 17, 1928	DO	MALMÖ
9		DO	ASTRID ELLEN	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄM	8559 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 17, 1928	DO	DO
10		WESTERLIN	AGDA	66		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÖDRUP	7711 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	KÅSEBERGA
11		ASPLUND	ANNA-MAJA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALUNDA	1839 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	ALUNDA
12		LINDBERG	MÄRTA ALEXANDRA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1313 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 8, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
13		MATTSON	JOHAN ARNE	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	1542 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
14		ROSELIUS	AINA	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVKARLEBY	854 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 26, 1928	DO	SKUTSKÄR
15		STEVENS	AMANDUS	38		M	M	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	980 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 4, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
16		DO	SIGNE MARIA	34		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	981 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 4, 1928	DO	DO
17		WILHELMSSON	FOLKE VERNER	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSINGBORG	7668 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	HELSINGBORG
18		AHLSÉN	ROLF EVIL	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	569 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 2, 1928	DO	MALMKÖPING
19		ANDERSSON	ERNST VIKTOR	32		M	S	TOOL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKEDevi	9454 Q1	OSLO	FEBR. 7, 1928	DO	OSLO
20		CARLSSON	ELNA	29		F	S	TELEPHONIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. LÖVSTA	1039 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO	SALA
21		DAHLBERG	HARRIET ELISABETH	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	5340 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	UDDEVALLA
22		HOLGERSSON	EVAN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SNÄCKARVÄ	1357 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13, 1928	DO	ESKELHEM
23		LARSSON	FRIDA MATILDA	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖR	4929 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	HOLM
24	UNDER 18	DO	LARS VALDEMAR	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLM	4932 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO
25	UNDER 18	DO	ERNST VILLIAM	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4931 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO
26	UNDER 18	DO	OSKAR BERNHARD	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4930 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO
27		VENNSTRÖM	HALVDAN	28		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1064 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 10, 1928	DO	NEDERKALIX
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-228

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

JUN 5 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1923

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as chiseler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Amount of money).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

26. MAJ 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		GRÄSVAN ✓	JENNY	40	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	215 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 22, 1928	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2		DO ✓	EVA	13	✓	F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	216 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 22, 1928	DO	DO
3		ISACSON ✓	GUSTAF EDVARD	71	✓	M	W	PENSIONER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VRIGSTAD	213 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 15, 1928	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	LARSSON	AXELINA	50	✓	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	221 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 24, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
5		PEHRSON	ELSIE	31	✓	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREDSÄTRA	219 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 23, 1928	DO	KALMAR
6	UNDER 18	DO	ERIK	8	✓	M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUND	219 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 23, 1928	DO	DO
7		BJÖRKVALL ✓	HANNA	71	✓	F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VINGÅKER	365 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 7, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
8		HEIMBÖRGER ✓	GUNNAR WILHELM	30	✓	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	406 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 12, 1928	DO	DO
9		TENOW ✓	GURLI REGINA	32	✓	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	399 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 8, 1928	DO	DO
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

88

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any organization, which is known to be or suspected to be a subversive organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother, Beate Gräsman, Linnégatan 27, Göteborg.	Sweden		yes self	yes no			Brother, Ernst Gräsman, 23, Garden Str., Valley Stream, L.I.N.Y.	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown	blue	none	
2	Stepmother's mother do	Sweden		yes step-	// no			Stepmother's brother do	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrown	blue	none	
3	Daughter, Sara Isacson, Vasagatan 18, Göteborg.	Sweden		yes self	yes no			Son, Sven Isacson, 458, Aquila Str., Omaha, Nebr.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairgrey	blue	none	
4	Father, Fredrik Olsson, Willan Wilan, Örgryte, Göteborg.	Sweden		yes self	yes no			Son, Sune Larsson, 31, W. Mo-shule Parkway, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	yes 2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown	grey	none	
5	Mother, Kristina Johnsson, Gustafsberg, Borgholm.	Sweden		yes see col.	yes no			Brother, Oscar Johnsson, 123, yes S. Blvd., Oak Park, Chicago, Ill.	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblond	blue	none	
6	Grandmother, do	Sweden		yes see col.	// no			Uncle, do.	yes 3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblond	blue	none	
7	Stepdaughter, Marta Björkvall, Kungsholmsg. 82, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes see col.	yes no			Daughter, Emy Larsson, 21, Sherman Ave., 108 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairgrey	brown	none	
8	Father, Hjalmar Heimbürger, Dalagatan 56 b, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes self	yes yes 1927			New York, Friend, Nicodemus Bosch, 189, W. 12 Str., Holland, Mich.	yes 1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairblond	blue	none	
9	Mother, Maria Dahlgren, Grevgatan 33, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes self	yes no			Friend, Wilma Gratz, Kirkland, Washington, D.C.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrown	blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anduberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First-class status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is imperative for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Health, City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. I.

List

No. on List	HEA ST (The Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

26. MAJ 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON ✓	IDA LOVISA	49		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	PERMIT 327026	WASHINGTON	NOV. 30, 1927	U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		CARLSSON	ALFHILD ELSA	28		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRÄNGSERED	PERMIT 273644	WASHINGTON	JUNE 7, 1927	DO	CLEVELAND ✓
3		JOHNSON	AUGUST	51		M	M	STOKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 306885	WASHINGTON	AUG. 24, 1927	DO	NEWARK
4		DO	AUGUSTA	55		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	PERMIT 306884	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 24, 1927	DO	DO
5		LINDHOLM	ESTER MARIA	33		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄXJÖ	PERMIT 335342	WASHINGTON	JAN. 12, 1928	DO	WHITE PLAINS
6		MORTENSON ✓	IVAN	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÄLARYD	PERMIT 337971	WASHINGTON	JAN. 30, 1928	DO	BLOOMFIELD
7		OLOFSSON ✓	AUGUSTA	69		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISBY	PERMIT 285842	WASHINGTON	JULY 19, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN ✓
8		BLOM ✓	VIKTORIA	37		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	WALLEBERGA	PERMIT 3212403	WASHINGTON	OCT. 18, 1927	DO	DO
9		GALLSTEAD ✓	EDVARD	21		M	S	CLEANER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 351057	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22, 1928	DO	SPOKANE
10		JOHNSON	PHILIP	36		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSUNGA	PERMIT 305233	WASHINGTON	JULY 19, 1927	DO	STRANDBURG
11		HULTEN ✓	SIGNE	42		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GNARP	PERMIT 164629	WASHINGTON	JUNE 10, 1926	DO	CHICAGO
12		HOLLSTRÖM-PARVIAINEN	HILDA SOFIA	37		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KOTKA	PERMIT 222045	WASHINGTON	DEC. 6, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

List _____

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

on she
or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headstar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General and the Board of Medical Examiners, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

1

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

2

Form 800A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

26. MAJ 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	LOK ANDERS	22		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MORA	491 q1	Stockholm	May 3.1928	SWEDEN	MORA
2		BRAMSTEDT	ANNA BERTHA	18		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLÖMMINGE	8599 q1	Göteborg	May 4.1928	DO	GLÖMMINGE
3		BÄCKSTRÖM	RUT VALBORG	19		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	8600 q1	Göteborg	May 4.1928	DO	DO
4		CREUTZER	JONAS	28		M	GLAS-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLAVA	5332 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 17.1928	DO	GLAVA
5		DÖRFER	ANNA S.T.	23		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5296 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13.1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
6		HAGSTRÖM	ERIK GUSTAF	19		M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6903 q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 15. 1928	DO	DO
7		HALVARSSON	RUUDOLF	28		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSDAL	568 q1	Stockholm	May 2.1928	DO	LJUSDAL
8		HELLSTRÖM	GÖTE ALFRED	22		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEGERSTAD	4706 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 7.1928	DO	SEGERSTAD
9		JOHANSSON	ALFHILD	31		F	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKER	1694 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 10.1928	DO	ASKER
10	UNDER 16	DO	STINA KAROLINA	14		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1695 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 10.1928	DO	DO
11	UNDER 16	DO	GUSTAF OLOF	9		M	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1696 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 10.1928	DO	DO
12		KARLSSON	ANDERS VALFRID	18		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLAVA	4748 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 1.1928	DO	GLAVA
13		LARSSON	KLAS HELGE	20		M	CARPENTER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VILLINGSBERG	1589 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 30.1928	DO	VILLINGSBERG
14		LARSSON	NILS GUSTAF	20		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA	1725 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 12.1928	DO	SANDARNE
15		LJUNGBLAD	ALFRIDA ANNA	62		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	8525 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 10.1928	DO	VÄXIÖ
16		LJUNGGREN	HELGA ANNA	23		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. NICOLAI	1089 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 13.1928	DO	ÖREBRO
17	UNDER 16	DO	LARS GUNNAR	2		M	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	NYKÖPING	1090 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 13.1928	DO	DO
18		MALMBERG	ELSÄ EMERENTIA	39		F	DRESS-MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5202 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2.1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
19		NILSSON	AXEL FERDINAND	23		M	GLAS-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLAVA	5333 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 17.1928	DO	BY
20		OLSSON	ASTRID INGEBORG	17		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	646 q1	Stockholm	May 1.1928	DO	ST. OLOF
21		PAULSRUD	THORA	28		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IDRE	916 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 31.1928	DO	SÄRNA
22		PERSSON	HEDVID MARIA	27		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄSMARK	6747 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 1.1928	DO	BRANDSBOL
23		ROSELIUS	LINA	26		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKUTSKÄR				DO	SKUTSKÄR
24		STRÖM	GERDA CECILIA	21		F	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTERORG	5278 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 12th 28	DO	GÖTEBORG
25		SUNDBERG	ANNA KAROLINA	34		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJURSÅS	1418 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 16.1928	DO	BJURSÅS
26	UNDER 16	DO	GUNHILD AXELINA	8		F	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1417 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 16.1928	DO	DO
27	UNDER 16	DO	AXEL GUNNAR	5		M	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1416 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 16.1928	DO	DO
28		SVANBERG	JENNY LINNEA	27		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NOR	6802 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 8.1928	DO	NOR
29		SVENSSON	RAKEL SIGRID	24		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLIDSBERG	5293 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13.1928	DO	BLIDSBERG
30		THORDEN	ESTER MATILDA	30		F	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERRESTAD	5075 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 9. 1928	DO	FOSS

Line 23. Roselius, Aina. Transferred to Second class, Manifest 5, Line 14

Line 23. Roselius, Lina. Transferred to Second class, Manifest 5, Line 14

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA

States, or a
SECOND-C

Arriv

16

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed
92
2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																															
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																		
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to engage in any business or profession in the United States? | Does alien intend to engage in any labor in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity? | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | | | | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political
organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether
alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization
activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in
any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization
or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity? | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor organization activity? |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peeler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

25 MAY 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 5 1928

19

93

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NORMAN	VICTOR	72	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 17TH 1927 NO. 466111	2569 E. 16TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BERG	MARIA	43	F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss State of Minnesota County of Hennepin Aug. 6th 1900 no number	MOUND, MINN.
3	OLSON	JENNIE	45	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 16, 1927 NO. 439338	33 RANDOLPH STR., CANTON, MASS.
4	BLOM	HERBERT LEONARD	4	M	S	JULY 6TH 1923, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 31ST 1927 NO. 469676	957 - 55TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	SKOGLUND	ELISE	46	F	S		Cert. of Nat. iss by City & County of New York March 2nd 1892 no number	63 WOODLAWN STR., FOREST HILL, BOSTON, MASS.
6	HANSSON	SIGRID	58	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 29, 1928 NO. 516021	549 CARTON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	LOS	MARTHA	35	M	M			813 PARK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	DO	CARL	9	M	S		DO DO DO	DO
9	JOHNSON	ANNA	64	F	S		MAY 2, 1927 373178	1501 NEW HAMPSHIRE AVE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	KELLY	VERNA	21	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MAY 9-1928 NO. 553975	58, ADAMS STR. WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	LUNDGREN	DAVID WILLIAM	40	M	S		DO JAN 30. 1928, NO. 6892.	THORNTON, ILL.
12	DO	JOHN GEORGE	43	M	M		CERT. OF NAT. ISS. BY SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. NOV 13. 1902 NO NUMBER.	WAUCONTA, ILL.
13	Samuelsson	Florence Ethel	21	F	S	June 9th 1906 Stanford Conn.	Holds passport iss. by dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 27th 1927, nr. 453828	136 Lord ave Bayonne, N.J.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ylva S. Gripsholm, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420

No. on List	HEAD STATE (This is for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

599 4/2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

95

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Anderson, of the TRANSMONTANA, from Gothalburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (If needed states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. Sjöberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

18

Examined
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Gripsholm* Passengers sailing from *Gothenburg*, *May 26th*, 19 *28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersson	Charley Nils Ejlor	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Landskrona	7658q1	Gothenburg	2.4. 28	Sweden	Landskrona
2		Andersson	Daniel Olof Helge	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Esjö	7741q1	do	18.4. 28	do	Lönneberga
3		Axelsson	Lisa Elvira	19		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Carlskrona				do	Carlskrona
4		Ek	Erik Leonard	18		M	S	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Glimåkra	7683q1	do	4.4. 28	do	Glimåkra
5		Grip	Herta Elenora	33		F	W	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteryd	8416q1	do	13.2. 28	do	Landskrona
6		Hall	Nils Oskar	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Mattaröd				do	Mattaröd
7		Hendriksson	Tage Einar	18		M	S	laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Asarum	8587q1	do	1.5. 28	do	Asarum
8		Holgersson	Karolina Maria	24		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Torhamn	8489q1	do	13.3. 28	do	Torhamn
9		Holmgren	Malte Rudolf	28		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	S:t Olof	4898q1	do	10.4. 28	do	Steninge
10		Holst	Albin Emanuel	24		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Malmö	8580q1	do	19.4. 28	do	Malmö
11		Jönsson	Alfred Mauritz	27		M	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hammarlunda	7746q1	do	3.5. 28	do	Borgeby
12		do	Olga Amanda	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tygelsjö	7747q1	do	3.5. 28	do	Borgeby
13	UNLH 16	do	Dagmar Elisabet Tyra Viola	2		F	S	Child	No	No	No	do	do	do	Borgeby	7748q1	do	3.5. 28	do	Borgeby
14		Karlsson	Henning Hjalmar	19		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Grevie	8720 q1	do	25.5. -28	do	Grevie
15		Karlsson	Augusta Selma Adina	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Elneböda	7750q1	do	4.5. 28	do	Wisseljärda
16	UNLH 16	do	Margarette Signe Kerstin	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Wisseljärda	7751q1	do	4.5. 28	do	Wisseljärda
17	UNLH 16	do	Ingrid Lenea	2		F	S	Child	No	No	No	do	do	do	Wisseljärda	7751q1	do	4.5. 28	do	Wisseljärda
18		Karlsson	Stig	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hälsingborg				do	Nöttja
19		Knutson	Einar			M	S	Pipe-layer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bårdstunga	8523q1	do	10.4. 28	do	Limhamn
20	VL-223-742	Liljeholm	Anton Julius	26		M	S	Factory-woman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Limhamn	8526q1	do	10.4. 28	do	Limhamn
21		Liljeholm	Ruth Theodora	19		F	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fliseryd	7680q1	do	3.4. 28	do	Fliseryd
22		Nilsson	Ivar Anders Gustav	20		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Limhamn	7499q1	do	6.2. 28	do	Limhamn
23		Nilsson	Nils Vilhelm	37		M	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Limhamn	7499q1	do	6.2. 28	do	Limhamn
24		Persson	Olof Edvin	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gullabo	7576q1	do	1.3. 28	do	Gullabo
25		Persson	Ludvig Tage Adolf	20		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Lövestad		do		do	Lövestad
26		Svensson	Johan Adolf	25		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Örkened	7736q1	do	18.4. 28	do	Örkened
27		Tindberg	Svea Valborg	25		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Malmö	8431q1	do	1.3. 28	do	Malmö
28		Valberg	Nils Gunnar	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skatelöv	7690q1	do	10.4. 28	do	Skatelöv
29		Aström	Nils Gustav	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Virestad	7710q1	do	15.5. 28	do	Virestad
30																				
Line 20, Axelsson, Lisa Elvira, not on board, did not sail Line 21, Hall, Nils Oskar, not on board, did not sail Line 18, Karlsson, Stig, not on board, did not sail Line 19, Knutson, Einar, not on board, did not sail																				

Line 20, Axelsson, Lisa Elvira, not on board, did not sail
Line 21, Hall, Nils Oskar, not on board, did not sail
Line 22, Karlsson, Stig, not on board, did not sail
Line 23, Knutson, Einar, not on board, did not sail
Line 24, Persson, Olof Edvin, not on board, did not sail
Line 25, Persson, Tage Adolf, not on board, did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arrive

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 5 1928

19

37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States												
1	Father: Carl Andersson Österg. 33 Landskrona	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin: Axel Lundberg, 5051 N. Ashland ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	FairBlondBlue	None
2	Father: Carl Andersson Bockfall Lönneberga	Mo.	Kansas City	No	Self	25	No	Brother-in-law: Andy Nilsson 6016 Holmes str. Kansas City	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		FairBlendBlue	None
3	Aunt																					
4	Father: Erik Ek Kräbbsåboda	Ill.	Waukegan	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Axel Ek, 673 Mc. Anister ave. Waukegan Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	FairBlondBlue	None
5	Father: Göteryd	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Frans Ljungberg, 21 Dearing ave. Jamestown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	LightDarkBlue	None
6	Father: Olander Hall Metter 64	Ill.	Rock Falls	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend: John Swanson, 305- 3rd ave. Rock Falls Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	PaleDarkBlue	None
7	Mother: Emma Hendriksson, Solid Horseryd Karlensham	N.J.	Arlington	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Elov Hendriksson Arlington N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	FairBlondBlue	None
8	Mother: Elina Fröberg Torham	Conn.	Hartford	No	See Col.	25	No	Sister: Mathilda Mortansson, No 469 Whettersfield ave. Hartford	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairBrownGray	None
9	Father: Otto Holmgren S:t Olof	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt: Emma Olsson, 46 11 4th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		FairBlondBlue	None
10	Mother: Anna Helst Barkg. 3 B Malmö	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See Col.	25	No	Brother: Carl Helst, 79 Lo- raine str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None
11	Father: Ola Hansson Tengsås Löberöd	Ill.	Mc Cloud	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Nels Johansson, Hotel Mc Cloud, Mc Cloud	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None
12	Father-in-law: do	Cal.	Mc Cloud	No	Self	Yes	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	FairBlondBlue	None
13	Grand-father: do	Cal.	Mc Cloud	No	Self	No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			FairBlendBlue	None
14	Father: Karl Jönsson Salmanhög Örevie	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Ivar Karlsson, 1500 N. Washlenan ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	FairDarkBlue	None
15	Grand-father: Elias Elmquist Krusamäla Yxnäs	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Anton Karlsson, 1037 Newport ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FairDarkBlue	None
16	do do	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			PaleDarkBlue	None
17	do do	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			PaleDarkBlue	None
18	Father: Axel Karlsson, Extorp Möttje	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend: Martin Lundin, 2409 E. 25 str. Minneapolis Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairBlondBlue	None
19																						
20	Father: Axel Liljeholm Idrottsq. 16 Limhamn	Mich.	Ludington	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Nils Palmer, U.S. Coast Guard station, Ludington Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	FairCendreBlue	None
21	Father: Axel Liljeholm Idrottsq. 16 Limhamn	Mich.	Ludington	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Nils Palmer, U.S. Coast Guard station, Ludington	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	FairDarkBrown	None
22	Mother: Hilda Nilsson, Ramsnult Värlebo	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt: Maria Swanson, 5147 S.W. Blvd. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		LightLightBlue	None
23	House-wife: Signe Nilsson, Valborgsg. 31 Limhamn	La.	Stratford	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother-in-law: Erik Eriksson Box 241, Stratford Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairBrownBlue	Tattooing Both arms
24	Father: Per Nilsson, Hälsnult Gallebohy	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	See Col.	25	No	Aunt: Mathilda Andersson, 706 20 ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	FairBrownBlue	None
25	Brother: Johan Lövén Lorenzborg N. 3 Lövestad	Mass.	Brockton	No	Self	25	No	Brother: Bernhard Norrman, Brockton Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	FairLightGray	None
26	Father: Sven Karlsson N. Drufhult Drufhult	Mich.	Rapid River	Yes	See Col.	25	No	Cousin: Carl Persson, Rapid River, Delta, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	FairBrownBlue	Tattooing
27	Mother: Hilda Persson, Exercisg. 7 Malmö.	Wisc.	Kenosha	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Victor Lindberg, Tobin Road. R. 1. Kenosha Wisc.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	FairBlondBlue	None
28	Father: Nils Viherg, Odensjö Grumslöv	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Johan Swanson, 6642 La Fayetteave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	LightLightBlue	None
29	Father: Johan Aström Kängslebo Fålhult	Minn.	Hibbing	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister: Annie Dahlquist Hibbing Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	LightBrownBlue	None
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Anderberg, of the "UNIONHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsdal, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420

U. S. D.

List

No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List **17**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG on the day 26th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carlson	Lena	59		F	W	domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scandinav.	Finland	Övermark	117	Helsingfors	April 4 1928	Finland	Övermark
		Hietala	Helga	29		F	M	house-wife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	EviJarvi	81	do	April 13 1928	do	EviJarvi
	UNDER 16	do	Helle	8		F	S	child	no	too young	no	do	do	do	EviJarvi	82	do	April 13 1928	do	EviJarvi
	UNDER 16	do	Veikko	4		M	S	child	no	too young	no	do	do	do	EviJarvi	83	do	April 13 1928	do	EviJarvi
		Holmkvist	Ida	32		F	W	house-wife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Konginkangas	124	do	April 5 1928	do	Jakobstad
	UNDER 16	do	Elma	9		F	S	child	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Jakobstad	125	do	April 5 1928	do	Jakobstad
	UNDER 16	do	Ethel	6		F	S	child	no	too young	no	do	do	do	Jakobstad	126	do	April 5 1928	do	Jakobstad
8		Palmroos	Frans	28		M	M	carpenter	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	EviJarvi	127	Permit to re-enter nr 295341	Aug. 9 1927	29	New York
9		do	Maana	37		F	M	house-wife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	EviJarvi	128	Helsingfors	March 5 1928	Finland	EviJarvi
10	UNDER 16	do	Impi	6		F	S	child	no	too young	no	do	do	do	EviJarvi	129	do	March 5 1928	do	EviJarvi
11	UNDER 16	do	Eeva	5		F	S	child	no	too young	no	do	do	do	EviJarvi	130	do	March 5 1928	do	EviJarvi
		Abonde	Lena Marie	29		F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scandinav.	do	Övermark	101	do	March 13 1928	do	Övermark
13		Aman	Anna	29		F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kärpes	140	do	Feb. 13 1928	do	Kärpes
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 1928

99

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by and in support of, society, union, public or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States		
1	Sister: Mrs. Kaisu Mattsson Yttermark	Conn	Branford	no	self	25	no	Daughter: Mrs. E. Henriksson Branford, Conn. 39 Hopson Ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	
2	Father: Mr. Heikki Anttikos EviJarvi, Lahdenkylä	N.Y.	Jamaica L.	yes	self	25	no	Husband: Mr. Einar Miettala 107-26 New York Ave. Jamaica	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	
3	Grandmother: do	N.Y.	Jamaica L.	yes	mother	50	no	Father: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	brown	none	
4	Grandmother: do	N.Y.	Jamaica L.	yes	mother	no	no	Father: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	gray	none	
5	Sister: Mrs. Eilina Loukkonen Jakobstad, Kullineffs, 6	Vt.	Granitville	no	self	50	no	Brother-in-law: John Heik- Granitville, Vermont	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none	
6	Aunt: do	Vt.	Granitville	no	mother	no	no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	brown	none	
7	Aunt: do	Vt.	Granitville	no	mother	no	no	Uncle: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	blue	none	
8	Brother-in-law: Jaakko Pak- EviJarvi, Kokkonas	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	50	yes 1927	Father: Mr. J. S. Palmroos 1806 Morris Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
9	Brother: do	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	husband	no	no	Father-in-law: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none	
10	Uncle: do	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	father	no	no	Grandfather: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none	
11	Uncle: do	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	father	no	no	Grandfather: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none	
12	Father: Mr. Johannes Abonde Overmark, Palmy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	Sister: Mrs. Alina West 611 E. 139th St. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light	blue	none	
13	Mother: Mrs. Maria Aman Närpes, Gottbölle	Conn	Branford	no	self	25	no	Sister: Mrs. Irene Potts Branford, Conn. 43 Church St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	gray	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Andorberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Coltenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yves St. Laurent, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at San Francisco, California

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-428

U. S. D.

1

1

No. on List
HEARST
(This for Government officials)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIMPISHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 20 MAY 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		REUTER	JOSEF	23		M	LOCK-SMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	TROISDORF	18521 Q1	COLOGNE	APRIL 11, 1928	GERMANY	TROISDORF
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8261 9 NOV, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether coming by means of an alien stevedore, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How to prove or disprove the truth of the statements made by the alien in answer to the questions asked of him, or by others on his behalf	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Michael Reuter, Oberlaererstr. 14, Troisdorf, Minn.	Minn.	Murdock	yes	yes col. 23	yes no		Uncle, John Jost, B. 127, Murdock, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. C. Anderson, of the "GRISHOLM", from Callahan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at Callahan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First last name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yvonne Shogberg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Exhibited Technical Papers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLT"

Passengers sailing from _____ Gottenburg

26. MAJ 1928 . 19

[illegible]

Alfons • • • • • ALFONSO, ALFONSO, ALFONSO, ALFONSO, ALFONSO

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arrivi

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

103

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
1	Brother, Gustaf Svensson, Lotsgatan 3, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	yes	1927	New York, Sister, Anna Janson, 173 E. Garfield Str., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none
2	Father, Adolf Bremer, Riddargården, Odeshög.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1927	Chicago, Brother, Gustav Bremer, 644, W. 59. Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blond	blue
3	Father, Carl Malmström, Slotte, Ijusdal.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23	yes	1926	Chicago, Brother, Gill Malmström, 10911, So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	dark	brown
4	Father, Bengt Svenson, Spannarp, Himle.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	1922	Detroit, Brother, Gustaf Bengtson, 5811, Seneca A.e., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1917
at Gothenburg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, porter, etc., unless such is the actual designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to each list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Sheehans, Surgeon of the "OLIMPIA", employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.	
No. on List	H. C. of
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CRISTHOLM" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 21 MAY 1928, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT X Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON ✓	JOHAN ERIC	38		M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NORRKPÖING	279891	WASHINGTON	JUNE 28, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		DO	ESTHER MARIA	40		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	279890	WASHINGTON	JUNE 28, 1927	DO	DO
3	UNIAH	DO	ERIC OLOV	11		M	CHLD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	279889	WASHINGTON	JUNE 28, 1927	DO	DO
4	B. S. M.	DO	NILS JOHN	7		M	CHILD	CLAIMS U. S. CITIZENSHIP			AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								
5		NORDSTRÖM ✓	NELLIE AMALIA	28		F	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SÖDERFORS	324291	WASHINGTON	NOV. 18, 1927	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6	VL 99155	SWANSON ✓	JOHN	29		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTERYD	326852	WASHINGTON	NOV. 30, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
7	VL 99152	DO ✓	ESTHER	30		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALLARYD	327303	WASHINGTON	NOV. 30, 1927	DO	DO
8		ANDERSON ✓	EBBA DOROTHEA	27		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISTEINHULT	273505	WASHINGTON	JUNE 6, 1927	DO	ST. PAUL
9	VL 25957A	HAGSTRÖM ✓	ANDERS	39		M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	282043	WASHINGTON	JULY 7, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
10		HAMMAR ✓	MARIE MATHILDA	64		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRÄRKE	312623	WASHINGTON	OCT. 19, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
11		STRÖMBLAD ✓	JOHAN SEVERIN	44		M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORP	294272	WASHINGTON	ALG. 5, 1927	DO	MIAMI
12	VL-99153	HAUVISTO ✓	JOHAN ALBERT	40		M	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	NEDERVETIL GAMLA	321604	WASHINGTON	NOV. 12, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
13		JOHNSON	AXEL (EDVARD)	44		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLEBY	319658	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	NORDBERG
14	21-2332	JOHNSON	KARL	36		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRDÖ	310111	WASHINGTON	OCT. 8, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
15	21-110	MATTSON ✓	(JOHAN) IVAR	31		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄRPES	276803	WASHINGTON	JUNE 20, 1927	DO	DO
16		KORTMAN	ALBIN	27		M	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLRGO	274416	WASHINGTON	JUNE 9, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a po
STEERAGE R

Arriving

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

105

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, postage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the Communist Party of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is likely to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States							Feet Inches	Complexion				
1	Brother, Mauritz Anderson, Rensgatan 10, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1920 Chicago, Ill.	Home, 6925, Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	// yes	1920 Chicago, Ill.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Uncle, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	// yes	1920 Chicago, Ill.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Uncle, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	// yes	1921 Chicago, Ill.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Oscar Nordstrom, Soderfors Bruk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Harry Nordstrom, 261, Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father-in-law, Anders Tro- edson, Ulvberga, Hallaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923 Chicago, Ill.	Brother-in-law, Ernst An- derson, 5117, N. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	// yes	1923 Chicago, Ill.	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Emil Andersson, Hunö, Kallebo.	Minn.	St. Paul	no	self	yes	1923 St. Paul, Minn.	Friend, Albert Worek, 1281, Como Blvd., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother, Selma Hagstrom, Klostergatan 64, Linköping.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	1925 New York, N.Y.	Cousin, Deans Family, 932, 15 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	gray	none
10	Sister, Selma Carlsson, Lernbo, Haggen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25 yes	1887 Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Lovisa Norman, 2907, E. 96th Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Wife, Bertha Strömlad, Förp, Slussen.	Fla.	Miami	no	self	yes	1906 Miami, Fla.	Friend, Doc Merrell, Box 918, Miami, Fla.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Wife, Lisbeth Haavisto, Nykarleby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1911 New York, N.Y.	Cousin, Valdemar Viik, 1885, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	gray	none
13	Oster Yttermark, Närpes. Wife, Anna Johnsson.	Mich.	Nordberg	no	self	yes	1921 Nordberg, Mich.	Friend, Charles Mikkelsen, 472, Nordberg, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Mariehamm, Åland. Wife, Emilia Mattson.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes	1920 New York, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Erik Larson, 11, Glenwood Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Närpes B. Father, Valentin Kortman, Borgö Pellingö.	S.I. N.Y.	Mariners Harbor	no	self	35 yes	1923 New York, N.Y.	Friend, Ivar Skrivars, 12, Harbor Rd., Mariners Harbor, S.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
16		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25 yes	1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife, Margit Kortman, 671, 47 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Colmarburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at Colmarburg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline stated*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Innedia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ATTIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yvonne Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Yvonne Skogberg

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION	
1	
E. M. Technical	
1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	UNDER 1
3	UNDER 1
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

13
Estimated
Technical
Passengers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPEHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 26th May, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	UNDER 16	Albrektsson	33	F	M	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes	Sweden. Scandivavian.	Sweden. Karlskrona.	1879.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th April.	Sweden. Stockholm.	1
2	UNDER 16	do.	7	F	S	School-girl	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Limhamn.	1878.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th April.	do. do.	2
3	UNDER 16	do.	4	M	S	Child	No None	No	do.	do. Stockholm.	1877.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th April.	do. do.	3
4		Bergström	17	F	S	House-maid	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Gramanstorp.	1823.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 18th April.	do. do.	4
5		Björklund	29	M	S	Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	922.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 30th Jan.	do. do.	5
6		Broström	16	M	S	Painter	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1704.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 11th April.	do. do.	6
7		Emriksson	25	F	M	Wife	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Delabo.	1427.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 16th March.	do. do.	7
8		Fernlund	32	F	S	Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Ljusnarsberg.	1708.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 11th April.	do. do.	8
9		Halwardson	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Uppsala.	890.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 28th Jan.	do. Uppsala.	9
10		Johansson	26	F	S	Cook	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Gustafsberg.	1409.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 15th March.	do. Stockholm.	10
11		Johansson	20	M	S	Pitter	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1856.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 19th April.	do. do.	11
12		Lindell	24	M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Tierp.	1515.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 27th March.	do. Tierp.	12
13		Länder	31	M	S	Mechanician	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1160.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th Febr.	do. Stockholm.	13
14		Nornholm	33	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Hedemora.	1568.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 29th March.	do. Djursholm.	14
15		Nyberg	31	F	S	House-maid	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1512.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 27th March.	do. Solna.	15
16		Nyström	31	M	M	Iron-worker	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Vingaker.	1832.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 18th April.	do. Stockholm.	16
17		Olofsson	20	M	S	Schauffeur	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1355.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 13th March.	do. do.	17
18		Persson	18	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Lidingö.	1038.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 9th Febr.	do. Lidingö.	18
19		Selin	26	F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Norrbo.	1172.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th Febr.	do. Stockholm.	19
20		Thelander	22	M	S	Painter	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	1183.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 23rd Febr.	do. do.	20
21		Akersten	21	F	S	Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Stockholm.	909.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 30th Jan.	do. do.	21
22		Schröder	24	M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. By.	1040.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 9th Febr.	do. Horndal.	22
23		Söderberg	37	M	M	Tool-worker	Yes Swedish	Yes	do.	do. Söderhamn.	862.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 26th Jan.	do. Stockholm.	23
24		CARLSSON	22	M	S	WORKER	YES SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO SÖDERTÄLJE	8742 q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	DO STOCKHOLM	24
25		GLADER	20	M	S	SALES-MAN	YES SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO V. FRÖLUNDA	6759 q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 2, 1928	DO TROLLHÄTTAN	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 5 1928

19 28.

Arriving at Port of New York.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipilation should be given.

110 118
119 120

108

Upton Hayburg.

1000

(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

34-420

12

E. M.
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GAINSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

20 MAY 1928

19

Technical Advisers																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSSON	BROR OSCAR	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	REVSUND	410 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 23, 1928	SWEDEN	REVSUND
2		ANDERSSON	HORNEMAN EDIT INGEBORG	18		F	S	H. WORK ELECTRICIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	1805 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 17, 1928	DO	VÄSTERÅS
3		JANSSON	ERIK IVAR	26		M	S	DIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALBO	1571 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1928	DO	BRUNFLO
4		LARSSON	OLOF ERLAND	22		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖSÖN	1152 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 20, 1928	DO	FRÖSÖN
5		DO	MARIA FRIDEBOG	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYSKE	957 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 2, 1928	DO	DO
6		SAMUELSON	YNGVE DENIS	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ODENSALA	1829 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	SVEG
7		ANDERSSON	ERNST	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANE RYD	4943 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	LANE RYD
8		GUNNAR	HELGE	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRSERUM	7588 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5, 1928	DO	VIRSERUM
9		ISAKSSON	ARTUR GEPHARD	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRDSLÖSA	7521 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO	EGBY
10		JOSEFSON	KARL THEODOR	42		M	M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMBJÖRNARP	4947 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	TRANEMO
11		KARLSSON	HILMA HELENA	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DALS-ED	5259 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3, 1928	DO	STENEBY
12		LEIJON	NILS TORGNY	29		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLVENE	4643 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 2, 1928	DO	ASARP
13		LINDBERG	BROR	19		M	S	SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	6843 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 10, 1928	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN
14		BROMAN	ANNA	41		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALFTA	1845 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 19, 1928	DO	FALUN
15		KARLSON	ELIN K.	28		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASIGE	5295 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
16		KARLSSON	DAGNY	24		M	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTEBORG	4729 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	UDDEVALLA
17	UNDER 16	DO	CLARY	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	HEDE	4728 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	DO	BRITTA	7		F	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	BÄVE	4727 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 3, 1928	DO	DO
19		LILJEDAHL	GUNBORG	20		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA VERKSTAD	1291 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 5, 1928	DO	MOTALA VERKSTAD
20		WALLIN	ÅKE TORSTEN	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINDE	4608 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1, 1928	DO	MEDDICE
21		JOHNSON	CARL HJALMAR	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGANÄS	7749 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 4, 1928	DO	ANSÅS
22		DAHLBERG	INGVALD ERIK	31		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TINNIA	548 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	DO	SKÖN
23		DO	ELIN VIKTORIA	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	547 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	DO	DO
24		DO	DORIS VIKTORIA	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	549 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	DO	DO
25		DO	DOROTE KAROLINA	5		F	S	CHILD GEN.	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	546 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 24, 1928	DO	DO
26		ERIKSSON	OLOF ALLAN	20		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ED	1799 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 17, 1928	DO	FORSMO
27		LANDY	SELMA KRISTINA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OFFERDAL	1421 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 16, 1928	DO	OFFERDAL
28		LARSSON	MARIT GUNVOR	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORBERG	3292 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 11, 1928	DO	NORBERG
29	UNDER 16	DO	BARBRO	11		F	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3291 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 11, 1928	DO	DO
30																				

Line 20, Wallin, Åke Torsten, not on board. Did not sail.

Line 20, Wallin, Åke Torsten not on board, did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24 v.

According to the best of my knowledge and belief,
named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. M. DeLong
Master ~~Officer.~~

_____, 19____

th day of June, 19

Immigration Officer

14-430

0
0

0
0

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,

compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (southern)." *Italians (southern)*

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing for more or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year. One year shall be the last permanent residence requirement of foreign or alien residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately

show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in

name and address of friend.

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either

Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much) — The answer should give

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). -- The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 24 to 36).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to corroboration by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, it

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Copyright Clearance Center

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as $t \rightarrow \infty$. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to zero as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if and only if the matrix A is stable. The second part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if the matrix A is not stable. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to infinity as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if and only if the matrix A is not stable.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yves St. Louis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at _____

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-20

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIP" Passengers sailing from Göteborg, 26 MAY 1928, 19

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CLAESSON	JOHN EMIL	32		M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TOLFTA	218 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 20, 1928	SWEDEN	SILBODAL
2		SVENSSON	ALMA	63		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUGNAS	217 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 22, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
3		PERSSON	ELNA OTILIA	29		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTER FÄRNEBO	416 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 2, 1928	DO	SALA
4		KILEN	HULDA MATILDA	60		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	220 NI	GÖTEBORG	MAY 24, 1928	DO	KARLSTAD
5		BROMAN	KARL JOHAN	58		M	M	FOREMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄNGELHOLM	54 NI	MALMÖ	MAY 14, 1928	DO	BJUF
6		DO	KRISTINA	72		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VOXTORP	54 NI	MALMÖ	MAY 14, 1928	DO	DO
7		KARLSSON	NANNY ELISABETH	44		F	M	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYKYRKA	413 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 18, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
8		NYSTRÖM	VERA INGEBORG	27		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	410 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 16, 1928	DO	DO
9		NÄSLUND	ALVIRA SOFIA	34		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANGSELE	415 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 21, 1928	DO	LÄNGSELE
10		EBERHARD	MÄRTA KRISTA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIMHAMN	57 NI	MALMÖ	MAY 23, 1928	DO	LIMHAMN
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 5 1926, 19

The 1 on the 1 must
be typewritten or printed

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, associa- tion, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity	Feet Inches			Complexion		
1	Father, Claes Persson, Vretmo, Tolfta, Tierp.	Sweden	yes	The Swedish State	yes	no		For studying purposes to University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Husband, Johan Svensson, Kungshöjdgatan 4, Göteborg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Daughter, Ebba Sabinder, 41, yes Hillberg Ave., Brooklyn, Mass.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Father, Per Persson, Fridhem, Norberg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Rut Forsberg, 41, yes W. 113 Str., Apt. 5, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	brown	none
4	Brother, Erik Blöf, Karlstad.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no		Brother, Gustaf Beeof, 68, yes Claerfield Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Daughter, Sigrid Broman, Apoteket, Bjurf.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Daughter, Anna Jacobson, 87, yes Stanton Str., Worcester, Mass.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	grey	brown	none
6	Daughter, do	Sweden	no	husband	yes	no		Daughter, do	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	grey	grey	none
7	Cousin, Greta Bergenfelt, Saltsjö Duvnäs.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Sister, Agnes Huth, 923, Tyson yes Place, Eastwood Station, Syracuse, N.Y.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Kristina Nystrom, Köpmantorget 1, Stockholm.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		For studying purposes to Bryn Mawr College, Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Johan Næslund, Näs, Långsele.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Selma Olsen, 3040, 27, Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	none
10	Mother, Paulina Martenson, Strandvägen 2, Limhamn.	Sweden	no	self	yes	no		Husband, Allan Eberhard, S/S Carl Gerhard, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. J., of the U. S. S. S., from C. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at _____
J. H. C. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yves St. Laurent, Surgeon of the SS. "Hesperia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at NEW YORK

Yves St. Laurent

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

10
Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GAMMELHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, 26 MAY 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ANDERSSON ANNA ELISA	17	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN ASKERSUND	1459 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 20, 1928	SWEDEN ASKERSUND
2		ANDERSSON KARL AXEL	19	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO AMBJÖRNARP	4667 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 6, 1928	DO AMBJÖRNARP
3		ANDERSSON KARL AUGUST	24	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO LEMNHULT	4716 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 7, 1928	DO LEMNHULT
4		ANDERSSON TURE EMANUEL	18	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO FRÖSKOG	5256 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO AMNEHÄRAD
5		AXELSON SIGFRID	29	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO JÄRNSKOG	4914 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 11, 1928	DO JÄRNSKOG
6		BORG JOHAN ARVID	18	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO NAVERSTAD	6841 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO NAVERSTAD
7		ERIKSSON ANNA	27	F	S	TRESS	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO ANUNDSJÖ	1201 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 11, 1928	DO ANUNDSJÖ
8		GABRIELSSON KARL JOHAN	22	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO HABO	7700 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 11, 1928	DO KÄLVENE
9		GUSTAFSSON NILS GUSTAF	20	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BÄCKEBÖ	7743 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 19, 1928	DO BÄCKEBÖ
10		GUSTAFSSON HULDA AMANDA	19	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO NAVERSTAD	4993 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO NAVERSTAD
11		GUSTAFSSON SVEN LUDVIG	22	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO AMNEHÄRAD	4742 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO AMNEHÄRAD
12		JOHANSON KARL OSKAR	31	M	M	SMITH	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO HJÄLSTAD	5242 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO TIDAVAD
13		DO EDLA MARIA	31	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BÖJA	5243 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO DO
14	UNDER 15	DO ALICE INGEGERD	7	F	S	CHILD	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO TIDAVAD	5244 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO TIDAVAD
15	UNDER 10	DO KARL ERIK	2	M	S	CHILD	NO	NO DO	DO	DO DO	5245 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO DO
16		JOHANSON KARL VALTER	21	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO AMBJÖRNARP	4639 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 2, 1928	DO AMBJÖRNARP
17		JOHANSON JOHAN EVIL	33	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO ARTEVARK	4886 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 10, 1928	DO ARTEMARK
18		JOHANSON SUNE	19	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO MISTERHULT	7512 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 7, 1928	DO LJUNGBY
19		JOHANSON NILS JOHAN	19	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO KYRKHULT	4957 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 28, 1928	DO ALMUNDSRYD
20		JONSSON JONAS	20	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BOLLNÄS				DO BOLLNÄS
21		KARLSSON PAUL ROADNEY	18	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BRÄNNSERED				DO BRÄNNSERED
22		KARLSSON JANNE ELIAS	20	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO STENBERGA	4841 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO STENBERGA
23		LARSSON LARS JOHN	23	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GÄLLARED	4760 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 2, 1928	DO GÄLLARED
24		NORMAN ELSA ALFRIDA	33	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GRANGÄRDE	1880 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 20, 1928	DO GRANGÄRDE
25	UNDER 15	DO SVEN OLOF	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	NO DO	DO	DO DO	1881 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 20, 1928	DO DO
26		OLOFSON KURT VALTER	24	M	S	PAINTER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GÖTEBORG	5061 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8, 1928	DO GÖTEBORG
27		PERSSON NILS HUGO	19	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GRÄSMARK	5012 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO BRANDSÖL
28		PETTERSSON TORA CHARLOTTA	42	F	S	SHOPCLERK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO VALLDA	5091 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 12, 1928	DO GÖTEBORG
29		STRÖM ELLEN SOFIA	29	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BEGERFORS	1463 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 20, 1928	DO STOCKHOLM
30		SVENSSON KARL ERIK	23	M	S	BORER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO BARNARP	4948 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 23, 1928	DO NORRA SANDSJÖ

Line 20, Jonsson, Jonas, not on board, did not sail
Line 21, Karlsson, Paul Roadney, not on board, did not sail

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

JUN 5 1928

19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

113

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in business, or to work for hire, or to be employed by any person, or to be employed by the Government? Whether alien is a member of a political party? Whether alien is a member of a labor union? Whether alien is a member of a secret society? Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization? Whether alien is a member of a religious organization? Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Karl Andersson, Ostertull 202, Askersund. Mother, Klara Johansson, Salabo, Ambjörnarp.	Cal. Pacific Grove	yes	self	yes	no	Aunt, Hilda Erland, 989, Bayview Ave., Pacific Grove, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none
2	Father, Per Andersson, Näsja, Näsja. Father, Anders Andersson, Gullspång.	Ill. Moline	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin, Bror Johnson, 1143, 6 Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
3	Father, Anders Andersson, Gullspång. Father, Emil Axelsson, Lövasen, Skönerud, Koppom.	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	25	no	Cousin, Gerhard Carlsson, 8401, Madison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
4	Father, Emil Axelsson, Lövasen, Skönerud, Koppom. Father, August Borg, Bullaren.	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Paul Anderson, 147 Babcock St. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
5	Father, August Borg, Bullaren. Father, Erik Eriksson, Torpane, Norrflärke.	Wash. Silverdale	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Birger Forsberg, Box 16, Silverdale, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdarkblue	none
6	Father, Erik Eriksson, Torpane, Norrflärke. Father, Johan Gabrielson, Kälvene.	Ill. Evanston	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Otto Borg, 1420, Maple Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondbrown	none
7	Father, Johan Gabrielson, Kälvene. Father, Gustaf Nilsson, Skedesbygd, Alsterbro.	Minn. Quamba	no	self	yes	no	Aunt, Carin Persson, R. 3, Brook Park, Quamba, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
8	Father, Gustaf Nilsson, Skedesbygd, Alsterbro. Grandfather, Hans Adrianson, Esperöd, Bullaren.	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Gustaf Andersson, 5371, Clair Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
9	Grandfather, Hans Adrianson, Esperöd, Bullaren. Father, Per Gustafson, Gullspång.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Carl Hamilton, 43, Charles Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	none
10	Father, Per Gustafson, Gullspång. Brother, Johan Johansson, Aspelund, Ekbyvall.	Ill. Evanston	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Petter Hansson, 329 Leo St., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
11	Brother, Johan Johansson, Aspelund, Ekbyvall. Brother-in-law, do	Mich. Monrovia	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Ivar Gustafson, Box 242 Monrovia, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	none
12	Brother-in-law, do	Nebr. Kimball	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Albin Andersson, Kimball, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
13	Uncle, do	Nebr. Kimball	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblondblue	none
14	Uncle, do	Nebr. Kimball	yes	father	//	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
15	Father, Per Johansson, Salabo, Ambjörnarp. Mother, Augusta Johansson, Lägenheten 91, Bengtsfors.	Nebr. Kimball	yes	father	//	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
16	Father, Per Johansson, Salabo, Ambjörnarp. Mother, Augusta Johansson, Lägenheten 91, Bengtsfors.	Ill. Moline	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Bror Johnson, 1143, 6 Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownbrown	none
17	Father, Emil Johansson, Harby, Ljungbyholm. Father, Karl Johansson, Slottesmåla, Fridfors.	Ill. Rockford	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Otto Thor, 1412, S. 5. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
18	Father, Karl Johansson, Slottesmåla, Fridfors. Father, Jonas Larsson, Box 1143, Bollnäs.	Ja. Arthur	no	self	yes	no	Aunt, Hilma Thunberg, Arthur, Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none
19	Father, Jonas Larsson, Box 1143, Bollnäs. Father, Karl Johansson, Högult, Brångered.	Cal. Francisco	yes	self	35	no	Sister, Anna Swanson, 1239, 11 A e., San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none
20	Father, Karl Johansson, Högult, Brångered. Father, Klaes Karlsson, Ekeryd, Stenberga.	Wash. Seattle	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Swan Nelson, 3219, 40 Ave., S.W. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
21	Father, Klaes Karlsson, Ekeryd, Stenberga. Father, Sven Larsson, Kila, Gällared.	Ind. La Porte	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Otto Andersson, 414, Wooden Str., La Porte, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
22	Father, Sven Larsson, Kila, Gällared. Mother, Anna Persson, Norrbo handel, Nyhammar.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Josef Karlsson, 1048, Dakin Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
23	Grandmother, do	Ind. Indianapolis	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Nils Nord, R.R. P. Box 69, Indianapolis, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
24	Father, Carl Olofson, Skolgatan 2, Göteborg. Father, Per Magnusson, Gräsmarksgård, Brandsbol.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Husband, Arvid Norman, 839, N. Laramie Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
25	Father, Carl Olofson, Skolgatan 2, Göteborg. Father, Per Magnusson, Gräsmarksgård, Brandsbol.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
26	Father, Per Magnusson, Gräsmarksgård, Brandsbol. Sister, Anne Petersson, Koopmansgatan 26, Göteborg.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Alda Ohlson, 2787, East 177 Str., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondbrown	none
27	Father, Axel Ström, Box 636, Degerfors. Father, Karl Svensson, Smulhemmet, Möcklamo, Bodafors.	Cal. Piedmont	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Fred Wretling, Highland Ave., Piedmont, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
28	Father, Karl Svensson, Smulhemmet, Möcklamo, Bodafors. Grandmother, do	Ill. Elgin	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Andrew Anderson, 103, Union Str., Elgin, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
29	Grandmother, do	Ill. Riverdale	no	self	yes	no	Aunt, Hilda Allen, 71, E. 137. Str., Riverdale, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondgrey	none
30	Grandmother, do	Mich. Grand Rapids	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Charles Johnson, 720, Fremont Ave. N.W. Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Johnson, of the United States, from California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yarva Skogberg, Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

A large, bold, black number '9' with a distressed, textured appearance, possibly representing a page number or a design element.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		P E R M I T X No. X No. X Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if examples chosen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	GOTTFRID	29		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08	35	299888	WASHINGTON	AUG. 26, 1927	U.S.A.	HARTFORD
2		DO	IDA MARIA	38		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORESTORP	298571	WASHINGTON	AUG. 22, 1927	DO	DO
3		BRUNSBERG	EGON GEORG	34		M	TECHNOLOGIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DÖDERHULT	280805	Washington	JUL. 2, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
4		DO	SVEA VICTORIA	25		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	08	08	282341	Washington	JUL. 9, 1927	DO	DO
5		CARLSON	GUSTAV ALBERT	28		M	CEMENT- WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SWEDEN	309441	Washington	OCT. 5, 1927	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
6		CHRISTIANSSON	THEODOR WILHELM	30		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	08	35	330087	Washington	DEC. 7, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
7		FRID	SIGURD	23		M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	08	35	276674	Washington	JUN. 18, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
8	4/12/20	GLAS	JOHN EDWARD	28		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SANDARNE	326185	WASHINGTON	NOV. 28, 1927	DO	TEANECK
9	4/13/34	HOLMBERG	CARIN	26		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKATELÖV	246386	Washington	APR. 2, 1928	DO	AURORA
10		HOLGERSSON	HARRY HENNING	28		M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIANOPEL	333575	Washington	DEC. 27, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
11		HOLMGREN	FELIX YNGVE	35		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	321769	WASHINGTON	NOV. 12, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
12		HÖÖK	ANDERS	24		M	LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRMEVALLA	331544	WASHINGTON	DEC. 11, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
13		JOHANSSON	CARL ALFRED	27		M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGBO	336693	WASHINGTON	JAN. 19, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
14		JOHANSSON	JOHAN ADOLF	35		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SURTEBY	315502	WASHINGTON	OCT. 27, 1927	DO	BOONTON
15	1426/6/17-1927	LINDBERG	TAGE EMANUEL	25		M	SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNE	319569	Washington	Nov. 9, 1927	DO	BOSTON
16	1514/6/17-1927	DO	ANNY GERTRUD	22		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASARUM	319563	Washington	Nov. 9, 1927	DO	DO
17		MALMSTRÖM	RUNE ALGOT	24		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS				DO	CHICAGO
18		MATTSSON	GUSTAF HENNING	35		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	318947	WASHINGTON	DEC. 9, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
19		DO	SIGNE INGEBORG	36		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	318946	WASHINGTON	DEC. 9, 1927	DO	DO
20		NELSSON	NELSON (CARL) RICHARD	29		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENEBY	321767	Washington	Nov. 12, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
21		JOHANSON	AXEL THEODOR	26		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÖNNBERGA	319711	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
22		NELSSON	ANNA MARIA	36		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	275391	WASHINGTON	JUNE 9, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
23		FORSSSTRÖM	LOUIS JOHN	47		M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRBO	315282	WASHINGTON	OCT. 27, 1927	DO	DO
24		DO	ELICA	36		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÅYLE	315283	WASHINGTON	OCT. 27, 1927	DO	DO
25		OLOFSON	KARL	28		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄNERNÄS	322846	WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	DO
26		DO	ESTHER	21		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	318265	WASHINGTON	NOV. 5, 1927	DO	DO
27		SKOOG	KARL VIKTOR	30		M	RUBBER- WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSVIK	279068	WASHINGTON	JUNE 25, 1927	DO	CLEVELAND
28		STENBERG	JOHN ANDREAS	34		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖCKELBO	322319	WASHINGTON	NOV. 14, 1927	DO	FLUSHING
29		BRÖDD	SIGRID	28		F	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄSSLEHOLM	319704	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
30		ISAKSSON	PETTER AUGUST	49		M	OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YSANE	311498	WASHINGTON	OCT. 13, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
Line 17, Malmström, Rune Algot, Transferred to Third class manifest 15, Line 3																			
Line 28, Stenberg, John Andreas, Not on board, did not sail																			

Line 17, Malmström, Rune Algot, Transferred to Third class manifest 15. Line 3
 Line 28, Stenberg, John Andreas. Not on board did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of 7 _____ and on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1915 1928

19

115

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
																	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification				
1	Father, Linus Andersson, Ornaholm, Värmdöby.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Hartford, Conn.	Brother-in-law, Ivar John-son, 125, Wilson Str., Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father-in-law, do	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Hartford, Conn.	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father: Albin Brunsberg Paskallavik	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	New York, N.Y.	Home: 22 Lincoln Place New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father-in-law: do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	New York, N.Y.	Home: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Carl Fransson, Långskruv, Högstetätt.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Minneapolis, Minn.	Uncle, Philip Peterson, 1341, Russell Ave., No. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Sven Christiansson, St. Klingsbo, Dala-Skedvi.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Harald Johansen, 1321, 79 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Father, Jonas Frid, Box 40, Edsbyn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Eric Frid, 10633, S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Nils Glas, Långrör, Sandarne.	N.J.	Teaneck	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Teaneck, N.J.	Friend, Algot Johnson, 296, Highwood Str., Teaneck, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	grey	none
9	Father, Axel Holmberg, Odensjö, Grimslov.	Ill.	Aurora	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Aurora, Ill.	Uncle, Oscar Holmberg, 104, Commonwealth Ave., Aurora, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brown	none
10	Father, Holger Martensson, Brätelycke, Kristianopol.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Volmar Johnson, 6406, 15 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Mother, Maria Holmgren, Dingelvik.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Thorvald Holmgren, 1650, N. Luna Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father, Petter Höök, Åsa Station.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Harry Johnson, 1159, 77 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Alfred Johanson, Hyttgatan 1, Sandviken.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Hartford, Conn.	Home, 63, Oakwood Ave., Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Brother, Karl Johansson, Lyckås, Redelared, Svenljunga.	N.J.	Boonton	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Boonton, N.J.	Home, Box 153, Boonton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Karl Lindberg, Valhallaavägen 10, Sandviken.	Mass.	Everett	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Boston, Mass.	Home, 72, Highland Ave., Everett, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Father-in-law, do	Mass.	Everett	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Boston, Mass.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Father, Carl Malmström, Blotter, Ljusdal.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Carl Malmström, 10911, So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	dark	brown	none
18	Father-in-law, Alfred As-berg, Gravarne.	N.W.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, John As-berg, 34, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	grey	none
20	Father, Emil Nilsson, Mustadfors, Dals Långed.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Oskar Nilsson, 1650, Luna Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, John Johansson, Anneberg, Lönneberga.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, Gustav Johanson, 620, Grovesend Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Nils Magnusson, Hagalund, Östra Emtervik.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Matilda Karlson, 1307, East 54 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Brother, Hans Forsström, Åshammar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Herbert Lundmark, 842, Newport Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Brother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1925	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	brown	none
25	Father, Ivar Olsson, Vänersnäs, Öreberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 448, W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1925	Chicago, Ill.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Albin Skoog, Kyrkbyn, Lysvik.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Cleveland, Ohio.	Brother, Ernst Skoog, 1025, Taft Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	brown	none
28	Father, Johan Stenberg, Mo, Oskelbo.	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	Friend, Elmer Ericsson, 141, 111 Cherry Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	grey	none
29	Father, Bror Brodd, Ötgatan 1, Hässelholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Berta Christenson, 285, 14 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none
30	Wife, Jennie Isakson, Ysane, Sölvesborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Ella Johnson, 5917, Augusta Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Anderson, of the "CRISTOPHOL", from Callington; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

W. H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skoreberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", ^{personally or by proxy} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skoreberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-280

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

List
The entries in this list must be typewritten

117

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, and if so, for how long, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time, and if so, for what purpose?			Feet	Inches	Complexion
1	Father, Viktor Andersson, Tärne, Byske.	Wia.	Cumberland	yes	self	35	no		Friend, Eloy Benz, Box 98, R. 2, Cumberland, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Oscar Cassander, Smedjegatan 23, Norrköping.	N.J.	Union City	no	23	yes	no		Friend, Tora Franke, 364, Broadway, Union City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Father, Anders Engström, Gullaby, Sunne.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	23	25	no		Brother, Axel Engström, 1513, 26 Str., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Hulda Gustavsson, Bräcke, Sannäs.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	23	yes	no		Uncle, Carl Kamp, 509, Ocean Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father, Johan Högborg, Kullen, Lund, Torestorp.	Mass.	Attleboro	yes	23	25	no		Brother, Johan Högborg, 16, Tacher, Str., Attleboro, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on right arm
6	Father, Anders Jakobsson, Karlskoga.	Wash.	Carlsborg	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Carl Johnson, Box 11, Carlsborg, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Father, Anders Jacobsson, Dispensärsjukhuset, Karlskoga.	Wash.	Carlsborg	yes	23	25	no		Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Johan Johansson, Svensbo, Mosserud.	N.J.	Maplewood	no	23	yes	no		Fiancé, Carl Ekström, 47, Mountain Ave., Maplewood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	grey	none
9	Father, Magnus Anderson, Ekshärad.	Ill.	Chicago	no	23	yes	no		Husband, Aron Krantz, 4847, W. Huron Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	grey	none
10	Father, Anders Lewrén, Albogatan 14, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	25	no		Mother's cousin, Olga Ander-son, 6040, N. Rockwell Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Nils Lundborg, Box 4, Skövde.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	yes	no		Father's cousin, Adolf, Ander-son, 6040, N. Rockwell Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Father, Alfred Nilsson, Södra Gärdelösa.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	23	25	no		Friend, George Anderson, 4429, Winchester Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Olof Nilsson, Brunflovägen 9, Östersund.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	23	yes	no		Cousin, Per Magnusson, 2916, 39 Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Aunt, Maria Mattson, Gäst, Malm.	Ill.	Galesburg	yes	23	25	no		Brother, Bertil Mattson, 835, Lincoln Str., Galesburg, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none
15	Father, Axel Pettersson, Järstad, Bäcker, rd, Skänninge.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	23	25	no		Uncle, Carl Gustafsson, 3940, 22 Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Father, Karl Pettersson, Atlas 6, Gefle.	N.J.	Montclair	no	23	35	no		Sister, Eleonora Pettersson, 25, Pleasant Ave., Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Carl Lindgren, c/o Nydqvist & Holm, Trollhättan.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	yes	no		Husband, Carl Törnstrand, 5044, N. Oakley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none
18	Grandfather, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	no	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Grandfather, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	no	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother, Emma Westman, Mon, Örnköldsvik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	23	35	no		Brother, Gustav Westman, 1015, Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, Carl Hedlund, Pögelkärr, Kville.	Cal.	Pasadena	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Ted Hedlund, 2217, Cooley Place, Pasadena, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	dark	blue	none
22	Father, Henrik Hansson, Sollden, Hunnebostrand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no		Uncle, Axel Andersson, 621, 54 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Ludvig Broqvist, Storfors.	Ohio	South Euclid	no	self	35	no		Brother, John Broqvist, Tur-ragfield Ridge Road, South Euclid, Ohio.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Karl Falk, Stråtomta, Odeshög.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	35	no		Uncle, Oskar Peterson, 1289, West 38, Place, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none
25	Father, Karl Grönqvist, Box 73, Brunflo.	L.I.	Elmhurst	no	self	35	no		Sister, Anna Grönqvist, 15, Benham Str., Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none
26	Father, Johan Erikson, Nordtorp, Sandviken, Bofors.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no		Aunt, Matilda Millan, 5823, La Mirada Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none
27	Uncle, Erik Modin, Stavre.	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	23	25	no		Aunt, Ester Benson, 2148, Ann Arbor Str., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Father, Vilhelm Ohlsson, Mon, Örnköldsvik.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, Helmer Gidlund, 4832, Wilton Pl., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	grey	none
29	Father-in-law, do	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	none
30	Father, Alfred Vickman, No. 16, Bura, Norrby-Vallda.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no		Cousin, Hilding Liljengren, 641, 59 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Andersen, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yves H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General of the Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. S.

List

Exam Techn

No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	UNC
14	UNC
15	UNC
16	UNC
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

S. J. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

20 MAY 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ABRAHAMSON	AXEL JOHN	29		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	20- SWEDEN	35 LUTTRA	4892 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 10. 1928	35 SWEDEN	FALKÖPING	
2		ANDERSSON	HELGE BERNHARD	24		M	S	PORTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	1757 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 14. 1928	DO	LINKÖPING
3		ANDERSSON	EINAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	TÖRESTORP	4782 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 2. 1928	DO	TÖRESTORP
4		ASPLUND	CHARLES WILHELM	25		V	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA	977 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 3. 1928	DO	SÖDERALA
5		KARLSON	HILDUR	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ASKER	1771 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 10. 1928	DO	ASKER
6		CARLSSON	EBBA MARIA	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GODEGÅRD	1466 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 20. 1928	DO	GODEGÅRD
7		EDVARDSON	GUDRUN MARIA	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNARSBERG	5087 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 12. 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
8		FREDRIKSON	JOHANNES	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	5152 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 15. 1928	DO	FRÄNDEFORS
9		FÄNGSTRÖM	BROR OTTO	25		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ADALSLIDEN	1048 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	FÄNGSJÖ
10		GUSTAFSON	FRANS LUDVIG	37		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖRERYD	5088 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	ÖRERYD
11		DO	AUGUSTA LINNEA	41		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5069 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
12	UNDER 16	DO	JOHN EIRON	13		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5071 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	DO	TORA KARIN	10		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5070 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	DO	ALLAN GÖSTA	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5072 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	DO	MARGIT INGER	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	5073 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	DO	ALICE INGA-LISA	9		S		INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5074 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 9. 1928	DO	DO
17		HEDVALL	KARL GÖSTA	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	5050 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 8. 1928	DO	ÖVRA
18		HOLMBLAD	KARL JUSTUS	25		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MÖLLTORP	6837 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 9. 1928	DO	LEKSBERG
19		HEDVALL	KARIN ALICE	16		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRAVA	5055 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 8. 1928	DO	ÖVRA
20		JOSEFSSON	BRITTA ELVIRA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖRERYD	5088 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 12. 1928	DO	ÖRERYD
21	Sub E	KARLSSON	AXEL EMMAUEL	18		M	S	FILER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	SVEDVI	1728 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 12. 1928	DO	SVEDVI
22		KARLSSON	KARL EJNAR	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BORGELÖT	1859 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 19. 1928	DO	BJÖRKVIK
23		KARLSSON	SIGRID MARGARETA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖRERYD	5089 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 12. 1928	DO	ÖRERYD
24		LUNDBERG	HULDA JOHANNA	17		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	1105 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 14. 1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
25		NILSSON	GOTTHARD	26		M	B	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RAMUNDEBODA	1384 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 14. 1928	DO	RAMUNDEBODA
26		OLSSON	ERIK GUSTAF	27		M	S	SAWMILL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTRA	576 q1	Stockholm	May 2. 1928	DO	GÄVLE
27		PERSSON	ANNA CECILIA	33		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	LILLKYRKA	1109 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 14. 1928	DO	ALMBY
28		RÖRQVIST	ASTRID SOFIA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NAVERSTAD	5015 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 1. 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
29		SANDH	HELMVI VIOLA	19		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	5231 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 2. 1928	DO	ALINGSÅS
30		STRID	ESKIL HERMAN	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ÖDESHÖG	1306 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 7. 1928	DO	ÖDESHÖG

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-200

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. R. R., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First-class status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ypse Hagberg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General and the Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD STA (This for a Cover official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Examined by
Technical Advisors

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from: a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg , 20 MAY 1928 , 1928

Line 14, Hagberg, Jonas Valdemar, not on board, did not sail.

Purser.

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

be typewritten or printed.

121

JUN 5 1928

19

NOTE.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Anderson, of the United States, from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at Calcutta

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. Gripsholm, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 5 1928

19

123

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States				
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification				
1	Father, Karl Andersson, Hinsbo, Sellnäs.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self \$25	no	Brother, Erik Andersson, 640 N. Lemon Str., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	
2	Brother, Arthur Andersson, Västerås.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self \$95	yes	Friend, John Bergstrom, Box 1, West Millbury Str., Worcester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	
3	Father, Anders Johansson, Särda, Haprlinge.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	Brother-in-law, Emil Long, 3641, Chartworth Ave., Detroit, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none	
4	Father, Johan Boberg, Box 14, Kallholmen.	Mass.	Malden	no	self	yes	Friend, Fred Andersson, 10, Division Str., Malden, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	
5	Father, Johan Dan, Hovsgatan 26, Hårnösand.	Mass.	Braintree	yes	self	yes	Brother-in-law, Edvard Ohrström, 59, Buckminster Rd., Braintree, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none	
6	Father-in-law, do	Mass.	Braintree	yes	self	yes	Brother, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	
7	Grandfather, do	Mass.	Braintree	yes	father	no	Uncle, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Knut Eriksson, Box 334, Koronäs.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self \$25	no	Sister, Elma Persson, 966, East 178 Str., New York, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none	
9	Father, Oscar Eversson, Lönnekar, Tossene.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	no	self	no	Brother, Elmar Eversson, 8413, 102 Str., Richmond Hill, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	
10	Father, Karl Gidlund, Haga Örnsköldsvik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	Sister, Hildur Gidlund, 446, Pacific Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	
11	Brother, Olof Hedström, Box 621, Ljusne.	Mass.	Dorchester	yes	self	yes	Cousin, Sally Asplind, 141, Pleasant Str., Dorchester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	
12	Father, Carl Johansson, Södergatan 14, Näsäjä.	N.Y.	Maplewood	yes	self	no	Brother, Martin Johansson, 230, Parker Ave., Maplewood, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	
13	Father, Fredrik Nordström, Krondiket, Falun.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	no	Husband, Gustaf Leben, 749, 53 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none	
14	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	Father, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	Father, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Father, Ludvig Nilsson, Tjustersby, Sunne.	Minn.	Dassel	no	self	yes	Friend, Gottfrid Nilsson, Box 38, Dassel, Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
17	Father, Johan Nilsson, Gamlarpsvägen 19, Näsäjä.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	Friend, Thure Ekberg, Peach Str., 12, Jamestown, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none	
18	Father, Johan Nilsson, Gamlarpsvägen 19, Näsäjä.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	no	Brother, Oscar Nilsson, 1444, Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	
19	Father, Karl Nystrom, Portner, Gräsmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	no	Sister, Emilia Nystrom, 2323, Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	grey	none	
20	Father, August Palm, Tiary, Halmstad.	Mass.	Townsend	no	self	yes	Brother, Axel Palm, Townsend, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	
21	Father, Per Elov Persson, Hagastrom.	Mass.	Gardner	no	self	yes	Friend, Knut Hedström, 248, Elm St., Gardner, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on right hand	
22	Father-in-law, do	Mass.	Gardner	no	self	yes	Friend, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none	
23	Grandfather, do	Mass.	Gardner	no	father	no	Friend, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Grandfather, do	Mass.	Gardner	no	father	no	Friend, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none
25	Father-in-law, Nils Nordqvist, Bomsjöverken.	Pa.	Warren	no	self	yes	Friend, Jonas Pettersson, 104, Lincoln Ave., Warren, Pa.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	
26	Father, do	Pa.	Warren	no	husband	no	Friend, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	
27	Grandfather, do	Pa.	Warren	no	father	no	Friend, do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Nils Westberg, Jarved.	Conn.	Norwalk	no	self	yes	Sister, Nanny Westberg, 66, Osborne Ave., East Norwalk, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none	
29	Wife, Kristina Westman, Jarved.	Mich.	Muskegon	no	self	yes	Brother-in-law, Per Berglund, 53, Moon Ave., Muskegon, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	
30	Wife, Hedvig Odmark, Jarved.	Mich.	Muskegon	no	self	yes	Brother, Ragnar Odmark, 1911, Kinarbet Ave., Muskegon, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brain polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. Hays, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 5th day of 5th June, 1928
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	Ex Techn
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" . . . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 25 MAY 1928 . 19

Line 1.	Anderson, Ernst Valfrid,	not on board,	did not sail						
Line 2.	Berglund, Earl Edgar,	not on board,	did not sail						
Line 18.	Karlson, Dagny Viola,	Transferred to Third class	Manifest	12,	Line 16				
Line 19.	do	Clary Linnea,	do	do	do	do	12,	do	17
Line 20.	do	Emma Britta,	do	do	do	do	12,	do	18
Line 14.	Johanson, Carl,	not on board	did not sail.						

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 5 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

on this a m
or print

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emecia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ex
Techn

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examiner
Technical Advisers

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

26 MAY 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ALBINSSON	IVAR DAGE	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	20-35	4845 q1	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	SWEDEN	ÄRTEMARK
2		ANDERSSON	IDA VIKTORIA	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		5970 q1	Göteborg	April 18, 1928	DO	BARARYD
3		ANDERSSON	INGRID KATARINA	30		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1645 q1	Stockholm	April 3, 1928	DO	SOLLERÖN
4		ANDERSSON	JANNE PER	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		7659 q1	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	DO	TOLG
5		ANDERSSON	KNUT ARVID	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4645 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 2, 1928	DO	TÖRESTORP
6		ANDERSSON	MARTA VALBORG	22		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1446 q1	Stockholm	March 19, 1928	DO	SOLLERÖN
7		ANDERSSON	SIGRID	17		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		6782 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 2, 1928	DO	TÖRESTORP
8		ANDERSSON	STEN HUGO	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4638 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 2, 1928	DO	DO
9		ANDERSSON SVENSK	KARL BERNHARD	36		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		462 q1	Stockholm	April 24, 1928	DO	AL
10		AXELSSON	AXEL VILHELM	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1302 q1	Stockholm	March 8, 1928	DO	SVANHALLS
11		BROSTRÖM	RUTGER RAGNAR	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4162 q1	Göteborg	May 24, 1928	DO	HISHULT
12		DAHLGREN	CARL AUGUST	28		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4902 q1	Göteborg	April 10, 1928	DO	TÖFTEDAL
13		DALKVIST	WONA AUGUSTA	16		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1675 q1	Stockholm	April 5, 1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
14		DALKVIST	RUNA KRISTINA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1676 q1	Stockholm	April 5, 1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
15		ELIASSON	ENOK LAGE	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		5157 q1	Göteborg	March 15, 1928	DO	TÖFTEDAL
16		HAGSTRÖM	SVEA MARIA	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		556 q1	Stockholm	May 1, 1928	DO	HOGSÖN
17		HEDLIND	ERIK EDVIN	18		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1633 q1	Stockholm	April 2, 1928	DO	EDSBY
18		HEDSTRÖM	JOHN HARALD	28		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		497 q1	Stockholm	May 4, 1928	DO	NORBERG
19		HOLMQUIST	ERNST JOSEF	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4884 q1	Göteborg	April 10, 1928	DO	SKÄRSTAD
20		JANSSON	OSKAR EMIL	32		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		5156 q1	Göteborg	March 15, 1928	DO	TÖFTEDAL
21		KJELLBERG	HJALMAR MARTIN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4774 q1	Göteborg	March 2, 1928	DO	MÖLLTORP
22		KLING	KARL BERTIL	22		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4804 q1	Göteborg	March 6, 1928	DO	LEKSBERG
23		LARSSON	INGEBORG ERIKA	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1318 q1	Stockholm	March 8, 1928	DO	TÖRA
24		LARSSON	LARS HENRIK	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1876 q1	Stockholm	April 20, 1928	DO	ÖSTERÅKER
25		LARSSON	LARS OSKAR	23		M	S	MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		5347 q1	Göteborg	April 18, 1928	DO	FRÄNDEFORS
26		LELLKY	KARL OLOF	22		M	S	PIANIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		6765 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 1, 1928	DO	JÖNKÖPING
27		LINDROTH	KARL GOTTFRID	38		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4846 q1	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	DO	HISHULT
28		LÖFGREN	HARALD ENGELBREKT	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1127 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 17, 1928	DO	ST. TUNA
29		PETTERSON	KARL OSKAR	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		1869 q1	Stockholm	April 20, 1928	DO	ÖSTERÅKER
30		SVENSSON	YNGVE HERMAN	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		4680 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 6, 1928	DO	BONDSTORP

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

JUN 5 1928

19

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should definitely show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S.

"GOTHENBURG"

sailing from

Gothenburg

20 MAY 1928

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ENGSTRÖM	KARL ADOLF	25	M	S	MAY 11TH 1903, CHICAGO, ILL.	Holds passport iss. at U.S. Legation - 3230 W. 65TH STR., Chicago, Ill. May 7th 1928 nr 1 CHICAGO, ILL.
2	FALK	KLAS HUGO	27	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, B.F.D. NO. 1, BOX 22, BURL CO. LYONS, NEBR. SEPT. 27, 1926 NO. 227488 LYONS, NEBR.
3	JOHNSON	ANDREW	58	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, 309 PEARL STR., NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 11, 1918, NO. 906766 NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	RASMUSSEN	PER EDVIN	36	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT 527 - 40TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 22, 1927 NO. 3512769 BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	ROMBERG	LINNEA	16	F	S	DEC. 11TH 1911, RED GRANITE, WISC.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH HOLDS HUSBANDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, HOUGHTON CO. MICH. APRIL 25, 1904, NO. NUMBER ELY, MINN.
6	AHLSTRÖM	ELLEN	44	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE 136 LORD AVE, WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 27, 1927 NO. 453828 BAYONNE, N.J.
7	SAMUELSON	FLORENCE ETHEL	21	F	S	JUNE 9TH 1906, STAMFORD, CONN.	SEPT. 13, 1927 457846 BLOOMFIELD, CONN.
8	FAHRMAN	CARL VICTOR	51	M	S		6 SAVIN AVE, NORWOOD, MASS.
9	LAITINEN	LAWA SOFIA	16	F	S	MAY 22TH 1910, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT STOCKHOLM MARCH 27TH 1928 NO. 125 NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	JONSSON	LARS JOHAN	39	M	M		DO DO DO
11	DO	CHRISTINA	32	F	M		DO DO DO
12	DO	ASTRID	11	F	S		DO DO DO
13	DO	JUDIT	8	F	S		DO DO DO
14	DO	EDIT	3	F	S		DO DO DO
15	BLOMKVIST	MARIA	29	F	S	MAY 10, 1899, BRANFORD, CONN.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS ON MAY 5, 1928 NO. 80 710 MARSH PARK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	JOHNSON	KARL WILLIAM	19	M	S	JUNE 9TH 1908, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	APRIL 24, 1928 70 HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON SEPT. 6, 1927 NO. 455852 1107 NORTH DEARBORN, CHICAGO, ILL.
17	LOISE	ANNIE	37	F	M		106 CLARKSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	DO	EDNA	9	F	S	NOV. 26TH 1918, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DO DO DO
19	MYHRMAN	HERMAN	37	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT PEKING-CHINA, APRIL 15, 1927 NO. 103 FELEK, MICH.
20	ROSTEDT	JOHN	54	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS, MAY 18, 1926 NO. 89 MIDDLE RIVER, MINN.
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line Falk, Klas Hugo, not on board, did not sail.

Line 7, Samuelson, Ethel Florence, transferred to Second Class Manifest 1, Line 13.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S.

"GUTHRIE"

sailing from Gothenburg

2 JUL 1928

19, Arriving at Port of

JUL 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSSON ANDREW	33	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL. NOV. 3RD 1927 NO. 2717183	5211 WASHINGTON STR., DAWNERS GROVE, ILL.
2	BOREN RAGNAR CYRUS	31	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 14, 1926, NO. 2338254	816 NEWPORT AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	BERG INGRID	54	F		Holds passport iss. by Dept. of State Washington July 9th 1926 nr 263981	652 SALEM STR., MALDEN, MASS.
4	DO MABEL CHRISTINE	23	F	MAY 26TH 1904- MALDEN, MASS.	do	DO
5	CARLSON EDIT	34	F		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 16, 1927 NO. 450469	55 STRONG PL., BROCKLYN, N.Y.
6	DO ROBERT	6	M	AUG. 23RD 1921, BROCKLYN, N.Y.	DO	DO
7	CARLSSON FRED	64	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, THIEF RIVER FALLS, MINN. DEC. 11, 1903, NO. 87435-52290	THIEF RIVER FALLS, MINN.
8	CARLSON GUSTAF ALFRED	35	M		Cert. of Nat. Iss by Superior Court of Cal. held at Camp Kearney July 27th 1918 nr 1062645	1910 CASS STR., OMAHA, NEBR.
9	ERICKSON EOLA MARIA		F			1649 FOSTER AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
10	HAMMARSTROM HJALMAR	47	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, E. DISTR. OF NEW YORK JUNE 4, 1914, NO. 477374	117 REMSEM STR., BROCKLYN, N.Y.
11	DO GERDA KRISTINA	44	F		DO	DO
12	DO WILLIE STEN	16	M		DO	DO
13	JACOBSON HJALMAR	36	M		Cert. of nat. iss. by Circuit Court Prince George County Ind. Dec. 11, 1914	CLERMONT, PA.
14	JOHNSON AGNES ALICE	17	F	JUNE 25TH 1910, ROCKFORD, ILL.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	42 EAST 23RD STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	LARKIN ERIK	33	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 5, 1927 NO. 463408	2424 STEVENS STR. N., SPOKANE, WASH.
16	DO NELSIE	31	F		DO	DO
17	LINDH CARL	51	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, NEWPORT, R.I. SEPT. 22, 1920 NO. 1492541	26 GOLDEN HILL STR., NEWPORT, R.I.
18	ODEN LOUISA	59	F		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 20, 1927 NO. 423592	120 PARK WAY, MC KEESPORT, PA.
19	LUNDMARK JOHN	42	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMON PLEAS COURT, WARREN CO. WARREN, PA. Sept. 12, 1911 NO. 204334	243 E. 26TH STR., ERIE, PA.
20	OTTOSON CARL HILMER	48	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 12, 1927 NO. 473086	1041 - 73RD STR., BROCKLYN, N.Y.
21	DO ANNIE	48	F		DO	DO
22	PERSSON ANNA MARION	19	F	March 15th 1909 Minneapolis, Minn.	Certificate of Birth	4800 ELLIS AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
23	SWANSON CARL UNO	40	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 16, 1927 NO. 492603	CLOQUET, MINN.
24	SALLSTRÖM ANTON ADRIAN	67	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, SCOTTS BLUFF CO., NEBR. JUNE 24, 1913	SCOTTS BLUFF, NEBR.
25	FORSEY ELSA	24	F		Holds passport iss. dept. of State Washington Nov. 11, 1927 nr. 473969	R.D. 3 11 LOGEN EX. AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
26	DO DOROTHY	4	F	OCT. 2ND 1924, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	do	DO
27	DO THEODORE	2	M	JUNE 20TH 1926, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	do	DO
28	LUNDGREN AUGUST	61	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, WILKIN CO. DEC. 5, 1908, NO NUMBER	WOLVERTON, MINN.
29	MONSEN OLE	53	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON SEPT. 20, 1927 NO. 459793	110 FAIRVIEW AVE, SEATTLE, WASH.
30	PEARSON OLIVIA	49	F		JUNE 11, 1927 415781	6526 LEFFLIN STR., CHICAGO, ILL.

Line 9, Erickson, Edla Maria, not on board, did not sail.
Line 23, Swanson, Carl Uno, not on board, did not sail.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation should be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

130

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED AL. arrived JUNE 5, 1923, M., from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29f 1	HIMALA Helga	2:00	17	2/4	3	TO CALL	Husb. Jaskka, 107-26 New York Ave. John 6/5-23						
8f	Helle						Wanda L. J.						
4m	veikko												
29f 2	ABONDE Lena M.	2:00	17	12	1	TO CALL	Sister Mrs. Alma Jaskka, 6 New York Ave. John 6/5-23						
4m 3	Karlson Axel E	3:00	7	21	1	Not held.	S. I. John 6/5-23						

T.D. GRIPSHOLM 6/5/23

GRIPSHOLM 6/5/23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SAID ALIEN arrived JUNE 5, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

131

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE SHIP OFFICER BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER

DEF. - EXCL. REHEARING. ADMITTED.

Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Time

DATE RECORD No. ORDER.

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. Passes.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

82f

1

HOLMSTEDT Ida

17 5/7 FIM

LIC

2:00

RYAN

45 147/2 3

9f

Alma

6f

Ethel

18x v Carlsson Axel E.

7 21 Ind. L.P. & Rishel

J. T. D. 6/5

4- Fin. 6/10 1/2 3

Ind. L.P. 99/24/23
Pended 6/11/24 - 3

10/10/10

1f

MA

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Granlund Thorsten	28	Swedish			
Wahlberg Nils	30	"			
Nilsson Gunnar	29	"			
Loven Gustaf	62	U. S. A.			
Lundroth Georg	30	Swedish			
Löv Ernst	28	"			
Andersson Martin	32	"			
Persson Erik	28	"			
Löv Dahl Lars	20	Norway			
Holmalfjord Johan	24	"			
Larsson Arne	19	U. S. A.			
Ahlqvist Bernhard	29	Swedish			
Leiten, Oskar	31	Swedish			
Anderson, Andreas	38	Norway			
Wenner, Carl	25	Swedish			
Nilsson, Wiggo	27	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 9th, 1928

I, master of the Swedish M/S. Gripsholm, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 304 Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 313

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th, 1928, consigned to Swedish American Lines now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail June 9th, 1928, for Gothenburg direct via United States port of New York arriving June 5th, 1928.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johansson Gustaf H	38	Swedish	1/30 1928 Gothenburg
Ingerman Nils Tage	20	"	5/25 1928 "
X Malin Henry	16	"	1/30 1928 "
X Brolin Karl Bengt	22	"	1/30 1928 "
Lindgren Karl G.	20	"	1/30 1928 "
Lindberg Erik J.	19	"	4/27 1928 "
X Berg Aina	26	"	1/30 1928 "

Form XXXVIII b
1-20-21, repl. 2.

17	Johansson	John Leonard	✓	•	•	•	•	47	•	•	•	5/8 160
18	Andersson	Karl Botvid	✓	•	•	•	•	34	•	•	•	5/7 148
19	Winther	Karl Harry	✓	•	•	•	•	35	•	•	•	5/10 167
20	Olsson	Edvard	✓	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5/8 152
21	Löv	Karl Arvid	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/7 145
22	Johansson	John Alfred	✓	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5/8 154
23	Ernst	Erik Rinar	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/6 130
24	Johansson	John Albert	✓	•	•	•	•	30	•	•	•	5/8 145
25	Johansson	Edgar Theodor	✓	•	•	•	•	34	•	•	•	5/12 160
26	Forsell-Simonsen	Edla	✓	•	•	•	•	48	•	•	•	5/6 154
27	Amundsen	Oskar Andri	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/11 168
28	Palm	Gustav Edmund	✓	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/7 135
29	Olsson	Edgar	✓	•	•	•	•	30	•	•	•	5/11 155
30	Johansson	Karl Arvid	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/6 145

Line A/B Swedish American Lines.

Owners
Local Agents

See list of rules on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 5-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 5th**, 1920, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Anderberg	John Nils Olof	Master	1/20-20	Göteborg	50	Yes	47 Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8 165	
2	Landmark	Egon Hiner	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37 "	"	"	5/11 160	
3	Byström	Olof Theodor	2nd	"	"	"	"	37 "	"	"	5/8 151	
4	Oloson	Albert Filip	3rd	"	"	"	"	31 "	"	"	5/11 170	
5	Classon	Carl Otto	4th	"	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	5/10 165	
6	Borenius	Erik Oskar Emil	5th	"	"	"	"	27 "	"	"	5/11 150	
7	Lindahl	Oskar Vilhelm	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	5/10 162	
8	Schoog	Egon Olof Harold	"	"	"	"	"	26 "	"	"	6/- 174	
9	Barnes	Amel Sigfrid	Hoody	3/20-20	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	5/8 133	
10	Jacobsen	Helge Bengt Vilh.	"	"	"	"	"	16 "	"	"	5/6 127	
11	Bafstedt	Eduard Vilhelm	Chief Bos'n	"	"	"	"	35 "	"	"	5/11 155	
12	Pettersen	Gustav Oskar	2nd	1/30-20	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	6/- 150	
13	Evensen	Arvid Leonard	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36 "	"	"	6/1 148	
14	Oskarsen	Arvid Johannes	Stowagekeeper	"	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	5/4 142	
15	Bergman	John Allan	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	5/8 143	
16	Johannsen	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	5/6 165	
17	Johannsen	Johan Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	47 "	"	"	5/8 160	
18	Andersen	Karl Holvid	"	5/25-20	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	5/7 148	
19	Winter	Karl Harry	4th Steward	1/20-20	"	"	"	35 "	"	"	5/10 167	
20	Oloson	Arvid Olof	"	5/25-20	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5/8 152	
21	Löv	Karl Albin	"	1/20-20	"	"	"	26 "	"	"	5/7 145	
22	Johannsen	Johan Rolfred	"	"	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	5/8 154	
23	Erants	Erik Elmer	"	"	"	"	"	24 "	"	"	5/6 130	
24	Johannsen	Johan Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5/8 145	
25	Johannsen	Oskar Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	5/11 160	
26	Forsell-Simonsen	Olof	"	"	"	"	"	48 "	"	"	5/6 154	
27	Amundsen	Oskar Andri	Ord. Steward	"	"	"	"	24 "	"	"	5/11 163	
28	Palm	Gustav Edmund	"	"	"	"	"	19 "	"	"	5/7 135	
29	Oloson	Einar	"	5/25-20	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5/11 155	
30	Johannsen	Karl Arvid	"	6/26-20	"	"	"	24 "	"	"	5/6 145	

Line **4, 6** Swedish American Lines.

Owners

Local Agents **Swedish American Lines, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S.D.O. Form 7-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thirteen at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Berberian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russ).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (S).
Flemish.	Danes, and S.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **a/s "SHIPWALK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 19**20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
38	1	Mafström	Erik Einar	Ord. Seaman	4/26-20	Göteborg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	148		
39	2	Muriksson	Bror Bernhard	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	144		
40	3	Andersberg	Gustav Adolf	"	3/28-20	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	165		
41	4	Börberg	Karl Hjalmar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	154		
42	5	Andersson	Lars Einar Elin	Seaman	1/30-20	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	100		
43	6	Söderling	Oskar Börje	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	140		
44	7	Johnsson	Gustav Orvar	"	3/28-20	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	126		
45	8	Bengtsson	Arne	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	133		
46	9	Johnsson	Gunnar Herman	Boatboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	124		
47	10	Ahlin	Henry Karl	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	132		
48	11	Jönsson	Joel	Boatman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	160		
49	12	Pehrsson	Olof Isachar	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	160		
50	13	Gallen	Arvid	1st Engin.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	264		
51	14	Kjäll	Knut Viktor	2nd Senior	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	187		
52	15	Gustavsson	Henrict Gunnar	Junior	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	180		
53	16	Toll	Erik Johan	3rd Senior	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	140		
54	17	Bengtsson	Oswald Evald	Junior	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	200		
55	18	Berglund	Karl Olof	4th Senior	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	175		
56	19	Olesen	Erik Sigurd	Junior	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154		
57	20	Wigren	Eile August	5th Senior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	155		
58	21	Ljungberg	Erik Edward	Junior	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	175		
59	22	Lundahl	Johan Alfred	6th Senior	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	150		
60	23	Johnsson	Mattis	Junior	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	175		
61	24	Hallsten	Erik Rudolf	7th Engin.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	215		
62	25	Glewin	Eile	Boatengin.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	141		
63	26	Gundberg	Alf Roland	Boatboy	5/25-20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	165		
64	27	Richter	Olof Arthur	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	167		
65	28	Svensson	Erik Gustav Victor	Electrician	4/26-20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	145		
66	29	Andersson	Gösta Emil	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	165		
67	30	Svensson	Gösta Anders	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	167		

Line... **A. S. Svenska Amerika Länien,**

Owners... **Göteborg, Sweden.**

Local Agents... **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

001 01/2	002 01/2	003 01/2	004 01/2	005 01/2	006 01/2	007 01/2	008 01/2	009 01/2	010 01/2	011 01/2	012 01/2	013 01/2	014 01/2	015 01/2	016 01/2	017 01/2	018 01/2	019 01/2	020 01/2	021 01/2	022 01/2	023 01/2	024 01/2	025 01/2	026 01/2	027 01/2	028 01/2	029 01/2	030 01/2	031 01/2	032 01/2	033 01/2	034 01/2	035 01/2	036 01/2	037 01/2	038 01/2	039 01/2	040 01/2	041 01/2	042 01/2	043 01/2	044 01/2	045 01/2	046 01/2	047 01/2	048 01/2	049 01/2	050 01/2	051 01/2	052 01/2	053 01/2	054 01/2	055 01/2	056 01/2	057 01/2	058 01/2	059 01/2	060 01/2	061 01/2	062 01/2	063 01/2	064 01/2	065 01/2	066 01/2	067 01/2	068 01/2	069 01/2	070 01/2	071 01/2	072 01/2	073 01/2	074 01/2	075 01/2	076 01/2	077 01/2	078 01/2	079 01/2	080 01/2	081 01/2	082 01/2	083 01/2	084 01/2	085 01/2	086 01/2	087 01/2	088 01/2	089 01/2	090 01/2	091 01/2	092 01/2	093 01/2	094 01/2	095 01/2	096 01/2	097 01/2	098 01/2	099 01/2	100 01/2	101 01/2	102 01/2	103 01/2	104 01/2	105 01/2	106 01/2	107 01/2	108 01/2	109 01/2	110 01/2	111 01/2	112 01/2	113 01/2	114 01/2	115 01/2	116 01/2	117 01/2	118 01/2	119 01/2	120 01/2	121 01/2	122 01/2	123 01/2	124 01/2	125 01/2	126 01/2	127 01/2	128 01/2	129 01/2	130 01/2	131 01/2	132 01/2	133 01/2	134 01/2	135 01/2	136 01/2	137 01/2	138 01/2	139 01/2	140 01/2	141 01/2	142 01/2	143 01/2	144 01/2	145 01/2	146 01/2	147 01/2	148 01/2	149 01/2	150 01/2	151 01/2	152 01/2	153 01/2	154 01/2	155 01/2	156 01/2	157 01/2	158 01/2	159 01/2	160 01/2	161 01/2	162 01/2	163 01/2	164 01/2	165 01/2	166 01/2	167 01/2	168 01/2	169 01/2	170 01/2	171 01/2	172 01/2	173 01/2	174 01/2	175 01/2	176 01/2	177 01/2	178 01/2	179 01/2	180 01/2	181 01/2	182 01/2	183 01/2	184 01/2	185 01/2	186 01/2	187 01/2	188 01/2	189 01/2	190 01/2	191 01/2	192 01/2	193 01/2	194 01/2	195 01/2	196 01/2	197 01/2	198 01/2	199 01/2	200 01/2	201 01/2	202 01/2	203 01/2	204 01/2	205 01/2	206 01/2	207 01/2	208 01/2	209 01/2	210 01/2	211 01/2	212 01/2	213 01/2	214 01/2	215 01/2	216 01/2	217 01/2	218 01/2	219 01/2	220 01/2	221 01/2	222 01/2	223 01/2	224 01/2	225 01/2	226 01/2	227 01/2	228 01/2	229 01/2	230 01/2	231 01/2	232 01/2	233 01/2	234 01/2	235 01/2	236 01/2	237 01/2	238 01/2	239 01/2	240 01/2	241 01/2	242 01/2	243 01/2	244 01/2	245 01/2	246 01/2	247 01/2	248 01/2	249 01/2	250 01/2	251 01/2	252 01/2	253 01/2	254 01/2	255 01/2	256 01/2	257 01/2	258 01/2	259 01/2	260 01/2	261 01/2	262 01/2	263 01/2	264 01/2	265 01/2	266 01/2	267 01/2	268 01/2	269 01/2	270 01/2	271 01/2	272 01/2	273 01/2	274 01/2	275 01/2	276 01/2	277 01/2	278 01/2	279 01/2	280 01/2	281 01/2	282 01/2	283 01/2	284 01/2	285 01/2	286 01/2	287 01/2	288 01/2	289 01/2	290 01/2	291 01/2	292 01/2	293 01/2	294 01/2	295 01/2	296 01/2	297 01/2	298 01/2	299 01/2	300 01/2	301 01/2	302 01/2	303 01/2	304 01/2	305 01/2	306 01/2	307 01/2	308 01/2	309 01/2	310 01/2	311 01/2	312 01/2	313 01/2	314 01/2	315 01/2	316 01/2	317 01/2	318 01/2	319 01/2	320 01/2	321 01/2	322 01/2	323 01/2	324 01/2	325 01/2	326 01/2	327 01/2	328 01/2	329 01/2	330 01/2	331 01/2	332 01/2	333 01/2	334 01/2	335 01/2	336 01/2	337 01/2	338 01/2	339 01/2	340 01/2	341 01/2	342 01/2	343 01/2	344 01/2	345 01/2	346 01/2	347 01/2	348 01/2	349 01/2	350 01/2	351 01/2	352 01/2	353 01/2	354 01/2	355 01/2	356 01/2	357 01/2	358 01/2	359 01/2	360 01/2	361 01/2	362 01/2	363 01/2	364 01/2	365 01/2	366 01/2	367 01/2	368 01/2	369 01/2	370 01/2	371 01/2	372 01/2	373 01/2	374 01/2	375 01/2	376 01/2	377 01/2	378 01/2	379 01/2	380 01/2	381 01/2	382 01/2	383 01/2	384 01/2	385 01/2	386 01/2	387 01/2	388 01/2	389 01/2	390 01/2	391 01/2	392 01/2	393 01/2	394 01/2	395 01/2	396 01/2	397 01/2	398 01/2	399 01/2	400 01/2	401 01/2	402 01/2	403 01/2	404 01/2	405 01/2	406 01/2	407 01/2	408 01/2	409 01/2	410 01/2	411 01/2	412 01/2	413 01/2	414 01/2	415 01/2	416 01/2	417 01/2	418 01/2	419 01/2	420 01/2	421 01/2	422 01/2	423 01/2	424 01/2	425 01/2	426 01/2	427 01/2	428 01/2	429 01/2	430 01/2	431 01/2	432 01/2	433 01/2	434 01/2	435 01/2	436 01/2	437 01/2	438 01/2	439 01/2	440 01/2	441 01/2	442 01/2	443 01/2	444 01/2	445 01/2	446 01/2	447 01/2	448 01/2	449 01/2	450 01/2	451 01/2	452 01/2	453 01/2	454 01/2	455 01/2	456 01/2	457 01/2	458 01/2	459 01/2	460 01/2	461 01/2	462 01/2	463 01/2	464 01/2	465 01/2	466 01/2	467 01/2	468 01/2	469 01/2	470 01/2	471 01/2	472 01/2	473 01/2	474 01/2	475 01/2	476 01/2	477 01/2	478 01/2	479 01/2	480 01/2	481 01/2	482 01/2	483 01/2	484 01/2	485 01/2	486 01/2	487 01/2	488 01/2	489 01/2	490 01/2	491 01/2	492 01/2	493 01/2	494 01/2	495 01/2	496 01/2	497 01/2	498 01/2	499 01/2	500 01/2	501 01/2	502 01/2	503 01/2	504 01/2	505 01/2	506 01/2	507 01/2	508 01/2	509 01/2	510 01/2	511 01/2	512 01/2	513 01/2	514 01/2	515 01/2	516 01/2	517 01/2	518 01/2	519 01/2	520 01/2	521 01/2	522 01/2	523 01/2	524 01/2	525 01/2	526 01/2	527 01/2	528 01/2	529 01/2	530 01/2	531 01/2	532 01/2	533 01/2	534 01/2	535 01/2	536 01/2	537 01/2	538 01/2	539 01/2	540 01/2	541 01/2	542 01/2	543 01/2	544 01/2	545 01/2	546 01/2	547 01/2	548 01/2	549 01/2	550 01/2	551 01/2	552 01/2	553 01/2	554 01/2	555 01/2	556 01/2	557 01/2	558 01/2	559 01/2	560 01/2	561 01/2	562 01/2	563 01/2	564 01/2	565 01/2	566 01/2	567 01/2	568 01/2	569 01/2	570 01/2	571 01/2	572 01/2	573 01/2	574 01/2	575 01/2	576 01/2	577 01/2	578 01/2	579 01/2	580 01/2	581 01/2	582 01/2	583 01/2	584 01/2	585 01/2	586 01/2	587 01/2	588 01/2	589 01/2	590 01/2	591 01/2	592 01/2	593 01/2	594 01/2	595 01/2	596 01/2	597 01/2	598 01/2	599 01/2	600 01/2	601 01/2	602 01/2	603 01/2	604 01/2	605 01/2	606 01/2	607 01/2	608 01/2	609 01/2	610 01/2	611 01/2	612 01/2	613 01/2	614 01/2	615 01/2	616 01/2	617 01/2	618 01/2	619 01/2	620 01/2	621 01/2	622 01/2	623 01/2	624 01/2	625 01/2	626 01/2	627 01/2	628 01/2	629 01/2	630 01/2	631 01/2	632 01/2	633 01/2	634 01/2	635 01/2	636 01/2	637 01/2	638 01/2	639 01/2	640 01/2	641 01/2	642 01/2	643 01/2	644 01/2	645 01/2	646 01/2	647 01/2	648 01/2	649 01/2	650 01/2	651 01/2	652 01/2	653 01/2	654 01/2	655 01/2	656 01/2	657 01/2	658 01/2	659 01/2	660 01/2	661 01/2	662 01/2	663 01/2	664 01/2	665 01/2	666 01/2	667 01/2	668 01/2	669 01/2	670 01/2	671 01/2	672 01/2	673 01/2	674 01/2	675 01/2	676 01/2	677 01/2	678 01/2	679 01/2	680 01/2	681 01/2	682 01/2	683 01/2	684 01/2	685 01/2	686 01/2	687 01/2	688 01/2	689 01/2	690 01/2	691 01/2	692 01/2	693 01/2	694 01/2	695 01/2	696 01/2	697 01/2	698 01/2	699 01/2	700 01/2	701 01/2	702 01/2	703 01/2	704 01/2	705 01/2	706 01/2	707 01/2	708 01/2	709 01/2	710 01/2	711 01/2	712 01/2	713 01/2	714 01/2	715 01/2	716 01/2	717 01/2	718 01/2	719 01/2	720 01/2	721 01/2	722 01/2	723 01/2	724 01/2	725 01/2	726 01/2	727 01/2	728 01/2	729 01/2	730 01/2	731 01/2	732 01/2	733 01/2	734 01/2	735 01/2	736 01/2	737 01/2	738 01/2	739 01/2	740 01/2	741 01/2	742 01/2	743 01/2	744 01/2	745 01/2	746 01/2	747 01/2	748 01/2	749 01/2	750 01/2	751 01/2	752 01/2	753 01/2	754 01/2	755 01/2	756 01/2	757 01/2	758 01/2	759 01/2	760 01/2	761 01/2	762 01/2	763 01/2	764 01/2	765 01/2	766 01/2	767 01/2	768 01/2	769 01/2	770 01/2	771 01/2	772 01/2	773 01/2	774 01/2	775 01/2	776 01/2	777 01/2	778 01/2	779 01/2	780 01/2	781 01/2	782 01/2	783 01/2	784 01/2	785 01/2	786 01/2	787 01/2	788 01/2	789 01/2	790 01/2	791 01/2	792 01/2	793 01/2	794 01/2	795 01/2	796 01/2	797 01/2	798 01/2	799 01/2	800 01/2	801 01/2	802 01/2	803 01/2	804 01/2	805 01/2	806 01/2	807 01/2	808 01/2	809 01/2	810 01/2	811 01/2	812 01/2	813 01/2	814 01/2	815 01/2	816 01/2	817 01/2	818 01/2	819 01/2	820 01/2	821 01/2	822 01/2	823 01/2	824 01/2	825 01/2	826 01/2	827 01/2	828 01/2	829 01/2	830 01/2	831 01/2	832 01/2	833 01/2	834 01/2	835 01/2	836 01/2	837 01/2	838 01/2	839 01/2	840 01/2	841 01/2	842 01/2	843 01/2	844 01/2	845 01/2	846 01/2	847 01/2	848 01/2	849 01/2	850 01/2	851 01/2	852 01/2	853 01/2	854 01/2	855 01/2	856 01/2	857 01/2	858 01/2	859 01/2	860 01/2	861 01/2	862 01/2	863 01/2	86
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **W/O "GRIPPER"**, arriving at **LOS ANGELES**, **JUNE 5**, 19 **40**, from the port of **STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN**. 135

Line _____

Owners Solventum.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

day of _____, 19____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will report thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Norwegian.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Rumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russo).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Serbian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GOTTERBORG"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUNE 5

, 19 **20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

136

, 1920, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
206	1	Oloson	Maria	✓	Linsekeeper	1/30-20	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Yen.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	164
207	2	Boström	Ivar	✓	Cashier	.	.	.	.	28	Male	.	.	5/6	140
209	3	Larsson	Lars Harald	✓	Clerk	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.	5/8	195
210	4	Stålhand	Emil Gustav Fredr.	✓	.	3/20-20	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	5/11	150
211	5	Arelius	Wile	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5/11	134
212	6	Larsson	Kohn Adolf	✓	Storekeeper	.	.	.	.	43	.	.	.	5/11	215
213	7	Johannson	Gustav Hugo	✓	Ass.	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	American	5/11	165
215	8	Sandberg	Verner Arvid	✓	Printer	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	Swedish	5/11	165
216	9	Ahlström	Kirtha Kerstin	✓	Shop Girl	.	.	.	.	34	Yen.	.	.	5/8	154
217	10	Oloson	Helge Theodor	✓	Carpenter	.	.	.	.	31	Male	.	.	5/8	165
218	11	Klasson	Hjalmar Ernst	✓	Music Leader	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/11	143
First P.M. 220	12	Kjellberg	Gustav Karl Oskar	✓	Musician	5/25-20	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	6/4	187
221	13	Broyer	Hans	✓	.	3/20-20	.	.	.	23	.	.	German	5/10	154
222	14	Nikolsson	Jarl Adrian Ragnar	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	24	.	.	Scandin.	5/8	125
223	15	Fernandez	Wile Puig	✓	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/8	143
224	16	Carlsten	Evan Johan	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/10	190
225	17	Landberg	Johan Gustav Vilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5/10	143
First P.M. 225 A.	18	Hansen	Elen Gustav	✓	.	5/25-20	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	130
226	19	Kern	Hugh Knut	✓	Chief Cook	1/30-20	.	.	.	43	.	.	.	5/10	202
227	20	Jameson	Olef Georg	✓	Cook	3/20-20	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5/8	152
228	21	Grant	John Harry	✓	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5/10	153
229	22	Karlsson	Erik Gottfrid	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5/7	176
230	23	Andersson	Johan Erik Vilis	✓	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5/8	160
231	24	Hyttröm	Hedl Per Hjalmar	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/8	147
232	25	Höglund	Gunnar Sigurd	✓	Kitchenboy	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5/8	137
233	26	Sundlöf	Charles Ingvar	✓	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5/8	160
234	27	Jennason	Earl Oleta	✓	.	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5/8	143
235	28	Lesell	Gustav Erik Olof	✓	.	3/20-20	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	6/-	145
236	29	Sundström	Gösta Charles Eugen	✓	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	6/3	185
237	30	Fredberg	Rolf Richard	✓	.	1/30-20	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/10	150

Line **40** Swedish American Lines.

Owners **Swedish American Lines, New York City.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Lines, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have also deposited the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

137

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
240	1	Wallin	Frits Oskar	Kitchenboy	4/26-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	160
242	2	Lindström	Frans	Cook	1/28-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	213
243	3	Sjöstedt	John Wlad	Barb.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	141
244	4	Bengtsson	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	145
245	5	Johansson	Elof	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	165
247	6	Johansson	Gustav Henning	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/2	160
248	7	Rosenqvist	Harry Gustav Arvid	"	1/28-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1	140
249	8	Olsen	Himar Valdemar	"	1/28-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	141
250	9	Hentén	Per William	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	121
251	10	Karlsson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	163
255	11	Kneutefeld	Wilhelm	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5/11	168
256	12	Sundström	Gunnar Magnus	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	167
257	13	Behnfeldt	Ernst Arvid	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	200
258	14	Pettersson	Ernst Ivar	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	132
259	15	Patriksson	Oskar Edwin	Baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	154
260	16	Lind	Helge Johan Alfr.	Ass.*	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	137
261	17	Voigt	Verner	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5/7	156
First 262	18	Kronberg	Tord Hinar Ture	Ass.	5/25-28	"	"	"	18	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	154
263 A.	19	Treffil	Karl Fredrik	"	1/28-28	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5/10	121
263	20	Bergenholtz	Asel Valfrid	Barber	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	160
264	21	Bergenholtz	Elsa Elisabeth	Ass.	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5/4	164
265	22	Jensen	Eriksten Lauritz	"	4/26-28	"	"	"	26	Male	"	Danish	5/10	150
266	23	Svensson	Gösta Emil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5/8	143
267	24	Törnblom	Gerli Louise	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5/7	125
268	25	Karlsson	Elsa Maria	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123
First 268 A.	26	Osterholm	Vile Rudolf	"	5/25-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5/6	136
268 B.	27	Rjölund	Karl Göte	"	1/28-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	160
269	28	Jensen	Olof Martin	Chief Steward	1/30-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	180
270	29	Sundström	Olof Edgar	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145
First 270 B.	30	Johansson	Ernst Henning	"	5/25-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	176

Line **43** **Göteborg, Sweden**

Owners **Göteborg, Sweden**

Local Agents **Göteborg, Sweden**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.									
001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010
011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020
021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030
031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040
041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060
061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070
071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080
081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090
091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel, and the position the respective hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as practicable, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Italian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Swedish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel, *s/s "CRISTINA"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *June 5*, 19*22*, from the port of *GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
272	1	Berntsson	Karl Erik	Waiter	1/30-22	Göteborg	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	151
273	2	Härnsten	Anders						33				5/6	160
First 274	3	Bergvall	Knut Einar		5/25-22				20				5/8	154
275	4	Stander	Erik Ragnar Valberg		4/26-22				22				5/10	165
First 276	5	Björman	Albin Olof		5/25-22				20				5/11	157
277	6	Hedin	Ernst Sigfrid		1/30-22				35				5/7	126
First 278	7	Seeman	Tage Oskar Viktor		5/25-22				22				5/11	132
279	8	Thorsén	Hilding Verner		1/30-22				34				5/5	134
280	9			VACANT										
First 281	10	Sundgren	Karl Gustaf Vilhelm	Waiter	5/25-22				17				5/6	120
First 282	11	Kubig	Knut		5/25-22				20		German		5/8	132
First 283	12	Flörén	Holger Sigvard						19		Scandin. Swedish		5/11	154
284	13	Rathjensen	Kristian Vilhelm		4/26-22				31				6/-	172
285	14	Berg	Karl Gustaf	Barman	1/30-22				22				5/11	176
286	15	Larsson	Theodor	Decksteward	1/30-22				37				5/8	139
287	16	Vibom	Laurénus Helmer						50				6/-	158
288	17	Syman	Karl Bruno						39				5/10	150
289	18	Hystén	Hilo Magnus	Decksteward					29				6/0	170
First 290	19	Pala	Astrid	Stewardess					28	Yes			5/2	132
291	20	Agrius	Martha Amanda						30				5/8	154
292	21	Brickner	Viktor Emanuel	Decksteward					35	Male			6/-	180
293	22	Englund	Knut Albin Verner	Ass.	4/26-22				23				6/-	154
294	23	Tuneliusen	Algot Knut Otto	Boiler	1/30-22				24				5/8	133
295	24	Gundin	Knut Vilhelm	Boiler					38				6/-	180
296	25	Waggon	Georg	Ass.					27				5/8	154
297	26	Svensson	Oskar Valdemar	Pantryman					29				5/8	156
298	27	Silsson	Hilo Eritiof						29				5/8	156
First 299	28	Silsson	Gösta Adolf	Pantryboy	3/23-22				20				5/6	140
First 300	29	Strömberg	Alban Otto Oskar		5/25-22				18				5/5	130
301	30	Wiberg	Viljo Gottfrid		3/28-22				20				5/11	160

Please note only 30 numbers on this manifest, No. 9 is vacant on vessels leaving Göteborg.

Line. *280* *Swedish American Line.*Owners *Swedish American Line.*Local Agents *Swedish American Line, Boston City.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft. 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector:

Immigrant Inspection.									
No.	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Education	Occupation	Religion	Remarks
101	25	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
102	30	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
103	28	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
104	35	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
105	22	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
106	32	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
107	27	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
108	33	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
109	24	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
110	31	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
111	26	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
112	34	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
113	29	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
114	36	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
115	23	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
116	37	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
117	21	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
118	38	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	
119	20	M	Single	Poland	Poland	High School	Teacher	Catholic	
120	39	F	Married	Poland	Poland	High School	Housewife	Catholic	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary or Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be in port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, ~~that the notation is in~~ accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

100-443887-100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MASSACHUSETTS, arriving at NEW YORK, May 5, 1920, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden, 139

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where									
302	1 Sandström	Anders Ernst Charles Sandström	1/30-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	10	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	120
First 303	2 Hagen	John Hugo Hils	5/25-20				34				5/8	107
304	3 Jacobson	Henry Vilhelm	1/30-20				41				5/7	170
305	4 Gustavson	Erik Vilhelm Hilt	3/20-20				17				5/10	132
306	5 Rontheli	Gustav	1/30-20				18				5/10	150
307	6 Pettersson	Ernst Valtor	4/26-20				18				5/10	143
First 308	7 Nilsson	Amel Sture	5/25-20				24				5/8	150
309	8 Blomsson	Kari Hlef	1/30-20				20				5/7	176
310	9 Hergan	Karl Fredrik					34				5/8	150
311	10 Stenchi	Ernst					27				5/6	156
312	11 Andersson	Karl Volpert Sixte					22				5/8	120
313	12 Wicklund	Viktor Herbert					30				5/11	140
314	13 Brodin	Karl Bengt					22				5/8	154
First 315	14 Sandberg	Carl August	5/26-20				19				5/8	143
316	15 Persson	Ernst Richard					23				5/10	156
317	16 Pihl	Henry Ferdinand					26				5/7	160
318	17 Lindgren	Karl Gustav Fabian					20				5/7	132
319	18 Sandström	Gustav Valtor	4/26-20				21				5/6	130
First 320	19 Fischer	Vilhelm Emil Sigfr.	5/25-20				17				5/11	143
321	20 Karlén	Otto	4/26-20				23		Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	154
322	21 Alm	Ans Sigfrid	3/20-20				22				6/-	160
323	22 Sandström	Richard Gustav	1/30-20				34				6/-	156
324	23 Åberg	Harry Alf Vilhelm	4/26-20				27				6/2	163
325	24 Nilsson	William Hvald	1/30-20				20				5/10	120
First 326	25 Sandström	Edgar Allan	5/26-20				24				5/8	160
327	26 Lindberg	Edgar Erik Johan	4/26-20				18				5/7	130
328	27 Billstedt	John Anton Hagen	1/30-20				20				5/11	140
First 329	28 Larsson	Edgar Oskar Sigfrid	5/25-20				18				5/8	132
330	29 Johanson	Edgar Hanning	1/30-20				17				5/8	120
331	30 Nilsson	Edgar					30				5/11	150

Line 1-30

Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and the port of origin, and the respective hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Latvian. |
| Bohemian. | Mexican. |
| Bosnian. | Montenegrin. |
| Bulgarian. | Moravian. |
| Chinese. | Pacific Islander. |
| Croatian. | Polish. |
| Cuban. | Portuguese. |
| Dalmatian. | Rumanian. |
| Dutch. | Ruthenian (Russiuk). |
| East Indian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| English. | Serbian. |
| Finnish. | Slovak. |
| Flomish. | Slovenian. |
| French. | Spanish American. |
| German. | Syrian. |
| Greek. | Turkish. |
| Hebrew. | Welsh. |
| Herzegovinian. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Irish. | |
| Italian (north). | |
| Italian (south). | |
| Japanese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "GROENLAND"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 19 **20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**. **140**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
334	1	Joachimsen	Karl	Boatswain	1/30-20	Göteborg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	150			
335	2	Hyma	Hils Oskar Fredr.		4/26-20				30				5/10	187			
336	3	Tengberg	Karl August		1/30-20				42				5/8	154			
337	4	Karlsson	Hils Johan						35				5/8	156			
338	5	Heljman	Erik Gustav Torsten						25				6/1	165			
339	6	Hannerberg	Karl Allan						27				5/11	156			
340	7	Plaugen	Olof Ragnar						25				5/7	154			
341	8	Penttilä	Aina Karolina	Stewardess					42	Fem.	Finnish		5/6	143			
342	9	Isberg	Ewa Astrid		4/26-20				23		Scandin.	Swedish	5/2	112			
343	10	Öhrnsson	Hils Kristina		1/30-20				26				5/5	100			
344	11	Petri	Olle Sofia						43				5/8	140			
345	12	Kallura	Solvey Ingeborg		4/26-20				26				5/5	120			
346	13	Berg	Aina		1/30-20				26				6/1	150			
347	14	Salling	Hans Peder	Boatswain					42	Male			5/8	176			
348	15	Nilsson	Torgu Hugo	Ass.					17				5/8	120			
349	16	Karlholm	The Rudolf	Portender					35				5/11	150			
350	17	Johansson	Karl Axel	Ass.					33				5/6	150			
351	18	Andersson	Otto Ernst	Steward					43				5/11	165			
352	19	Persson	Oskar Vilhelm						37				5/7	100			
353	20	Brinin	Michael Bernhard Walter						20		Finnish		5/5	167			
354	21	Wallin	Brun Patrik						21		Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	130			
355	22	Thunqvist	Karl Henning						28				5/11	154			
356	23	Johansen	Ingvar						19				5/10	140			
357	24	Larsson	Herbert						27				5/7	150			
358	25	Blomman	Erik Gustav Isidor						27				6/-	156			
359	26	Krantz	Karl Erik						19				5/8	140			
360	27	Petrusson	Harry Johan						27				5/8	130			
361	28	Elmstedt	Karl Arne						17				5/8	130			
362	29	Pettersson	Karl Ragnar						20				6/1	136			
363	30	Jonsson	Harry						26				5/8	154			

Line **A/S Groenland** Sweden.

Owners **Groenland**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

, 19

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

No	Age	Sex	Place of Birth	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Language	Other
120	25	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
121	26	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
122	27	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
123	28	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
124	29	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
125	30	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
126	31	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
127	32	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
128	33	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
129	34	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
130	35	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
131	36	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
132	37	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
133	38	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
134	39	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
135	40	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
136	41	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
137	42	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
138	43	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
139	44	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
140	45	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
141	46	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
142	47	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
143	48	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
144	49	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
145	50	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
146	51	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
147	52	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
148	53	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
149	54	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
150	55	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
151	56	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
152	57	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
153	58	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
154	59	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
155	60	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
156	61	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
157	62	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
158	63	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
159	64	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
160	65	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
161	66	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
162	67	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
163	68	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
164	69	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
165	70	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
166	71	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
167	72	F	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
168	73	M	Poland	Teacher	Catholic	Married	High School	Polish	
169	74	F	Pol						

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and as so discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ~~provided~~ That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liens* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegroin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SECRET

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "GUTHNEN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 19**20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**. **141**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
360	1	Lindqvist	Boor Hugo	1/26-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/0	147	
360	2	Flood	Karl Gustaf Bertil					22				5/0	134	
370	3	Kultfelt	Karl Harry					24				6/1	165	
371	4	Lindin	Josef Emanuel					23				5/0	150	
372	5	Sinsen	Bengt Oliver					28				5/0	123	
375	6	Johansson	Frits Vilhelm					35				5/7	143	
374	7	Thelin	Henry Anton					19				5/11	147	
375	8	Bahlgren	Ivar Harry Vilhelm					26				5/10	154	
376	9	Pögg	Evan Torsten					20				5/6	120	
377	10	Palmer	Karl Axel					24				5/0	130	
378	11	Andersson	John Gunner Herbert					26				5/11	154	
379	12	Svensson	Alf Alrik					27				5/10	165	
380	13	Jönsson	Harry Persival Eric					41				5/0	158	
381	14	Andersson	Verner Arthur Georg					21				6/-	171	
382	15	Johansson	Johan Hilmer					31				5/6	130	
383	16	Larsson	Harry Daniel					32				5/10	163	
384	17	Arvason	Hile					54				5/0	180	
385	18	Larsson	Stig Lars					23				6/-	154	
386	19	Andersson	Ragnar Vilhelm					27				5/7	150	
387	20	Elfwing	Karl Gunner					26				6/3	154	
388	21	Wedberg	Gösta Harry					20				5/0	132	
389	22	Ahlmark	Georg Uno Vilgot					31				5/6	130	
390	23	Johansson	Josef Hugo					27				5/6	130	
391	24	Landberg	Karl Gustav					36				5/10	174	
392	25	Boman	Anna Linnea	4/26-28				22	Female			5/4	143	
393	26	Karlström	Anna	3/28-20				29		Finnish		5/6	156	
394	27	Siklén	Berta Emilia	1/30-28				23		Scandin.		5/6	130	
395	28	Johansson	Alice Elisabet					34				5/0	140	
396	29	Widmark-Jönsson	Aina Lydia					43		Finnish		5/7	156	
397	30	Holmqvist	Helen Anna					28		Scandin.		5/6	121	

Line **A/S "GUTHNEN"** arrived at **NEW YORK**

Owners **Swedish American Line**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City**

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

XXXXXX noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~first or second floor~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who sailed in the port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, ~~as to that prescribed by section 35~~ having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "STERN", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE, 19 22, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
398	1	Falk	Annie Eugenia	Stewardess	1/30-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5 100
399	2	Andersson	Valberg Enebia						33				5/5 154
400	3	Karlsson	Ernst Gustav	Bartender					40				5/5 165
401	4	Thurenin	Oliver Gustav Uno						34				5/11 167
402	5	Löfstrand	Karl Gustav	Ass.					33				6/- 147
404	6	Jonsson	Amel	Pantryman					31				6/- 160
405	7	Andersson	Karl Gottfrid						25				5/5 130
406	8	Strid	Gustav Georg Vilhelm	Pantryboy	4/26-28				28				5/5 126
407	9	Karlsson	Oliver Jonathan		1/30-28				18				5/5 110
First 408	10	Johnson	Amel		5/25-28				16				6/4 159
409	11	Bunge	Rolf Olof		3/28-28				18				5/5 145
410	12	Oleson	Malte Fritz		1/30-28				28				5/5 143
411	13	Lindh	Sven Gunnar Vilhelm						18				5/5 132
412	14	Johnson	Korgan William		3/28-28				18				5/10 143
413	15	Rosberg	Knut Vilhelm						22				5/10 145
414	16	Hannarim	Gunnar Vilhelm						19				5/5 130
415	17	Karlsson	Wrik Hilder	Watchman	1/30-28				38				5/5 147
416	18	Fridberg	Amel Bernhard	Sanitaryman					32				5/7 136
417	19	Johnson	Birger Algot						55				5/11 176
418	20	Hannson	Hugo Fridolf	Bathetoward					25				5/11 152
419	21	Brounell	Allan Julius						37				5/5 145
420	22	Wallin	Herbert Theodor						34				5/5 143
421	23	Wallin	Karl Olof	Waiter					19				5/10 132
422	24	Hilston	Stata Ragnar	Headboy	4/26-28				18				5/5 150
423	25	Lindholm	John Valter	Ass. Waiter	1/28-28				18				5/5 121
424	26	Johnson	Erik Harald Vilhelm		1/30-28				16				5/5 110
425	27		VACANT										
126	28	Hagelbäck	Signe Maria	Nurse	1/28-28				35	Fem.			5/5 125
First 427	29	Lundh	Hilda Vilhelm	Headboy	5/25-28				19	Male			5/10 140
128	30	Brounell	Karl Hilmer Carl		1/30-28				17				5/5 110

Please note only 28 numbers on this manifest. No. 27 is vacant on vessel leaving Göteborg.

Line. A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " Göteborg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel **a/s "CAROLINA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 19 **25**, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or distinctions
429	1 Talk	Sigurd David	Boatsteward	3/28-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10 163
430	2 Carlsson	Karl Arvid Emel. Valter	1/30-28	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9 128
First 431	3 Ingursson	Kalle Tage	Kitchenboy	5/25-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10 136
First 432	4 Stenstrom	Susanna Johanna	Surge	"	"	"	"	33	Fem.	"	"	5/4 132
433	5 Andersson	Karl Axel Gus	Cook	4/26-28	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5/11 145
First 434	6 Johansson	Johan Adolf	Engineer	5/25-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1 180

Service # 4666
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp, *STEVEN*
(American Vice Consul)
May 26, 1928
(Date)
(The validity of the visa expires 12 months
from this date, provided the passport is
found to be valid for admission.)

Fee \$2.00 exp. to 4/46



Line **435** **Swedish American Line.**

Owners **Swedish American Line.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. G. Auduberg Master, of the Inf. Impechable, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. Noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York
John David	25	M	1900-01-15	Poland	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York	1917-01-15	New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
17631
1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Wm. L. Prior*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Olympic*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *35*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. B. B. S. (Amateur)*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Issued
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards Checked
Merk

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *June*, 1928
at *New York*

M. Prior

1-1

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					TOTAL		
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1st Cabin	34				33 21 90			313
2nd Cabin	27 1				20 51 2		7	108
3rd Cabin	78 5				10 90 1		15	199
TOTAL	139 6				64 90 6		22	620

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzogian	Ruthenian (Roumanian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	64 249	313
2nd Cabin	27 51 2	108
3rd Cabin	78 90 1	199
Total	169 90 6	620

Wm. L. Prior
June 5, 1928

No.	U.S. Dr.	HEAL	STA	(This	for	Gover	offici
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "OLYMPIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, 30th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		DEMLING	Leontine.	37	F	S	Maid.	Yes	French	Yes France.	French	France.	Paris.	1399-70	Washington	Oct 2nd 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago.
2		IMATO	Takao.	40	M	M	Valet.	Yes	Japanese	Yes Japan.	Japanese.	Japan.	Yokohama.	1833	Washington	Mar 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
3		IMATO	Theresa.	44	F	M	Maid.	Yes	Japanese	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan.	Yokohama.	219036	Washington	Mar 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
4		RENOVA	Rebecca.	35	F	M	Maid.	Yes	Italian	Yes Italian.	Italian.	Italy.	Genoa.	35187	Washington	Mar 1st 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
5		Filiatre	Josh	48	M	M	Butler	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France.	Paris.	344855	Washington	Mar 1st 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
6		Fee	Marie	26	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France.	Paris.	344851	Washington	Feb 27th 1928	U.S.A.	California
7		Bornor	Julius	47	M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes Germany	German	Poland.	Bydgoszcz.	370329	Washington	May 5th 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
8		Mutch	Alice	33	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes Gt. Brit.	English.	England.	London.	341657	Washington	Aug. 1st 1927	U.S.A.	Baltimore
9		Arnosan	Ragnild	56	F	S	Maid	Yes	Norwegian	Yes Norway	Norwegian	Norway.	Oslo.	347237	Washington	Mar 1st 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
10		Hazard	Louise	39	F	M	Nil	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France.	Paris.	345144	Washington	May 4th 1928	U.S.A.	New York
11		Brahic	Jenny	64	F	S	Companion	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France.	Paris.	345142	Washington	May 4th 1928	U.S.A.	New York
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Completed June 5 342 78 J. J. J.

16
Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens
LINES 12-30
J. J. J.
P. J. J.

* permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Mastis, of the Ss. Olympic, from New York do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, also in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Mastis
Master

Sworn to before me this fifth day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or Status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, of manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded: "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Guido Sior*, Surgeon of the *St. Olympia*, sailing *Thessalonika*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *35*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. B. D. S. S. S. S.*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19 *28*
at *San Francisco*.

M. Prior.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

U.S. De	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "OLYMPO" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30th MAY, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to - Read Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BROWN	32	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain. Scotch.	Scotland.	Glasgow.	357802.	Washington	Apr 10th 1928.	U.S.A. New York.
2		LEWIS	32	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit. English.	England.	Haverford	343006.	Washington	Feb 20th 1928.	U.S.A. New York.
3		MACGOWAN	33	M	M	Professional	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit. Scotch.	Scotland.	Prestwick	349296.	Washington	Feb 6th 1928.	U.S.A. Great Neck.
4		MACGOWAN	30	F	M	Mil.	Yes English	Yes U.S.A. May 3rd. 1897. Toledo. Ohio.	U.S.A.	Levon	343304	Washington	Feb. 21st 28	U.S.A. New York
5		Reddicliff	52	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit. English	England	Glasgow	343304	Washington	Feb. 21st 28	U.S.A. New York
6		Godfrey	73	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Gt. Brit. English	England	Glasgow	343304	Washington	Oct. 7th '28	U.S.A. Hamilton

LINES 7-30 BLANK

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th JUNE

19 20.

147

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. J. P. A. Clark, 903, Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Emp.	Yes	Emp. Mrs J.P.A. Clark 903 Park Ave., New York	with emp	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	N11.
2	Mrs. Lewis, 1100, West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Emp.	Yes	Mrs. Lewis, 1100, West 10th St., New York	with emp	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Fair Auburn Brown	N11.
3	Mrs. A. Young, Bayview Ave., Little Neck, L.I., N.Y.	N.Y. Great Neck	Emp.	Yes	Mrs. A. Young, Bayview Ave., Little Neck, L.I., N.Y.	with emp	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fair Brown Grey	N11.
4	Emp. Mrs Lewisohn, 881 5th Ave., New York	N.Y. New York	Emp.	Yes	Emp. Mrs Lewisohn, 881 5th Ave., New York	with emp	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	N11.
5	Emp. Miss Perkins, Hamilton Mass.	Mass Hamilton	Emp.	Yes	Emp. Miss Perkins, Hamilton Mass	with emp	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fair White Blue	N11.

NOTE—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Hester, of the S/S Olympic, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Hester
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what exemption)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Julius Prior*, Surgeon of the *St. Olympic*, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. B. B. J. Dumbell*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *June*, 19*28*
at *New York*

M. Prior

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

16-430

U.S. D.	
1	
No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List. 1/5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

, IQ 28.

149

Note—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Morris, of the SS. Deputie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Morris
Master

Sworn to before me this Eight day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces are for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and for instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 13.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Willis Dier*, Surgeon of the *St. Olympic*, sailing *hitherwith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. B. D. S. D. S. D. S.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this *9th* day of *June*, 19*28*
at *New York*

M. Prior

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rumanian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master of the St. Olympic from Southampton do solemnly swear, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Wm. J. Prior*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, *being sworn to do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B. S. Sanderlin*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *June*, 19*13*
at *New York*

M. J. Prior

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russet)
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

sol

an

eat

to

con

at

N
the co
It

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MAY" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 30th MAY 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exception, what ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		de TROLOW	Jean	58	Y	N	Nil	Yes	English. Polish. German.	Yes	Poland.	Russian.	Italy.	Livorno.	2599.	Paris.	May 21st. 1928.	France.	Paris.
2		MARTIN	Elizabeth.	49	W	M	Maid.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt-Br itain.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Rosemeath.	7053	London	3rd May 28	England.	London.
3		MARTIN	Catherine.	33	W	M	Nil	Yes	French.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Paris.	24	Paris.	May 21st 1928.	France.	Paris.
4		MARTIN	Arakel B.	42	M	M	Agent	Yes	English.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	2592	Athens	May 8th '28	Greece	Athens
5		MARTIN	Henrique	42	M	M	Importer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	702	Madrid	May 22nd '28	Spain	Madrid
6		MARTIN	Miloch	34	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrade	132	Belgrade	May 21st '28	Serbia	Belgrade
7		MARTIN	Militza	24	F	M	Nil	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrade	132	Belgrade	May 21st '28	Serbia	Belgrade
8		MARTIN	Josephine	56	F	M	H'wife		U.S.A.	French	U.S.A.	Boston Mass	Jan. 26th 1892.						

LINE 2 HACKETT 8. TRANSFERRED TO U.S. SHEET 8 LINE 13
LINES 11-30 BLANKTotal Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

Belgrade

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5th JUNE

IQ 28

153

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Maston of the SS Olympic from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Maston
Master

Sworn to before me this fifth day of June, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and certificates should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Will. Prior*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Dolphin*, *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. S. D. S. D. S.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*18*
at *New York*.

W. Prior.

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "OLYMPIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, MAY 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read what language or write what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or town			Country	City or town				
1	TRANSIT	BOUSFIELD	John.	34	M	S	Merchant.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Britain.	English.	England.	Hendon.	8284.	London.	May 19th. 1928.	China.	Hoan Kong.	
2	TRANSIT	CHRISTIE	Cecilie.	47	F	M	Nil.	Yes Dutch.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Denmark.	Copenhagen.	7092.	London	May 1928.	England.	Broadstairs.	
3	TRANSIT	COATS	Audrey.	26	F	W	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	London.	7440.	London	May 9th. 1928.	England.	London.	
4	TRANSIT	ORERAR	Thomas.	51	M	M	Manager.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada.	Baron.	-	-	-	Canada.	Winnipeg.	
5	TRANSIT	ORERAR	Jessie.	49	F	M	Nil.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada.	Montreal.	-	-	-	Canada.	Winnipeg	
6	TRANSIT	DADLEY	Jean.	35	F	M	Maid.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland.	Lethbridge.	8784.	London.	May 24th. 1928.	England.	Aspet.	
7	TRANSIT	EVANS	Arthur.	56	M	M	Nil.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish.	Canada.	Toronto.	-	-	-	Canada.	Toronto.	
8	TRANSIT	FAIRE	Stuart.	28	M	S	Merchant.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	England.	London.	2305.	Paris	May 7th. '28	England.	Salisbury.	
9	TRANSIT	JACKSON	Edward.	58	M	M	Manufacturer.	Yes French.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	London.	10191/1326.	London	May 28th. '28	England.	London.	
11	TRANSIT	MARR	Geoffrey.	24	M	S	Owner.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	Pleestwood.	628.	Liverpool.	Apr 18th. 1928.	England.	Pleestwood.	
12	TRANSIT	MOFFAT	John.	48	M	M	Nil.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Glasgow.	2574.	Paris.	May 3d 1928	England.	London.	
13	TRANSIT	MOFFAT	Fern.	26	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	America.	Philadelphia.	2572.	Paris.	May 3d 1928	England.	London	
14	TRANSIT	MULDER	Julio.	23	M	S	Owner.	Yes English	Yes	Mexico.	Mexican.	Mexico.	Chihuahua.	-	-	-	Mexico.	Mexico.	
15	TRANSIT	PHILIPS	Alfred.	46	M	M	Director.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain.	English.	England.	Maldstone.	7391.	London.	May 15th. 1928.	England.	London.	
16	TRANSIT	PHILLIPS	Ala.	40	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland.	Edinburgh.	7893.	London	May 15th. '28	England.	London	
17	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	Annus.	21	F	M	S	Contractor.	Yes Spanish.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada.	Montreal.	-	-	-	Canada.	Montreal.
18	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	Margaret.	55	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada.	Montreal.	-	-	-	Canada.	Montreal	
19	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Alexander.	62	M	M	Engineer.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish.	Ireland.	Cork.	-	London.	May 20th. '28	Brazil.	Rio de Janeiro	
20	TRANSIT	SELMYNN	Edward.	42	M	M	Priest.	Yes German. Etc.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	England.	Liverpool.	6573.	London.	Apr 27th. 1928.	England.	Havant.	
21	TRANSIT	STEVENSON	Walter.	45	M	M	Banker.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	London.	8716.	London	May 20th. 1928.	England.	Wimmer.	
22	TRANSIT	TORR	Cyril.	31	M	M	Secretary.	Yes English.	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	Bridgnorth.	6969.	London	May 17th. 1928	England.	London.	
23	TRANSIT	TUCKER	James.	39	M	M	Clerk.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	London.	8392.	London.	May 21st. '28	England.	London	
24	TRANSIT	TUNE	James.	38	M	M	Director.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Scotland.	Queensberry.	8742.	London.	May 24th. 1928.	England.	London	
25	TRANSIT	VAUGHAN	George.	65	M	M	Lockmaker.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	Willeshal.	8540.	London	May 23rd. 1928.	England.	Wolverhampton.	
26	TRANSIT	WARREN	Frederick.	49	M	M	Merchant.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	Nottingham.	9598/1316.	London	May 25th. 1928.	England.	Beckenham	
27	TRANSIT	WARREN	Annie.	50	F	M	Nil.	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England.	Nottingham.	9597/1316.	London	May 25th. 1928	England.	Beckenham	

LINE 9 DID NOT SAIL
LINES 28-30 BLANK

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

J. H. Shepherd
P. R. S. R. S. R.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE

1928

155

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr. W. R. Boufield, St. Swithins, Northwood, England	P. I. Manila	Yes Self	Yes No	In Transit to Manila	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	Nil.
2	Mr. E. S. Christie, Cintra, Granville Rd. Broadstairs, England.	Broadstairs	No Self	Yes Yes 1920 N York	Mrs. H. S. Wyndham, Glen Cove, Long Island.	Yes 1 month	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Grey Brown	Nil.
3	Mrs. W. James, 25, Wimpole St., London. Mother	London	No Self	Yes Yes 1920 N.Y.	Mrs. A. O. James, 30, East 8th St., New York. Cousin	Yes 2 mths	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Dark Blue	Nil.
4	Bro. J. Grerar Winnipeg, Man.	Canada. Winnipeg	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1923 N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Grey Grey	Nil.
5	Bro. J. Grerar Winnipeg, Man.	Canada. Winnipeg	Yes with Husband	Yes Yes 1923 N.Y.	In transit to Canada c/o Mrs. Dudley Coats 39 E. 69 St New York	In transit do.	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Grey Brown	Nil.
6	Mr. R. W. Dudley, Chesapeake, Ascot.	England. Ascot	No Coats	Yes No	Yes 2 mths	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	Nil.	
7	Mr. G. E. Evans, 74, Lyndhurst Ave, Toronto, Canada.	Canada. Toronto	No Self	Yes Yes	In Transit to Canada	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Dark	Toe right foot amputated.
8	Mrs. L. C. Paire, Sanstead, Reigate, England.	England. Reigate	No Self	Yes No	Mr. D. H. Cranfield, 3, West 8th St, New York N.Y.	Yes 1 month	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark Dark	Nil.
9	Mrs. M. N. Jackson, Old Place, London.	England. London	No Self	Yes Yes 1910 N York	In Transit to Hawaii	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown Brown	Nil.
10	Boston Bridge, Mass Lowell, Cuba.	Havana	No Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	Nil.
11	Mrs. M. A. Merr, Melrose, Esplanade, Fleetwood, Mother	England. Fleetwood	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	Ambassador Hotel New York	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Golden Blue	Nil.
12	Mrs. C. C. Hay, Somerly, London. Mother	England. London	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	Ambassador Hotel New York	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Golden Blue	Nil.
13	Mthr/Law Mrs C. Hay, Somerly England	England. London	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	Ambassador Hotel New York	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Golden Blue	Nil.
14	423, Paseo de la Reforma, D.F. Mexico.	Mexico. Mexico	No Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	In Transit to Mexico	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Brown	Nil.
15	Mrs. J. S. Palmer, 70, Rodney Court, Maid Vale, London.	England. London	No Self	Yes Yes 1922 N York	Plaza Hotel, New York N.Y.	Yes 2 months	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Grey	Nil.
16	Sister Mrs. J. S. Palmer, 70, Rodney Court, Maid Vale, London.	England. London	No Self	Yes Yes 1922 N York	Plaza Hotel New York	Yes 2 mths	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	Nil.
17	Mr. A. W. Robertson, 401, Roslyn Ave, Westmount, Quebec.	Canada. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920 N York	In Transit to Canada	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 11	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
18	Mr. A. W. Robertson, 401, Roslyn Ave, Westmount, Quebec.	Canada. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920 N York	In transit to Canada	In transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Light Grey Blue	Nil.
19	Mrs. A. Scott, 25, Ledbrooke Grove, London.	England. London	No Self	Yes No	Corn Products Refining Co., 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes 60 days	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
20	Mrs. P. R. Selwyn, Redhill Rectory, Havant, England.	England. Havant	No Self	Yes No	St. Rev. Bishop Rhineland, College of preachers, Washington.	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
21	Mrs. H. G. St.enson, Ashburton, Elm Park, Pinner, England.	England. Pinner	No Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	Barclays Bank, 44, Beaver Street, New York N.Y.	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
22	Mr. H. W. Port, 10, North Hill, Lancashire, England.	England. Lancashire	No Self	Yes No	British Embassy, London.	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
23	Mrs. M. Tucker, 21, Hockley Rd., Barnham, London.	England. Barnham	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N York	White Star Line, 1, Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes 3 weeks	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Hazel	Nil.
24	Mrs. J. M. Tuke, 11, Weymouth Court, London, England.	England. London	No Self	Yes Yes 1913 N.Y.	Barclays Bank, 44, Beaver Street, New York.	Yes 60 days	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Grey Blue	Nil.
25	Mrs. G. F. Vaughan, Longleat, Albert Rd, Wolverhampton.	England. Wolverhampton	No Self	Yes Yes 1920 N York	In Transit to Canada	Yes 3-7 days	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair White Blue	Scar over right eye.
26	J. & J. Lonsdale & Co, Pennings Wharf, London. Business	England. London	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1919 N.Y.	In Transit to New Zealand	In Transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
27	Pennings Wharf, London	England. London	Yes with Husband	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	In transit to New Zealand	In transit	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	Nil.

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master of the Steamship from southern Italy, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1918
W. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head by state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language of descent the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Native-born or subject).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Spanish Americans.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

S.S.

No. of Pass.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

156

S.S. OLYMPIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MAY 29th

, 1928. Arriving at Port of New York June 5th

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gross	Sam	57	m	By father's Papers	The May Co Cleveland O.
2	Gross	Ray	56	f	Cleveland O. Apr. 24th 1872	as above
3	Bargh	Louise	62	f	New York City Mar. 21st 1866	109 W. 175th St New York City
4	Callmeyer	Emma	44	f	St Louis Mo Mar 3rd 1884	820 5th Ave New York City
5	Mull	Fred S.	61	m	Peris Ill. Apr. 5th 1867	5236 Lake Park Ave Chicago Ill.
6	Loper	Levi J.	32	m	Dividing Creek N.J. July 11th 1895	5528 N. 6th St Philadelphia
7	Nellessen	Joseph B.	51	m	Marathon Wisc June 28th 1877	Bessmer Mich
8	Muns	Jacob	62	m	1895 Paterson N.J.	514 1/2 1/2 Norwich Conn.
9	Atherton	Eleanor	51	f	Lansing Mich. Mar 19th 1876	Honolulu Hawaii
10	Atherton	Joseph B.	17	m	Honolulu Hawaii Nov. 6th 1910	as above
11	Atherton	Alexander	14	m	as above Mar. 29th 1913	as above
12	Mutt	Sarah C.	43	f	New York City May 25th 1885	1000 President St Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Hackett	Beatrice M.	42	f	By Marriage	Co The New York Trust 100 Broadway New York
14	Berkowitz	Louis J.	50	m	Stpn. Dist. Ct. New York June 26th 1900	320 5th Ave New York
15	Fitzgerald	Vera	42	f	Marion Co Ind. Sept. 13 1884	3334 N. Capitol Ave Indianapolis Ind.
16	Phelps	Alicia	44	f	by Marriage	Caracas S.A.
17	Tager	Arthur W	31	m	New York City Nov. 23rd 1897	Hotel Majestic New York
18	Kaplan	Saul	34	m	Brooklyn N.Y. May. 4th 1894	900 Westend Ave New York
19	Kaplan	Helen	24	f	Indianapolis Ind. Mar 26th 1904	as above
20	Scott	William P	50	m	San Francisco Cal. Mar. 1st 1878	485 California St San Francisco Cal.
21	Magran	John	61	m	Providence R.I. Nov 19th 1866	46 Vanderventer Ave. St. Louis Mo.
22	Mauran	Isabel	54	f	St Louis Mo. April 12th 1874	as above
23	de Lambertye	Mary E.	45	f	Washington D.C. July 11th 1888	306 32nd St Washington D.C.
24	Goldenberg	Julius	51	m	Baltimore Md. Oct. 27th 1876	7th and K N.W. Washington.
25	Goldenberg	Kathryn	33	f	Baltimore Md. Sept. 12th 1894	as above
26	Whitcombe	Howell B.	38	m	Bangor Mo. Jan 17th 1890	419 East 57th St New York City
27	Whitcombe	Mary E.	26	f	Chicago Ill May 19th 1902	as above
28	Forbes	James	48	m	Nov. 5th 1892 Cook Co. Ct. Chicago Ill	137 East 66th St New York
29	Nugent	Edward	60	m	Port Dodge Ia. Dec 15th 1867	2968 Pine Grove Chicago Ill.
30	Buttolph	William B	43	m	Rockland Ill April 18th 1885	Bismark Hotel Chicago Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
t of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a
United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *2*

Sailing from CHERBOURG, 30th MAY, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 5th, 1922

AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Yrs.	Mos.					
48		M	M	May 6th. 1881. Middletown. Ct.		100, Edke Hill Rd, East Milton. Mass.
55		F	S	Feb. 26th 1873 Baltimore. Md.		717, Park Avenue, Baltimore Md.
51		M	M		1911 Supreme Ct New York City	150, Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
41		F	M	New York City April 17th 1886		do.
54		M	S	May 1873. New York N.Y.		
85		M	M	Jan. 15th 1862 Boston. Mass.		163 Union St Montclair, N.J.
60		F	M	Apr. 22nd. 1868 do.		do.
52		F	S	July 28th 1895. Swampscott. Mass.		163, Union Street, Montclair, N. J.
25		F	S	June 6th 1902. Cranford.		37, Prospect Ave, Montclair, N. J.
57		M	M	Mar 5th. 1871. Kansas City. Mo.		Pasadena. Cal.
56		F	M	Jul 6th. 1871. Alton. Ill.		do.
50		F	M	Jun 4th. 1887. Oakland. Cal.		204, San Fernando Way, San Francisco. C.
23		F	S	May 8th 1904. do.		do.
56		F	M	Jan 26th. 1872. Boston. Mass.		Fifth Avenue Bank, New York N.Y.
58		M	M		1881-1924 District Court of California	Pasadena, Cal.
38		M	M	Jan 15th. 1893. Washington. C.H. O.		90, Wisconsin Ave N. Chicago. Ill.
54		F	M	Feb 7th. 1894. Watseka. Ill.		do.
58		M	M	Apr 15th. 1870. Bevaac.		145, Otter St, Winchester. Mass.
57		F	M	Sep 24th. 1871. Rockport.		do.
56		M	M	Jun 29th. 1872. Great Neck. L. I.	76	Manhasset Great Neck. L. I.
40		F	M		By Maria e.	do.
18		F	S	Feb 21st 1910. Great Neck L.I.		do.
32		M	S		District Court New York City 1925	do.
64		F	M	Oct 24th. 1863. New York N. Y.		Hotel St. Marks. New York N. Y.
64		M	M	Jan 8th. 1884. do.		do.
42		F	M		By Maria e.	do.
11		F	S	1917.	By Parentage	do.
29		M	M	Nov 25th. 1898. Centerbury. O.		1283, Pratt Blvd, Chicago. Ill.

DONALD GEORGE TO S.H. 1. LINE 2.
O. FORD FRANK NOT ON BOARD.
I FORD ETHELWYN NOT ON BOARD

not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
bers of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
names of those members who claim citizenship.
me of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

from a
port, a port

Number

7

158

June 5th, 19 28

RT

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

109 East 36th St New York

1101 S. Orange Grove Ave
Pasadena Cal.

668 5th Ave New York City

as above

650 Park Avenue New York City

as above

66 Park Avenue New York City

as above

4742 48th St
Woodside New York

74 Trinity Place New York

653 5th Ave New York City

as above

50 Broadway New York City

as above

200 W 67th St New York

1 Sutton Place Sth New York

as above

1921 as above

1148 5th Ave New York City

11 West 19th St New York

209 West 97th New York City

8 West 30th St New York City

as above

820 5th Ave New York City

25 Broad St New York City

as above

h. 1927 as above

Birney Montana

677 5th Ave New York City

taken out final naturalization papers.
suitable notation may be made upon

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

S. S.

No.
ON
LIST.

1

KAR

2

KAR

3

KIN

4

STA

5

MAC

6

MAC

7

MIT

8

MIT

9

MIT

10

MIT

11

MOR

12

MOR

13

NOW

14

NUPT

15

NUPT

16

POS

17

RICH

18

RICH

19

RICH

20

RICH

21

SCHM

22

SCHM

23

SCHM

24

SCHM

25

STOI

26

STRA

27

THAW

28

THAW

29

THUR

30

WEST

IMPORTANT

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "OLYMPIO" Sailing from CHESTER, 30th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 5th, 1928.

FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		Yrs.	Mos.					
KARFIOL	Edward.	41		M	M		By Fathers Papers.	780 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
KARFIOL	Ida.	34		F	M	Oct 2nd. 1897. New York, N.Y.		do.
KINTZ	Alfred.	43		M	M	Feb 27th. 1885. Meriden, Conn.		Wallingford, Conn.
STARK	Fred.	43		M	M		Federal Court Providence R.I. Rhode Island. Feb 1917	827 Broad St. Meriden, Conn.
MACMEIKIN	James.	45		M	M	XXXXXXXXXX	Jan 8th. 1902. Philadelphia Court.	6345 Sherwood Rd. Overbrook Phila
MACMEIKIN	Helen.	43		F	M		do.	
MITTELMAN	Samuel.	41		M	M		Jul 7th. 1917. U. S. Supreme Court.	415, W. 170th St. New York, N.Y.
MITTELMAN	Rose.	32		F	M	New York City July 18th 1899		do.
MITTELMAN	Frances.	12		F	M	New York City Apr. 25th. 1916		do.
MITTELMAN	Seymour.	9		M	M	New York City Feb. 20th. 1919		do.
MORIN	Lillian.	27		F	M	Al 18th. 1901 New York, N.Y.		610 West 185th St. New York, N.Y.
MORIS	Helen.	26		F	M	Aug 2nd. 1902. Boston, Mass.		do.
NOWLAND	Gerome.	51		M	M	Feb 2nd. 1873. Philadelphia, Pa.		Hotel Imperial, New York City
NUPER	Edward.	50		M	M		Oct 1st. 1894. By Parents Naturalization.	7, Fulton St. Weehawken, N. J.
NUPER	Sofie.	50		F	M		do.	do.
POST	Jessie W.	37		F	M	Oct. 8th 1890. Brooklyn, N. Y.		88, Remsen St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
RICHARDSON	Charles.	43		M	M	Jan 3rd 1884. Sidney, C.		212, Ave C. Brooklyn, N. Y.
RICHARDSON	Mary.	44		F	M	Aug 1st. 1893. Katonah, N. Y.		do.
RICHARDSON	Ralph.	42		M	M	Jan 8th. 1899. St. Jose E. Min.		4433, Under Ave, Chicago, Ill.
RICHARDSON	Georgia.	45		F	M	Feb 1st. 1893. Minneapolis, Minn.		do.
SCHMIDLAP	Frances.	39		F	M	Mar 5th 1899 Helena, Mont.		920, Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
SCHMIDLAP	Carl.	39		M	M	Aug. 10th 1899. Cincinnati, O.		do.
SCHMIDLAP	Frances.	5		F	M	Feb. 26th 1923. New York, N.Y.		do.
SCHMIDLAP	Jean.	3		F	M	Dec. 25th 1924 do.		do.
STOLLER	Alexander.	25		M	M	Sep 12th. 1902. New York, N. Y.		29, East 64th St. New York, N.Y.
STRAUSS	Lawrence.	23		M	M	Se. 30th. 1904. New York, N. Y.		208, Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.
THAW	Jobiah.	53		M	M	Jan 1 th. 1874. Pittsburgh, Pa.		Savoy Plaza, New York, N. Y.
THAW	Mary.	47		F	M	Jan 13th. 1890. Port Huron.		do.
THURSTON	Alvin.	30		M	M	Oct 21st. 1898. Chicago, Ill.		140, N. Mayfield Ave, Chicago, Ill
WESTIN	Sophie.	43		F	M		Supreme Court New York City Jan 8th 1893	Manhasset Great Neck, L. I.

TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. OLYMPIC

sailing from

CHENBOURG

May 29th

, 1928. Arriving at Port of New York

June 5th

, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Filandino	Olivia	29	f	s	Orange N.J. Aug. 25th 1900		Powenston Con.
2	McGowan	Moris P.	32	f	s	Harvey N. Dakota May 3rd 1896		375 Park Avenue New York
3	Guntrip	Frederick E.	32	m	s		District Court New York City 1925	Manhasset Long Island
4	Walsh	Eudora P.	55	f	m	Helena Mont Oct 12th 1872		570 Park Ave New York City
5	Sanchez	Rosendo	32	m	m	San Pablo Colo Feb. 5th 1896		28 East Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill.
6	Cohen	Irving	23	m	s	New York City Jan 4th 1905		26 Margaret Ave Lawrence L.I.
7	Pike	Chas. B.	55	m	m	Chicago Ill. June 29th 1871		Lake Forest Ill.
8	Pike	Frances	55	f	m	Detroit Mich Oct. 15th 1871		as above
9	Bernstein	Jacob	41	m	m		By Father's Papers	211 Fort Washington Ave New York City
10	Cunier	Richard E.	46	m	s	North Adams Mass July 11th 1881		Sulton New York
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LINE 3 GUNTIP, FREDERICK E. TO SH. 2. LINE 25

LINES 11 TO 30 BLANK.

27th Street
PAPER.

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a
ates, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 5TH, 1928.

AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Yrs.	Mos.					
52		M		Sep 19th. 1875. Alpena. Mich.		11918, Carlton Road, Cleveland, O.
22		S		Nov 2nd. 1906.	By Parentage	do.
39		M			By Parentage	3311, Ridge Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
50		M			By Parentage	do.
58		M		Apr 27th. 1869. New York, N.Y.		406, Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
37		F		Oct 30th. 1890. do.		180, West 57th St, New York, N.Y.
42		F		Dec 13th. 1885. Ashland. Ky.		3270, Menlo Ave, Cincinnati, O.
11		M		Mar 20th. 1917. Cincinnati, O.		do.
39		F		Feb 24th. 1889. San Francisco, Cal.		Berlin, Cal.
32		M		Aug 28th. 1895. Newton, Mass.		727, Grandon Ave, Chicago, Ills.
51		M		SEPT. 10. 1876 Pittston, Pa.		171, Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
59		F		DEC. 31. 1890 New York City.		do.
52		F		Jun 10th. 1875. New York, N.Y.		1122, Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
43		M		Jan 27th. 1885. do.		Cedar Knolls, Bronxville, N.Y.
36		F		Jun 17th. 1891.		do.
9		F		Dec 16th. 1918. New York, N.Y.		do.
62		M		Apr 9th. 1866. Wheeling, Va.		576, Wood Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
44		M		Mar 21st. 1904. New York City		881, Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
33		F		Feb 14th. 1895. New York City		do.
46		F		Jun 26th. 1882. San Francisco, Cal.		Berlin, Cal.
53		M		Jul 3rd. 1874. Cleveland, O.		2700, Eaton Road, Cleveland, O.
50		F		Sep 11th. 1877. Sandusky, O.		do.
47		F		Aug 15th. 1881. Elmira, N.Y.		4005, California St, San Francisco, Cal.
44		F		Apr 3rd. 1884. Pittsburgh, Pa.		1354, Beechwood Blvd, Pittsburgh, Pa.
22		S		Dec 30th. 1906. do.		do.
46		F		Feb 11th. 1882. New York, N.Y.		129, East 55th St, New York, N.Y.
50		F		Jun 6th. 1878. Dayton, O.		15700, South Park Blvd, Cleveland, O.
24		S		Oct 25th. 1903. do.		do.
44		F		Oct 11th. 1884. Malakoff, Cal.		1717, Eye St, Washington, D.C.
35		M		Dec 23rd. 1893.	By Parentage	do.

not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
s of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
nes of those members who claim citizenship.
of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
d States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

On this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30th MAY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 5th, 1920.

GIVEN NAME	AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Yrs.	Mos.					
	57		M	M	Mar 22nd. 1871. Harrisburg. Pa.		5401, Beacon Street, Boston Mass
	82		F	M	Dec 6th. 1885. Mt. Pleasant,		do.
	14		M	S	Jun 1st. 1913. Jackson. Mich.		Cedar Rapids. Iowa
	44		F	S	Alcon O. Oct. 11th 1883.		1977. East 97th St, Cleveland. O.
	24		F	S	Feb 7th. 1904. Englewood. N.J.		1, Sutton Place South, New York N.Y.
	49		M	S	Sep 13th. 1878. San Francisco. Cal.		1300, Mason Street, San Francisco. Ca.
	43		F	M	May 9th. 1885. N.Y.C.		903, Park Avenue, New York N.Y.
	18		F	S	May 2nd. 1908. New York N.Y.		do.
	28		M	M	Jun 30th. 1899. Gardner. Mass.		82, Devonshire Street, Boston. Mass.
	20		F	M	Dec 4th. 1907. Lynn. Mass.		do.
	37		M	M	Aug 19th. 1882. Washington. D.C.		44, Kenesaw Ave. 18th & Irvine Sts, Washington.
	37		F	M	Aug 15th. 1882. Philadelphia. Pa.		do.
	51		M	M	Apl 17th. 1876. Honolulu.		Honolulu. Ha.
	50		F	M	Jun 17th. 1877. do.		do.
	21		M	S	May 19th. 1906. do.		do.
	13		M	S	Mar 24th. 1914. do.		do.
	63		M	M	Jun 11th. 1865. Chicago. Ill.		Oliver Building. 11. Sturbridge. Pa.
	39		F	M	Nov 18th. 1888. Honolulu.		Berlin. Cal.
	59		M	M	Jul 7th. 1868. Woodstock. Ills.		95, Federal St, New London. Conn.
	57		F	M	Sep 1st. 1870. Stonington. Conn.		do.
	42		M	M	Jan 17th. 1886. Providence. R.I.		Grosvor Bldg, Providence. R.I.
	40		F	M	Nov 24th. 1887. Fall River. Mass.		do.
	66		M	S	May 13th. 1861. New York N.Y.		447, Produce Exchange, New York N.Y.
	54		M	M	Jun 9th. 1873. Elyria. O.		do. Orchard, Conn.
	55		F	M	Mar 1st. 1873. New Haven. Conn.		do.
	41		M	S	Mar 30th. 1887. Wecosta. Mich.		1775, Broadway, New York N.Y.
	54		F	M	Mar 2nd. 1874. New York N.Y.		Hotel Granada, Brooklyn. N.Y.
	27		M	S	Feb 26th. 1901. New York N.Y.		20, Vesey Street, New York N.Y.
	22		F	S	Jun 12th. 1905. do.		do.
	48		F	M	Oct 1879. Montgomery. Ala.		281, Fourth Ave, New York N.Y.

Should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. Form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ODYSSIEE Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY AND STATE)
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
AYLESWORTH	Charles.	57		M	M	Mar 22nd. 1871. Ha
AYLESWORTH	Mary.	62		F	M	Dec 6th. 1865. M
BENNETT	John.	14		M	S	Jun 1st. 1913. Ja
BESAW	Josephine.	44		F	S	Akron O. Oct.
BOOCOCK	Mary.	24		F	S	Feb 7th. 1914. En
BOWIE	John.	49		M	S	Sep 13th. 1878. Sa
CLARK	Evelyn.	43		F	M	May 9th. 1885.
CLARK	Evelyn.	18		F	S	May 2nd. 1908. Ne
CLOSSON	Addison.	28		M	M	Jun 30th. 1899. Ga
CLOSSON	Isabel.	20		F	M	Dec 4th. 1907. Ly
COLTMAN	Robert.	67		M	M	Aug 19th. 1862. Wa
COLTMAN	Alice.	67		F	M	Aug 15th. 1862. Ph
COOKE	Clarence.	51		M	M	Apl 17th. 1876. Ho
COOKE	Lilly.	50		F	M	Jun 17th. 1877.
COOKE	Clarence.	21		M	S	May 19th. 1906.
COOKE	Robert.	13		M	S	Mar 24th. 1914.
COOPER	Samuel.	63		M	M	Jun 11th. 1865. Ch
CROCKER	Helene.	39		F	M	Nov 18th. 1888. H
DANFORTH	Romeyn.	59		M	M	Jul 7th. 1868. Wo
DANFORTH	Prudence.	57		F	M	Sep 1st. 1870. S
DAVIS	Earl.	42		M	M	Jan 17th. 1886. Fr
DAVIS	Gertrude.	40		F	M	Nov 24th. 1887. Pa
DREY	Morris.	66		M	S	May 13th. 1861. New
ELY	Heman.	54		M	M	Jun 9th. 1873. Ely
ELY	Anna.	55		F	M	Mar 1st. 1873. New
EVANS	Cecil.	41		M	S	Mar 30th. 1887. We
FEARON	Mary.	54		F	M	Mar 2nd. 1874. New
GILLESPIE	Gerome.	27		M	S	Feb 28th. 1901. New
GILLESPIE	Marie.	22		F	S	Jun 12th. 1906.
GRAY	Laura.	48		F	M	Oct 1879. Mor

ATTENTION NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of a
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of the aliens should be
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the sailing of the vessel.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

United States from a
foreign port, a port

Number

10

New York

June 8th

1928 163

ION OF COURT
PAPERS,

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

563 Park Ave New York City

as above

190 Park St.

Beechfield Park New Jersey

6 Woodfield Ave

White Plains N.J.

Box 558

Oklahoma City Okla.

as above

Box L. Burlingame Cal.

204 West 6th St

Erie Pa.

as above

105 East 22nd St New York

Hamilton Mass.

3852 Wilshire Blvd.

Los Angeles. Cal.

1921

Grand Haven Mich.

as above

as above

Newport R. I.

17805 S. Moreland Blvd

Cleveland O.

as above

135 Medina Ave

New York City

as above

333 West 55th St New York

has not taken out final naturalization papers.
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-754

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIG.

S.

No.
ON
Last.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

164

S.S.

"HYMNIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

23rd MAY

, 19 28., Arriving at Port of NEW ORK

JUNE 5th, 19 28.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	GALLAGHER	Prank.	44	M	Feb 17th. 1884. New York N.Y.	29, East 84th St., New York N.Y.
2	GALLAGHER	LUCY.	42	F	do.	do.
3	HARDING	Charlotte.	37	F	Sep 18th 1890. Highland Falls, N.Y.	Highland Falls, N. Y.
4	LONDON	MARY.	31	F	May 5, 1897. New York N.Y.	Cedar Knolls, Brookville, N. Y.
5	MORRIS	THOMAS.	31	M	May 5, 1897. New York N.Y.	3322, 4th Street, New York N.Y.
6	SCOTT	THOMAS.	50	M	Jan 10th 1877. New London, Conn.	24, Green Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	STRAIGHT	DUNCAN.	23	M	City Hall N.Y.C. 1882.	200, Park Street, Boston, Mass.
8	STUART	Harold.	45	M	Aug 22nd. 1881. Providence, R.I.	999, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
9	DAVIS	Gertrude.	4	F	Nov 4th 1897. Fall River, Mass.	117, Lexington Ave., New York
10	de Greeff	Robert H.	44	M	Southern District Court New York May 9th 1924	140 West 58th St New York
11	de Greeff	Lillian	29	F	New York City Feb. 27th 1899	as above
12	de Greeff	Marjorie	8	F	New York City Oct. 21st 1919	as above
13	Bromley	Kent	35	M	By Parentage	138 West 11th New York City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LINE 9. DAVIS GERTRUDE TO S. I. LINE 22.
LINES 14 TO 30 BLANK.

J. A. Shepherd
PURSER.

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a
states, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ing from SOUTHERN, 30th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 5th, 1928

AGE. (Yrs. Mos.)	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
42	M	M	Jul 29th. 1885. Newport. R. I.		Dublin. N. H.
39	F	M	Feb 17th. 1889. New York. N. Y.		do.
9	F	S	Jan 24th. 1919. do		do.
26	F	S	May 18th. 1902. St. Louis. Mo.		632, Wydown Blvd, St. Louis. Mo.
44	F	M	Jun 6th. 1883. Oakland. Cal.		Burlingame. Cal.
50	M	M	Newbury Port Mass July 18th 1873		1, Sutton Place South. New York. N.Y.
39	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 17th 1890		do.
55	M	M	Oct 9th. 1872. Cedar Rapids. Ia.		Cedar Rapids. Io.
47	F	M	Sep 25th. 1880. Jackson. Mich.		do.
22	M	S	Oct 14th. 1905. Cedar Rapids. Ia.		do.
21	F	S	Oct 29th. 1906. Lima. Kan.		Kanai. T.H.
54	M	M	Sep 15th. 1875. Athol. Mass.		7, Massachusetts Ave, Worcester. Mass.
50	F	M	Jan 1st. 1878. Wrocester. Mass.		do.
49	M	M	Jan. 11th 1859. Haverhill. Mass.		25 Columbia Park Haverhill. Mass.
5	F	M	Sept 26 1863. Leinton. Me.		25 Columbia Park do.
✓	M	S	Mar 3rd. 1905. Pittsburgh Pa.		Sewickley. Pa.
✓	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. March 15th 1876		do.
✓	F	M	Oct 3rd. 1888. San Francisco. Cal.		1850, Clay Street, San Francisco. Cal.
✓	M	M	Aug 4th. 1884. Cleveland. O.		2335, Delaware Drive, Cleveland. O.
✓	F	M	Jul 10th. 1885. do.		do.
✓	M	M	July 6. 1892. Chicago. Ill.		7100, Ridge Avenue, Chicago. Ill.
✓	F	M	May 26 1894 do.		do.
✓	F	S	Apr 21. 1894. do.		do.
✓	F	S	Aug 14. 1898. do.		do.
✓	F	S	AUG 11th. 1852. New York. N.Y.		Highland Falls, N.Y.
✓	M	M	Jan 1925. Brooklyn Court.		1000, Huron Road, Cleveland. O.
✓	F	S	Apr 4th. 1879. Washington. D.C.		1512, I Street, Washington. D.C.
✓	M	M	Jan 17th. 1888. Providence. R.I.		133, Arlington Ave, Providence. R.I.
✓	M	M	Oct 1th. 1876. Detroit. Mich.		502, Talmadge Apts., Los Angeles. Cal.
✓	F	M		By Marriage	do.

TO SHEET 1 LINE 21.

not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
names of those members who claim citizenship.
of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
d States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

6

105

JUNE 5TH, 1928.

S IN UNITED STATES.

Dublin. N. H.

do.

do.

Blond, St. Louis. Mo.

Burlingame. Cal.

South. New York. N.Y.

do.

Cedar Rapids. Io.

do.

do.

Kanai. T.H.

St. Ave, Worcester. Mass.

do.

Park
Haverhill. Mass.

Park
do.

Sewickley. Pa.

do.

Street, San Francisco. Cal.

re Drive, Cleveland. O.

do.

Avenue, Chicago. Ill.

do.

do.

do.

Highland Falls, N.Y.

Road, Cleveland. O.

Street, Washington. D.C.

ton Ave, Providence. R.I.

the Apts., Los Angeles. Cal.

do.

aturalization papers.
y be made upon such

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Clybia ailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
MB. BS (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at New York

M. Prior. SURGEON

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Swotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-CALCULATION sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **OLYMPIA**

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

May 30th

1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to -	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	MAMAS	Mario	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Syria	Syria	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	ADMITTED	GRUBER	Melvin	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russian	Switzerland	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	ADMITTED	BALOGH	Anna	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	TRANSIT	ARANY	Lejos	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	TRANSIT	ARANY	Magda	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	TRANSIT	LEONARDIS	Jean	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greek	Greece	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	TRANSIT	BEAUCHE	Henri	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	French	France	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	U.S. CIT.	GOSMARIAN	B. Peter	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	ADMITTED	GOSMARIAN	Boysar	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	Armenian	Armenia	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	DIPLOMAT	TAKIUCHI	KICHIMIO	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	Japanese	Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	DIPLOMAT	ARISAWA	KIKUMI	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	Japanese	Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	TRANSIT	DEINS	RAYMOND	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	French	France	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	ADMITTED	BAUER	JULIUS	63	✓	✓	✓	✓	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakia	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	ADMITTED	BAUER	VILMA	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakia	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	ADMITTED	LEVIN	IGOR	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Poland	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	ADMITTED	MASCHNATI	THOMAS	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	Switzerland	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	UNDER 16	MASCHNATI	MARCELLO	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	Switzerland	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	UNDER 16	MASCHNATI	CHARA	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	Switzerland	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	TRANSIT	FRANK	GABRIEL	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	German	Germany	✓	✓	✓	✓

9/20 TO 9/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

a Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th JUNE

1928

167

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence"	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. A.M. Bteeh P.O. Box 1140, Cairo, Egypt	Egypt	Self	Yes	Mr. Albert, 725 Madison Street Chicago, Illinois	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Black	Black
2	Brother: Loeber Grunberg Centralstr. 108, Zurich III, Switzerland	Switzerland	Self	Yes	Brother: Loeber Grunberg Centralstr. 108, Zurich III, Switzerland	Yes	Good	No	4 10	Brown	Blue
3	Brother-in-law: Urban Gjonaj Robertson St. 11, Kispast, Hungary	Hungary	Self	Yes	Brother: Balos Istvan 415 West Ave, Easton, Mich.	Yes	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown
4	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Friend: Dr. G. Andriant Rue de la Paix, Paris	Yes	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown
5	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
6	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
7	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
8	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
9	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
10	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
11	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
12	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
13	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
14	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
15	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
16	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
17	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
18	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
19	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
20	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
21	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
22	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
23	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
24	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
25	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
26	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
27	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
28	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
29	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown
30	Brother: Gjonaj, Ernest Brother in Law	Hungary	Self	Yes	Business: The Dura Company Business, Toledo, Ohio	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall master, of the Olympic, from Lo'lon a Chienong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, his in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB 85 (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York
M. Prior
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-400

U. S.

List

168

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from San Francisco, California, 1920

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

7/5 TO 7/30 B L A N K. 7/2 Giddon Gladys Not on Board.

W. F. V. Gregeon

Pursr.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

JUNE 5th. 1920.

169

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Macle, of the Olympic, from Port Chester, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Macle
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and markings should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. (Dumelow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.

List

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

N.I.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *CLIPPER* Passengers sailing from *London*, *England*, 19 *20*.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	✓	John A.	44	✓	m. Telegraphist	yes	English	yes	British	British	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
2	✓	✓	Madeline	44	✓	m. Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	British	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
3	✓	✓	Thomas	40	✓	m. Captain	yes	English	yes	British	Scandinavian	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
4	✓	✓	Vertrude Howe	39	✓	m. Nil	yes	English	yes	British	S. Africa	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
5	✓	✓	Mary Elizabeth	42	✓	m. Manageress	yes	English	yes	British	English	Birmingham	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	Birmingham
6	✓	✓	Florence Rose	42	✓	m. None	yes	English	yes	British	English	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
7	✓	✓	Conide	39	✓	m. Traveller	yes	English	yes	British	Poland	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
8	✓	✓	Marshall	40	✓	m. Officer	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
9	✓	✓	Alton	40	✓	m. Professor	yes	English	yes	British	Japanese	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
10	✓	✓	Annie	41	✓	m. Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	English	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
11	✓	✓	Christine	40	✓	m. Nil	yes	English	yes	British	English	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
12	✓	✓	Walter	36	✓	m. Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	German	London	78	3-2	10th Apr. 1928	✓	London
13	✓	✓	Thomas	27	✓	m. A. Manager	yes	English	yes	British	English	Manchester	523	3-2	9th. Mch. 1928	✓	Manchester
14	✓	✓	Edward	40	✓	m. Clergyman	yes	English	yes	British	English	London	6787	3-2	27th. Apl. 1928	✓	London
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

6/2 Ande Tonne Not on Board
6/15 TO 6/30 BLANK

W.S. & G. Grogan

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser:
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Arriving at Port of

5th, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the government, or by the alien himself)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Daughter Mrs Hollowood 10 apt 3 DIVISION 12th, 11th Ave, New York	New York 150 W 84th. Street New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
2	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
3	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
4	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
5	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
6	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
7	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
8	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
9	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
10	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
11	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
12	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
13	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none
14	Brother New York	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13th T	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	none

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master, of the Olympic, from London, Chesburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, house-painter, steel-painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the power people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. BS. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York
M. Prior
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DE

List

No. on List HEAD STAT (This column for use by Government officials)

1
2
3 UNDE
4
5 UNDE
6 UNDE
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19 20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wahren ✓	Joseph	1	✓	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	18-62	1140	London	4-6 25th May 1928	15	London
2		Wahren ✓	Joseph	3	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 1st March 1928	15	London
3	UNDER 16	Wahren ✓	Joseph	5	✓	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 1st March 1928	15	London
4		Wahren ✓	Joseph	2	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 15th March 1928	15	London
5	UNDER 16	Wahren ✓	Joseph	3	✓	F	Child	No	Child	No	Gt. Brit.	Hebrew	England	London	2531	Q 15th March 1928	England	London
6	UNDER 16	Wahren ✓	Joseph	3	✓	M	Child	No	Child	No	Gt. Brit.	Hebrew	England	London	2532	Q 15th March 1928	England	London
7		Wahren ✓	Joseph	3	✓	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 1st March 1928	15	London
8		Wahren ✓	Joseph	3	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 1st March 1928	15	London
9	U.S. Cit.	Fennell ✓	Thomas	33	✓	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	20-13	2744	London	Q 1st March 1928	15	London
10		Fennell ✓	Julia	26	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	230	Q 26th May 1928	13	Belfast
11		Pratzer	Dwojra	63	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	20-29	2842	Warsaw	1st March 1928	29	Boleszowce

5/18 TO 5/30 B L A N K

W. F. & G. W. Gregory

PURSON

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alma

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

DATE June 5th

19 20.

Ch.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. B.S. (Dundee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

M. Prior
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEA ST. (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 30th

19 28.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	ILLINGHAM	Arthur	30		M		Engineer	yes	English	yes	Engl.	English	England	Wakefield	NI	14	Leeds	25th. May 1928	England	Wakefield								
2	TRANSIT	MORGAN	Henry Thomas	49		M		Stationer	yes	English	yes	Engl.	English	England	London	NI	7535	London	29th. May 1928	England	Surley.								
3	TRANSIT	MORGAN	Alice	48		F		Wife	yes	English	yes	Engl.	English	England	London	NI	7535	London	29th. May 1928	England	Surley.								
4	TRANSIT	Stein	Daniel	39		M		Mfr.	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Russian	Russia	Tomasphal	NI		Intransit to Canada	Canada	Toronto									
5	TRANSIT	Homma	Eishi	43		M		Professor	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	NI	5	Dairen Manchuria	10th. Jan 1928	Japan	Tokio								
6	TRANSIT	Homma	Yasuko	33		F		Housewife	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	NI	5	Dairen Manchuria	10th. Jan 1928	Japan	Tokio								
7	TRANSIT	Lo	Koon Wai	31		M		Teacher	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	NI	89	London	12th. May 1928	England	London								
8	TRANSIT	Weiner	Jacob	44		M		Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Russian	Russia	Grodnow	NI		Intransit to Canada	Canada	Montreal									

4/9 TO 4/30 B L A N K .

W. F. O. Greason Purser.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th JUNE, 1924.

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed
175

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after landing in United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, John James Allingworth, 52, Welbeck Str, Canal "akefield, Montreal	Canada	Yes	Yes	J Rhodes & Sons, 511 St Catherine Street W Montreal, Can.	yes 2 Days	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	br	gr	None.
2	Daughter, Constance Morgan, 30, Oruluan Rd, Hurley, Montreal	Canada	Yes	Yes	Brother W.J. Morgan, 427 Springfield Ave Clifton Heights Pa	yes 1 month	no	Good	no	5 3	dk	dk	has	add nail rt. hand of finger.
3	Daughter do. do. Home	Canada	Yes	Yes	Brother in Law do. do.	yes 1 month	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	bl	None.
4	102 Grace Street Toronto	Canada	Yes	Yes	1927 New York 102 Grace Str. Toronto Canada	Yes 1 Day	no	Good	no	5 7	Dk	Dk	Br	None
5	Father Mr Homma 12 Takagi-cho Aoyama Tokio	Japan	Yes	Yes	1921 New York Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	Yes 1 month	no	Good	no	5 6	Dk	Dk	br	None
6	Father in Law do. do.	Japan	Yes	Yes	1921 New York do. do.	Yes 1 month	no	Good	no	5 5	Dk	Dk	Br	None
7	20 Endsleigh Street London Eng. Home	China	Yes	Yes	156 5th. Ave New York City	Yes 1 month	no	Good	no	5 10	Yellow	Br	Br	None
8	4820 Western Ave Montreal	Canada	Yes	Yes	1927 New York 4820 Western Ave Montreal Canada	Yes 1 day	no	Good	no	5 7	Dk	br	Br	None
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master, of the Olympia, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, steel roller, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a future or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mills Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing Hereward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York
M. Prior
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DE

List

1 2

No. on List HEAD STATE (This is for use of Government officials)

1 TRANS

2 TRANS

3 TRANS

4 UNDE

5 UNDE

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALAN	JOHN ALAN	10	✓	s	student	yes	English	yes	U. S. Brit.	English	England	NI 348/10	Liverpool	26th May 1928	Portsmouth	
2	TRANSIT	LOUISE	ANTHONY	10	✓	m	tail	yes	English	yes	U. S. Brit.	Irish	England	NI 7006/10	London	15th May 1928	London	
3	TRANSIT	LOUISE	MAI	10	✓	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	U. S. Brit.	English	England	NI 7905/10	London	15th May 1928	London	
4	UNDER 18	LOUISE	MARY	6	✓	s	child	no	Child	no	U. S. Brit.	English	Australia	NI 7905	London	15th May 1928	London	
5	UNDER 18	LOUISE	MARY	6	✓	s	child	no	Child	no	U. S. Brit.	English	Australia	NI 7905	London	15th May 1928	Australia	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3/6 TO 3/30 BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. A. Gregory Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5th. JUNE 19

177

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master, of the Alympie, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Carpenter, etc., and not merely engineer, painter, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—If possible, should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Has alien money to pay for passage*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Is alien in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in cash (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-007

S. S. "OLYMPIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5th, June, 1928

Number

8

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	RIVIERE	Louis	51		Supreme Court New York June 4th 1918	451 Madison Ave New York
2	BERMAN	Taube	38		County Court St Paul Minn. May 18th 1922	Samuel Berman 708 Holly Ave St Paul Minn.
3	GOODMAN	Edwin	28	Troy Center Wisc. Nov. 10th 1899		Father: James Goodman Troy Center Wisc.
4	CHASAN	Nathan	51		Southern District Court New York 1904	1920 Walton Ave Bronx N.Y.
5	SNYDER	Louise	24	Pittsburgh Pa. 1904 June 5th. 1905	August	5801 Northumberland St. Pittsburgh Pa.
6	POLOSKY	Samuel	37		Federal Dayton Ohio Court 1915	1201 E. 5th St. Dayton Ohio
7	DICKSY	Joel	64	Hanover Indiana Nov. 23th 1864		Commodore Hotel St Paul Minn. 41 W. Jasmine Street St Paul Minn.
8	TSCHELA	Victor	56		By Fathers Papers Federal Court. Philadelphia Pa. June 28th 1926	Christian 507 Chestnut St. Philadelphia
9	LIZZIO	Fred	23			7 Church Pl. Adams Mass
10	VINING	Russell	23	21st. June 1904 Cummington Mass.		1237 Dorchester Rd. Brklyn N.Y.
11	ZILBER	Frieda	43		By Marriage	5 Edgehill Rd Charlotte W.C.
12	BRID	Edward	63	11th. Aug 1864 Providence Township W.C.		1407 3rd. Str. New Brighton Pa
13	MAY	W. Reno	33	Bedford Pa. 14th. Feb. 1895		8714 21st. Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	EICHLER	Isidore	31	New York City 8th. Sept. 1896		do. do.
15	EICHLER	Ethel	26	New York City 14th. Feb 1902		
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

8/16 TO 8/30 BLANK.

W. S. Green, Esq.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Count than
won immigrant manifest

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-077

Number

179

S. S.

sailing from

1920, Arriving at Port of

5th. July

1920

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SHARTON Conway	37	M	1883, N.Y. 26th. June 1890		1211 N. Woods Str., Houston, Texas.
2	SHARTON Samuel Taylor	35	M	1884, N.Y. 1st. Sept 1889	By Fathers Papers	do.
3	SHARTON Conway	3	M		By Fathers Papers	do.
4	SHARTON Mary Ann	6	F		By Fathers Papers	do.
5	SHARTON Lawrence May	2	M		By Fathers Papers	do.
6	SHARTON James John	1	M		By Fathers Papers	Convent Station
7	SHARTON Robert	30	M		Sup. Court Morristown N.J. 17th. Sept. 1917	do.
8	SHARTON Frank	28	M		By virtue of Parents Citizenship	156 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	SHARTON Leila	25	F		By virtue of Parents Citizenship	do.
10	SHARTON Janet	12	F	1884, N.Y. 1890. Pittsburg, Kansas.	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	do.
11	SHARTON Catherine	10	F		By virtue of Parents Citizenship	28 Gates Ave.
12	SHARTON William	8	M	1884, N.Y. 1890. Morristown, N.J.		do.
13	SHARTON John	5	M	1884, N.Y. 1890. New York, N.Y.		do.
14	SHARTON Elizabeth Ann Conway	3	F			753 North Main Ave
15	SHARTON Edward	31	M	10 June 1876		do.
16	SHARTON Mary	30	F	2 April 1891		do.
17	SHARTON Florence	28	F			do.
18	SHARTON					do.
19	SHARTON					do.
20	SHARTON					do.
21	SHARTON	31	M	XXXXXX	Dist. Court	27 Arch Street, Conn.
22	SHARTON	28	M		By Fathers Papers	do.
23	SHARTON	25	M	16th. Feb. 1860 Brooklyn N.Y.		4002 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	SHARTON James	24	M	12th. Nov. 1894 Brooklyn N.Y.		1015 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	SHARTON Walter J.	22	M		By Fathers Papers	do.
26	SHARTON Alice	20	F		By Marriage	do.
27	SHARTON Frank Milton	18	M	10th. Mar. 1886. Dallas Texas.	By Marriage	do.
28	SHARTON Alice	16	F			do.
29	SHARTON Charles	14	M		By Fathers Papers	do.
30	SHARTON Richard Henry	12	M		By Fathers Papers	do.

1/8 Mary Frank Not on Board
1/14 Vining Russell Transferred to Sheet 8 Line 10
1/17 Christiansen Florence Not on Board 1/19 Christiansen Ralph Not on Board
1/18 Christiansen Eldie Not on Board 1/20 Christiansen Elsie Not on Board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Don't forget manifest

Don't forget manifest

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
180

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 30th. May, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

5th. June, 1928
W. A. R. 144

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Goebel	Ellen	40	F	Santa Fe N.M.	11th. Feb 1888	Wyoming Ill
2	Huttenlocher	Elise	66	F	Wd	By Marriage	824 Diversy Parkway Chicago
3	Herrington	Bertie	61	F	S. Brooklyn N.Y.	23 July 1867	120 Elm Str. Belmont Mass
4	Eames	Clara	46	F	M. Chicago Ill	21st. Nov 1882	4911 Lake Pk Ave Chicago Ill
5							
6	Waskom	John	44	M	M. Waskom Tex.	19th. Oct. 1883	1013 S.W. Life Bldg Dallas
7	Burnham	Bredford	26	M	S. New Haven Conn	31st. Oct 1901	11 Farah Pond Ave Cambridge
8	MacIntosh	Nabel	54	F	S	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	139 F Street San Rafael Cal
9	Gorell	Anne	26	F	S. Chicago Ill	23 July 1901	5757 Kimbark Ave Chicago Ill
10	Stamp	Emme	72	F	M	By Marriage	wood #606 Park Lane South Long Is.
11	Stamp	Emme	35	F	S. New York City	9th. Nov. 1893	do.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

2/5 Weiner Jacob Transferred to Sheet 14 Line 8
2/12 TO 2/30 BLANK

W. F. A. Greason

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Count down
from
Grouped Manifest

Count down
from
Grouped Manifest

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2** 180

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. " OLYMPIC " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30th. May, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 5th. June, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Goebel	Ellen	40	F	Santa Fe N.M.	11th. Feb. 1888	Evomine Ill
2	Huttenlocher	Elise	66	F	Wd	By Marriage	524 Diversey Parkway Chicago
3	Herrington	Bertie	61	F	S Brooklyn N.Y.	23 July 1867	120 Elm Str. Belmont Mass
4	Fames	Clara	46	F	W Chicago Ill	21st. Nov 1882	4911 Lake Pk Ave Chicago Ill
5							
6	Waskom	John	44	M	Waskom Tex.	19th. Oct. 1883	1913 S.W. Life Bldg Dallas
7	Burnham	Bradford	26	M	S New Haven Conn	31st. Oct 1901	11 Parish Pond Ave Cambridge
8	MacIntosh	Velie	54	F	S	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	139 F Street San Rafael Cal
9	Gorell	Anne	26	F	S Chicago Ill	23 July 1901	5757 Kimbark Ave Chicago Ill
10	Stamp	Emma	72	F	M	By Marriage	wook 8636 Park Lane South Long Is.
11	Stamp	Emma	35	F	S New York City	8th. Nov. 1893	do.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

2/5 Weiner Jacob Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 8
2/12 TO 2/30 BLANK

W. F. D. Greason

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Don't leave
Grouped stamp

I, Spikes Peas, Surgeon of the 2d Allytic, Volving Kellworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.B.S. (Canada), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Box in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jan, 1925 at New York

M. P. Cor.
Sugan.

NOTE.—If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no seamen sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before any officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—

14-42

191

Donnerstag
den 14. April 1881

No
on
List

1

2

31

10000

—

1

—

1

104

11

12

13

14

15

1

[illegible]

19

20

21

22

23

24

23

110

1

1

30

1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

GO S. S. CLYMIS Passengers sailing from CHEROKEE on May 6th 30th May 192

STAT		
States, or a p		
STEEAGE I		
Arrivin		
	16	
	No. on List	Th
	1	Fat Mi
	2	Par L
	3	
	4	
	5	Fat 7
	6	Hom
	7	
	8	
	9	Mo Unt Bo Pe Kl
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

W. S. & Co. Greyson

Alert

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of

New York

5th June

19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Adolf Nemeth; Miskolcz - Hungary	Hungary	Miskolcz	self	no		Brother: Kaiser Nemeth.										5 5	Drk	Drk	Brn.	None
2	Father: Mr. P. Scherf; Paris - France	France	Paris	self	yes	1918	Chicago Manager: Miss C. Scherf; 316-32 St. New York.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Drk	Drk	Brn.	None
3	Father: Josef Rado Todorcz; BUDAPEST - Hungary	Hungary	BUDAPEST	self	no		Father in Law: Emil Forcus	No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Drk	Drk	Brn.	None
4	Father: Johann Thiel; 7. Gunderode St. Frankford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	1928	Brooklyn New York. Business: J. Rosenberg. 246 5th Ave. New York City.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Lt.	Brn	Brn	none.
5	Home: 19. Van Hoey laan Den Haag Holland.	Holland	Den Haag	self	yes	1928	Brooklyn New York. Business: J. Rosenberg. 246 5th Ave. New York City.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fr	Blk	Blk	none.
6	ditto.	Holland	Den Haag	Husband	yes	1928	ditto.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn	none.
7	Mother: Marie Gottlick. Unterdoerfler Post Peskam; Bohemia; Czechoslovakia. Parents: J. Vinklerek. Kladereby Kete Czechoslovakia.	N.J.	Morristown	self	yes	1928	Physiatric Institute Morristown New Jersey.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Drk	Brn	Brn	none.
8	ditto.	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	1918	Czechoslovak Consul General 1440 Broadway New York City.	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Drk	Brn	Brn	none.

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Master, of the SS Clyde, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Is he/she carrying a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom exact passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julius L. Linn, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. S.S. (Dunbar), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918.
at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 2nd class - Permits to re-enter

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *19*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government office is only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	U. S. CIT.							Labourer	yes	English	yes	U S C	Slovakian	Yugoslavia	St Yerne				U S A	Aliquippa
9																				
10	U. S. CIT.							Student	yes	English	yes	U S C	Slovakian	Yugoslavia	St Yerne				U S A	Aliquippa
11	U. S. CIT.							Student	yes	English	yes	U S C	Slovakian	U S A	Bassimer				U S A	Aliquippa
12	U. S. CIT.							Student	yes	English	yes	U S C	Slovakian	U S A	Bassimer				U S A	Aliquippa
13	U. S. CIT.							Labourer	yes	English	yes	U S C	Jugoslav	Jugoslavia	Zemur				U S A	Detroit
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet C30. Line 17 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Summary in cases - permits to re-enter

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5th JUNE 1928

19

102

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the Olympia, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 26
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Miles, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918, at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Exhibit class
Wm. Updegraff returning alien U.S. manifest*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	
1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Each vessel, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, policy, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?
1	Parents.						1914 1927 4/25/27 - Manhattan	John Henry F. Warner	NO	YES	NO									
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall West, of the SS Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall West
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an answer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and recovery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See: at of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in usual list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and recovery clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julius P. Smith, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing Schooner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. S.S. (Dundee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928.

at New York

M. P. 107

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Webb.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Delivery to class. Non Quota Returning Aliens

No. on List	HEA ST (Th for Gov offic)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Chamisty	Hanna								English			08	38	70				USA	Bridgeport Conn
2											4771			08	54	70				USA	N. Y. C.
3														08	54	70				USA	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 020 line 4 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

W. L. Green Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Delivery in class. Non Quota returning Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1926
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, miner, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julius R. R., Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing thousand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. S. (Switzerland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Less in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28.

at New York.

W. P. R.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ordinary 3rd class
Philip Morris*

No. on List	HEAD STATE (This is for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	UNC
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - JETTA MANIFEST

S. S. C. L. Y. M. I. C. Passengers sailing from CHERCHES, MAY, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
X 1		LUZER	Finland	24	✓	M	M	Farmer	Y	5/16/88	Y	✓	Polish	Poland	20-29	Q	✓	Jerusalem	Por. 24th 1928	50	Jerusalem								
2		WHEELER	JOHN	28	✓	M	S	Farmer	Y	3/11/4	Y	✓	Swiss	Switzerland	20-36	Q	✓	Manchester	Por. 7th 1928	36	Manchester								
3		PELISOLER (Frank)	Anna	13	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	3/11/4	Y	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	20-19	Q	✓	Manchester	Apr. 2nd 1928	19	Manchester								
4	UNDER	PELISOLER	(Frank)	9	✓	M	S	CHILD	Y	3/11/4	Y	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	20-19	Q	✓	Manchester	Apr. 2nd 1928	19	Manchester								
5	UNDER	PELISOLER	JOSEF	1	✓	M	S	CHILD	Y	3/11/4	Y	✓	Hungarian	Hungary	20-19	Q	✓	Manchester	Apr. 2nd 1928	19	Manchester								
X		MANIN	Mario	29	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	4/5/18	Y	✓	French	France	20-16	4	✓	Lyon	Por. 1th 1928	16	Lyon								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Sheet C15 line 7 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. A. Green

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ordinary 3rd class Manifest

STATES, or STEERING

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

NEW YORK

5th June. 1928. 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 2d day of June, 1920.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat-builder, painter, mason, iron-moulder, steel miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (specify steamship company, etc.).

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. & S. Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28.

at New York

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 3rd Class
Wm. Graham Luth. mal. it. 10.00

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. CLYDE Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MAY 24th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	BERIN	Julius	35		M	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U. S. C.	Slovakian.	Czecho-Slovakia	06-06	NO	May 1st 1929	U. S. A.	Cleveland, Oh.
2		BERIN	Margaret	22		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U. S. C.	Slovakian.	Czecho-Slovakia	06-06	NO	May 1st 1929	U. S. A.	Cleveland, Oh.
3		BALOGVA	Marie	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	06-06	NO	May 2nd 1929	Czechoslovak	Czecho
4	UNDER 18	BALOGVA	Jan	7		M	S	CHILD	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	06-06	NO	May 2nd 1929	Czechoslovak	Czecho

Sheet 011. Line 5 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. L. Greyson Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th June 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who recruits or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lillian Marshall, Master of the Phyllis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1926.
at New York

Lillian Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, up to what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederic Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.B. S.S. (Swedish), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

M. Prior

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28.

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Harzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 3rd class
Non quota manifest

U. S. D.

List

No. on List	HEARST (This for Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	UN
5	ADMITTED
6	
7	
8	U.S.
9	
10	U.
11	VL
12	U.S.
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLYDE L. C. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK MAY 1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MARTINO	Slavica	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslavian	Croatian	Croatia	Split	06-38	Split	May 2nd 1926	Croatia	Split	
2		RAK	Phthasia	17		F	B	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Croatia	Split	07-38	Split	May 2nd 1926	Croatia	Split	
3		MARTINO	Vanagelis	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Macedonian	Macedonia	Skopje	06-38	Skopje	May 21st 1926	Croatia	Split	
4	UNDER 16	MARTINO	Alexander	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	English	NO	Yugoslav	Macedonian	Macedonia	Skopje	07-38	Skopje	May 21st 1926	Croatia	Split	
5		MARTINO	Emilia	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Romanian	Romania	Brasov	06-38	Brasov	May 18th 1926	Croatia	Split	
6		MARTINO	Emilia	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Serbia	St. Mitrova	07-38	St. Mitrova	May 21st 1926	Croatia	Split	
7		MARTINO	Spasija	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Serbia	St. Mitrova	06-38	St. Mitrova	May 2nd 1926	Croatia	Split	
8	U.S. CIT.	STOJANOVICH	Milo	18		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Serbia	St. Mitrova	06-38	St. Mitrova	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Chicago	
9		STOJANOVICH	Julia	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Serbia	St. Mitrova	06-38	St. Mitrova	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Chicago	
10	U.S. CIT.	MARTINO	Stan	18		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
11	U.S. CIT.	MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
12	U.S. CIT.	MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
13		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
14		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
15		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
16	UNDER 16	MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
17	UNDER 16	MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
18	UNDER 16	MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
19		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
20		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
21		MARTINO	Stan	18		F	L	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Swedia	06-54	Swedia	May 2nd 1926	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
22	U.S. CIT.	GREAVU	Tanase	36		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Rumanian	Rumania	Netot	07-19	Netot	March 9th 1926	U.S.A.	Highland Park	
23	U.S. CIT.	TALEFF	Tony	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Croatian	Croatia	Prifep	07-19	Prifep	March 9th 1926	U.S.A.	Greer	

Sheet C10. Line 23. Tanase Greavu. transferred from sheet C1 line 7.
Line 23. Tony Taleff. transferred from sheet C1 line 9.
Line 24 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens
W. F. Greer, Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ordinary 8th class quota manifest

STA
States, or
STEERAGE

Arrive

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th June 1928

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States													Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Franca Lauer Barnary 1... Jugoslavia	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	12.00	No	No	Home: 12 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	None
2	Sister Teresia Ann Jugoslavia	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Accompys. Mother	10.00	No	No	Home: 722 W. 12th Ave. Detroit Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Brn	None	
3	Father... Jugoslavia	Ohio	Mason	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 221 1/2 St. Mason - Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	None	
4	Gr Father... Jugoslavia	Ohio	Mason	Yes	See Col 23 Father	10.00	No	No	Home: 221 1/2 St. Mason - Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	None	
5	Mother... Jugoslavia	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Accompys. Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 12 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	None	
6	Gr Mother... Jugoslavia	Mich	Detroit	Yes	See Col 23 Mother	10.00	No	No	Home: 12 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Brn	None	
7	Father... Jugoslavia	S.C.	Greenville	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 12 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Brn	None	
8	Step-daughter, Bari K. Stojkoich Brajakbrdo, 49P. Netretic. Jugoslavia.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	yes yes	U S C	Home: 247 Michigan Ave. Chicago - Ill	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	none
9	Daughter Bari K. Stojkoich Brajakbrdo, 49P. Netretic. Jugoslavia.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Accompys. Mother	yes yes	U S C	Home: 247 Michigan Ave. Chicago - Ill	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	none
10	Brother in law, Mr. Bichara. Lwchis. Syria.	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	yes yes	U S C	Home: 30 Main St. Bridgeport - Conn	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	blk	br	none
11	Brother, Mr. Bichara. Lwchis. Syria.	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Accompys. Mother	yes yes	U S C	Home: 30 Main St. Bridgeport - Conn	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	blk	br	none
12	Mother in law, Mrs. Chaval. Suejdiz. Syria.	Conn	Danbury	Yes	Self	yes yes	U S C	Home: 109 Main St. Danbury - Conn	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	blk	brn	brn	none
13	Mother, Mrs. Chaval. Suejdiz. Syria.	Conn	Danbury	Yes	Accompys. Husband	yes yes	U S C	Home: 109 Main St. Danbury - Conn	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	blk	brn	brn	none
14	Uncle... Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 270 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	brn	brn	None
15	Uncle... Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 270 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	brn	brn	None
16	Uncle... Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 270 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	brn	brn	None
17	Uncle... Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 270 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fr	bl	None	
18	Uncle... Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 270 E. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fr	bl	None	
19	Uncle... Austria	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 100 Main St. Indianapolis - Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	brn	brn	None
20	Uncle... Austria	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 100 Main St. Indianapolis - Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	brn	brn	None
21	Uncle... Austria	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	See Col 23 Husband	10.00	No	No	Home: 100 Main St. Indianapolis - Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	brn	brn	None
22	Mother in law, Paraschira Jan Molga, Sasciori. Roumanis.	Mich	Highland Park	Yes	Self	yes yes	U S C	Home: 104 Victor Street. Highland Park	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dk	brn	brn	none	
23	Father in law, Milan Slabeyas Prilex. Jugoslavia.	S.C	Greenville	Yes	Self	yes yes	U S C	Home: Sanitary Cafe. Greenville. S.C	No	Always	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	brn	blu	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall Master of the Delaware, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brain polisher, steel polisher, fish-monger, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, miller, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Time to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Ancestry).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

195

27 Prior

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

No. on List	HE ST (T) in Co office
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	UN
7	
8	
9	
10	UN
11	UN
12	✓
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	UN
21	UN
22	UN
23	VL
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

14
12-15-10

Sh

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, May 30th, 1926

Sheet 11. Line 24. Annie Richards Stevens transferred from Sheet 7, line 1.
Line 25. William George Stevens transferred from Sheet 7, line 2.
Line 26 to Line 30 left blank.

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Alone	. . . . .	.....

W. S. d. Grey con Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

5th June 1928

19

196

List

The entries on this list
be typewritten or printed

II

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No															
1	Mother Anna Hasenpusch, Waldheim, Post Rosenheim, Prussia.	NY	Hamburg	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	friend Charles Hasenpusch, Waldheim, Prussia.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	old	bl.	None
2	Father Henry Herbert Bishop, 24, Newford Road, London, SE.	NY	White Plains	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Alfred Bishop, Century Club, White Plains, NY.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	br.	br.	None
3	Sister Mrs. Cox, 115, Maldon Road, Hampstead, London, NW 1.	NY	New-York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Brother H. Lebert, 115, Maldon Road, Hampstead, London, NW 1.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	br.	br.	None
4	Father Francois De Broe, Rue de Canon, Malines.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle Fr. Van Geen, 10, Baker Str., Detroit, Mich.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	bl.	bl.	None
5	Father in law, do.	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband	Yes	No	Uncle, do.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	br.	br.	None
6	Grandfather, do.	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	Yes	No	St. Uncle, do.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	fr	brn	brn	None
7	Father, Rutledge, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. H. H. H., Master of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government ethnologists.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julia Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.B. S.S. (Hawaii), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928.
at San Jose

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

1

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

10

Form 800B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, May 30th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Emilio																	
2	767583	EMILIO																	
3		FERNANDEZ - LAMAS	Luis	24		m	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Muros. Corunna	238	Vigo	24th May 1928	U.S.	Newark NJ
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 10. Line 1. Emilio Lobas. Not on board.
Line 4 to line 30 left blank.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-320

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE

Arriving

16

No. on List

Th

1

2

Fat

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

198

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

5th June, 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife Luis Lomas						brother in law P. Friedman															
2	Wife Luis Lomas	Pa					Friend, August Paajiba.															
3	Father, Luis Fernandez Muros. Corunna. Spain.	NY		self	yes	yes	1928 Newark 132 Congress Str. Newark. NJ	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the Albatross, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28.
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First-class status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julia Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Swedish Swedish do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.S. (Sweden), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

No. on List	HEALTH STATUS (This for a Government official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

9

FD-502
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, May 30th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		COX	Robert	20			Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	05-15	England	Gateshead	9520	London	25th May 1928	England	South Shields
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 9. Line 2 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. F. A. Gregory

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-530

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**
The entries on this list
be typewritten or printed

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th June, 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to work, to study, to visit, to reside, to engage in business, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	
		State	City or town												Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father. G.H. Cox, 6, Roseville Street, The Warrs, Sunderland.	England	South Shields	No	By whom was passage paid? S.E. 12	No	Friend W. Kemp, Room 410, 36 Cortland Street, New-York. NY.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	br	bl.	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall Master of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1925
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in each list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Isidore Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Pauling Hesse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. S.S. (Dental), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be entered on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8	st
1	2
No. on List	HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

8

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, 30th May, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MOOLK	William James	35		h	in	Steward	English	St. Britain	English	04-15	04-15	350/4074	Liverpool	Eng	29 May 1926	15	Liverpool
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet B. Line 2 to line 30 left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens
W. S. & Co. Purser.* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

STAT

States, or a port
STEERAGE P

Arriving

16	No. on List	The
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

2012

Arriving at Port of

New-York

5th June 1922, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to land and to remain in the United States	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by employer, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in any sports activity Whether alien is a member of a club or is engaged in any club activity Whether alien is a member of a lodge or is engaged in any lodge activity Whether alien is a member of a church or is engaged in any church activity Whether alien is a member of a synagogue or is engaged in any synagogue activity Whether alien is a member of a mosque or is engaged in any mosque activity Whether alien is a member of a temple or is engaged in any temple activity Whether alien is a member of a sect or is engaged in any sect activity Whether alien is a member of a denomination or is engaged in any denomination activity Whether alien is a member of a sect or is engaged in any sect activity Whether alien is a member of a denomination or is engaged in any denomination activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife Florence M. Moore, 188, Salisbury Road, Ashfield, Liverpool.	New York Harbor		Employers J.S. "Bro" Co. LIVERPOOL	Yes	1927 N.Y.	British J/S "Bro," J.S. "Bro" Co., New-York, N.Y.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br. gr.	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 18
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wills Prior, Surgeon of the Olympic, Passenger Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. O.S. (Swedish), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-509

7

No. on List	HE S
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

7

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REMARKS Passengers sailing from Southampton, May 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1															281	Southampton	29th May 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
2							CHILD				U.S.C.							U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
3							HOUSEWIFE				English		England	London	341775	Washington, D.C.	17th Feb. 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	UNDER 18						Scholar				English		Canada	Montreal	341774	Washington, D.C.	17th Feb. 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
5							LABOURER				Polish		Poland	Warsaw	281968	Washington, D.C.	6th July, 1927	U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		MATYANKA	Jacob	30	M		LABOURER				Polish		Poland	Warsaw	281968	Washington, D.C.	6th July, 1927	U.S.A.	Cleveland
7		MATYANKA	Pauline	40	F		H'wife				Polish		Poland	Warsaw	281968	Washington, D.C.	16th Mar, 1927	U.S.A.	Warsaw
8		PIETRASZEWICZ	Aleksander	44	M		carpenter				Polish		Poland	Warsaw	281968	Washington, D.C.	21st June, 1927	U.S.A.	Syracuse
9		KOSIENKA	Ignacy	32	M		carpenter				Polish		Poland	Warsaw	281968	Washington, D.C.	21st June, 1927	U.S.A.	Syracuse
10		ANIDO	Juan	40	M		Fireman				Spanish		Spain	Mugardos	313953	Washington	21 June 1927	U.S.A.	New York
11		LORENZO	Antonio	38	M		Sailor				Spanish		Spain	Mugardos	313970	Washington	28 Oct 1927	U.S.A.	New York
12		LOPEZ	Juan	31	M		Labourer				Spanish		Spain	Mugardos	305350	Washington	19 Sept 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
13		DOPAZO	Esteban	34	M		Labourer				Spanish		Spain	Mugardos	305350	Washington	12 Jan 1928	U.S.A.	New York
14		RODRIGUEZ	Fernando	30	M		Waiter				Spanish		Spain	Balboa	335179	Washington			

Sheet 7. Line 1. Annie Richards Stevens. Transferred to Sheet 11 line 24.
Line 2. William George Stevens. Transferred to Sheet 11 line 25.
Line 15 to line 30 left blank.Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7

20.2

Arriving at Port of New-York

5th June 1928. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, seaman, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. L. L. L., Surgeon of the S. S. Olympic, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.S. (Dundee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1920, at New York,
M. P. Prior Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5
 T. C.
 Division

No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. OLYMPIA *Passengers sailing from* Southampton , *May* 30th , 1928

Sheet 5 Lines 4 to 30 BLANK.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STA
States, or a
STEERAG
Arriv

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

5th June

19 28.

206

List

The entries on this list
be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a seasonal worker of the United States Whether alien intends to become a contract worker of the United States Whether alien intends to become a seasonal worker of the United States Whether alien intends to become a contract worker of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father Boenewer Down, 11, Upper Middle St., Southampton Home;	N.Y. Babylon.	yes	self	yes	yes 1923 Babylon	Husband George Neel, Babylon, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
2	Belmont Rd. Babylon L.I.	N.Y. Babylon.	yes	self	yes	yes USC N.Y.	Home; Belmont road, Babylon, N.Y.	Yes	Perm	USC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
3	Father Albert van der Hynsburg, Holland	N.Y. Babylon	yes	self	yes	yes	Husband Albertus Kromhout, Belmont road, Babylon, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Moore, of the S. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1908
at New York

W. Marshall Moore
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic, sailing thirtieth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Penn), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1924.
at New York M. Prior Surgeon

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4	r. c.	Canada
1	No. on List	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

4

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Canada

S. S.

OLYMPIA

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

May

30th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Panton	47	M	S	Chemist	yes English	yes CANADA	Scotch	Canada Toronto, Ont.		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		U.S.A. Detroit, Mich.
2	TRANSIT	Panton	45	F	S	Nurses.	yes English	yes Canada	Scotch	Canada Milton		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Canada Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	Panton	45	F	S	Nurses.	yes English	yes Canada	Scotch	Canada Milton		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Canada Winnipeg.
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Sheet 4 Lines 4 to 30 BLANK.

W. E. A. GREGORY

BURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

4

The entries on be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th June 1928, 19

208

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to enter in order to acquire permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	John Forbes, Friend. 39, Ardgowan Street, Greenock. Father: William Panton. Milton Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Toronto	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Montana	170	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	br.	none
2	ditto.	Ont.	Toronto	Self	yes	yes	1903	Montana	Hospital for Sick Children Toronto Canada.	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	none.
3	ditto.	Man.	Winnipeg	Self	yes	yes	1903	Montana	Agrie College Winnipeg Canada.	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Brn	Brn	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Moske, of the P. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the T. J. Olympic, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. J. (Luncheon), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jan, 1925, at New York, M. Prior Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest, before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

T. C.
T. G.

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

7

3

Form 5003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

T. C.

T. G.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	TRANSIT	✓ FABIAN JOHANSSON	28	Male	Single	SHIP'S ENGINEER	Yes Norwegian	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	64-28 H/107	Star	20th May, 1920	Norway	SEAGARDEN.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sheet 3 Lines 2 to 30 BLANK.

W. A. Gray

PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

210

5th. JUNE 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Marshall Master, of the S.S. City of New York, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1920
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. P. Vial, Surgeon of the S. S. "Olympic", sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928, at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2stForm 800B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T. C.

N. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERING
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

May

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Bourne	Margherite	28		F	m	Biochemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New Orleans, La.				England	London
2	TRANSIT	HARR	James Austin	37		M	m	Jeweller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradby Heath	NI 177	22 May 1928	England	Wolverhampton	
3	TRANSIT	HARR	John Wesley	36		M	m	Jeweller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradby Heath	NI 177	22 May 1928	England	West Bromwich	
4		MOORE	Marshall Buchanan	30		M	m	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow			Scotland	Haddington	
5		MOORE	Mary Ann	35		F	m	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Widenedon	NI 177	22 May 1928	England	Tarrow-on-Tyne	
6		CHARNOCK	Frederick	59		M	m	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	NI 49	3rd March 1928	South Africa	Cape Town	
7		CHARNOCK	Kate	57		F	m	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	NI 49	3rd March 1928	South Africa	Cape Town	
8	TRANSIT	WIEBE	Richard	47		M	m	Official	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NI 177	4th April 1928	Germany	Neubabelsberg	
9		WIEBE	Alfred	30		M	m	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NI 177		Holland	The Hague	
10		WIEBE	Doris	24		F	m	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NI 177		Holland	The Hague	
11		DIAMOND	Isabella Margaret	30		F	m	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	NI 177	22 May 1928	South Africa	Cape Town	
12		DIAMOND	Vincent Henry	20		M	m	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	South Africa	Cape Town	NI 177	22 May 1928	South Africa	Cape Town	
13		WIEBE	Frank	30		M	m	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brandenburg	NI 177	22 May 1928	Germany	Berlin	
14		WIEBE	Alfred	30		M	m	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brandenburg	NI 177	22 May 1928	Germany	Berlin	
15		Hyden	Anders	43		M	m	Minister	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	NI 177	2 May 1928	Sweden	Helsingfors	
16		Hyden	Erika	34		F	m	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	NI 177	2 May 1928	Sweden	Helsingfors	
17		Bohet	Victor	39		M	m	Professor	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Liege	NI 177	10th May 1928	Belgium	Liege	
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2/4 Bourne Margherite Transferred to Sheet 1/21.

2/4 Lang Marshall D. Not on Board.

2/9 Klein Alfred Transferred to Sheet C35/6

2/10 Klein Doris do.

2/13 Frank Gabriel Not on Board.

Lines 18 to 30 BLANK

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

2

212

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

June 5, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes	If yes											Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—		
					Yes	If yes											Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mr. Geoffrey Sours, 100, George Lane Road, London, W.1, England	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.
2	Wife Mrs. Mann, "Crawley", Compton Road, Wolverhampton.	England	Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair	old.
3	Wife Mrs. Mann, 2, Holly Hedge Rd, West Bromwich	England	West Bromwich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Fair	old.
4	Wife Mrs. Lang, 10, Victoria Terr., Yarrow on Tyne	England	Yarrow on Tyne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Fair	br.
5	Husband William Moore, 16, Victoria Terr., Yarrow on Tyne	England	Yarrow on Tyne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Fair	br.
6	Son Dr. Charnock, Observatory, Cape Town.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Fair	old.
7	Son, do., do.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Fair	br.
8	Wife Charlotte Niese, 120, Berlinerstrasse, Neubabelsberg	Germany	Neubabelsberg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fair	old.
9	Wife Mrs. Niese, 120, Berlinerstrasse, Neubabelsberg	Germany	Neubabelsberg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fair	old.
10	Wife Mrs. Niese, 120, Berlinerstrasse, Neubabelsberg	Germany	Neubabelsberg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fair	old.
11	Friend Arthur Besot, 110, Buffalo Ave, Buffalo	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Fair	br.
12	Friend, do., do.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Fair	br.
13	Wife, Lily Sander, 100, George Lane Road, London, W.1, England	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Fair	br.
14	Father; Per Persson; Box 163 Broby Sweden.	Sweden	Helsingfors	no	Self	yes	no	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	2	Fr	Fr
15	Parents; Mr Mrs. A. Lofgran; Nyham Stord Sweden.	Sweden	Helsingfors	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark
16	wife; Cecilia Bohet; 374 Rue St Gilles Liege Belgium, Belgium	Belgium	Liege	yes	Self	yes	yes	1028	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	good	no	5	7	Fr	Fr
17	State University of Iowa; visiting lecturer for summer	USA	Iowa	yes	Self	yes	yes	1028	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	good	no	5	7	Fr	Fr

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally; of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall Meete, of the D D Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sex in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall Meete
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "tailor," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "boiler-maker," "polisher," "moulder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English M-214)

- TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST -

66

S.S. OLYMPIC

sailing from HERBOURG on May 30th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

5th June

1928

W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BOYAJIAN	Dickranouchi	31		NEW YORK CITY 1922 By marriage	39 A. 20th St West New York NJ
2	GUNNINGHAM	Alan.	58	PHILADELPHIA Pa. April 26th. 1878		ROSEMONT Pa. Rosemont & Wendover Aves
3	FARRAR	Abe Lincoln	33	Hillaboro Texas. Feb. 16th 1895.		741 N 10th St. E. St. Louis. Ill.
4	FARRAR	Eather	23	Mt. Olive Ill. Meh. 6th 1905.	Wife of U.S.C. By Fathers Papers	ditto.
5	FINKEL	Rosa	24		NEW YORK By parents CITIZENSHIP	262 East Broadway NEW YORK
6	GREENBERG	Leo	24	January 16th. 1904 New York N.Y.C.		1734 Townsend Ave BRONX NYQ. NY
7	GREENBERG	Estelle	21	October 31st. 1906 Jersey City N.J.		1734 Townsend Ave BRONX N.Y.C NY
8	KERSTEN	Harold	29	Sept. 10th 1898 CARROLL Co. Ill.		1511 N. 8th St SHEBOYGAN Wisc.
9	MAYER	David M.	29	NEW YORK Sept. 25th. 1898		1521 Ocean Ave BROOKLYN NY
10	MAYER	Freda A.	20	Frankford Kty., July 31st. 1908.	Wife of U.S.C.	1521 Ocean Ave BROOKLYN NY
11	NEGRI	Riccardo	37	N.J.	District court Jan. 15th. 1927 VIRGINIA	Eveleth Minnesota Minn.
12	WATERMAN	Sara	46	SALEM ME May 22nd. 1882		William S. Waterman - Pa. 521 E. Gravers Lane CHESNUT Hill
13	YASSINOFF	Sholem	35		1925 Supreme court NEW YORK CITY	55 W. 9th St. NEW YORK
14	ZUSSEMAN	Leizer	39		NEW YORK Nov. 22nd. 1922 BRONX Supreme Ct	829 Manida St. BRONX NY
15	O'Niell	Maurice	35	New Britain Conn. Oct. 4th 1871.		378 Bedford Place Stamford Conn.
16	O'Niell	Bridget	43	New Britain Conn. Meh. 14th 1881.		ditto.
17	Conner	Katherine	27	New York N.Y.C. Nov 30th 1901.		121 E 62 St. New York City.
18	Plamek	Godfrey	52		By Fathers Papers.	2142 Highland Ave Berwyn Ill.
19	Brenn	Hattie	30	Chicago Ill. Jan 1st 1896.		39 1st St. Weehawken N.J.

C4/13 Yassinoff Sholem Not on Board.
C4/ Lines 20 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed by Kailash 14-214)

60

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST -

S. S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from CHERBOURG May 30th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5th JUNE 1928, 19

WATER

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PAVLIK	Margaret	22	F S	COLFAX Pa. May 20th. 1906	Brother - Pavlak Gabriel SPRINGDALE Pa. Washington Street.
2	FERENCIC	Nicholas	18	M S	STERTON Pa. 15th January 1910	Uncle - Mato Zoretich 721 S. 14th St. MONESSON Pa
3	BLMA	Stefan	19	M S	NEW YORK December 15th. 1909	Lukas Sendor BUFFALO NY. 253 Elk St.
4	LEWITT	Fanny	59	F M	By Marriage.	112 112 Mthetown St. BROOKLYN NY
5	KALAINÉ	Stanley	19	M S	CHICAGO Ill. October 19th. 1908	Relative - Daniel Skas 3313 So. Lowe Ave CHICAGO Ill.
6	KALAINÉ	Palini	17	F S	CHICAGO Ill. November 22nd. 1910	Relative - Daniel Skas 3313 So. Lowe Ave CHICAGO Ill. DETROIT Mich.
7	GRBAVU	Tenace	36	M M		164 Victor St. Highland park
8	STAMPFER	Anna	41	F M	Supreme Court DETROIT Mich. 1928. 7th Jan.	9326 Woodlawn Ave DETROIT Mich.
9	TALETT	Tony	33	M M	GREENVILLE SOUTH C. 1921	Sanitary Cafe GREENVILLE S.C.
10	TRUMPF	Karl	11	M S	PHILADELPHIA Pa. March 17th. 1917	328 E. Rookland St. PHILADELPHIA Pa
11	PICCINO	Alfredo	38	M M	Supreme court UTICA NY. 25 October 1919 13. Fulton St. HUDSON NY	
12	BONESIO	Bartolomeo	40	M M	24 Court of Common Pleas. 30 June 1925 N. Hoboken NJ.	337 E. 63 st. NEW YORK
13	PLEZOWSKI	Daniel	42	M M	District Court. WILMINGTON Del. 20 Sept. 1926	1140 East 12th St. WILMINGTON Del.
14	SERRES	Michael	35	M M	District Court. January 3rd. 1927 New York City.	367 W. 28th St. NEW YORK
15	RAPPAPORT	Harold	24	M M	District Court. BROOKLYN NY August 3rd. 1926	6313 21st St. BROOKLYN NY
16	SAROKESHIAN	Hemayah	35	M M	District Court. BOSTON Mass. 1926 21st December.	66 Winchester St. MATTFORD Mass.
17	BARBERIS	Achille	47	M M	District Court. PORTLAND Me & Oregon Jan. 5th. 1910	141 Houston St NEW YORK Brother - Clarence R. Smyth 122 E. 65 th St. NEW YORK CITY
18	SMITH	Everett P.	58	M M	New York City. 26th Sept. 1889.	
19	WRIGHT	George.	57	M M	Supreme Court. New York City. April 1917	Roslyn. Long Island. N.Y.

only #19 left over.

Supreme Court. New York City. April 1917 Roslyn. Long

Sheet C1 Line 7. Tanase Greavu. transferred to sheet C10 line #2.
Line 9. Tony Taleff. transferred to sheet C10 line #3.
Line 20 to line 30 left blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 400 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

215

S. S.

Olympic

sailing from

Southampton

, 30th May

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York

5th June,

1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Stevens	Ivy Blanche	37	m		District Court. April 3rd 1920.	104, Hildale, Mich.
2	Stevens	James Ernest	4	m	Detroit, Mich. May 8th 1926.		104, Hildale, Mich.
3	LUBOWIECKI	Joseph	36	m		Sup. Ct. Brooklyn, NY. September 1924.	244 10th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	RUSCIELNY	Josef	17	m	21st Nov. 1910. Kansas City.		111 114th Ave. Astoria, N.Y.
5	RUBIK	Majelecn	17	m	28th Jan. 1911, Buffalo, N.Y.		111 Metcalfe Str. Buffalo, N.Y.
6	KAMINSKA	Anna	43	f		Sup. Ct. Grand Rapids, Mich. (Date unknown)	123 3rd Str NW, Grand Rapids, Mich.
7	KAMINSKA	Edmund	19	m	Grand Rapids, Mich. 24th Oct. 1909		do.
8	KAMINSKA	Henryk	16	m	Grand Rapids, Mich. 9th Oct. 1911		do.
9	KAMINSKA	Vertrude	19	f	Grand Rapids, Mich. 19th Nov. 1913		do.
10	KAMINSKA	Thomas	9	m	Grand Rapids, Mich. 30th Oct. 1918		do.
11	KAMINSKA	Nettie	22	f		Sup. Ct. Grand Rapids, Mich. (Date unknown)	do.
12	KAMINSKA	Bronislaw	21	m	Grand Rapids, Mich. 2nd June 1907		do.
13	CZENIAWA	Teian	20	m	14th Dec. 1907, Chicago, Mass.		2319 Greenville Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	SIMPSON	Wille	27	m		by virtue of husband's nationality.	5876 Beechdale Ave. Detroit, Mich.
15	WENZEL	John	44	m	Waterbury, Conn. 27th Oct. 1884		497, Meadows Str. Waterbury, Conn.
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet C. Line 16 to line 30 left blank.

W. S. G. G. G. G. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

216

T.C. S. S. "OLYMPIA" sailing from Southampton, 30th May, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 5th June 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SCHAPPEL	Harry J.	36	April 6th 1870, Newburgh, N.Y.		De Ruyter, N.Y.
2	FERGUSON	Walter	38	November 13th 1890, Riverside, Cal.		Box 207, Parnell, Cal.
3	FERGUSON	Frances	35	October 8th 1893, Hoskinsville, Ky.		Box 207, Parnell, Cal.
4	FEVERAUX	Richard	34		Sept. 16th 1926.	29 E 124 Street, New York, N.Y.
5	CHAMBER	Walter	33	July 18th 1894, Williamsport, Pa.		849, Whitney Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
6	ALMAN	Charles Hugh	31	October 18th 1897, Glendale, Ill. va.		38, Dundee Street, Boston, Mass.
7	ALDEN	Charles Snow	29	November 24th 1898, Troy, N.Y.		U.S. Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
8	FOOTE	H. Alder	23	August 30th 1905, Montreal, Can.		112, Clifton Street, Belmont, Mass.
9	KOLEDITSKY	Henry	20		New York Eastern Dist. Ct. 14th Jan 1928.	501, Schenck Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	THIESEN	John	36	November 4th 1892, Pensacola, Fla.		30, Gray Place, Yonkers, New York, N.Y.
11	THANTER	Harry Lloyd	45	Aug 10th. 1882, Brooklyn, N.Y.		225, Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y.
12	Van DONGER	George	31		September 3rd 1920, Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich.	Wayne County. 748, Lakewood Street, Detroit, Mich.
13	Van DONGER	JAMES H.	32		By virtue of husband's naturalization, 9/3/1920 U.S. Army.	748, Lakewood Street, Detroit, Mich. 2290.
14	PIVAR	George	37	June 1918, Fort Riley, Kansas.	Fort Riley Manhattan Co. June 1918.	200, Davidson Avenue, New York, N.Y.
15	WENZEL	John	44	October 27th 1884, Waterbury, Conn.		408, Marlborough Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	WENZEL		34		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	408, Marlborough Ave, New York, N.Y.
17	WENZEL		30	March 24th, 1870, Ansonia, Conn.		
18	WENZEL		14		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	
19	WENZEL		14	Accord.		408, Marlborough Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	WENZEL		14	March 24th, 1870, Ansonia, Conn.		
21	WENZEL		14	March 24th, 1870, Ansonia, Conn.		
22	WENZEL		14	March 24th, 1870, Ansonia, Conn.		
23	CHRISTENSEN	Louise Peace	32	9th Jan, 1896, Merville, Ia.		Merville, Ia. Iowa.
24	CHRISTENSEN	Edie Marvin	6		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	
25	CHRISTENSEN	Ralph Waldo	4		ditto.	
26	CHRISTENSEN	Edie Peniers	1		ditto.	
27	MCGRATH	Wilson	35	31st Aug, 1893, Chicago, Ill.		800 S. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.
28	Konstad	Robert	37		St Louis Mo. Dist. Ct., 29th Nov 1918	Baypoint Cal.

1/15 Wenzel John Not on Board.
Sheet 1 Lines 29/30 BLANK.

W. S. Grogan

FORSEY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OLYMPIC

WHITE STAR

arrived JUNE 6, 1928.

192

M.

from

June Erdem arrived 217

No	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29f 1	MANIN Marie	10:00	C15	6		1	TO CALL	c/o J. J. C. L.	W. H. N.	6/6	1:30			4
24m 2	LUZER-BER Finkel	10:00	C15	1		1	TO CALL	Wife, Rose F., 262 E. Broadway, N. Y. C.	W. H. N.	6/6	11:00			4
18f 3	MA TINTIC Slavica	12:00	C10	1		1	TO CALL	Husb, Anton, 500 E. 100th St., N. Y. C.	W. H. N.	6/6	11:30			4

T.D. OLYMPIC 6/6/28

OLYMPIC 6/6/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

CLIPPER

WHILE EN ROUTE

arrived JUNE 8, 1918.

19

M.

from

No.

John Erdman

218

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
27m 1	TORRESER Lezo	CLB	3/4	1774	DOUBT THAT HIS	10:00	WALSH	4/6 11784							4/7 87 Jan 12	99120/508							24 ✓		
27f	Elizabeth																								
32f 2	JAMES Marie Leab	9	1	STR	DOUBT THAT HIS	10:00	WALSH							4/6 62 May 105										2	
27f 3	WINTERGARDEN Lea-Paul 1	11	15	FOR RES	RES IN D	10:00	JONES							4/6 77 Jack 310										1	
36m 4	CONRADAS John <i>supremacy 4/11/18</i>	CLB	3	STR	UN TO READ	10:00	DEAN	4/6 68 May 105	4/6 147 75															78 7	
14f 5	IZAKOVIC Ana	CLB	6	ORAL	10:00	18	FLAN	4/6 78 May 105						4/6 1202 CH 105										333	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank O Baxter	34	British			
A Dingwell	40	do			
S Trubb	40	do			
S Martin	23	do			
	1922				
	1923				
	1924				

RECEIVED
JUN 12 1924
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

My vessel sails from this port, I will report
Wm Marshall
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, if the crew has been received, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the name of each such alien, if any.

And it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and to such vessel shall be granted a clearance, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine:

GR.	NAME	RANK	AGE	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	HEIGHT	WEIGHT			
18	BICKLEY	REGINALD	do	do	"	"	"	25	Septch	"	5.6	130
19	SIMS	HENRY	Carpenter	do	"	"	"	41	Irish	"	5.9	140
20	MARWOOD	FRANK	do mate	do	"	"	"	41	English	"	5.7	145
21	JONES	WILLIAM	Bo'sun	do	"	"	"	53	Welsh	"	5.9	200
22	LOVELL	WILLIAM	do mate	do	"	"	"	47	English	"	5.9	168
23	KENNEDY	DAVID	do mate	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.10	147
24	COWARD	ERNEST	Master at arms	do	"	"	"	55	"	"	5.9	200
25	DROVER	GEORGE	do	do	"	"	"	54	"	"	5.8	167
26	BENEST	JOHN	Storekeeper	do	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.9	171
27	OSMAN	FRANK	Lamptrimmer	do	"	"	"	43	"	"	5.8	200
28	HOOKEY	FREDERICK	Q.M & A.B	do	"	"	"	47	"	"	5.7	166
29	HYLAND	HENRY	do	do	"	"	"	51	"	"	5.9	170
30	KRAHON	SAMUEL	do	do	"	"	"	49	Irish	"	5.7	155

Printed in England

Line

Одног

Local Agents
16-1240

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the *Duksh* S.S. "*Olympic*"
from port of *Southampton* ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	851	Number of seamen deserted	4
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	28 4	Total crew this date	850

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th June, 1928, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York ^{5th} June, 1928, consigned to Per 59; is now lying at Bouhampton, and is expected to sail June 9th, 1928, for Bouhampton via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was 219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEBERTU9 05AM05

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

When and where signed on

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickroom
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	----------

Name	Age.	Nationality
------	------	-------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(Transferred to SS "Helgeland")

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. <u>John J. ...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
2. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
3. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
4. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
5. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
6. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
7. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
8. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
9. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
10. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
11. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
12. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
13. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
14. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
15. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
16. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
17. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
18. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
19. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
20. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
21. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
22. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
23. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
24. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
25. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
26. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
27. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
28. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
29. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
30. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
31. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
32. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
33. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
34. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
35. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
36. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
37. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
38. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
39. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
40. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
41. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
42. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
43. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
44. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
45. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
46. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
47. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
48. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
49. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
50. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
51. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
52. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
53. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
54. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
55. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
56. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
57. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
58. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
59. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
60. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
61. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
62. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
63. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
64. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
65. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
66. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
67. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
68. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
69. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
70. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
71. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
72. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
73. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
74. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
75. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
76. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
77. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
78. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
79. <u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
80. <u>...</u>			

32 British 30528 Southampton

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back between

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel **a.s. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE**, 19 **28**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MARSHALL	WILLIAM			Commander	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	54	m	English	British	5.9	150	
2	JACKSON	WILLIAM			Asst do	do	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8	157	
3	RAWLINSON	CEDRIC			Chief mate	do	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	147	
4	CROSS	FREDERICK			1st do	do	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	150	
5	BERTENSHAW	JOHN			2nd do	do	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	169	
6	FISHER	ALFRED			3rd do	do	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	145	
7	WELLER	ALFRED			4th do	do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	145	
8	DAY	HENRY			5th do	do	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	165	
9	CRANGLE	RICHARD			6th do	do	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.2	146	
10	PRIOR	MILES			Surgeon	do	"	"	"	60	"	English	"	5.7	157	
11	MORRISSEY	JAMES			Asst. do	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	150	
12	SHEPHERD	JOSEPH			Purser	do	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	156	
13	GREGSON	WILLIAM			2nd Purser	do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	170	
14	PERRY	CHARLES			Asst. do	do	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.11	155	
15	RAFFLE	DAVID			Asst. do	do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
16	PHILLIPS	MC LEOD			Pursers Clerk	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	
17	GREEN	WALLIS			do	do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	
18	BICKLEY	REGINALD			do	do	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	
19	SIMMS	HENRY			Carpenter	do	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5.9	140	
20	MARWOOD	FRANK			do mate	do	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.7	145	
21	JONES	WILLIAM			Bo'sun	do	"	"	"	53	"	Welsh	"	5.9	200	
22	LOVELL	WILLIAM			do mate	do	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.9	168	
23	KENNEDY	DAVID			do mate	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	147	
24	COWARD	ERNEST			Master at arms	do	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	200	
25	DROYER	GEORGE			do	do	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	167	
26	BENEST	JOHN			Storekeeper	do	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	171	
27	OSMAN	FRANK			Lamptrimmer	do	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	200	
28	HOOKEY	FREDERICK			Q.M & A.B	do	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	166	
29	HYLAND	HENRY			do	do	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	170	
30	KRAHN	SAMUEL			do	do	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5.7	155	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
M-1280

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. OLYMPIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 5th JUNE, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MATTHEWS	LEONARD			Q.M. & A.B.	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.9	160	
2	ELLIOTT	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	148	
3	RICHARDSON	A LEC			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	155	
4	COOPER	WILLIAM			Saloon deckman & A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	167	
5	BOWEN	ARTHUR			L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	145	
6	BRISTOW	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	170	
7	BASS	LIONEL			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	150	
8	PERFECT	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	147	
9	TAYLOR	IVOR			do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	144	
10	JONES	STANLEY			do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	172	
11	BARNETT	FREDERICK			Window cleaner & A.B.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8	148	
12	COOK	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.7	154	
13	PARKER	FREDERICK			A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	148	
14	WEAVER	TIMOTHY			do	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	144	
15	ADAMS	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	180	
16	KELLY	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	165	
17	FLEET	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	160	
18	BATCHLOR	PERCY			do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	154	
19	SILVEY	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	149	
20	HIGGS	JULIAN	NOT ON BOARD		do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	155	
21	MITCHELL	CHARLES			do	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.9	166	
22	LOCKYER	ALBERT			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	
23	GRAVELL	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	159	
24	SALTER	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	148	
25	LANGDON	EDWIN			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	157	
26	COLE	SYDNEY			do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	166	
27	CAMPBELL	DONALD			do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	159	
28	HALL	ROBERT			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	166	
29	LEMON	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	171	
30	ALLEN	RICHARD			do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	165	

Printed in England

Line

2

Local Agents
16-1240* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel **s. s. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** **JUNE**, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GREATOREK	FRANK			A.B.	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.9	196	
2	WHITEHEAD	ALFRED			do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	188	
3	FRENCH	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	156	
4	CLARK	RICHARD			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	157	
5	HOARE	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	147	
6	BURNS	MICHAEL			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.9	150	
7	LANE	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.8	158	
8	COOK	SAMUEL			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.3	148	
9	MILBANK	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	155	
10	BAKER	REGINALD			do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
11	DURRANT	ALBERT			do	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	
12	HUGGETT	JOSEPH			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	158	
18	ALLOWAY	STANLEY			do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	148	
14	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	159	
15	WEST	HARRY			do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	147	
16	PAYNE	ARTHUR			do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	155	
17	JENNINGS	NORMAN			do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	157	
18	INGROVILLE	THOMAS			do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	161	
19	HARRISON	HERBERT			Bridge Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.6	145	
20	BOLE	NORMAN			do	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scotch	"	5.6	140	
21	REEVES	CHARLES.			Deck boy and Bugler.	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5.4	138	
22	SIMMONDS	HENRY.			do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.3	140	
23	MC KEOWN	ARCHIBALD			M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	157	
24	BARWICK	EDGAR			do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	158	
25	COWHEY	KEVIN			1st Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	155	
26	CLARKE	FRANK			2nd do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	160	
27	TURNER	ALFRED			3rd do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	168	
28	TUNNADINE	FRANCIS			4th do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	157	
29	BRINCAT	DOMENCO			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8 160		
30																

Printed in England

Line
3
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Manthorpe
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel **S.S. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE**, 19 **28**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	THEARLE	JOHN			Chief Engineer	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.8	168	
2	MC KIM	CHARLES			Asst. Chief Engineer	do	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5.11	168	
3	STEPHENS	CARFIELD			Senr. 2nd do	do	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.7	182	
4	OLDERSHAW	ROBERT			Inter 2nd do	do	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6.0	160	
5	FORBES	ALBERT			Junr. do	do	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.9	160	
6	O'KEEFE	WILLIAM			Senr. 3rd do	do	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.9	160	
7	NICHOLAS	SAMUEL			Inter do	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	148	
8	POSTER	SAMUEL			Senr. 4th do	do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	158	
9	CARSTAIRS	WILLIAM			Inter do	do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	142	
10	HUSBAND	ARTHUR			Senr. Asst. 2nd Engineer	do	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5.6	165	
11	REED	GEORGE			Inter. Asst. 2nd Engineer	do	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	150	
12	EDWARDS	ERNEST			Junr. Asst. 2nd Engineer	do	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	154	
13	LOVE	HARRY			Senr. Asst. 3rd Engineer	do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	155	
14	LAIDLAW	JAMES			Inter. Asst. 3rd Engineer	do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	152	
15	CORKHILL	THOMAS			Junr. Asst. 3rd Engineer	do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	148	
16	WILLIAMS	MATTHEW			Senr. Asst. 4th Engineer	do	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	"	5.10	144	
17	CANTHORNE	ALFRED			Inter. Asst. 4th Engineer	do	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.8	151	
18	SPENCE	FRANCIS			Junr. Asst. 4th Engineer.	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0	154	
19	WISE	HERBERT			Ex. Junr. Asst. 4th Engr.	do	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	154	
20	COSTLEY	CHARLES			Senr. 5th Engr.	do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	142	
21	THOMPSON	ALEXANDER			Inter do	do	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5.7	145	
22	LEARMOUTH	ARCHIBALD			Junior do	do	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.9	166	
23	SAVAGE	HUGH			Senr. 6th do	do	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.10	146	
24	TARGETT	EDWARD			Junr. do	do	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.9	154	
25	WILMOTT	WALTER			Junr. Engineer.	do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	
26	NASH	JOHN			do	do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	142	
27	JOB	WILLIAM			do	do	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.9	138	
28	GIBSON	RALPH			do	do	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.6	142	
29	RICHENS	CHARLES			do	do	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.9	196	
30	SCULLARD	CHARLES			do	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	

Printed in England

Owners

Local Agents
14-1220

Marshall
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel **S.S. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE**, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LAKE	HARRY			Junr. Engineer	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	24	m	English	British	5.9	164	
2	WARD	ERIC			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	136	
3	SMITH	THOMAS			do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	155	
4	WHITEHORN	PERCY			do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	167	
5	THORNE	ROBERT			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	175	
6	COLLINS	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	165	
7	SMITH	WILLIAM			Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	149	
8	BURDEN	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	155	
9	SEMPLE	WILLIAM			Sanitary Engr	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5.10	166	
10	PITMAN	LEOPOLD			Asst. do	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5.9	164	
11	BRIGHT	WILLIAM			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	157	
12	MC INNES	JAMES			Asst. do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	158	
13	PROPERT	JAMES			1st Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5.10	165	
14	HUGHES	WILLIAM			2nd do	"	"	"	"	54	"	Welsh	"	5.7	157	
15	SCOUSE	ARTHUR			3rd do	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5.9	166	
16	PARSONS	CHARLES			4th do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	175	
17	KNOWLES	ARTHUR			5th do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	175	
18	LANFEAR	FRANK			6th do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	165	
19	ANDREWS	GEOFFERY			7th do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	156	
20	CALWELL	JAMES			Joiner	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.9	159	
21	WALSORTH	WILLIAM			Engrs. Writer.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.10	183	
22	DAVIS	GEORGE			M.R. Steward.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	142	
23	ONE	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	140	
24	ANDREWS	GEOFFERY			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	170	
25	BIRCH	THOMAS			do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	134	
26	BATTERSBY	NATHANIEL			do	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5.7	136	
27	CATON	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.10	146	
28	JAMES	FRANCIS			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	131	
29	WHITE	ERNEST			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	
30	MIDDLETON	ALFRED			Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.7	210	

Printed in England

Owners

Local Agents
M-1540

Macpherson
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel **S.S. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** JUNE, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LONG	EDWIN			Storekeeper	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	STONE	HENRY			Asst do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.0	136	
3	HORN	WALTER			do do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	144	
4	SULLIVAN	DENNIS			Ref. Greaser.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	140	
5	SAUNDERS	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	204	
6	HATFIELD	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	144	
7	MATON	WILLIAM			Electrical Greaser.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	154	
8	MC GAW.	ROBERT			do	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	130	
9	HEDGES	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	EDWARDS	JACK			do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	142	
11	ROBSON	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	119	
12	BARNES	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	144	
13	KELLY	FRANK			Fan Greaser	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.9	145	
14	WARREN	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	119	
15	JANNAWAY	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	140	
16	GILLITT	WILLIAM			Steering Gear Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	145	
17	LANDER	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	161	
18	KEMISH	HAROLD			do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	134	
19	JEWELL	WILLIAM			Launchman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	140	
20	WRIGHT	THOMAS			do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	145	
21	HEAD	ALFRED			Greaser	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.10	152	
22	BAILEY	WILFRED			do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	146	
23	MATON	HARRY			do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	148	
24	HALL	ALFRED			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	154	
25	WEBB	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	140	
26	WEBB	FRANK			do	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	145	
27	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	172	
28	FISHER	ARTHUR			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	147	
29	FOWLES	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	148	
30	TUCKER	PERCY.			do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	145	

Printed in England

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paene Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel *s.s. OLYMPIC*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *5th* JUNE, 19*28*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CAVELL	GEORGE			Greaser	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	38	m	English	British	5.9	140	
2	DUNFORD	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	150	
3	WOLFE	JOSEPH			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	151	
4	LEADBITTER	JAMES			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	151	
5	CAINES	HARRY			do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	154	
6	BAUNDERS	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	155	
7	MOREY	ALBERT			do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	147	
8	CHANNELL	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	140	
9	DAWKINS	BENJAMIN			do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	151	
10	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	158	
11	EVANS	JOSEPH			do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	155	
12	WESTERHOFF	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	167	
13	WARREN	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	145	
14	GODDARD	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	150	
15	TAYLOR	CHARLES			Attendant	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	170	
16	WEBBER	HERBERT			do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	166	
17	KNELLER	ARTHUR			do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	155	
18	HICKS	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	159	
19	FORREST	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	171	
20	DEWEY	HARRY			do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	166	
21	SAMWAYS	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	158	
22	DAY	EDWARD			do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	144	
23	THORPE	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	150	
24	WELLS	JAMES			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
25	SMITH	HARRY			do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	142	
26	TRUMPER	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	144	
27	WATTS	SIDNEY			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	157	
28	TRODD	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	149	
29	GROOM	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	155	
30	FOYLE	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	158	

Printed in England

120
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1741

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE**, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LANLEY ALBERT			Attendant	30th May 28 So'ton	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.7	155	
2	MEDLEY WILLIAM			"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	167	
3	TIDRPHILL JAMES			"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	171	
4	TAYLOR DAVID			"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	165	
5	CALVIN CORNELIUS	NOT ON BOARD.		"	" "	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.3	165	
6	NORMAN EDWARD			"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	148	
7	PARISH CYRIL			"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	150	
8	HORN WILLIAM			"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	151	
9	SHEFFIELD FRED			"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	148	
10	GILBERT ARTHUR			"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	167	
11	POTTER HENRY			"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	140	
12	METCALFE THOMAS			"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	158	
13	SAUNDERS PERCY			"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	159	
14	BARNES FREDERICK			"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	156	
15	BARKER CHARLES			"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	139	
16	FANSTONE FREDERICK			"	" "	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5.8	146	
17	DONNELLY JAMES			"	" "	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	158	
18	HEINECHE CYRIL			Cleaner	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	155	
19	CLEMENT ALFRED			"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
20	IDDENDEN STANLEY			"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	147	
21	HARNETT GEORGE			"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	158	
22	JUDD ROBERT			"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
23	SHERGOLD HERBERT			"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	
24	LEMON WILLIAM			"	" "	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.6	149	
25	TURNER JOHN			"	" "	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.8	148	
26	BILES JOSEPH			"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	156	
27	WATERMAN SIDNEY			"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	152	
28	DAY CORNELIUS			"	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.10	157	
29	TEMPLETON IRVINE			"	" "	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.11	167	
30	GODDARD ERNEST			"	" "	"	"							

Printed in England

150
Line
8
Owners

Local Agents
M-1291

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel **S.S. OLYMPIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** **JUNE**, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SADLER	THOMAS			Cleaner	30th May 28	So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8	140	
2	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH			do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	155	
3	BARWARD	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	167	
4	PENNY	FREDERICK			do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	158	
5	GALE	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	148	
6	CLASE	ERNEST		NOT ON BOARD.	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	155	
7	SMITH	ROBERT			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	156	
8	SAINSBURY	ERNEST			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	
9	EAGLE	JAMES			do	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	151	
10	CONNELL	GEORGE			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.15	149	
11	FLOYD	HENRY			do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.9	160	
12	ARTMAN	HERBERT			do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	161	
13	GROOM	CHARLES			do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	158	
14	MOGER	GEORGE			Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	165	
15	INGS	JAMES			do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	167	
16	WALSH	BERT			Cleaner	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	146	
17	GRIMEN	EDGAR			CLEANER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	138	
18	CAVE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
M-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TWEEDIE	SAMUEL	/	/	CHIEF STEWARD	30/5/28	SO' TON	NO	Yes	58	M	Irish	British	5.11	168	
2	VOWLES	ERNEST	/	/	SECOND DO.	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.8	160	
3	WALKER	JOHN	/	/	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	185	
4	WHITEHEAD	EDWARD	/	/	" " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	174	
5	HURST	GEORGE	/	/	CHIEF STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	150	
6	GODLEY	CHARLES	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	144	
7	CRAIG	ALFRED	/	/	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	168	
8	DORAN	HENRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	186	
9	WATTS	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	131	
10	WOOLFRIDGE	ALFRED	NOT ON BOARD.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	WELSH	"	5.8	130	
11	BOX	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	140	
12	SLADE	ALBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	164	
13	TRASK	LESLIE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	142	
14	MCKERRILL	WILLIAM	/	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5.9	167	
15	DRAPER	GERORGE	/	/	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.9	150	
16	SMITHSON	WINIFRED	/	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	61	F	"	"	5.5	140	
17	KEMP	CHARLOTTE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	129	
18	SKILLING	ANNIE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	140	
19	BASFORD	DOROTHY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	130	
20	MEDLEY	JESSIE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.11	136	
21	BLEW	GWELOLINE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5.0	110	
22	ORSESE	ANNIE	NOT ON BOARD.		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.4	150	
23	WHITE	ELLEN			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.4	145	
24	AMBRIDGE	EDITH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	147	
25	BAKER	ELIZA	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	147	
26	DARTMALL	ETHEL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	147	
27	NORFOLK	ADA	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	145	
28	MCNEILLY	ANNIE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	170	
29	WRIGHT	AGNES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	112	
30	LOCK	MARY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	140	

Line

Origin

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SYMES	EDITH	/		STEWARDESSES	30/5/28	SO' TON	NO	Yes	42	F	English	British	5.4	150	
2	BELL	EDA	/		"	28	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5.6	140	
3	GRAY	JEAN	/		MATRON	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	(by Marge)	5.6	145	
4	WETEKAMP	LUCIE	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5.3	126	
5	BARRETT	SOPHIA	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5.10	147	
6	DACEY	CELIA	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	132	
7	VINES	DOROTHY	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	150	
8	TORKILSON	KATHLEEN	/		T.B. ATTD.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	138	
9	WILLIAMS	EDITH	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	
10	FREW	MARION	/		LADY HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.6	140	
11	GUY	JOAN	/		MANICU. I ST	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6	140	
12	GORDON	ELLEN	/		L. HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.0	133	
13	JONES	JOHN	/		ASST. 2nd STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	160	
14	HITTON	ANDREW	/		STENOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	145	
15	REES	DAVID	/		WRITER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	149	
16	FARRUGIA	ANTHONY	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Maltese	"	5.6	136	
17	SOMERSGILL	EDWARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.9	156	
18	GODLEY	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	166	
19	BURRAGE	PERCY	/		SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	WILDE	ERNEST	/		2nd	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.9	160	
21	PERRITON	STANLEY	/		3rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	139	
22	LARMOUR	FREDERICK	/		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	142	
23	SHORT	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	156	
24	DARLEY	JAMES	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150	
25	LARKEN	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	172	
26	MCCAIG	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	142	
27	MATTHIAS	GOMER	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	140	
28	TOMLINSON	ALGERNON	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	129	
29	GREEN	CLARENCE	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	150	
30	LANE	REGINA ID	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	136	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1200

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrator, and prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been given, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SWANTON	TERRENCE			Steward	30/5/28	SO' TON	NO	YES	27	M	English	British	6.2	150	
2	LAWRENCE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	130	
3	LOVE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	146	
4	ROBERTS	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	140	
5	JONES	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5.9	165	
6	OLLETT	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.10	150	
7	WIGGINS	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.7	147	
8	PI SHERR	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	65	"	English	"	5.6	156	
9	KNIGHT	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	138	
10	LEARY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5.7	168	
11	KIRBY	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.6	148	
12	DAVIS	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	150	
13	HEMPSTEAD	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	GARNHAM	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	134	
15	PAGAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	
16	COLLINS	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	147	
17	HACK	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	143	
18	SALMONS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	160	
19	GODDARD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	136	
20	WILTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	139	
21	LOVELOCK	OWEN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	160	
22	HIRST	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.4	160	
23	ALLEN	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	143	
24	LAYTON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.0	163	
25	OVEREND	HAINSWORTH			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	156	
26	FITZGERALD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	150	
27	RIGHT	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	141	
28	DONISTHORPE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	134	
29	MOORE	JACK			NOT ON BOARD					30	"	"	"	5.10	147	
30	SANGER	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	150	

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1240* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at new york, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BURLEY	SAMUEL	/	/	STEWARD	30/5/28	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	English	British	5.9	150	
2	SLATER	FRANK	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.1	158	
3	CHAMBERS	HARRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	136	
4	LAIRD	ALLAN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	150	
5	BUTT	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	170	
6	WALLEN	ERNEST	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	136	
7	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	143	
8	COOMER	VICTOR	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	150	
9	HUBBARD	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	
10	PAULSON	KENNETH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	150	
11	BIRCHAM	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	140	
12	DEL BO	CONSTANTE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Italian	Italian	5.6	130	
13	GRAVELEY	ALISON	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5.6	132	
14	GAPFNEY	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.6	132	
15	MOSS	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	130	
16	SMITH	BENJAMIN	N.O.B. NOT ON BOARD.							50	"	"	"	5.6	150	
17	GHE	SIDNEY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.9	140	
18	MAITED	HENRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.5	142	
19	DAVIS	SIDNEY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5.5	132	
20	CLARKE	CLARENCE	N.O.B. NOT ON BOARD.							25	"	English	"	5.0	140	
21	LAUGHLAND	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	145	
22	CROSS	JOHN	N.O.B. NOT ON BOARD.							40	"	"	"	5.10	154	
23	REYNARD	JOSEPH	DUP.							30	"	"	"	5.8	140	
24	CORREIA	AMERICO	DUP.							32	"	Portuguese	"	5.10	150	
25	KILBY	CYRIL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.9	140	
26	SEYMOUR	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	162	
27	WIMP	ARTHUR	N.O.B. NOT ON BOARD.							53	"	"	"	6.8	160	
28	TOWLSON	BENJAMIN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	160	
29	REYNARD	JOSEPH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	
30	THOMPSON	HAROLD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	150	

Printed in England

Line
13

Local Agents
14-1240

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

14

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROLLINGS JAMES			STEWARD	30/5/28 SOAton	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5.4	146	
2	RIGBY JOHN			"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	150	
3	CONNOR CHRISTOPHER			"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	138	
4	WINKWORTH NORMAN			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	156	
5	BALL THOMAS			"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	136	
6	BROG CECIL			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	125	
7	CROSSFIELD SHERIDAN			"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	168	
8	SUPPERSTEIN JACK			"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	
9	LAWRENCE FRANK			"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	139	
10	PEARCE EDGAR			"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	140	
11	HUMBY ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	145	
12	DE HERMISSE EDWARD		NOT ON BOARD.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	160	
13	CREEER DOUGLAS			"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	165	
14	DOUGLAS NORMAN			"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	140	
15	DUNFORD CLYDE			"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	135	
16	LEAHY GEORGE			"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	140	
17	LEIGH THOMAS			"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	154	
18	BERGH ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	130	
19	STACEY HENRY			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	
20	STARZICKER HENRY			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	145	
21	POND HARRY			"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	142	
22	BURGESS GEORGE			"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	138	
23	RASHLEY FRANK			"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	145	
24	DIAPER CLAUDE			"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
25	ROWE WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	143	
26	SNELL ERNEST			"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	140	
27	POPE ARTHUR			HORS D'OEUVRES STEWARD	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	150	
28	AMOS ARTHUR			CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	151	
29	SYMS HAROLD			RECEPTION RM. STEWARD.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	145	
30	RIGGS John			STEWARD	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	

Continued at page 32

Printed in England

14
Lido
Owbers

Local Agents
14-1407

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information on lines (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JARRAD	ERNEST			ASST. RECEPTION ROOM STEWARD	30/5/28	SO' TON	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5.11	160	
2	RANGE	EDWIN			SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	147	
3	TAYLOR	ALBERT			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	144	
4	MASON	WILLIAM			V.C. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	146	
5	HARGREAVES	THOMAS			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	160	
6	KEEN	PERCY			LOUNGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	144	
7	WHEPLTON	EDWARD			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	161	
8	HARVEY	EDWARD			DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.2	173	
9	MARIGOLD	ALBERT			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	168	
10	HAWKINS	LOFTUS			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	160	
11	TOOMBS	PERCY			BUGLER & STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	168	
12	SEWARD	WILFRED			DECK PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	160	
13	EIDRIDGE	THOMAS			ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	146	
14	EVANS	CYRIL			GYM. ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.10	154	
15	BRYANT	WILLIAM			SQUASH COURT ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	147	
16	HALSALL	JOHN			BAGGAGE MASTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	168	
17	LORD	JOHN			CLOTHES PRESSER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	BROWN	ERNEST			T.B. ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	140	
19	HORLING	HERBERT			Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	146	
20	DUARTE	WILLIAM			Asst. d.b.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	140	
21	MACKAY	DAVID			Asst. Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	138	
22	ASTRIDGE	ARTHUR			BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	160	
23	CAMM	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	134	
24	BUDIK	HENRI			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Austrian	5.4	160	
25	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	150	
26	DOWSETT	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	137	
27	BOYD	GEORGE			LIFT ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.5	112	
28	WILLIAMS	ROBERT			LIFT ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	120	
29	HOPKINS	ROBERT			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	126	
30	WATTS	CECIL			TELEPHONE OP.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	130	

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1269* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 235

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TOUZEL	IVOR			BELL BOY	30/5/28	SO'PON	NO	YES	17	M	English	British	5.5	121	
2	VINE	TERCY			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.0	94	
3	DE RHANT	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	120	
4	DAVIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	138	
5	MURRAY	BUTERAM			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.8	135	
6	CHESHIRE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	130	
7	NICHOLLS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	96	
8	BEATON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	116	
9	BRAY	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	109	
10	FRANKER	ALBERT			MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.10	112	
	COLE	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
11	GUYAN	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.3	140	
12	STANDEN	WALTER			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	141	
13	TURNER	RICHMOND			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	
14	WORT	STANLEY			asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	154	
15	HERRING	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	182	
16	HARMON	ALBERT			BATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	152	
17	JOHNSON	CHARLES			BATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	METCALF	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	135	
19	JEFFS	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	147	
20	DE JONG	LEO			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	152	
21	POTTER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.7	140	
22	BRAYBROOKE	WALTER			CHE. BR STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	148	
23	CRABB	ALFRED			BR "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	142	
24	HAYWARD	FRANK			BATH "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	156	
25	SUNDRIAND	CHARLES			BR "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	138	
26	ALCOCK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	192	
27	TURNER	HENDERT			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	ETCHES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.7	167	
29	PITMAN	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	162	
30	LIGHT	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	142	

Printed in England

16
Line

Local Agents
44-1940

7 May 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1926, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	ALBERT			B.R. STEWARD	30/5/28	SO TON	NO	YES	43	M	English	BRITISH	5.7	146	
2	MCGUIRK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	"	5.3	135	
3	DENT	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.15	140	
4	WELLER	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	160	
5	LAY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	U.S.C.	5.5	168	
6	JOHNSON	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	U.S.C.	5.6	140	
7	HARRISON	ARAGAN			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	Brit	5.9	156	
8	ANGUS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	140	
9	CLARKE	NICHOLAS			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	156	
10	PRESGOTT	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	136	
11	GRAY	OLIVER			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	140	
12	WILTER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
13	STOCK	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	156	
14	BLAC	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	168	
15	DANIELS	SIDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	148	
16	ROBERTSON	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	170	
17	CHITERS	HUBERT			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	142	
18	HUMPHRIES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	130	
19	PITCHEAD	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	144	
20	ROGERSON	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	160	
21	RICHARDSON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	153	
22	SEEDON	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8	154	
23	FUGER	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	
24	RYAN	FRANCIS			CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	168	
25	FURCELL	SIDNEY			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	154	
26	CULLER	HENRY			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.10	178	
27	EARLEY	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	
28	GILES	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	154	
29	CHMARE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	132	
30	SIMS	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	140	
					NOT ON BOARD.											

Printed in England

17
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

18

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	ROBERT			ASST. PANTRYMAN	30/5/28	30 TON	NO	YES	41	M	English	British	5.9	168	
2	GRINTER	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	147	
3	DAVIS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	132	
4	RYNE	CHARLES			PANTRY BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	146	
5	AMES	STANLEY			ASST. PANTRY,	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1	140	
6	STURGESS	ERNEST			PLATE STWARD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	150	
7	HIGGINS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	150	
8	KIRKE TOUT	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	
9	STEELE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	136	
10	NICHOLSON	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.11	152	
11	CONWAY	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	154	
12	WILCOX	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	133	
13	RIGGS	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	134	
14	FLANAGAN	JOHN			CHIEF BOOTS	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	138	
15	ROOKE	WILLIAM			2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	145	
16	FRY	WILLIAM			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	143	
17	PARKER	TOM			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	140	
18	BUNNIS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5.7	136	
19	DIXON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	154	
20	BICKERSTAFFE	JOSEPH			NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.8	187	
21	PALMER	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.5	148	
22	THOMPSON	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7	150	
23	OLIVER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	IRISH	"	5.6	146	
24	NEWMAN	WILLIAM N.O.B.			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	141	
25	ROSE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	137	
26	FRESOM	JUAN			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5.6	174	
27	FITTEH	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	61	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	
28	LAVENDER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	156	
29	COCKER	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	87	"	"	"	5.10	148	
30	COX	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.2	142	

Printed in England

18
Line
OwnersLocal Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 46 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WILKINS	FRANK			CHIEF 2nd CLASS STEWARD	30.5.28.	SO ¹ TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	156	
2	NICHOLSON	FRANK			2nd CLASS SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	147	
3	LEE	ROBERT			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	154	
4	TIZARD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	156	
5	KIGHT	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
6	HOWELL	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
7	HILL	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	138	
8	GULL	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	120	
9	LOCKE	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	135	
10	HUMBY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
11	BREWSTER	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
12	GARROD	CLARENCE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.0.	142	
13	MC'DOUGALL	PETER			PANATROPE ATTD. & STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	142	
14	TOURTEL	JOHN			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8.	130	
15	BLACKMAN	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	154	
16	SNOOK	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4.	138	
17	HAMMETT	MARK			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	150	
18	GALE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	142	
19	MC'ALLEN	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	118	
20	WILLCOX	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
21	BLAKE	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	138	
22	GOULD	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	
23	THOMAS	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
24	DUDDRIDGE	LMO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
25	LOCKE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	145	
26	GREET	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	137	
27	RAIMUNEN	ISAAC			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	FINNISH	"	5.3.	155	
28	CLIPSTONE	JAMES.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	152	
29	STEVENS	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	142	
30																

Printed in England

June

19

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

30 MAY 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WILKINS	FRANK			CHIEF 2nd CLASS STEWARD	30.5.28.	SO ¹ TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	156	
2	NICHOLSON	FRANK			2nd CLASS SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	147	
3	LEE	ROBERT			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	154	
4	TIZARD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	156	
5	KNIGHT	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
6	HOWELL	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
7	HILL	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	138	
8	GULL	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7.	120	
9	LOCKE	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	135	
10	HUMBY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
11	BREWER	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
12	GARROD	CLARENCE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.0.	142	
13	MC'DUGALL	PETER			PANATROPE ATTD. & STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	142	
14	TOURTEL	JOHN			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8.	130	
15	BLACKMAN	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	154	
16	SNOOK	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4.	138	
17	HAMMETT	MARK			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	150	
18	GALE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	142	
19	MC'ALLEN	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	118	
20	WILCOX	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
21	BLAKE	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	138	
22	GOULD	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	
23	THOMAS	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
24	DUDDRIDGE	LEO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
25	LOCKE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	145	
26	GREET	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	137	
27	BAIMUNEN	ISAAC			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	FINNISH	"	5.3.	155	
28	CLIPSTONE	JAMES.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	154	
29	STEVENS	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	142	
30																

Printed in England

19
Local Agents
14-1000

Marking
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1						30.5.28.	SO'TON.	NO	YES		M					
2																
3																
4																
5	SCOTT	FRANK			B.R. STEWARD	30.5.28	SOTON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	147	
6	NEILD	WILLIAM			do	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5.	140	
7	COLE	CHARLES			LIFT ATTENDANT	30.5.28	SO'TON.	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	109	
8	SPENCER	PERCY			SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3.	140	
9	DYER	JAMES			LIBRARY STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
10	SCAMMELL	ERNEST			DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	158	
11	CHURCHER	CECIL			BATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	150	
12	HUBBOLD	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7.	141	
13	CANNINGS	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
14	LEWIS	WILLIAM			B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9.	158	
15	CHANDLER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
16	REDMAN	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCOTCH	"	5.5.	150	
17	HORNER	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	ENGLISH	"	6.2.	175	
18	NEILD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
19	GIBSON	VIVIAN			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	151	
20	OAKLEY	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	156	
21	TAYLOR	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8.	136	
22	MC'PHERSON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8.	164	
23	TOBEY	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	154	
24	GOODE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
25	WATSON	ARTHUR			CHIEF 2nd CL. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8.	148	
26	HARRIS	CYRIL			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9.	145	
27	SMITH	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9.	155	
28	BAILEY	CHARLES			PLATE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4.	126	
29	KNIGHT	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5.	125	
30	LIKELY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8.	136	

Printed in England

Lane

50

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	DIOWEED	ARTHUR			CHIEF 2nd CLASS BOOTS	30.5.28.	SO' TON.	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	128	
2	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	145	
3	O'SHAUGHNESSY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5.9.	182	
4	SMITH	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	154	
5	PAYNE	GEORGE			BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4.	130	
6	GRIFFITHS	SAMUEL			BANDSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	123	
7	BARTON	NORRIS			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	136	
8	WAKE	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	170	
9	MATTHEWS	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	145	
10	MC'MANUS	PATRICK			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4.	140	
11	NUGENT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9.	148	
12	BECK	EDWARD			BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8.	154	
13	RANSLEY	ARTHUR			BANDSMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	146	
14	MINES	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	148	
15	HOWELL	CLAUDE			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8.	143	
16	HEMINGWAY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	149	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England

Issued
by
Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paetic Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PARRY	GEORGE			TOURIST											
2	VICKERS	CHARLES			CHIEF STEWARD	30.5.28.	SO'TON.	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	190	
3	RISCHE	LEON			CHIEF 3rd CLASS STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
4	KELEHER	JAMES			INTERPRETER	"	"	"	"	52	"	HEBREW	POLISH	5.4.	146	
5	PAUL	WILLIAM			HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	160	
6	COWARD	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	175	
7	TOOMER	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
8	ABBERLEY	GEORGE			3rd CLASS PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
9	GEARING	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
10	MAZZA	GIOVANNI			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.0.	130	
11	KNIGHT	WILLIAM			ITALIAN CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	43	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	160	
12	SEXTON	REGINALD			SECOND 3rd CLASS STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	172	
13	OFFER	HARRY			TOURIST	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	154	
14	INGLIS	LIONEL			SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	140	
15	FROST	PHILIP			SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	138	
16	PURZE	VICTOR			LOUNGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	142	
17	GRANT	WILLIAM			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7.	152	
18	HILL	CLIFFORD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	140	
19	GARDNER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4.	132	
20	TARRANT	BERT			B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	168	
21	TOTSCHER	BERTALAN			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9.	154	
22	WHITTLE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5.4.	134	
23	JEANES	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	
24	DICKSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6.	149	
25	STIFF	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	140	
26	COOMBS	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9.	138	
27	HIGGINS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7.	152	
28	HARRIS	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6.	129	
29	PAVEY	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0.	156	
30	THOMPSON	WILLIAM			B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	136	
					STEWARD	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5.	120	

M. M. OFFICE

30 MAY 1928

Printed in England

Local Agents
16-1240* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CORREIA	AMERICO			STEWARD	30.5.28.	SO'TON.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	148	
2	LEGERSEY	MIHALY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5.4.	134	
3	LEADBETTER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	
4	WALLACE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	138	
5	AIRRIE SS	ERIC			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	130	
6	BALL	RONALD			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
7	LOHSE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9.	120	
8	KING	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5.	130	
9	NEWMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9.	140	
10	JOHNSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5.	122	
11	HIBBERD	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4.	120	
12	BROWN	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	136	
13	BULBROOKE	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	160	
14	WHEELER	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9.	174	
15	JOHNSON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5.	122	
16	TILBURY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8.	160	
17	HORTON	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9.	154	
18	HOUSE	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	134	
19	MACKROW	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.2.	142	
20	PARKER	ARNOLD			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	126	
21	WHEELER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	134	
22	GARNER	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.1.	130	
23	PARSONS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5.	136	
24	VINE	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	143	
25	JONES	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	143	
26	BILLS	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8.	186	
27	MICHEL	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.7.	161	
28	BENHAM	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	133	
29	ROBERTSON	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4.	136	
30	SHARP	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7.	150	

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PUGH	CYRIL			STEWARD	30.5.28	SOPTON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	130	
2	PAYNE	STEWART			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	138	
3	DOBBS	Sydney			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7.	119	
4	DENBY	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
5	WEBSTER	WILFRED			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	135	
6	BATCHELOR	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9.	151	
7	BOORMAN	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6.	134	
8	FARRELLY	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5.	120	
9	SAVAGE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3.	126	
10	REAY	James			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	142	
11	BISHOP	MALCOLM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.1.	154	
12	SMITH	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6.	150	
13	DALEY	HARRY.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	
14	BYNE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	156	
15	KEMP	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8.	156	
16	OSBORNE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
17	JONES	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	143	
18	BENNETT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	149	
19	WILLIAMS	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	164	
20	SCOTON	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	154	
21	LE FEUVRE	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	138	
22	MEW	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	112	
23	WYATT	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	145	
24	PAYTON	ALFRED			1st G.H. STEWARD	30.5.28.	SOPTON.	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	160	
25	MITCHELL	WILLIAM			G.H. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5.	138	
26	BINNS	CLAUDE			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3.	134	
27	HARRISON	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	139	
28	HOLLAND	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
29	FLETCHER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	145	
30	DAVIS	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2.	119	

CONTINUED ON PAGE 31.

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1540* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.30 MAY 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SARGEANT	JOHN			CHEF.	30.5.28.	SO' TON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	186	
2	POUSSE	JULES			ASST. DO	"	"	"	"	49	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.2.	158	
3	RICHEDA	ANGELO			SAUSE COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.10	185	
4	GRALL	JUAN			DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4.	146	
5	CRESSWELL	HENRY			ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	147	
6	PECKHAM	WILLIAM			DO	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	166	
7	EMERY	EDWARD			LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	160	
8	JONES	GEORGE			DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
9	BOGATTO	LORENZO			ITALIAN COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	158	
10	READ	WILLIAM			FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	134	
11	HERBERT	HORACE			SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	140	
12	OLIVER	WILLIAM			2nd CL. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	154	
13	WHITE	CHARLES			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	136	
14	SEXTON	DENIS			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5.	138	
15	THOMPSON	GEORGE			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	132	
16	ETHERIDGE	HERBERT			TOAST COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	150	
17	DAVIES	FRANK			ASST. DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9.	156	
18	GORDON	HARRY			VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2.	168	
19	MC'LAUGHLIN	JOHN			DO	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9.	154	
20	HALL	SAMUEL			ASST. VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8.	149	
21	KNIGHT	JAMES			MESS COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	142	
22	THORPE	SIDNEY			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	140	
23	GRICE	RONALD			DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7.	136	
24	SNOOK	WILLIAM			DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3.	130	
25	HARRIS	FRANK			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	128	
26	DAY	EDWIN			DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	137	
27	ROWLINGS	HERBERT			DO	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2.	138	
28	CAMPBELL	NEIL			DO	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7.	175	
29	STRIDE	HENRY			DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	136	
30	BASSETT	TERENCE			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	150	

M. M. OFFICE

30 MAY 1928

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1540



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	REGULAR	CHARLES			COOK'S APPRENTICE	30.5.28.	SO'TON.	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0.	102.	
2	SIMS	ROBERT			DO	2	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5.	130	
3	FLACK	JESSE			BAKER'S APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3.	116	
4	WHITE	GEORGE			DO	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.0.	112	
5	GILBERT	RICHARD			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5.6.	148	
6	NEWTON	PHILIP			DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8.	146	
7	CROOK	WILLIAM	NOT ON BOARD.		DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
8	GARDNER	EMANUEL			DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6.	142	
9	PAUL	FREDERICK			DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9.	135	
10	CRIDLAND	JOHN			DO	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4.	168	
11	SAUNDERS	WILLIAM			DO	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9.	156	
12	HARDING	FRANK			DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4.	148	
13	QUIREY	JOHN			DO	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7.	136	
14	PRATT	JACK			DO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
15	CUMMINGS	ARTHUR			DO	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
16	PEARSE	EDWARD			DO	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6.	147	
17	BRICKNELL	THOMAS			DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6.	145	
18	STUBBS	HARRY			KITCHEN POWLER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	138	
19	ILES	WILLIAM			DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
20	KEARL	CHARLES			TOURIST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5.	138	
21	MALATSKY	SAMUEL			HEBREW COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	HEBREW	"	5.0.	130	
22	MADDICK	CHRISTOPHER			PASSENGER COOK	"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9.	160	
23	STOKES	EDWIN			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4.	146	
24	APPERLEY	HAROLD			SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4.	144	
25	REDMAN	WILLIAM			ASST. SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	147	
26	HENDERSON	THOMAS			CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5.	146	
27	LEGG	EDWARD			2nd do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7.	147	
28	HOLDING	WILLIAM			2nd do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	140	
29	CHAPPELL	HEBER			Ex. 2nd do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9.	126	
30	STOCK	HARRY			Ex. 2nd do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	148	

Printed in England

Line
26
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PARKER	CHARLES			Asst 3rd BAKER	30.5.28	SO ¹ TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	147	
2	MOODY	WILLIAM			3rd BAKER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.0.	132	
3	BOLWELL	HARRY			ASST. DO	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9.	136	
4	WESCOTT	ALEXANDER			DO	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7.	138	
5	IUSTED	SIDNEY			DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	140	
6	HARVEY	GEORGE			DO	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7.	148	
7	WESTERHOFF	ERIC			DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	140	
8	HOUGH	FRED			BAKER'S SCULLION	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
9	JONES	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8.	140	
10	DIPPER	ALBERT	NOT ON BOARD.		ASST. DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	144	
11	GALLACHER	JAMES			VIENNA BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTCH	"	5.5.	126	
12	DAVIES	JOHN			CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	58	"	WELSH	"	5.7.	166	
13	CORLETT	GEORGE			2nd do	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	140	
14	WHITCOMBE	WILLIAM			3rd do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	168	
15	HICKMAN	HERBERT			ASST. do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6.	138	
16	BOWES	JOHN			do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	140	
17	GUNN	ERNEST			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	150	
18	WALE	THOMAS			do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7.	128	
19	PHILLIPS	ALBERT			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	WELSH	"	5.7.	150	
20	HARRISON	ERNEST			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	174	
21	OSBORNE	EDWARD	DUP		do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	155	
22	BICKER	DOUGLAS			BAKER'S APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.9.	102	
23	WILLIAMS	HENRY			3rd BAKER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
24	ROBSON	SIDNEY			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	154	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England

22
Luce
Owners
Local Agents
14-1640

Maxim
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

RESTAURANT 1/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15 JUNE, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	1	IERA	FRANCESCO			MANAGER	May 30th 1928	So'ton	No	Yes	42	Male	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	159	
	2	PLATT	JOHN			CONTROLLER	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'9"	156	
	3	HAYTER	MISS GERTRUDE			CASHIER	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5'10"	170	
	4	ST JOHN	MISS GLADYS			ASST CASHIER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
	5	WUISTINER	ALFRED			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	50	Male	French	Swiss	5'6"	160	
	6	CASTELLI	LUIGI			2ND HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	46	"	N. Italian	Italian	5'8"	150	
	7	DONOHUE	MORGAN			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'9"	160	
	8	WICKERS	GEORGE			BARKNEPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
	9	SKIRROW	HENRY			ASST BARMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
	10	COTTE	SANDRO			WINE BUTLER	"	"	"	"	38	"	N. Italian	Italian	5'4"	134	
	11	PASOTTI	BOIDIO			CARVER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	154	
	12	GROMO	GIACOMO			LINEN WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	118	
	13	VACCHINA	EUGENIO			WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
	14	TAMBORINI	GIOVANNI			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5'4"	139	
	15	ZANIN	GIOVANNI			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Italian	5'6"	152	
	16	GUISERIS	MARCEL			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	128	
	17	HENNEQUIN	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	French	5'7"	146	
	18	SALVI	RODOLFO			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	N. Italian	Italian	5'3"	145	
	19	DE KARNEL	BERNARD			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	French	Swiss	5'6"	140	
	20	DE ALESSANDRI	LUIGI			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	N. Italian	Italian	5'3"	116	
	21	BISSETTINI	ERNESTO			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	162	
	22	BONGARZONI	CARLO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	S. Italian	"	5'6"	140	
	23	VAUDANO	MARCELLO			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	N. Italian	"	5'9"	144	
	24	HANSOZ	HENRI			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	Swiss	5'10"	140	
FIRST	25	MASTAGLIO	COSTANTINO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	N. Italian	British	5'5"	126	
	26	OLIVER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'7"	142	
	27	DROZ	EDGAR			3RD HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	Swiss	5'7"	156	
	28					ASST WINE BUTLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	29	BATTENFI	NICOLA			ASST CARVER	"	"	"	"	35	"	N. Italian	Italian	5'8"	147	
	30	HYNE	RICHARD			ASST LINEN WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5'6"	134	

Printed in England

28 Owners 29
Local Agents 16-1900

Marshall
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

(RESTAURANT 2/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

Art. Nos.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
																	Lbs
	31	1	GODDING	HENRY		ASST WAITER	May 30th 1928	So'ton	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'10"	138	
		2	TAYLOR	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	161	
		3	WATSON	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'8"	128	
		4	BOULTER	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'0"	133	
		5	MILLER	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	133	
		6	BOCHET	ERNEST		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	N. Italian	"	5'9"	159	
		7	FONTAVAL	EUGENE		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	128	
FIRST		8	HIBBLE	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'7"	136	
		9	PEARSON	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
40		10	ZINOPOULOS	CHRISTO		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	120	
FIRST		11	ROBERTS	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5'5"	125	
		12															
		13															
		14	VALE	GEORGE		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	British	5'5"	120	
		15	BLOCH	ADOLPHE		CHEF	"	"	"	"	42	"	French	French	5'10"	182	
		16	HUNTON	ROBERT		KITCHEN CLERK	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'8"	140	
		17	FUGNAIRE	FRANCOIS		SAUCE COOK	"	"	"	"	56	"	French	French	5'6"	146	
		18	DAVIES	THOMAS		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	British	5'11"	175	
		19	TASSEL	ISAIE		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	French	5'7"	168	
50		20	VAN KRICKEN	JAN		ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140	
		21	TOLENTINO	AUGUSTIN		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	182	
		22	MILLS	ALBERT		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'4"	152	
		23				LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"							
FIRST		24	JACQUEMIN	JEAN		PASTRY COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'5"	150	
		25	RITTER	PHILIPPE		ASST SAUCE COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	French	5'6"	146	
		26	HERRIDGE	CYRIL		ASST SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'10"	154	
		27	STONEHOUSE	JOHN		COOKS' BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	116	
		28	TALBOT	WILLIAM		ASST FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
		29	RICE	GEORGE		ASST ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
FIRST		30	CORNELIUS	ALBIN		ASST LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	172	

Printed in England

Line

29

Local Agents
14-1240

Marshall
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

RESTAURANT 3/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 5, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

Art Nos	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
																	Lbs
	1	DYER	GEORGE			ASST COOK	May 30th	So'ton	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'10"	137	
61	2	WALLACE	HERBERT			ASST PASTRY COOK	1928	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	148	
	3	MEYER	EMILE			COFFERMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	French	Swiss	6'0"	185	
	4	ORD	JOHN			ASST COFFERMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'11"	165	
	5	DOWNES	CYRIL			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
	6	MATHEWS	ARCHIBALD			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
	7	BURTON	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	134	
	8	TRUBRIDGE	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'0"	132	
	9	PETTS	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	164	
	10	BREINGAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	136	
70	11	WILLIAMS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
	12	GRAY	FRANK			COOKS' BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	112	
	13	PARKHURST	ARTHUR			KITCHEN PORTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	126	
	14	COKER	HENRY			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	180	
	15	PARR	WILLIAM			2ND SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
	16	GREGORY	REGINALD			STAFF ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
	17					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	18					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	19					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
80	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Printed in England

Line

OWNERS

Local Agents
14-1240* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

A	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 24.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 28, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

Vessel "OLYMPIC"																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CARTER	HARRY	2	12	STEWARD	30.5.28.	SOTON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	146	
2	TURNBULL	RICHARD	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	150	
3	BEESLEY	ARTHUR	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	154	
4	HOWELL	GEORGE	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6.	160	
5	VENTHORN	RONALD	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	134	
6	FENN	MICHAEL	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	146	
7	WINDIBANK	SAMUEL	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	140	
8	MUNN	CHARLES	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6.	146	
9	CHOUTER	DENIS	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	
10	DESTOUNI	JOHN	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	135	
11	RELVE	CECIL	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	132	
12	COLES	CLIFFORD	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	142	
13	BUTLIN	WILLIAM	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5	140	
14	ENGLISH	JOSEPH	1	11	SCURLION	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	140	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30 MAY 1923

SOUTHAMPTON



Printed in England
31
Local Agents
14-1240

Matthews
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

Cont from page 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEATON EDWIN			STEWARD	30/5/28 SO' TON	NO	YES	51	M	English	British	5.10	168	
2	STEVENSON HAROLD			"	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	135	
3	BENZVAL GEORGE			"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	140	
4	SOMMERS JAMES			"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	150	
5	GODDARD VICTOR			"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	170	
6	PIERSON EDWARD			"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	
7	BROWN DANIEL			"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	146	
8	DORRINGTON RICHARD			"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	170	
9	PHILLIPS HENRY			"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	
10	MCHALE JOHN			"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	150	
11	HACKITT JAMES			NIGHT WATCH	" "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.10	160	
12	MCILACHLAN EDGAR			STEWARD	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	
13	HUMENSLY JOHN			B.R. STEWARD	" "	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.8	135	
14	DENBY ARTHUR			PLATE	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
15	JELLEY STANLEY				" "	"	"	10	"	"	"	5.8	145	
16	American Consulate, Southampton, Eng. May 30, 1928													
17	SEEN for the journey to the United States													
18	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above and none of them is under contract to be discharged in the U.S. or is necessary for the operation of the vessel.													
19	J.E. Shuter S. E. Shuter S. E. Shuter													
20	M.M. OFFICE 30 MAY 1928 SOUTHAMPTON													
21	No. 412													
22	M.M. OFFICE 30 MAY 1928 SOUTHAMPTON													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England

38
Jane
Owners

Local Agents
11-190

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M.M. OFFICE
30 MAY 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 252

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUFF	PATRICK			SPANNISUM ATTENDANT	30.5.28	SOTON	YES	YES	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.1	140
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(TRANSFERRED)
To be transferred at New York
to H. Helgeland
J. H. H. H. H.
American master
Southampton, E.
May 30/28
SEEN
To H. H. H.
H. H. H. H.



Printed in England

3
Lago
Owens
Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Marshall, of the S/S Olympic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm Marshall Master
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

5 day of June, 1948

Immigrant Inspector.

33:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paenian Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 176334 DILLED JUN 0 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Mason, Surgeon of the ERO, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCGILL UNIVERSITY, CANADA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Cards Fetched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Work

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

H. C. Mason
SURGEON

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIP. & VISA	U. S. MAINS	U. S. SEAS	U. S. TRANS.	U. S. OTHER	TOTAL
19	1		9	32	4	6			10	121
AGE	1		1	3	1	2			2	37
TAL	20	1	10	35	45	35			12	158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 17 U.S. 44 Total 121
1st Cabin 36 1 37
2nd Cabin 113 45 158
Steerage
Total

Handwritten: H. C. Mason
H. C. Mason & Son

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EERO

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO AND WAY PORTS

MAY 13 1928

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	CRISTOBAL MAY 29 1928 Goete	Luigi	25	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes Colombia	Italian	Guayaquil Ecuador	73	Colon	May 28 1928	Colombia Cali
2	TRANSIT	Arias	Jose	31	M	M	"	"	"	Panama Panama City	"	"	"	Panama Panama
3	TRANSIT	Havana June 1st Santos	Armando	27	F	Div	"	"	"	Cuba Havana	1680	Havana	April 14 1928	Cuba Havana
4	UNDER 16	Erbite	Hilda	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	April 15 1928	"
5	DIPLOMAT	de Armas	Rodolfo	53	M	W Lawyer	"	"	"	"	724	"	May 27 1927	"
6	TRANSIT	Valdes	Roberto	23	M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	de Valdes	America	25	F	M housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Cremata	Julio	42	M	M Merchant	"	"	"	U S A New York	"	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Cremata	Honorario	32	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	Cuba Stodely Regad	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Cremata	Mercedes	3	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Cremata	Raquel	15	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	TRANSIT	Castell	Antonio	46	M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Castell	Isabel	24	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	Castell	Marta	12	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	Castell	Antonio	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	TRANSIT	Poló y Flores	Calixto	24	M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	TRANSIT	Pino	Antonio	26	M	S	"	"	"	Marianas	"	"	"	"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, June 5, 1928

254

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was at any time in prison or other institution for crime and (whether or not) deported or expelled by United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	E Goete & Co Plaza Coyzedo Cali Colombia	Italy San Remo	No	Self	Yes No	Hotel (Uncertain)	Yes 1 month No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	No
2	R de la Guardia, Ave A #68	N Y New York City	Yes	"	Yes 1927 New York	Panama Legation	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " " "	"
3	S. Santos, Infanta 148	U S A New York	Yes	Self	Yes 1926 N Y	S Santos 601 W 137 St. N Y	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Black	"
4	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Black
5	E R de Armas	N Y New York City	"	"	2 Years	Hotel America	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Grey Brown	N
6	R Fernandez, Gomez 463 Havana Cuba	"	"	"	1928	M Vidal 177 W 88th St. N Y	20 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	"
7	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blue
8	A Leon, Ubiapo No 7 Havana	"	"	"	1927	J Rodriguez, 140 E 82 St.	30 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown
9	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Black Dark	"
10	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
11	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"
12	J Vidal, Santa Suarez 11 Havana	"	"	"	1926	J Hernandez, 101 W 88 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Brown
13	do	"	"	Husband	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"
14	do	"	"	father	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
15	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
16	Mr. M Flores Penalver	"	"	self	No	D Flores 298 Lennox Ave N Y	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown
17	E Pino, Monte 80 Havana	"	"	"	No	A Pino 1360 Madison Ave N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. KICE MASTER, of the EBRO, from JALCAHUA NO WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (cyclist, engineer, steamship cook, house-painter, engineer, house-painter, iron worker, iron mender, wheel turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, mender, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they receive.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Year No.) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CAB Arrived

S. S. EBRO Passengers sailing from Talcahuano and Various ports, May 13 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (w. if example claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CALLAO MAY 23 CONTINUED.											
1		Gamarra	Edelmira	48	F	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes Peru	Sp American Peru	Callao	May 21 1928	Peru Lima
2		Gamarra	Celia	30	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Becerra	Maria	13	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Nicolini	Ernesto	32	M	S Merchant	"	"	Italian	Canada	Lima	May 12 1928	"
5	TRANSIT	Montgomery	George	30	M	S Banker	"	English	British	Canada	Fredericton	In Transit to Canada	"
6	TRANSIT	Seddon Brown	James	24	M	S Manufact.	"	"	English	England	Wigan	May 21 1928	"
7	DIPLOMAT	Cuneo Harrison	Luis	26	M	M Diplomatic	"	Spanish	Peru	Sp American Peru	Callao	May 20 1928	"
8	DIPLOMAT	Cuneo Harrison	Aida	25	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	DIPLOMAT	Cuneo Volarde	Luis	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Peron	Marie	32	F	S Nurse	"	"	France	French	France	May 21 1928	"
11	TRANSIT	Leon	Genaro	31	M	S Merchant	"	English	Ecuador	Sp American Ecuador	Guayaquil	May 23 1928	Ecuador Guayaquil
12		Cucalion	Miguel	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	May 14 1928	"
13		Jaramillo	Edward	51	M	M Lawyer	"	Spanish	"	"	"	May 21 1928	"
14		Rehwinkel	Hanna Enrique	42	F	S Merchant	"	English	Germany	German	Germany	May 15 1928	"
15		Ovalle	Rafael	26	M	S Traveller	"	"	Colombia	Sp American Colombia	Barranquilla	February 6 '28	Colombia Barranquilla
16	TRANSIT	Chagin	Federico	25	M	S Merchant	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	May 25 1928	Colombia Barranquilla
17	TRANSIT	Dahn	George	25	M	S Accountant	"	"	British	Irish	Canada	May 27 1928	Canada Toronto
18		de Arosemena	Delia	25	F	M Housewife	"	"	Panama	Sp American Panama	Panama	"	Panama Panama
19		Francesconi	Silvia	26	F	S Teacher	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
20		Eleta	Doris	11	F	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	May 21 1928	"
21		Martinez	"atividad	19	F	S Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 18	Arosemena	Ramon	1	M	S	No	No	"	"	"	"	"
23		Cruz	Tomas	18	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes Colombia	Sp American Cali	Colombia	May 22 1928	Colombia Cali
24		Alvarez	Manuel	35	M	S Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	March 10 1928	New York N Y C
25	TRANSIT	Dominguez	Abraham	62	M	M Agriculture	"	"	Colombia	Sp American Colombia	Bouga	May 22 1928	Colombia Cali
26	TRANSIT	Dominguez	Leonor	38	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	TRANSIT	Dominguez	Mellie	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 18	Dominguez	Anna	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 18	Dominguez	113da	13	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	TRANSIT	Robson	Edward	24	M	S Accountant	"	English	British	English Canada	Flamoro	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Peru Lima

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

JUNE 5

, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hecker status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friaul) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List *14*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS Arriving

S. S. *BEERO* Passengers sailing from *TALCAHUANO AND VARIOUS PORTS*, MAY 15, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	VL-523/63	VALPARAISO MAY 16th	Muller	Ernesto Rodolfo	18 10	M S Student	Yes English	Yes Chile	Sp. American Chile	Valparaiso	131	Valparaiso	May 11 1928	Chile Valparaiso.
2	TRANSIT	Kupfer	Hans	48	M M Manager	"	"	Argentine German	Germany Dresden	611	Buenos Aires	April 1 1928	Argentina B. Aires	
3	TRANSIT	Brookes	Ernest Arthur	67 9	M M Chemist	"	"	British English	England Manchester	136	Valparaiso	May 16th '28	Chile Sewell	
4	TRANSIT	Brookes	Elizabeth Brown	58 4	F M Housewife	"	"	Irish	Hollywood Ireland	"	"	"	"	
5	TRANSIT	Harris	Sydney Ewart	37 5	M S Insurance	"	"	British English	England Hastings	137	"	"	Santiago	
6	TRANSIT	Morgan	Henry Leslie	37	M S Accountant	"	"	"	London	133	"	May 15 1928	"	
7		Jofre	Carlos	42	M M Merchant	"	"	Chile	Sp. American Chile Concepcion	124	"	May 11th '28	Valparaiso.	
8		Jofre	Bernarda	34	F M Housewife	"	"	"	"	125	"	"	"	
9	UNDER 18	Jofre	Olga	13	F S	"	"	"	Concepcion	125	"	"	"	
10	TRANSIT	Hotchkiss	Alfred Edmund	52 2	M M Constructor	English	"	British English	England Erdingham	133	"	May 15 1928	Santiago	
11	TRANSIT	Hotchkiss	Mary Emily	50 3	F M Housewife	"	"	"	Nottingham	134	"	"	"	
12	UNDER 18	Hotchkiss	Phyllis Mary	8 8	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	TRANSIT	Costa	Albert	34	M S Merchant	French	"	Portuguese Portuguese	Portugal Porto	15	Porto	Feb 27 1928	Portugal Porto	
14	TRANSIT	Pokony	Josef	60 1	M M Engineer	German	"	Czechoslovak Slav	Slav Moravia Brno	204	Prague	Feb 19 1928	Bohemia Praha	
15	TRANSIT	Pokorna	Borena	31 4	F S Private	"	"	"	Adamov	205	"	Feb 19 1928	"	
16	TRANSIT	Moore	Eduardo	62	M M Physician	English	"	Chile	Sp American Chile Cuncu	135	Valparaiso	May 16 1928	Chile Santiago	
17	TRANSIT	Harper	Edward	45 11	M M Manager	"	"	British English	England Sheffield	62	Buenos Aires	May 10 1928	B. Aires Argent.	
18	TRANSIT	Harper	Elizabeth	46 12	F M Housewife	"	"	"	Scotland Glasgow	45	"	March 9 1928	"	
19	TRANSIT	CALLAO MAY 23	Blondel	Alphoncius	54	F S Nun	"	Spanish	French France Gregey	47	Callao	May 11 1928	Peru Lima	
20	TRANSIT	Planchenault	Louise	55	F S	"	"	"	Rennes	28	"	April 3 1928	"	
21	TRANSIT	Alarco	Josefa	50	F S	"	"	Peru	Sp American Peru Lima	37	"	April 23 1928	"	
22	DIPLOMAT	Prieto	Celso	23 10	M S Sailor	"	"	"	Iquitos	39	"	May 21 1928	"	
23	DIPLOMAT	Marcian	Eduardo	22 3	M S	"	"	"	Callao	90	"	"	"	
24	TRANSIT	Sullivan	Augusta	28	F M Housewife	English	"	Russia	Russia Russia Chorgosa	42	Callao	May 22 1928	Canete	
25	TRANSIT	Aspillaga	Julia	49 5	F W	"	"	Peru	Sp American Peru Trujillo	43	"	May 5 1928	Lima	
26	TRANSIT	Calderon	Teresa	51 8	F S Maid	"	"	"	Canete	45	"	"	"	
27	TRANSIT	de Madalengoita	Alfonso	29 11	M W Consular Service	English	"	"	Lima	52	"	May 21 1928	"	
28	TRANSIT	Valle	Rosa	23 5	F S	"	"	Italian	"	86	Callao	May 21 1928	"	
29	TRANSIT	Burns	Marguerite	41	F S	"	"	British	Scotch England Bath	87	"	"	England Shere	
30	TRANSIT	Gamerra	Concepcion	74	F W	"	"	Spanish	Peru Sp American Peru Cajamarca	248	"	"	Peru Lima	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List X

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 5TH

1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Length of stay after arrival in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Whether status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swissland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

259

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EBRO

sailing from TALCAHUANO AND WAY PORTS MAY 15

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 5 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
VALPARAISO MAY 16						
1	Wrench Robert	37	M	March 6 1891 Richlands Virginia		c/o L A Pearsall, 418 W 118 St N Y
2	Wrench Leoner	35	F	February 8 1893 San Jose Costa Rica		do
3	Wrench Leoner	6	F	August 21 1921 Santiago Chile		do
4	Wrench Robert	4	M	Registered with U S Consul April 7 1924 Santiago Chile		do
5	Noel Frederick	40	M	July 21 1887 Littleton N.H.		57 Park St. Barre Utah
6	Noel Margaret	36	F	April 1 1892 Barre Utah		do
7	Noel William	7	M	Registered with U S Consul March 24 1917 Santiago Chile		do
8	Noel Frederick	10	M	Registered with U S Consul August 17 1919 Santiago Chile		do
9	Miller William	41	M	Manchester July 28 Maryland		Maryland, Manchester
10	Miller Theres	43	F	January 12 1886 Zurich Switzerland		do
11	Miller Germaine	12	F	Registered with U S Consul April 24 1916 Buenos Aires Argentine		do
12	Miller William	10	M	Registered with U S Consul September 12 1918 Buenos Aires Argentine		do
13	Howe William	36	M	October 19 1891 Seekonk Mass		167 Burrill St Swampscott Mass
14	Howe William	37	F	May 4 1891 Swampscott Mass		do
15	Van Ellis Henry	53	M	October 9 1874 Milwaukee Wisconsin		517 W 118 St New York City
16	Van Ellis Julia	55	F	January 11 1872 Hancock Michigan		do
17	Swartz Edna	29	F	September 19 1889 McKeesport, Penn		2703 River St. McKeesport Penn.
18	Swartz Louise	4	F	Buffalo March 22 1924 New York		do
19	Straney Martha	32	F	July 2 1896 Cleveland Ohio		Mrs D Mc Kinnon, East Liverpool Ohio
20	Straney Jane	5	F	Registered with U S Consul September 19 1922 Sewell Chile		do
21	Straney Helen	4	F	January 28 1924 Buffalo New York		do
22	MAY 18 CHANARAL. Saunders Anne B	45	F	September 20 1883 Council Bluffs Iowa		Mrs A Beede, Dixon Illinois
23	Newlin Elizabeth	20	F	September 20 1907 Davenport Iowa		do
24	Rogers Edna C	37	F	April 3 1891 Dagget Illinois		Mrs W A Cody, Pan Pan Mich. R R 4
25	Wilson Mary Edwards	36	F	March 20 1892 Fort Benton, Montana		Fort Benton, Montana.
26	Weidman Harvey Duane	34	M	June 12 1893 Reedsburg Wisconsin		Ableman, Wisconsin RR 2
27	ANTOFAGASTA MAY 18 Kingston Carl John	43	M	August 31 1884 Central mines Mich.		Ridgewood New Jersey
28	Kingston Caroline	45	F	May 7 1883 New Burg New York		do
29	Callao MAY 23 Zeitlin Eva	23	F	October 21 1904 Clavous, Russia	District Court Pilsa June 1927	2213 29th St. Philadelphia
30	Sullivan Andrew	34	M	October 11 1893 Ala.		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

260

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EBRO

sailing from TALCAHUANO AND VARIOUS PORTS MAY 13, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 5, 1928

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
	<u>CALLAO MAY 23 CONTINUED</u>				Registered with U S Consul		
1	Sullivan	Patricia	- 7	F	S October 4 1927 Canete Peru		2213 N 29th St. Philadelphia
2	Kennedy	James	31	M	S April 26 1896 Dunmore Pa.		527 Chestnut St.
3	Hamilton	John W	54	M	M November 29 1873 London England	Kings Co. Court Brooklyn Dec 17 1900.	146 2nd St Rochelle Park N.J.
4	Carruth	Frank	41	M	M August 20 1886 Jonesville, New York		36 Lennox Ave. Maywood N.J.
5	Wright	Theodore	27	M	S January 12 1901 Litchfield Kan.		1035 Pine St. San Francisco Cal.
6	<u>La Libertad May 26</u> Parker	Helen	50	F	M November 6 1877 Independence Kansas		Easthampton Mass.
7	Foley <u>CRISTOBAL MAY 29</u>	Blanche	41	F	M July 12 1886 Laramie Wyoming		Eden Hall, Torresdale, Pa
8	Hodges	Duncan	31	M	S New York City September 10 1896		Army & Navy Club. Washington.
9	Jenkins	James	45	M	S May 9 1882 Petroleum W Virginia		Fort Worth Texas
10	Finnin	John	30	M	S November 21 1897 Newport R.I.		1950 Fowler Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Townesley	Louis	50	M	M February 8 1877 Ottawa Kansas		6609 Vermont Ave. St Louis. Mo.
12	Nathan	John	27	M	S May 6 1901 New York N.Y.C.		216 W 89 St. New York.
13	Ott	Marjorie	34	F	M December 1893 Waltham Mass	father naturalized	47 South St. Quincy. Mass
14	<u>HAVANA JUNE 1.</u> Behrens	Harry	44	M	S October 15 1883 Bremen Germany	May 6 1902 Court of Common Pleas Jersey City, N.J.	126 Beacon Ave Jersey City N.J.

118

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. MOSES, Surgeon of the EBRO, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCGILL UNIVERSITY,
CANADA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

261

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917,
at New York,
H. C. MOSES SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	No. on List
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO AND VARIOUS PORTS, May 13th

1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-44

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 5, 1928

262

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. KITE MASTER, of the EBRO, from TALCAHUANO WAYPORTS
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H C MOSES, Surgeon of the ERR O EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University
CANADA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

263

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 1917

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KERO Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO AND VARIOUS PORTS, MAY 20TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	ANTOFAGASTA MAY 16		34		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Sp. American	Chile	Antofagasta	12	Antofagasta	May 10 1928	Chile	Antofagasta
2		Sepulveda	Julia	34		F	M	Maids						Combarbala	131					
3	DIPLOMAT	CALLAO MAY 23		21		M	S	Sailor				Peruvian		Peru	Zorritos	112	Callao Lima	May 21 1928	Callao	Peru
4	DIPLOMAT	Visarraga	Valverde Florencio	26		M	S								Lima	110				
5	DIPLOMAT	Betancourt	Paredes Domingo	20		M	S								Casmo	109				
6	DIPLOMAT	Amaran	Algarate Arturo	23		M	S								Trujillo	108				
7	DIPLOMAT	Llosa	Medina Jesus	24		M	S								Mollendo	111				
8	DIPLOMAT	Magan	Jaime Miguel	23		M	S								Lima	95				
9	DIPLOMAT	Garcia	Aguilar Felix	23		M	S								Cajamarca	115				
10	DIPLOMAT	Aguilar	Aguilar Bernardo	22		M	S								Huata	102				
11	DIPLOMAT	Hobles	Ames Daniel	21		M	S								Arequipa	114				
12	DIPLOMAT	Montes	Mendes Cesar	22		M	S								Lima	107				
13	DIPLOMAT	Galliso	Tirado Oscar	30		M	S								Chiclayo	88				
14	DIPLOMAT	Valencia	Orihuela Mauro	41		M	S								Arequipa	84				
15	DIPLOMAT	Herboso	Gomez Juan	23		M	S								Cayotambo	92				
16	DIPLOMAT	Galvez	Garcia Cesar	25		M	S								Ayacucho	91				
17	DIPLOMAT	Williams	Palacios Remigio	32		M	S								Chiclayo	93				
18	DIPLOMAT	Severino	Aliva Teofilo	34		M	S								Lambaque	118				
19	DIPLOMAT	Ugas	Paredes Abraham	42		M	M								Pacasmayo	106				
20	DIPLOMAT	Vargas	Diaz Ramon	21		M	S								Chiclayo	101				
21	DIPLOMAT	Vigo	Lias Eugenio	24		M	S								Chopen	97				
22	DIPLOMAT	del Rio	Loayza Nicolas	22		M	S								Arequipa	99				
23	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Rivera Pedro	22		M	S								Iquique	98				
24	DIPLOMAT	Carballo	Rebatta Tomas	21		M	S								Pisco	100				
25	DIPLOMAT	Montreuil	Acevedo Guillermo	19		M	S								Callao	104				
26	DIPLOMAT	Saavedra	Perez Teodoro	27		M	S								Arequipa	103				
27	DIPLOMAT	Palacios	Chanduvil Roberto	27		M	S								Piura	116				
28	DIPLOMAT	Gamarra	Rojas Guillermo	25		M	S								Lima	117				
29	DIPLOMAT	Pena	Giron Juan	23		M	S								Piura	105				
30	DIPLOMAT	Quinones	Caballero Gregorio	22		M	S								Callao	113				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

264

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 5th

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. KITE, of the MASTER, from TALCAHUANO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SKT

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EBRO

sailing from TALCAHUANO AND VARIOUS PORTS MAY 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 5th 1928, 1928

265

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
	CRISTOBAL MAY 29 1928							
1	Turner	Donald m	50	M	S	March 5 1878 San Antonio, Texas		45 Corlandt Street, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PEOPLE ~~came~~ *arrived* JUL 8, 1950.

, 19

M..

from

NC

266

EBRO 8/5/28

TOTALS.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. C. Taylor	44	British	L. Castillo	27	Chile
L. Marlow	20	U. S. A.	W. Ferguson	20	British
J. Axton	17	British	C. Harmon	28	U. S. A.
H. Homer	22	"	H. C. Bohost	26	"
J. Turner	21	"	C. Nagel	29	"
W. Hooker	19	"	J. Macdonald	24	"
M. Moore	35	"	T. Spire	25	"
J. Carson	31	"	F. Brannen	30	British
L. Randels	17	"	H. Chester	25	U. S. A.
H. Cattersall	35	"	P. Brown	24	U. S. A.
H. Paget	22	"	F. Burns	38	British
W. White	39	"			
M. Skitt	23	"			
D. Gallagher	27	"			
R. Heron	47	"			
E. Long	23	"			
J. Carr	29	"			
W. Daley	48	"			
J. Andrews	17	"			
F. Casabona	45	Peruvian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	John	2nd	"	"
2	Richard	3rd	"	"
3	William	4th	"	"
4	Stanley	5th	"	"
5	Ernest	6th	"	"
6	James	6th	"	"
7	Ernest	6th	"	"
8	James	Boilermaker	"	"
9	Thomas	Electrician	"	"
10	James	Ch. Stwd.	"	"
11	George	2nd Stwd.	"	"
12	Leslie	Barkeeper	"	"
13	John	Linenkeeper	"	"

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL RE
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
14th June 1928 192

I, master of the Brito British S. S. Ebro
from port of Belfast, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th June 1928, 192, consigned to Sanderson & Sons, is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 14th June 1928, for Talcahuano, Chile.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
G. Astudillo	31	Chile	Valparaiso, 15.5.28
A. Figueroa	41	"	"
J. de Inoa	29	"	"
W. Jones	27	British	New York 10.4.28

Line Pacific
Owners The Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Sandersons and Son, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requir

(1)

No.
on
listFirst
1

2

3

4

First
5

6

7

8

9

10

11

First
12

13

First
14

15

16

17

18

First
19

20

21

22

23

First
24First
25

26

27

28

First
29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

268

Vessel "EBRO" arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928, 19, from the port of TAICAHUANO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kite	Edwin			Master	17.4.28	New York	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	6	170	None
2	Langford	John			Ch. Officer	16.2.28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8	168	"
3	Murdoch	John			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5'8	141	"
4	Rutter	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'7	168	"
5	Gordan	James			4th "	17.4.28	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5'6	142	"
6	Hack	William			Purser	16.2.28	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'8	145	"
7	Evans	John			Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	Welsh	"	5'8	147	"
8	Marted	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'11	160	"
9	Toms	George			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'11	155	"
10	Moses	Harry			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	M	Canada	"	5'10	160	"
11	Bainbridge	Ernest			Cadet	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'10	147	"
First	Powell	Athur			"	17.4.28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	125	"
First	Williams	Owen			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Welsh	"	5'7	135	"
14	Roberts	Neil			Operator	16.2.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	149	"
15	Corbett	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'7	149	"
16	Webster	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'9	144	"
17	Nicholas	William			Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9	158	"
18	Jones	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	155	"
First	Jones	Richard			3rd "	17.4.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
20	Thomas	William			4th "	16.2.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	153	"
21	Thompson	Stanley			5th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	156	"
22	Shone	Ernest			6th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	162	"
23	Leslie	James			6th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	163	"
First	Freese	Ernest			6th "	17.4.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	158	"
First	Entwistle	James			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
26	Burnett	Thomas			Electrician	16.2.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	165	"
27	Holt	James			Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8	148	"
28	Renshaw	George			2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	144	"
First	Neal	Leslie			Barkeeper	17.4.28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	150	"
30	Gibbs	John			Linenkeeper	16.2.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	148	"

Line Pacific
OWNERS The Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents San Francisco and San Jose

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 930) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EBRO", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 1st 1928, 19, from the port of TALCAHUANO

269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fraser	Henry			Hd. Walter	16.2.28	New York	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'7	147	None
2	First Lintett	Lionel			Storekeeper	17.6.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	152	"
3	Haycocks	Robert			Ch. B.R.Stwd.	16.2.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7	142	"
4	Pettersen	Ingrid			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	55	F	"	"	5'8	134	"
5	Oliver	Ethel			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'3	120	"
6	First Davies	Minnie			"	10.4.28	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'5	150	"
7	Wragg	Robert			B.R.Stwd.	16.2.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
8	Williams	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	146	"
9	Pennington	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	145	"
10	Roberts	John			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6	145	"
11	Gaughran	Patrick			B.R.Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5'9	153	"
12	Ryan	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'11	152	"
13	Chidlow	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	152	"
14	Jeffreys	John			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	164	"
15	Williamson	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	145	"
16	First Appleby	Frederick			"	10.4.28	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7	154	"
17	Davies	Thomas			"	16.2.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	139	"
18	Walker	James			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	142	"
19	Ryder	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8	151	"
20	Lewis	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	154	"
21	Cartwright	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
22	McBrearty	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3	132	"
23	Cain	William			Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
24	Jones	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	128	"
25	Owens	James			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	138	"
26	Owens	Gwyn			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	158	"
27	Chauca	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Sp. American	Peru	4'10	110	"
28	Reoney	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5'7	145	"
29	Ryzen	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	151	"
30	Stanford	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	140	"

Ships Navigation Company.
and San Ita.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

270

Vessel "EBRO" arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 5th 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Povell	William			Asst Stwd	16.2.28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7	145	None
2	Procto	Augustin			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SP-American	Hondur	5'8	144	"
3	Singleton	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5'6	139	"
4	Quest	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	146	"
5	Freeman	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	150	"
6	Pence	Luis			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'7	147	"
7	Bramontillo	Gulme			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	151	"
8	Pierce	David			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	142	"
9	Astudillo	Carlos			"	17.5.28	Valparaise	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
10	McKinley	Edward			"	15.2.28	New York	"	"	20	M	English	British	5'7	145	"
11	Brave	Santiago			"	19.1.28	Valparaise	"	"	26	M	Sp. Amer	Chile	5'7	154	"
12	Entwistle	Arthur			Hosp. Attnd.	16.2.28	New York	"	"	32	M	English	British	5'8	141	"
13	Cajales	Augustin			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'7	145	"
14	Gonzalez	Hugo			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	150	"
First 15	Pussard	Thomas			"	10.4.28	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5'10	160	"
First 16	Jones	William			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	153	"
First 17	Farrell	James			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	150	"
First 18	Harkin	James			Yeg Cook	17.4.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
19	Velis	Luis			Asst Stwd	16.2.28	"	"	"	28	M	Sp Amer.	Chile	5'6	145	"
20	Sereno	Oswaldo			"	19.1.28	Valparaise	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	149	"
21	Alagran	Oracio			"	16.2.28	New York	"	"	28	M	"	Argentine	5'6	143	"
22	Andrade	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Chile	5'8	146	"
23	Futshall	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5'9	147	"
First 24	Grainffe	Renate			"	19.4.28	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Amer.	Argent.	5'7	150	"
First 25	Davies	Albert			Chef	10.4.28	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5'8	155	"
26	Willetts	Alfred			2nd Cook	16.2.28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9	154	"
27	Parker	John			Laider Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	162	"
First 28	Thompson	Alfred			Entree Cook	17.4.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	154	"
First 29	Sedden	John			Asst Stwd	17.4.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	149	"
30	Andrews	Alfred			Asst Cook	15.2.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	150	"

Line Pacific

Owners The Pacific Steam Navigation Company.

Agent San Francisco and San Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EBRO, arriving at NEW YORK, MONDAY JUNE 5th, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO. 271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gaughan	Thomas			Asst Cook	11.2.28	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'10	151	None
2	Sanchez	Jose			"	17.3.28	Valparaiso	"	"	28	M	Sp Amer.	Chile	5'9	142	"
3	Underagga	Humberto			Cook	16.2.28	New York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	148	"
4	Fluance	Humberto			Asst Cook	19.1.28	Valparaiso	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	138	"
5	Navarre	Carlos			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	150	"
6	Curtis	Thomas			Ch. Baker	16.2.28	New York	"	"	50	M	English	British	5'9	156	"
7	MMMM Ash	Harry			2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'6	149	"
8	Aspinall	George			Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	142	"
First																
9	Cooke	Walter			Ch. Butcher	10.4.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
10	Knight	Herbert			Asst "	11.2.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11	152	"
11	Robinson	Thomas			Printer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	148	"
12	Gledhill	Albert			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	152	"
13	Jones	William			Barber	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7	140	"
14	Pie	Salmon			Srd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	152	"
15	Billing	Richard			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5'9	210	"
First																
16	Jones	Charles			Asst Stwd	17.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	150	"
17	Miranda	Ramon			Boatun	19.1.28	Valparaiso	"	"	42	M	Sp Amer.	Chile	5'8	174	"
18	Guilche	Jose			" mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	159	"
19	Soto	Antonio			Baggage	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	153	"
20	Morales	Transito			Lamps	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10	167	"
21	Pinto	Juan			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
First																
22	Almaraz	Carlos			"	20.5.28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	150	"
23	Otey	Pablo			"	19.1.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	156	"
24	Leiva	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	141	"
25	MMMM Espinosa	Roberto			Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	142	"
26	Quarson	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	156	"
27	Bermec	Enrique			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	146	"
28	Manos	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4	144	"
29	Suazo	Delfin			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	153	"
30	Marabdo	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	147	"

Line Pacific
Owner The Pacific Steam Navigation Company.
Local Agent Sanderson and Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

272

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Euniga	Lindor			Sailor	19.1.28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	36	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'9	161	None
2	Hernandez	Ernesto			"	17.3.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8	151	"
3	Alvarado	Francisco			"	19.1.28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	149	"
4	Torres	Juan			Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	148	"
5	Vera	Clodomiro			"	17.3.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	154	"
6	Torres	Santiago			"	19.1.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	147	"
7	Gaceroso	Vidal			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
8	Vega	Alberto			Donkymen	15.3.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	161	"
9	Rojas	Pablo			Crewman	19.1.28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9	161	"
10	Solis	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9	156	"
11	Vergara	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8	157	"
12	Venegas	Segundo			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7	146	"
13	Munos	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9	161	"
14	Vera	Segundo			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8	163	"
15	Anpuero	Joaquin			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	159	"
16	Alvarado	Virginia			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6	137	"
17	Oyarzun	Mannel			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9	150	"
18	Riquelme	Carlos			"	11.3.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	158	"
19	Bodero	Enrique v			Fireman	19.1.28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6	151	"
20	Campos	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	146	"
21	Vasquez	Segundo			"	16.3.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	148	"
22	Alvarado	Eulogio			"	19.1.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	146	"
23	Bravo	Arturo			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	155	"
24	Pizarro	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9	158	"
25	Arguayo	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	152	"
26	Maldonado	Lucas			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	154	"
27	Barrientes	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8	153	"
28	Diaz	Froilan			Cleaner	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	149	"
29	Parades	Segundo			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	148	"
30	Diaz	Vicente			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	144	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (if any) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arri-
ving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

273

Vessel MBRO, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 5th, 1928, from the port of TAICAHUANO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gloor	Juan			Glennay	28.3.28	Callao	No	Yes	25	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'7	154	None
First																
2	Rebellede	Pedro			"	19.4.28	New York	"	"	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'6	150	"
First																
3	Muerta	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	153	"
4	Jordan	David			Bandmaster	16.2.28	New York	No	Yes	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9	159	None
5	Hunter	Edward			Bandsman	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5'9	155	"
6	de Julius	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	145	"
First																
7	Krauss	Henry			"	17.4.28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	150	"
8	Latelier	Juan			Sailor	19.1.28	Valparaiso	"	"	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'8	140	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

DATE APR 23 1928

I hereby certify that the

above named

seaman is

regularly

employed

on the vessel

MBRO

of the

State of

Switzerland

and is

able to

read

and

is

of legal

age

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

good

character

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

good

character

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

SEEN

For the journey to the

United States

via

the vessel

MBRO

of the

State of

Switzerland

and is

able to

read

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

good

character

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

good

character

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

of

good

character

and

is

of

sound

mind

and

is

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edwin Kite, of the "EBRO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1292

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EBRO, arriving at New York, June 5th 1928, 19 , from the port of Valparaiso

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gil	Ignacio			Sailor	11.5.28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	34	M	Sp American	Chile	5'7	165	
2	Verdejo	Octaviano			"	12.5.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	159	
3	Parra	Daniel			"	11.5.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	160	
4	Manoilla	Felipe			"	12.5.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	162	
5	Alvarado	Efraim			Deck Boy	11.5.28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'5	159	
6	Latelier	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	Estamala	Guillermo			Crewer	14.5.28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8	165	
8	Apablaza	Carlos			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	167	
9	Boggie	Carloam			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	165	
10	Trujillo	Arturo			Cleaner	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	170	
11	Araneda	Francisco			Crewer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	168	
12	Espinosa	Roberto			Sailor	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'8	156	
13	Figueroa	Angel			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	160	
14	Rivera	Marcos			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	157	
15	Fernandez	Oswaldo			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	160	
16	Araos	Carlos			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	153	
17	Saldivia	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	160	
18	Urbano	Francisco			Scullion	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8m	157	
19	Castro	Gabriel			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	156	
20	Pardo	Luis			Fireman's Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	175	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Valparaiso, Chile
No. 524
SEEN (Closed with 161 Harris)
For the journey to the United States.
Paul C. Davis
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date MAY 16 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EBRO, arriving at NEW YORK, 5th, June, 1928, 19, from the port of TALCAHUANO

275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	de Inoa	Inocencio			Asst. Steward	16/5/28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5.10	156	
First 2	Romero	Antonio			do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5.7	152	
3	Oyarzun	Juan			Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	So. Amer.	Chile	5.0	156	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Callao Lima Peru
Supplementary visa to cover these names
New York
John M. Cabot

No fee prescribed.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUN 7 - 1928

Consul General
Department of State
John M. Cabot



CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
HABANA, CUBA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct
John M. Cabot

DEPARTMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH John M. Cabot (164)

Supplementary

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Ketchikan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1928

E. Ketchikan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9501
June 5, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

Robert A. ...

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9502

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
June-5-8-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-5	Manuel Arnus	Barcelona	9
	Carlter	Antwerp	5
	Cabo Vilana	Seville	2
	Bogota	Haiti	7
	Eviva	N. Scotia	1
	Quaco Queen	"	1
	Pan America	Rio De Janeiro	27
6	Falcon	Venezuela	5
	Haiti	Trinidad via Norfolk	3
	Terrier	Rosario	3
	Oneida	Porto Rico	1
	Britte	Cuba	1
	Republic	Trinidad	2
	Phoenix	Progreso	1
	Tycoon	Halifax	1
	Kalfarli	Rotterdam	2
	Gulf Queen	Venezuela	2
	Marengo	Antwerp	3
	Clan McWhirter	Glasgow	4
	Nerissa	N. Scotia	12
	Estonia	Danzig	20
	Metapan	Cristobal	6
	F.H. Wickett	D.W. Indies	3
	Kiota	Alexandria	3
	Yoro	Port Antonio	4
	Wytheville	Rotterdam	5
	Iriona	Tela	7
	Cuyamapa	Honduras	4
	Collamer	Bordeaux	3
	Athelbeach	Rotterdam	2
	Antilla	Ponce	2
7	Byron D Benson	D.W. Indies	2
	Bannack	Manchester	2
	Ida Knudson	D.W. Indies	1
	Gypsum Queen	N. Scotia	1
	Josey	Cuba	1
	Montana	D.W. Indies	2
8	Vilga	London	2
	Comayagua	Honduras	3
	City of Norwich	New Castle-Tyne	3

9512

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9502
June 5-8-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date
[Signature]
Camera Operator

Form 5
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

List

I, **JOAQUIN MUÑOZ BEATO**, Surgeon of the **MANUEL ARNÚS**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **CADIZ** **SEVILLA** **UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at



Bozani Kuma

MANUEL A. ...
aw 6-5-1928

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival or departure that may have occurred en route to the intended stay of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If not accompanied with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belchian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russinsk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgurian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-22

Items	Q. No.	Value
st cabin	17	16
Food cabin		
Steeage		
Total	17	16

Date _____
 Sterilize _____
 Total 17

No. on List	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	HEAD-TAX STATUS
	(This column for use of Government officials only)					

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

UNDER M

INDEX 18

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MANUEL ARNÚS . Passengers sailing from BARCELONA , 21 MAY , 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ALFON	FRANCISCO	38		M	Mason	YES	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	P. 329209	Washington	Dec.- 5 1927	U.S.	Philadelphia	
2		DANIEL	FERNANDA	22		F	M	H/W	do	English	do	Spanish	French	France	Brusay	Q.- 3860	Valencia	Apr. -4 1928	Spain	Valencia
3	U.S. H.	DEVESA	FERNANDO	6		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	Spanish	U.S.	South-Fork	N A T I V E	Feb.-18 1922	do	do	
4	U.S. H.	DEVESA	FELIPE	4		M	S	-	do	do	no	do	do	do	Michall	N A T I V E	Jul.-12 1923	do	do	
5		FERNANDEZ	JOSEFA	25		F	S	Servant	do	Spanish	Yes	do	do	Spain	Santander N. - 147	Madrid	May.-15 1928	do	Madrid	
6	TRANSIT	FERRAN	ALFREDO	31		M	M	Industrial	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia N. - 8	Valencia	May - 7 1928	do	Valencia	
7	TRANSIT	GERBER	JEANNE	30		F	S	Nurse	do	French	do	French	French	France	Bergheim N. - 90	Barcelona	Jan.- 4 1928	do	Barcelona	
8		JOFRE	BARTOLOME	29		M	S	Cook	do	English	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mallorca P. 300731	Washington	Aug.-29 1927	U.S.	New York	
9		KOHLER	MARIA M.	35		F	S	H/W	do	German	do	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart Q. - 2377	Barcelona	Mar.-12 1928	Spain	Barcelona	
10		MARTIN	SANA	26		F	M	do	do	English	do	Spanish	Italian	Italia	Palermo P. 352184	Washington	Mar.-27 1928	U.S.	New York	
11	U.S. H.	MARTIN	YOLANDA	7		F	S	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Spanish	U.S.	New York	N A T I V E	Sep.- 9 1920	Spain	Sevilla	
12		MANTARAN	CARLOS	45		M	S	Industrial	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Asturias N. - 646	Barcelona	May.- 4 1928	do	Asturias	
13		FRATS	EMILIO	32		M	S	Labourer	do	English	do	do	do	do	Jatiba P. 281740	Washington	Jul.- 8 1927	U.S.	Astoria	
14	TRANSIT	RODRIGUEZ	HERMENEGILDO	52		M	M	Industrial	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	Valencia N. - 7	Valencia	May.- 7 1928	Spain	Valencia	
15		RODRIGUEZ	EMILIO	18		M	S	Student	do	do	do	American	Chilian	Chile	Curico N. Q. - 52	Barcelona	May -16 1928	do	Solsona	
16		TORRES	EDUARDO	24		M	S	Mechanic	do	English	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeria P. 251118	Washington	Apr.-14 1927	U.S.	New York	
17		VINIGRA	ANTONIO	24		M	S	Employee	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alata P. 225135	Washington	Dec.-26 1926	Spain	Balbao	
18	UNDER 16	WALLAYS	MAUD	26		F	M	H/W	do	do	do	Belgium	American	U.S.	Homestead N. - 701	Madrid	May -18 1928	do	Madrid	
19	UNDER 16	WALLAYS	BETTY	3		F	S	-	do	do	no	do	Belgium	Spain	Barcelona N. - 701	Madrid	May -18 1928	do	do	
20	UNDER 16	WALLAYS	MARGARET	1	4	F	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	N. # 701	Madrid	May -18 1928	do	do	
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2
this sheet must
printed.

36

Marks of identification

Scars on right
check and chin

No

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JESUS MARROQUIN VALLADARES, of the MANUEL ARNÚS, from BARCELONA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Husband or wife).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

8.

No. ON LIST.

1 BL

2 BL

3 BA

4 BA

5 CE

6 DA

7 DA

8 FA

9 HO

10 LI

11 LI

12 SI

13 SI

14 SI

15 MA

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

MANUEL ARNÚS

sailing from BARCELONA

21 MAY

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 JUNE

1928

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BLOCK ELIZABETH	60	7	F	W Nov. 16 1867 Atlanta Georgia		285 Ponce de Leon Ave. Atlanta
2	BLOCK MARGARET	24	5	F	S Oct. 12 1903 Atlanta Georgia		do
3	BALLOU JENNY	27		F	M	Born in Russia-taken to U.S. at age of three when my father became naturalize citizen 221 De Kalb Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	
4	BALLOU GEORGE	6		M	S Born in Madrid Spain		do
5	CROMPER SOLON W.	29	5	M	S Dec. 27 1887 Near-Troy Missouri		2517 Jophenine St. Lynwood Cal.
6	DAVILA CONCEPCION	26		F	M June 20 1872 San. Juan Puerto Rico		295 Ponce Leon Ave. Santurce P.R.
7	DAVILA CONCHITA	26		F	S Jan. 31 1903 Santurce Porto Rico		do
8	EASTWICK EDITH E.	49	3	F	M March 6 1879 Lynn Massachusetts		Chase National Bank 57 Broadway N.Y.
9	HOWARD CLARENCE V.	50	5	M	W Sept. 11 1877 Springfield Ills.		701 W 179 St. New York
10	LLANSO LUIS	54	6	M	M	Common Pleas Union County Elizabeth N.J. December 28th 1927	110 Prospect St. Summit N.J.
11	LLANSO MARIA	13		F	S June 17th 1925 Manila P.I.	Common Pleas Union County Elizabeth N.J. December 28th 1927	do
12	SIMPSON WILLIAM L.	29	4	M	M Jan. 4 1899 Philadelphia Pa.		1540 Broadway New York
13	SIMPSON EUGENIA	26	5	F	M Dec 25 1901 Washington D.C.		do
14	SIMPSON ROBERT L.	11		M	S June 27 1927 Paris France		do
15	MARTIN CLARA T.	28		F	M Ann Arbor Michigan		630 Rosewood Ave. Winnetka Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Mod. V, 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

none

14 1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

None

14-1613

			5	"	27/2/26	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	142	no	17	1914
17	Medina Sanchez	Rafael														
			5	"	8/12/26	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no	165	1914
18	Galan Javalera	Emilio														
			5	"	31/12/27	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	129	no	293	1913
19	Gonzales Gonzales	Manuel														
			Electrician		17/8/27	Bilbao	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	17	1911
20	Daza Rodriguez	Gaspar														
			Contramaster		19/11/27	Barcelona	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	172	no	344	1901
21	Vives Luchero	Jose														
			2	"	1/6/27	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-3	178	no	20	1895
22	Garcia Ibañez	Jose														
			5	"	13/1/26	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no	42	1901
23	Gallon Santiago	Manuel														
			Carpenter		18/5/26	Cadiz	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	9	1915
24	Mariftany Oliveras	Francisco														
			Sereno		23/1/26	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	237	1910
25	Subirach Bosch	Jose														
			Sailer		18/8/26	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	145	no	11	1897
26	Perello Linares	Jose V.														
			"		"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	37	1911
27	Linares Orts	Vicente														
			"		"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	13	1908
28	Orts Correa	Gines														
			"		23/1/27	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	no	115	1910
29	Garcia Martinez	Manuel														
			"		18/6/26	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	48	1897
30	Epasa Pla	Manuel														

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5

Vessel **MANUEL ARNÚS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **June 5**, 1928, from the port of **BARCELONA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Age of last immigration office inspection at sea	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Marroquin	Valladares Jesus	Captain	13/11/27	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	154	no	sin	sin
2	Errieto	Charfole Adolfo	Friest	28/9/27	Santander	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	469	1924
3	Muñoz	Beato Joaquin	Doctor	23/1/27	Barcelona	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	sin	sin
4	Rivera	de Lora Jose	Purse	16/12/26	"	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	165	no	162	1913
5	Nufes	R. Campiña Guillermo	2 "	2/4/27	"	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no	-	1927
6	Buxo	Ventayol Antonio	Chief-Officer	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	172	no	179	1903
7	Marques	Encardo Hector	2 "	"	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	10	1910
8	Bayona	Mulero Jose	3 "	13/6/26	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	57	1905
9	Santos	Vasques Francisco	5 "	17/5/28	"	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	143	no	368	1922
10	Enis	Sanchez Cueto Francisco	Apprentiff	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	158	no	56	1927
11	Mari	Morante Isidoro	Wireless	17/8/25	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	157	no	117	1911
12	Royo	Macipe Ramon	2 "	4/3/27	"	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	25	1926
13	Marin	Montano Luis	Chief-Engineer	31/10/25	Cadiz	no	63	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	23	1895
14	Alcalde	Merino Jesus	2 "	8/12/26	"	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	332	1897
15	Rite	Ramirez Joaquin	3 "	31/10/25	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	169	no	370	1919
16	Sacaluga	Revora Juan	4 "	11/4/28	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	48	1909
17	Medina	Sanchez Rafael	5 "	27/2/26	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	142	no	17	1914
18	Galan	Javalera Emilio	5 "	8/12/26	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no	165	1914
19	Gonzales	Gonzales Manuel	5 "	31/12/27	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	129	no	293	1913
20	Daza	Rodriguez Gaspar	Electricist	17/8/27	Bilbao	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	17	1911
21	Vives	Luchero Jose	Coptramaster	19/11/27	Barcelona	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	172	no	344	1901
22	Garcia	Ibañes Jose	2 "	1/6/27	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-3	178	no	20	1895
23	Callon	Santiago Manuel	3 "	13/1/26	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no	42	1901
24	Maristany	Oliveras Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cadiz	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	9	1915
25	Subirach	Bosch Jose	Serene	23/1/26	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	237	1910
26	Perello	Linares Jose V.	Sailer	18/8/26	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	145	no	11	1897
27	Linares	Orts Vicente	"	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	37	1911
28	Orts	Correa Gines	"	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	13	1908
29	Garcia	Martinez Manuel	"	23/1/27	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	no	115	1910
30	Espasa	Ala Mamel	"	18/6/26	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	48	1897

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Gama arriving at N.Y. June 5, 1928 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Susoh Agullo	Mamuel	Sailer	23/1/27	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	no		50	1899
2	Linares Galiana	Francisco	"	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no		93	1907
3	Linares Devesa	Jose	"	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no		50	1897
4	Abeljon Mancebo	Mamuel	"	31/12/27	Cadix	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	153	no		59	1897
5	Garcia Noriega	Santiago	"	29/9/27	Santander	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no		61	1913
6	Madrid Kortela	Sebastian	"	31/12/27	Cadix	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	153	no		17	1917
7	Gonzales Bernal	Luisano	"	19/1/27	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no		356	1918
8	Gallina Galiana	Isidoro	"	15/5/26	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	145	no		42	1912
9	Moral Galiana	Mamuel	"	2/3/26	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	142	no		23	1911
10	Bravo Castro	Jesus	"	15/5/26	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	no		93	1915
11	Simon Cortes	Luis	"	1/2/28	Cadix	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	144	no		33	1918
12	Mata Camps	Remigio	"	1/6/27	Barcelona	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	142	no		220	1914
13	Iborra Rostoll	Jose	"	11/7/27	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	139	no		32	1916
14	Garcia Bernal	Jose	"	19/11/27	Cadix	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	143	no		81	1910
15	Calvo Ortega	Jose	"	31/12/27	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		68	1913
16	Real Ortis	Aurelio	"	19/11/27	"	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no		169	1922
17	Calvino Trigo	Jose R.	"	11/4/28	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no		16	1908
18	Pomier Perez	Luis	"	27/2/28	"	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	152	no		118	1913
19	Celdran Costa	Luis	"	31/12/27	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no		5	1921
20	Arias Perez	Jose	"	"	"	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	132	no		168	1923
21	Gonzales Rodriguez	Cristobal	"	29/9/27	Santander	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no		33	1926
22	Medrano Mendes	Elisardo	Fireman	19/11/27	Cadix	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no		60	1910
23	Quevas Torregrosa	Victoriano	"	24/8/27	Santander	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no		312	1916
24	Martin Hernandez	Agustin	"	19/11/27	Cadix	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no		279	1904
25	Paesa Linares	Francisco	"	10/2/28	Barcelona	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		139	1910
26	Oscorio Vazquez	Jose	"	31/12/27	Cadix	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no		243	1910
27	Fuyama Lama	Juan	"	"	"	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		69	1907
28	Barba Rocafull	Juan	"	11/2/28	Barcelona	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	no		658	1910
29	Martinez Munos	Mamuel	"	"	"	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no		24	1903
30	Suarez Gaspar	Mamuel	"	31/12/27	Cadix	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no		109	1891

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other a.d.s.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Manuel Gued*, arriving at *NY*, *June 5*, 192*8* from the port of *7*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight				
1	Celis Laguillo	Jose	Fireman	13/2/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	139	no		303	1911
2	Guerrero Castellanos	Servando	"	19/2/27	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no		223	1915
3	Serrano Rodriguez	Diego	"	15/5/28	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		112	1908
4	Sanchez	Diego	"	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no		85	1891
5	Alocantara Penedo	Jose	"	25/3/28	Cadiz	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no		31	1917
6	Palencia Varela	Manuel	"	11/2/28	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no		44	1913
7	Godar Valdes	Miguel	"	"	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no		324	1912
8	Arias Peña	Francisco	"	"	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no		6	1910
9	Hermo Dominguez	Mamel	"	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no		364	1915
10	Dorote Miralles	Ambrosio	"	17/7/27	Cadiz	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	143	no		289	1916
11	Rosales	Diego	"	15/5/28	Barcelona	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no		42	1891
12	Valle Lasheras	Manuel	"	11/2/28	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no		6	1919
13	Rosa Macias	Ramon de la	"	27/2/28	Cadiz	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no		92	1919
14	Perez Millan	Andres	"	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no		47	1920
15	Parcelo Chico	Jose	"	15/5/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no		62	1906
16	Guistobal	Manuel	"	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no		300	1917
17	Orts Bou	Luis	"	11/2/28	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no		43	1905
18	Madrid Rueda	Rafael	"	25/3/28	Cadiz	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no		89	1909
19	Sanchez Suarez	Jose	"	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no			
20	Montezuela	Martinez	Salvador	15/5/28	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no		188	1908
21	Delgado Anillo	Andres	"	25/3/28	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no		175	1910
22	Macias Martinez	Manuel	"	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no		340	1914
23	Martinez Nieto	Jose	"	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no		130	1915
24	Orozco Simo	Jose	"	19/11/27	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no		3425	1912
25	Labie Moreno	Alfredo	"	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no		4420	1918
26	Perez Villa	Jose	"	31/12/27	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no		258	1905
27	Portas Olm	Andres	Chief-Cook	18/5/26	"	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no		114	1910
28	Mata Montes	Rafael	2 " Steward	4/2/27	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no		39	1905
29	Julia Zaragoci	Matias	Steward	23/1/26	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no		148	1910
30	Macseuan Artigas	Arturo	2 " Steward	4/6/26	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	no		112	1911

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

192

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

8

Vessel

West 15

First
do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 81 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Arana, arriving at NY, June 5, 1928 from the port of

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Carmelo Serrano	Genaro	Steward	9/8/26	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	no	28	1910
2	Iglesias Rufori	Adolfo	"	31/12/27	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no	13	1914
3	Jimenez Rivera	Leon	"	18/5/28	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-3	161	no	456	1918
4	Tatay Garcia	Antonio	"	27/2/28	Cadiz	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	146	no	273	1914
5	Maresco Losano	Rafael	"	23/10/26	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	131	no	63	1917
6	Barra Ruiz	Manuel	"	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	132	no	43	1912
7	Coubreschef Ruiz	Angel	"	19/11/27	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	247	1913
8	Cervara Vicent	Rafael	"	7/4/27	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	1092	1919
9	Carmen Momprade	Francisco	"	23/1/27	Cadiz	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	161	no	19	1917
10	Delgado Romero	Jose	"	18/5/26	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	34	1912
11	Ruiz Macaya	Higinio	"	"	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	143	no	41	1917
12	Subirats Hostenchs	Mamel	"	"	"	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	150	1923
13	Albert Guerra	Joaquin	"	17/2/28	"	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	206	1923
14	Corrales Blanco	Cayetano	"	19/11/27	Cadiz	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	154	no	72	1916
15	Nuño Benavente	Jose	"	18/5/27	"	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	41	1921
16	Dies Ollote	Ricardo	"	30/3/27	Barcelona	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	118	no	156	1920
17	Torras Gisbert	Jaime	"	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	121	no	918	1918
18	Martinez Breña	Gregorio	"	23/2/28	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no	54	1928
19	Benito Dies	Jose	"	9/8/27	Santander	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	111	no	601	1924
20	Kiulestan Montenegro	Jose	"	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	69	1921
21	Berejeno Muñoz	Fernando	"	"	"	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	100	1927
22	Lopez Ripoll	Jose	"	22/2/28	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	47	1918
23	Riferrer Ribernat	Medin	Laundry	12/7/27	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	no	606	1926
24	Elberto Fernandez	Mamel	"	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	192	1927
25	Dalman Gener	Luis A.	Music	"	"	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	136	no	631	1927
26	Espinach Josefa	Tomas	"	"	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	no	1309	1927
27	Blanch Reinal	Angel	"	"	"	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	1307	1927
28	Manetas Prieto	Miguel	"	11/4/28	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	75	1912
29	Vadell	Jose	"	18/5/28	Barcelona	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	346	1927
30	Colas	Jose Maria	"	"	"	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	457	1927

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Marine (Buss) arriving at NY., June 5, 1928 from the port of

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Casas, Benito	Boysen	18/5/28 Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	no
2	Hernandez Boles	Juan	" " "	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	no
3	American Consulate Barcelona, Spain	No. 752	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
4	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
5	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
	Valencia & Cadix	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
	May 21, 1928	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
	Rec'd pay 12.00	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
	Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
11	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
12	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30	" " "	" " "	" " "	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 81 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNÚS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 5**, 1928, from the port of **BARCELONA**

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Lopez Barreiro	Jose M.	Sailor	24/5/28	Cadiz	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	957 1921
2	Garcia Castejon	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	141 1920
3	Ramos Sanchez	Jose	"	"	"	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	28 1907
4	Delgado Palai	Fernando	"	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	62 1914
5	Fernandez Muriz	Candido	"	"	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no	145 1909
6	Jimenez Jimenez	Felipe	"	"	"	no	61	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	194 1899
7	Vega Torrejon	Antonio	Steward	"	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	636 1913
8	Celis Mata	Ildefonso	"	"	"	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	133	no	962 1914
9						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	

NOTE - This list covering the members of the crew taken on board at Cadiz has not been certified to by an American Consul or American Consular Officer due to the fact there is none at Cadiz and the nearest is distant from Cadiz more than 6 hours by train

Master



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. JESUS MARROQUIN, of the **MANUEL ARNOLD**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.



Manuel Arnould
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of,

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF BILL JUN 1948
BILL NO. 76236

12

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of August, 1914.

Pour le Commissaire Maritime de l'Anvers :
Le Commissaire Maritime,

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, before a consular officer, or before a notary public, who may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	B. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Bay	In Transit	U. S. GRS	D.P.O. MA:	Paid	Cash	Total
ADMISSION	b									b
REFRESHMENTS						✓				✓
TOTAL	b					✓				b

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4321

S/S
 Lloyd Royal Belg

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Storage	Total
1st Cabin	6			6
2nd Cabin		2		2
Storage			2	2
Total	6	2	2	10

U. S. DEPART

List

No.
on
list

**HEAD-TAX
STATUS**
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, FIRST. Arr

S. S. CARLIER Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 22nd. May, 19 28

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLOEMEN	JOSEPH	33		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Flem. French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Doel	507	Antwerp	26th. April 1928	Belg.	Antwerp
2		BLOEMEN	MARIA	31		F	M	Housek.	yes	French Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Haesdonck	511	Antwerp	26th. April 1928	Belg.	Antwerp
3		NORDLINGER	FELIX	23		M	S	Clerc	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Zurich	1049	Antwerp	3rd. April 1928	Belg.	Brussels
4		GRUNEBaum	THEODOR	23		M	S	Clerc	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Zwingenberg	3226	Strasbourg	13th. February 1928	Germany	Sarre-bruck
5		FEHRING	LUDWIG	29		M	M	Construct.	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Cologne	16963	Cologne	1st. February 1928	Germany	Cologne
6		FEHRING	ELISABETH	29		F	M	Housek.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cologne	16964	Cologne	1st. February 1928	Germany	Cologne
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

370

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

June 5, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Belgian Carlier, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911
at New York
L. Quin
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "if a master, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If better having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

14-430

8. 8

No. on List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

S. S. CARLIER

sailing from

ANTWERP

22nd., May

1928

Arriving at Port of

New-York

14
1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PLUYM	HERMAN	26	M	M	born at New-York City March 24th. 1902	PP 162 Antwerp Belgium Apr. 1928	4863-37th Street Lon Island New-York
2	LEFEVER	MICHEL	50	M	S		PP 408355 N.Y. - June 3, 1921 Natur. Sup. Court of New-Hampshire held at Manchester 22nd. of June 1921	Poolstreet 43, Milford Mass
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten:
N.Y. Sup.
Court

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANI

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of 1928

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 17

Vessel *Carlier*

To the Owner, Master, or Officer in Charge, of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 1, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Port of *ANTWERP* *May 21, 1928*

CHANGES IN CREW

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

Luis Louis

Jansen Fernand

Van Hoof Maurice

Janssens Charles

Van Molle Maurice

Philipport Hubert

Merket Franciscus

Alvarez Urbano

Loeckmire Edward

Matteli Emile

De Ruyter Armand

Van den Bulck Johannes

Van Os Simon

Drogmuller Gerard

Willemsen Joseph

Donvil Leon

Scherliint Frans

St. Clerk Wolten John

Wauters Edward

De Wachter Richard

Vuy Jan

Antonsen Antoni

Blonde Gustaaf

Bosmans Jan

Bomhaira Raoul

Retels Joachin

De Vylder Jean

Van Eggen Joseph

Van Damme Frans

Clement Frans

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL

(1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to land station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
35	"	"	"			
24	"	"	"			
22	"	"	"			
21	"	"	"			
26	"	"	"			
36	"	"	"			
41	"	"	"			
54	"	"	"			Not on board
23	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"			
35	"	duplex	Holland			
37	"	flemish	Belgian			
22	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"			
42	"	"	"			
38	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"			
25	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"			
26	"	"	"			
41	"	"	"			
52	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"			
48	"	"	"			
37	"	"	"			

Line *Belgian*

Owners *Lloyd Royal Belge*

Local Agents *Lloyd Royal Belge*

10 Paarlshoed N.Y.



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

W. R. Drake
Chief
Crew 64 all aliens

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Carlie*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *5th JUNE, 1918*, from the port of *ANTWERP May 27, 1918*

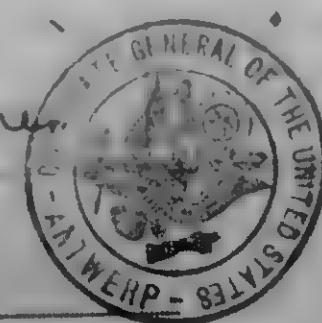
MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *17*

CHANGES IN CREW

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
<i>Luis</i>	<i>Eouis</i>		<i>Captain</i>	<i>May 27 1918</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>		
<i>Juyen</i>	<i>Fernand</i>		<i>1st officer</i>					<i>35</i>					
<i>Van Hoof</i>	<i>Maurice</i>		<i>2nd</i>					<i>24</i>					
<i>Janssen</i>	<i>Charles</i>		<i>3rd</i>					<i>22</i>					
<i>Van Molle</i>	<i>Maurice</i>		<i>4th</i>					<i>21</i>					
<i>Philipport</i>	<i>Hubert</i>		<i>W.O.</i>					<i>26</i>					
<i>Merket</i>	<i>Franciscus</i>		<i>Carpenter</i>					<i>36</i>					
<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Urbano</i>		<i>Blacksmith</i>					<i>41</i>					
<i>Wachman</i>	<i>Edmond</i>		<i>Sailor</i>					<i>54</i>					<i>Not on board</i>
<i>Matteli</i>	<i>Emile</i>							<i>23</i>					
<i>De Ruyter</i>	<i>Armand</i>							<i>18</i>					
<i>Van den Bulck</i>	<i>Johannes</i>							<i>20</i>					
<i>Van Os</i>	<i>Simon</i>							<i>35</i>		<i>duplex</i>	<i>Holland</i>		
<i>Drogmuller</i>	<i>Gerard</i>							<i>37</i>		<i>flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>		
<i>Willemsen</i>	<i>Joseph</i>							<i>22</i>					
<i>Donvil</i>	<i>Leon</i>							<i>19</i>					
<i>Scherling</i>	<i>Frans</i>		<i>deckboy</i>					<i>17</i>					
<i>St. Klerk wolten</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Chief Engineer</i>					<i>28</i>					
<i>Wauters</i>	<i>Edmond</i>		<i>2nd</i>					<i>42</i>					
<i>De Wachter</i>	<i>Richard</i>		<i>3rd</i>					<i>38</i>					
<i>Vreys</i>	<i>Jan</i>		<i>4th</i>					<i>28</i>					
<i>Antonsen</i>	<i>Antoni</i>		<i>Ant</i>					<i>25</i>					
<i>Blonde</i>	<i>Gustaaf</i>							<i>19</i>					
<i>Bashuisen</i>	<i>Jan</i>							<i>20</i>					
<i>Bomhair</i>	<i>Raoul</i>		<i>Oiler</i>					<i>26</i>					
<i>Ketels</i>	<i>Joachim</i>							<i>41</i>					
<i>De Vylder</i>	<i>jean</i>							<i>52</i>					
<i>Van Egeren</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>fireman</i>					<i>20</i>					
<i>Van Damme</i>	<i>Frans</i>							<i>48</i>					
<i>Clément</i>	<i>Frans</i>							<i>37</i>					

Thirty (30) names
W. R. Rade
Chief
Crew 61 all aliens



Line *Belgian*
Owners *Lloyd Royal Belge*
Local Agents *Lloyd Royal Belge*
14-1200 10 Pearl Street N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel *Carlier*, arriving at *NEW-YORK*, *JUNE, 1928*, from the port of *ANTWERP* *May 28, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Anni Charles</i>	✓		<i>fireman</i>	<i>May 22, 1928 Antwerp</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>			
2	<i>Van Ruymen Joseph</i>	✓						<i>27</i>						
3	<i>Beckels Albertus</i>	✓						<i>31</i>						
4	<i>Vanthienen Petrus</i>	✓						<i>48</i>						
<i>first</i> 5	<i>Van Gastel Joris</i>	✓						<i>23</i>						
<i>first</i> 6	<i>Beyltjens Jean</i>	✓						<i>47</i>						
<i>first</i> 7	<i>Audenaert Camille</i>	✓						<i>46</i>						
<i>first</i> 8	<i>Swinnen Pieter</i>	✓						<i>24</i>						
<i>first</i> 9	<i>Svensson Elis</i>	✓						<i>33</i>			<i>Scandinavian</i>			
<i>first</i> 10	<i>Vernimmen Pierre</i>	✓						<i>48</i>			<i>flemish</i>			
<i>first</i> 11	<i>Everaert Albert</i>	✓						<i>38</i>						
<i>first</i> 12	<i>Marchant Jan</i>	✓						<i>38</i>						
<i>first</i> 13	<i>Oosterlinck Valentinus</i>	✓						<i>26</i>						
<i>first</i> 14	<i>Voorhamme Henri</i>	✓						<i>35</i>						
<i>first</i> 15	<i>Smets Camille</i>	✓						<i>26</i>			<i>not on board</i>			
16	<i>Rengli Remi</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>				<i>33</i>						
17	<i>Rollant Emile</i>	✓		<i>asst.</i>				<i>27</i>						
<i>first</i> 18	<i>Du Caju Gordon</i>	✓						<i>29</i>						
<i>first</i> 19	<i>Madison Jean</i>	✓						<i>33</i>						
<i>first</i> 20	<i>Wouters Gerard</i>	✓		<i>mess R.</i>				<i>26</i>						
21	<i>De Vooght Willebrord</i>	✓		<i>Cook</i>				<i>50</i>						
22	<i>Deelkens Joseph</i>	✓		<i>2nd</i>				<i>22</i>						
23	<i>Willems Joannes</i>	✓		<i>asst.</i>				<i>21</i>						
<i>first</i> 24	<i>Van Marcke Jan</i>	✓		<i>Cookstove</i>				<i>18</i>						
25	<i>Bordiaensen Bernard</i>	✓		<i>Cabinboy</i>				<i>15</i>						
<i>first</i> 26	<i>Roland Roger</i>	✓		<i>R. M.</i>				<i>23</i>						
<i>first</i> 27	<i>Hopstaken Joseph</i>	✓		<i>Cadet</i>				<i>18</i>			<i>not on board</i>			
28	<i>Dechesne Paul</i>	✓						<i>17</i>						
29	<i>Rauchs Jean</i>	✓						<i>20</i>						
30	<i>Goje Robert</i>	✓						<i>18</i>						

Thirty (30) names

W. D. Hall
Inspector



Line *Belgian*
Owners *Lloyd Royal Belge*
Local Agents *Lloyd Royal Belge*
14-280 10 Pearl Street N.Y.

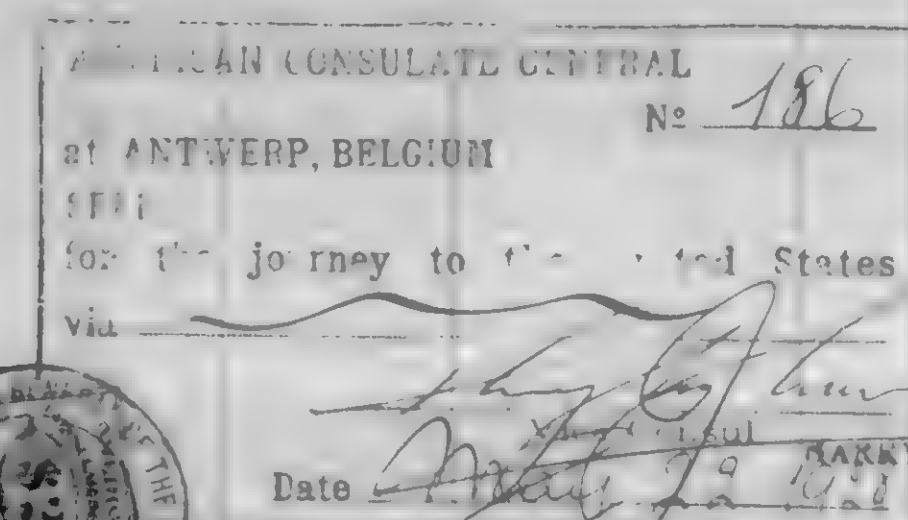
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 19

Vessel *Carlier*, arriving at *NEW-YORK*, *JUNE, 1918*, from the port of *ANTWERP* *May 27, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Verschooten</i>	<i>Karel</i>			<i>Cadet</i>	<i>May 22-1918</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>flamish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>			
2	<i>Eomboray</i>	<i>Seandu</i>			<i>2: WO.</i>					<i>18</i>						
3					<i>Two</i>											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	<i>Van Wolput</i>	<i>Concille</i>			<i>sailor</i>	<i>May 21-1918</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>flamish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>			<i>Prepared on May 19-18</i>
13	<i>Cantens</i>	<i>Martinus</i>			<i>fireman</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>					<i>Prepared on May 19-18</i>
14	<i>Kruysbondt</i>	<i>Laurent</i>			<i>W. O.</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>					<i>Prepared on May 19-18</i>
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



CONSULAR FEE Nr. 15.50

Line *Belgians*
Owners *Compagnie Royale Belge*
Local Agents *Compagnie Royale Belge*
10 Pearl Street, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. PUIS master of the Belgian steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
J. E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frank E. Day, Agent

occur before my vessel sails from this port.
Garcia & Diaz, agents
El Estero
 PER *El Estero* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

17								No	16	"	"	"	1.61	61
18	Bouskier	Francisco	✓142/909	17	"	13/ 2/28	Bilbao	"	"	35	"	"	1.72	70
19	Camañs	José	✓9/911	17	"	5/ 2/28	Sancti	"	Yes	27	"	"	1.60	67
20	F. Iord	Hernando	✓54/900	20	1 st Engineer	21/ 9/26	Barcelona	"	"	46	"	"	1.62	62
21	García	José	✓272/901	20	2 ^d "	12/ 2/28	Bilbao	"	"	38	"	"	1.68	86
22	Davera	José	✓970/914	7	3 ^d "	22/ 7/27	Barcelona	"	"	29	"	"	1.70	67
23	Vaquip	Francisco	✓74/908	7	Donkey-man	16/ 6/26	"	"	"	37	"	"	1.63	70
24	Perez	Felix	✓928/902	5	Fireman	5/ 2/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	1.66	67
25	Hoz	Demetrio	✓23/902	17	"	20/ 4/27	Málaga	"	"	40	"	"	1.79	64
26	Lopez	Serafin	✓37/917	12	"	14/ 2/28	Bilbao	"	"	36	"	"	1.70	68
27	Roman	José	✓17/915	9	"	14/ 2/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	1.67	70
28	Perfecto	Aurelio	✓96/921	2	Trimmers	3/12/27	Barcelona	"	"	22	"	"	1.63	65
29	Garrido	Manuel	✓39/910	17	Steward	16/ 6/26	"	"	"	34	"	"	1.05	76
30	Echevarrieta	Juan	✓584/922	2	Cook	21/ 9/26	"	"	"	20	"	"	1.68	62

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-2249

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ION SERVICE
Port of New York

I, master of the Spanish S.S. Chas Williams
from port of Seville (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5, 1928, consigned to Garco & Clark; is now lying at Wharf Columbia St. B. Hall, and is expected to sail June 23, 1928, for Union. First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed on
U.S. DE
IMI

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

CABO VILANO

JUN 5 - 1928

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Gonsales

Francisco

142/909

17

"

13/2/28 Bilbao

"

NO

16

"

"

"

1.61

61

Camano

José

19/911

17

"

5/2/28 Santa

"

Yes

27

"

"

"

1.60

64

Florez

Hernando

54/900

20

1st Engineer

21/9/26 Barcelona

"

"

46

"

"

"

1.63

62

Canairan

José

272/901

20

2nd

12/2/28 Bilbao

"

"

38

"

"

"

1.68

86

Devera

José

970/914

7

3rd

22/7/27 Barcelona

"

"

29

"

"

"

1.70

61

Vergara

Venancio

74/908

7

Donkey-man

16/6/26 "

"

"

37

"

"

"

1.63

70

Perez

Felix

928/902

5

Fireman

5/2/27 "

"

"

21

"

"

"

1.66

67

Hoz

Demetris

122/902

17

"

20/4/27 Málaga

"

"

40

"

"

"

1.79

64

Lopez

Serafin

137/917

12

"

14/2/28 Bilbao

"

"

26

"

"

"

1.70

68

Romero

José

17/915

9

"

14/2/28 "

"

"

23

"

"

"

1.67

70

Perfecto

Archie

196/921

2

Trimmers

8/12/27 Barcelona

"

"

22

"

"

"

1.63

65

Canido

Mamuel

29/910

17

Steward

16/6/26 "

"

"

34

"

"

"

1.05

76

Echevarrieta

Juan

584/922

2

Cook

21/9/26 "

"

"

20

"

"

"

1.68

62

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Garcia & Diaz

Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York 1928

I, master of the S.S. S. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>26</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>-</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th, 1928, consigned to
Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at pt. of Callum H. B. Co., and is
expected to sail June 23, 1928. for Haban
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Garcia & Diaz Co

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the delivery to such immigration officer of any such alien; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master not to employ thereon at the time of the arrival of any such vessel any alien who has been deported, and also the names of those, if any, who have been deported, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all aliens arriving and departing as required by the Secretary of Labor, or lists containing so much of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such vessel such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case of such alien, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, shall be made by the Secretary of Labor. Provided, That clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3	Concepcion	Francisco	142/909	17	"	13, 2/28 Bilbao	"	"	35	"	"	1.72	70
9	Camacho	José	191/911	17	"	5, 3/28 Santa	"	Yes	27	"	"	1.60	64
0	Flores	Hector	154/900	20	1 st Engineer	21, 9/26 Barcelona	"	"	46	"	"	1.62	62
1	Canavial	José	172/901	20	2 nd	" 12, 2/28 Bilbao	"	"	38	"	"	1.68	86
2	Deves	José	1970/914	7	3 rd	" 22, 7/27 Barcelona	"	"	29	"	"	1.70	61
3	Vaquipo	Francisco	174/908	7	Donkey-man	16/6/26 "	"	"	37	"	"	1.63	70
4	Perez	Felix	1928.922	5	Fireman	8/2/27 "	"	"	21	"	"	1.66	67
5	Hoz	Demetrio	132/902	17	"	20/4/27 Alibaya	"	"	40	"	"	1.79	64
6	Lopez	Serafin	137/917	13	"	14/2/28 Bilbao	"	"	36	"	"	1.70	68
7	Romero	José	117/915	9	"	14/2/28 "	"	"	33	"	"	1.67	70
8	Perfecto	Archie	196/921	3	Trimmers	2/12/27 Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	1.63	65
9	Canido	Manuel	139/910	17	Steward	16/6/26 "	"	"	34	"	"	1.65	76
0	Echevarrieta	Juan	1584/922	3	Cook	21/9/26 "	"	"	20	"	"	1.68	62

Line

Owners.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Require

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

CABO VILANO

JUN 5 - 1928

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Ar
Mo
Na
Ar
Co
Hav
Fr
Fer
Di
Ci
Ca
Gu
Ja
Ot
M
S
B

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Cousader
Camano
Flores
Canavar
Dere
Vrqup
Bera
Hoz
Lopez
Rouen
Perfecto
Camido
Echevarrieta

Francisco
Jose
Antoni
Jose
Jose
Venancio
Felix
Demetrio
Serafin
Jose
Aurelio
Mamuel
Juan

142/909
19/911
54/900
272/901
970/914
14/908
928/2900
22/902
37/917
17/915
96/921
29/910
584/922

17
17
20
20
7
7
5
17
13
9
3
17
3

" 13, 2/28 Bilbao
" 5, 2/28 Santa
1st Engineer 21/ 9/26 Barcelona
2nd " 12/ 2/28 Buenos
3rd " 22/ 7/27 Barcelona
Donkey-man 16/ 6/26 "
Fireman 5/ 2/27 "
" 20/ 4/27 Manila
" 14/ 2/28 Bilbao
" 14/ 2/28 "
Trimmers 8/12/27 Barcelona
Steward 16/ 6/26 "
Cook 21/ 9/26 "

"
Yes
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"

35
27
46
38
29
37
21
40
30
23
22
34
20

"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"

"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"
"

1.72
1.60
1.62
1.68
1.70
1.63
1.66
1.79
1.70
1.67
1.62
1.05
1.68

70
64
62
86
61
70
67
64
68
70
65
76
62

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Cabo Villano**, arriving at **NY**, **June 5, 1928**, from the port of **Batavia - May 21, 1928**

CABO VILLANO JUN 5 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Arizabalaga	Bonifacio	✓	30	Captain	26/9/26	Malaga	No	Yes	45	Male	Spanish	Spanish	1.70	76	
2	Martinez	José	✓ 39/907	24	1 st Officer	12/2/28	Batavia	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	83	
3	Navarro	Cresencio	✓	9	2 ^d "	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72	65	
4	Arrieta	Juan	✓ 461/923	5	3 ^d "	21/11/26	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	72	
5	Campos	Francisco	✓	10	Winkler	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.69	70	
6	Hernandez Cruz	Francisco	✓ 9/918	2	4 th Mender	13/10/27	Malaga	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	70	
7	Basu	José	✓ 445/926	1	"	7/5/27	Barcelona	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.73	72	
8	Fernandez	Mamuel	✓	1/2	"	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.68	61	
9	Diego	José	✓ 309/925	1/2	"	5/3/28	Gijón	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	56	
10	Cristóbal	Enrique	✓	1	"	5/3/28	Sevilla	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.65	61	
11	Camacho	Mamuel	✓ 137/905	17	Boatswain	21/9/26	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.62	61	
12	Garcia	Enrique	✓ 80/910	9	Carpenter	15/6/27	New York	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.78	67	
13	Sauvigni	Emiliano	✓ 128/926	9	4 th Seaman	10/6/26	Barcelona	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	79	
14	Otero	Mamuel	✓	15	"	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.73	64	
15	Martinez	Ramon	✓ 20/918	9	"	21/7/27	Barcelona	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	68	
16	Lago	Ramon	✓ 108/999	20	"	3/12/27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	60	
17	Blanco	Eusebio	✓ 420/925	1	Ordinary Seaman	2/9/26	"	"	No	16	"	"	"	1.61	61	
18	Gonzalez	Francisco	✓ 142/909	17	"	13/2/28	Batavia	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	70	
19	Camacho	José	✓ 9/911	17	"	5/2/28	Sevilla	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	1.60	64	
20	Flores	Arturo	✓ 54/900	26	1 st Engineer	21/9/26	Barcelona	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.62	62	
21	Garcia	José	✓ 272/901	20	2 ^d "	12/2/28	Batavia	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.68	86	
22	Devesa	José	✓ 970/914	7	3 ^d "	22/7/27	Barcelona	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	61	
23	Vergara	Benancio	✓ 74/908	7	Donkey-man	16/6/26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.63	70	
24	Berea	Felix	✓ 328/922	5	Fireman	8/2/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.66	67	
25	Hoz	Demetrio	✓ 22/902	17	"	20/4/27	Malaga	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.79	64	
26	Hoyer	Serafin	✓ 37/917	12	"	14/2/28	Batavia	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.70	68	
27	Ramos	José	✓ 17/915	9	"	14/2/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.67	70	
28	Perfecto	Arnelis	✓ 96/921	2	Trimmers	3/12/27	Barcelona	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.62	65	
29	Garcia	Mamuel	✓ 29/910	17	Steward	16/6/26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.05	76	
30	Echevarria	Juan	✓ 584/922	2	Cook	21/9/26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.68	62	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-250

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cabo Villano", arriving at,

N.Y.

June 5, 1928

from the port of

Saville Bay, 1928

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Vriante	Ysidro	19/927	1	Baker	3/12/27	Barcelona	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spanish	1.72	65	
32	Vriante	Severino	644/926	1	Waiter	14/2/28	B. Vinas			18				1.60	65	
33	Bittas	Francisco	286/926	1	"	13/2/28	"			17				1.60	64	
34	Wma	Pasual	23/927	-	"	14/2/28	"			17				1.74	68	
35	Abanza	Gregorio	880/925	2	2 ^o Cook	17/9/27	Barcelona			17				1.70	55	
36	Brada	José	214/927	-	Headline Engineer	30/4/28	Bittas			19				1.71	71	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 237
at SAO. SPAIN
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
by way of Spain, Cuba, etc., New York
Cuba, St. John
Date May 1, 1928
Seal and
Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from the date provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



1644
1645

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Caro Jellars, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928 Edrake Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT JUN 5 1928
BILL NO 176335
FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	IMMIGRANT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL
		ALIEN	CHILD	TEMP.	IN	ALIEN	CHILD	TEMP.	IN	ALIEN	CHILD	
IMMIGRANT	8					3						12
IMMIGRANT												
IMMIGRANT												
TOTAL	8					3						12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 9 U.S. 3 Total 12
1st Cabin 9
2nd Cabin 3
Steerage 0
Total 12

2 Consular Passes used
(11/2)



Colombian

No.	on List	HEAR- STAD- THER (This for a Consul official)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS Arrivals

S. S.

BOGOT A

Passengers sailing from

Port Colombia, May 25, 1918

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Romani	RAMON	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish French English	Yes	Chile	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Quillota				U.S.A.	New York
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Boyte, from St. Columba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1924
at New York City
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

W. H. Lewis
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (a) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Guastavito de Noe, Surgeon of the United States Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombian Government Facultad de Medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 19 28

at Baranquilla, Colombia

[Signature]
American Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 5

1928

27

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to return to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BARRANQUILLA-COLOMBIA CELEMINA DE CUELLAR-MOTHER	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	B3RD. POST. AVENUE. APL. 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	L. BWN. BRWN. NONE
2	DICK VAN DONGEN N.Y.C. MOTHER	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	YES	1925	RETURNING TO RESIDENCE	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 1	DO	BLD GREY NONE
3	SARA DE SUAREZ - BOGOTA BROTHER	BOGOTA COLUMBUS	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO	414 WOODLAND AVE. OHIO 733-60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	DRBWN. DR. NONE
4	TOBIAS FORERO MEDELLIN MOTHER	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO	WILLIAM FRANKLYN-COLUMBUS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO	LGT GREEN NONE
5	EMILIA MARTINEZ BELEN FATHER	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO	RAFAEL DEL CASTILLO X CO.	NO	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4 9	DO	DK BLK NONE
6	ROBERTO ACOSTA BOGOTA BROTHER	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ST N.Y.C.	NO	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BLK DRWN NONE
7	FAUSTINO MONRROY MALAGA FATHER	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	YES	1925	JULIO RODRIGUEZ 200W. 111TH	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	DK BRWN NONE
8	DANIEL GAITAN BOGOTA	N Y NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ST N.Y.C.	NO	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BLK DK NONE
9								MARIO DE LA CRUZ 53 WASHINGTON	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BLK DK NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S-S. Bogota, from pto. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hohen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S.

No.
ON
LIST

Phel

2 Drye

3 Baza

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BOGOTA"

Sailing from

P. T. O. COLOMBIA

May 25th 1928

192 , Arriving at Port of New York,

June 5

28

1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Phelan	Raymond	34	7	M	M	Brussels, Belgium of American Parents October 3rd, 1893.	614 5th St. New York	62 Milford Ave. Newark N.J.
2	Dryden	Robert James	33	5	M	M	Logan, Utah. Jan. 3rd 1895	355 1st St. New York	1434 Naud Street, Los Angeles Calif.
3	Baza	Jose Vegas	34	✓	M	S	→ Consular papers to be issued at San Francisco May 25th 1928 Ed King American Consul	Circuit Court - New Orleans	287 Second St. San Francisco Calif.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Colored
 Discharged at
 Signal, Louisville
 May 17 1868
 BARRON, HUNTER & CO.
 No. 100 N. 2nd St.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C.E. Norman	34	U.S.A.	May 3rd 1928 N.Y. C.
R.H. White	32	do	same
C.E. Clark	30	do	do
C.H. Seymour	24	do	do
Francisco Paz	34	Spain	do
Antonio Fernandez	30	DO	do
Valentino Paz	32	"	"
Miguel Sabin	42	"	"
Edward Roos	22	Sweden	"
Manuel Pineiro	34	Spain	"
Juan Fernandez	38	"	"
Manuel Perez	29	"	"
W.A. Robbins	36	U.S.A.	"
H.D. Hawes	30	"	"
E.N. Lapointe	28	"	"
J.P. Steward	27	"	"
Louis Beltar	39	Austria	"
Antonio Pedreira	35	Spain	"
Edward Gil	32	"	"
Antonio Rial	33	"	"
Frederico Valino	28	"	"
Antonio Arbelo	36	Cuba	"
Antonio Garcia	28	Spain	"
C.A. Nash	44	U.S.A.	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Allen J. Howell	23	G. B.	NEW York May 3rd 1928
Malvin Chambers	23	"	Same
David McDowell	23	"	"
Eugene Henriquez	36	"	"
Oscar Green	20	"	"
Wm Gorut	16	U.S.A.	Barranquilla Col. May 21st 1928
Eric Allen	23	G. B.	Kingston B.W.I. May 27th 1928

BOGOTA

8261-1028

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

17	Lapointe	Edwin E.	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5-11	"
18	Stewart	Jane P.	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	"	5-6	"
19	Beltar	Louis	✓	Oilier	"	"	"	"	39	"	Slav??	Austria	5-10	"
20	Pedreira	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	"
21	Gil	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	"
22	Rial	Antonio	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	"
23	Valino	Frederico	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	"
24	Martelo	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Sp. Amer. Columbia	5-8	"	"
25	Arvelbo	Antonio	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-11	"
26	Garcia	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	"
27	Nash	Charles A.	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	West Indian U.S.A.	5-11	Colored	"
28	Howell	Allen J.	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	G. B.	5-6	"
29	Peart	Edward	✓	Utility	"	"	"	"	21	"	African	U.S.A.	5-6	"
30	Chambers	Selvin	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	West Indian	G. B.	5-6	"
31	McDowell	David	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	"

Discharged at
May 17th 1928

Discharged at
May 26th 1928

C. English
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Line
Owner
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

NEW YORK

PORT OF NEW YORK

1922

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

Steamer

called the

30

Vessel - BOGOTA, an

of New York
(Insert sailing port)

bound for West Indies & South America

Capt. M. U. Davis

its master.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. scar identif ca	(5) NAME OF SEAMAN	(6) BIRTHPLACE	(7) CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	(8) AGE	(9) PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(11) WAGE PER MONTH	(12) IN PLACE OF—	(13) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	Family name	Given name						HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Pruden U. Barnes	1 North Carolina	U.S.	45	5	3	Dr.		\$125.	Dr. B. Promoted to 1st Officer.	Sister O. Bunch 3118 Church St. Brooklyn Wife Bona Co 1524 Pacific St. Brooklyn
				Peter Lee	2 Montserrat, N. I.	U.S.	35	5	9	Colored		80.	Dr. ST.	
1	Davis	Hermota U.	✓											
2	Norman	Carl E.	✓											
3	White	Richard H.	✓											
4	Clark	Clarence E.	✓											
5	Seymour	Clifton R.	✓											
6	Pas	Francisco	✓											
7	Fernandes	Antonio	✓											
8	PAZ	Emiliano Valentino	✓											
9	Sanja Sabin	Miguel	✓											
10	Roos	Edward	✓											
11	Pineiro	Manuel	✓											
12	Fernandes	Juan	✓											
13	Perez	Manuel	✓											
14	Paras	Jose	✓											
15	Robbins	William A.	✓											
16	Hawes	Harold D.	✓											
17	Lapointe	Edwin M.	✓											
18	Stewart	Jane P.	✓											
19	Beltar	Louis	✓											
20	Pedreira	Antonio	✓											
21	Gill	Edward	✓											
22	Bial	Antonio	✓											
23	Valino	Frederico	✓											
24	Martelo	Manuel	✓											
25	Arvelbo	Antonio	✓											
26	Garola	Antonio	✓											
27	San Bash	Charles A.	✓											
28	Howell	Allen J.	✓											
29	Peart	Edward	✓											
30	Chambers	Selvin	✓											
31	Mc Dowell	David	✓											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

H. L. Davis
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

Foreign

Foreign

Discharged at
May 17 1922

Discharged at
May 17 1922

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel
port of the United States.

Vessel - BOGOTA

arriving at, *Cape Haitien May 10th*
New York June 5, 1928, from the port of *New York*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davis	Hermota U.	✓		Master	4-3-28	N. I. C.	Discharged	Yes	60	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10		Completion Lt.
2	Norman	Carl E.	✓		1st Mate	do	do	do	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-11		"
3	White	Richard H.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-10		"
4	Clark	Clarence E.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11		"
5	Seymour	Clifton R.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6		"
6	Pas	Francisco	✓		Boat.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-11		Dr.
7	Fernandes	Antonio	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10		"
8	PAZ	Esteban Valentino	✓		do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10		"
9	Martha Sabin	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10		"
10	Roos	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-8		Lt.
11	Pineiro	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		Dr.
12	Fernandes	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8		"
13	Perez	Manuel	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		"
14	Paras	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	No	48	"	"	"	5-8		"
15	Robbins	William A.	✓		Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5-11		"
16	Haves	Harold D.	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10		"
17	Lapointe	Edwin E.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	"	5-11		"
18	Stewart	James P.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	"	5-6		"
19	Beltar	Louis	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Slav??	Austria	5-10		"
20	Pedreira	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10		"
21	Gill	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		"
22	Rial	Antonio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10		"
23	Valino	Frederico	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6		"
24	Martelo	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Am. Indian	Columbia	5-8		"
25	Arvelbo	Antonio	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-11		"
26	Garola	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10		"
27	Math Nash	Charles A.	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	West Indian	U.S.A.	5-11		Colored
28	Howell	Allen J.	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	G. B.	5-6		"
29	Peart	Edward	✓		Utility	"	"	"	"	21	"	African	U.S.A.	5-6		"
30	Chamberd	Selvin	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	West Indian	G. B.	5-6		"
31	Mc Dowell	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10		"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

*Discharged at
New York June 5, 1928*

*Discharged at
New York June 5, 1928*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the SS Koguta, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 31

Vessel *D O C O T*, arriving at, *Sape Haitien*, *May 10th 1928*, 19, from the port of *New York*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
22	Henriques	Eugene			Manboy	4-5-28	N.Y.C. H.M.S.H.	Discharged		26	M	<i>pp. B. B.</i>	G. Port	5-5		Colored
23	Green	Oscar								20	"	"	"	5-6		"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

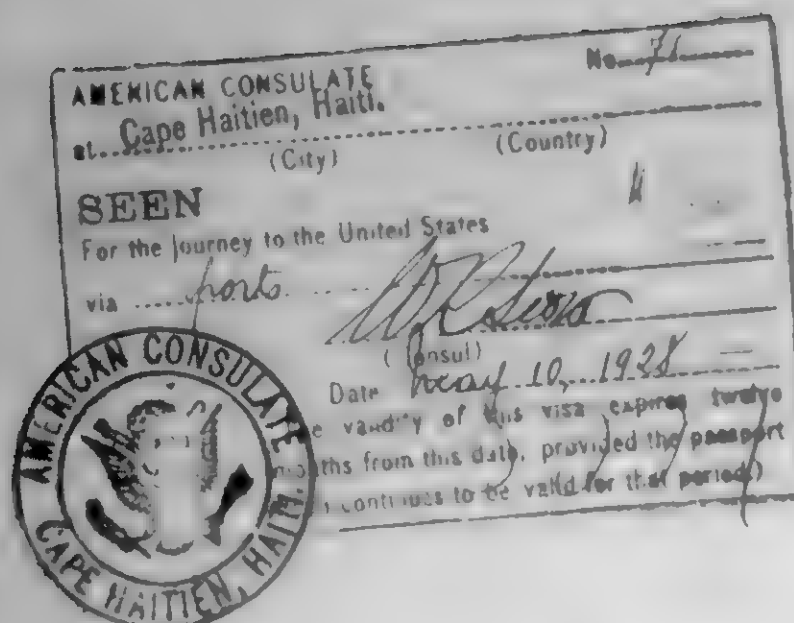
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bogota, arriving at M., JUN 5 - 1928, 19, from the port of

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allen	Eric	✓	✓	Utility	5/22/28	St. John's	Yes	Yes	22	MA	AFRICAN BLACK	British	5'8"	150	
2					C. English											
3					Enos											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica
at: (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cuba
George W. Kelly
Date MAY 27 1928
(The validity of this visa expires five months from this date provided the passport used continues to be valid for that period.)

Good with thirty the
(33)

Foreign

Foreign

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

H. H. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Foreign

Foreign

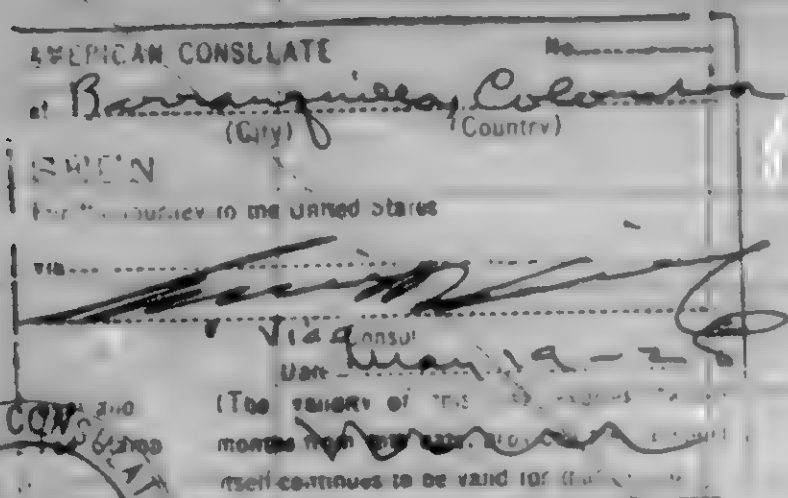
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Bogotá, arriving at May 19, 1919, from the port of Santa Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gorut	William	✓	—	Wiper	May 19	Santa Colombia	Paid off	Yes	16	M	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	—
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Up Foreign

Up Foreign

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928.

W. H. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. F. Endicott
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York* 12/6, 1928

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *ERVIVA*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *17 all told* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *17*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *7/6*, 1928, consigned to *J. F. WHITNEY & CO.*; is now lying at *Shaken Isl.*, and is expected to sail *13/6*, 1928, for *Windsor U.S.* via United States port of *Windsor U.S.* First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Eduardo Valero</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cette 7/2-1928</i>

(CONTINUED OVER)

14-1613

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

6/5/28
J. E. Lawrence

Line *William Hansen, Bergen*
Owners *Whitneys, New York*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Ranking Foreign

Ranking Foreign

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

None

Required on

No.

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

1	Mohr	Raymond Larsen	26	Norweg.	3/3-28	Newcastle U. K.
2	Skille					
3	Joistad					
4	Enksen					
5	Lundbo					
6	Quanaa					
7	Berg					
8	Ruys					
9	Valero					
10	Tronaa					
11	Pagas					
12	Larsen					
13	Oye					
14	Ronnes					
15	Tonnes					
16	Aamota					
17	Trulsen	Einser	4	O. S.	2/5-28	Hartough yes

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN ON AT TL.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

*Johan Spick 34 Norweg.
Lighorn 32 --*

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Karl Mohr
Master.

(OVER)

Line. *William Hansen, Bergen*
Owners. *Whitneys, New York*
Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States June 5-7

No. Vessel *J. S. EVVIVA* *City Island*, arriving at *New York*, 19 *28*, from the port of *Windsor N.S.* 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mohvig	And Robert		29	Master	30/3-28	Huacale	no	yes	45	M	Scandin	Norweg	5'10"	180 lbs	
2	Stille	Johan A.		23	Chiefmate	30/3-28				39				5'8"	160	
3	Jostad	O. B.		21	2 nd Mate	30/3-28				37				5'11"	160	
4	Erksen	Karl		10	1 st Engineer	30/6-27	Bergen			32				5'10"	165	
5	Skensbo	Luf		4	2 nd Engineer	29/1-27				29				5'9"	155	
6	Gruaas	Ok		17	Steward	30/6-27				33				5'8"	150	
7	Berg	Livik		3	Cook	3/4-27	P. Telt			23				5'4"	140	
8	Ruys	Theodore		10	Donkeyman	3/2-28	Atte			43		Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	140	
9	Valero	Eduardo		8	Turnan	3/2-28				29				5'4"	130	
10	Inoua	Juan		7		17/4-27	Valencia			25				5'6"	135	
11	Payas	Philippo		6		17/11-27				25				5'6"	145	
12	Larsen	Raymond		8	St. B.	30/3-28	Huacale	yes		26		Scandin	Norweg	5'7"	140	Rec'd Foreign
13	Chye	Erger		2		24/1-28	Amherst	no		27				5'8"	160	
14	Ron us	Abild		2		3/2-27	Bergen			17				5'3"	140	
15	Tommersen	Edvin		1	O. S.	30/3-28	Huacale			18				5'4"	140	
16	Aarstad	Gunner		1/2	O. S.	30/3-28				17				5'2"	120	
17	Trulser	Erner		4	O. S.	24/5-28	Hurlough	yes		29				5'10"	140	Rec'd Foreign
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6/5/28
J. E. Lawrence

Line *William Hansen, Bergen*
Owners *Whitneys & New York*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Mohrig, Master of the NOV. S. S. ENVIYA, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of the divisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of June, 1928

J. E. Kneibauer
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul Mohrig
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

GUACD QUEEN

NOV 5 - 1928

(1)

No.
on
list

1 Cego
2 Hen
3 Can
4 Ro
5 Le
6 We
7 Fla
8 Pai

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 25th, 1928

I, master of the Br. Sohr, XXXX "QUACO QUEEN"
(Nationality.)

from port of Parrishboro, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	8	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....		Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		Total crew this date.....	8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th, 1928, 1928, consigned to Emory Sexton & Co., is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail June 25th, 1928, for St. John, N.B. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wallace Gilroy.....Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Ums & Co.
24 BATTERY BL., N. Y.

Line

Over

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

On vessel, *Quaco Queen City*, arriving at *New York*, *June 5*, 19*28*, from the port of *Flora Islands, M.S.*

QUACO QUEEN

JUN 5 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Agustin</i>	<i>Walsh</i>		10	<i>Master</i>	<i>11/125</i>	<i>Weymouth</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Cornett</i>		20	<i>Mat</i>	<i>4/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Cunning</i>	<i>L. B.</i>		20	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>1/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Perry</i>		10	<i>Boys</i>	<i>1/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Le Blanc</i>	<i>Loepke</i>		15	<i>Cook</i>	<i>4/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Webb</i>	<i>James</i>		10	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>1/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Carl</i>		2	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>29/3/25</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>Lee</i>		3	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>20/3/25</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>

6/5/28
7.60 insurance

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Wallace Ogden, of the Ms. Sch. Line, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 19 28

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Wallace Ogden
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CAB Arriving

S. S. PAN AMERICA . Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I. , June 1st, 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	USNYHI	Worsley ✓	Frank E.	32	M	S Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England green	T.V.333	Trinidad, P.of Sp.	3/23/28	Trinidad Port of Spain		
2	TRANS	Labourdette	Marcel P.	25	M	S Business	Yes	Eng.Fr.	Yes	France	French	France Laigle	T.V.712	Trinidad, P.of Sp.	3/23/28	Trinidad Port of Spain		
3	TRANS	Boccardo	Federico	49	M	M Mfr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela Caracas	T.V.1031	Venezuela, Caracas	5/16/28	Venezuela Caracas		
4	TRANS	Boccardo	Elena	45	F	M None	Yes		Yes									
5	TRANS	Ferreira ✓	John	45	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	B.Guiana Georgetown	T.V. 71	Georgetown, B.G.	3/23/28	B.Guiana Georgetown		
6	TRANS	Agostini	Andre	38	M	M Mfr.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	B.W.I. Trinidad	T.C. 104	Trinidad, P.of Sp.	5/16/28	B.W.I.4 Trinidad		
7	TRANS	Agostini	Noemi	33	F	M None	Yes		Yes									
8	TRANS	Aristeguieta	Raimundo	32	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela Caracas	T.V.1037	Venezuela, Caracas	5/25/28	Venezuela Caracas		
9	TRANS	Aristeguieta	Aurora	24	F	M H.Wife	Yes		Yes									
10	UNDER 16	Aristeguieta	Raimundo	2	M	S None	No	Infant	No									
11	UNDER 16	Aristeguieta	Aurora		F	S None	No	Baby	No									
12	TRANS	Hernandez	Rafaela	16	F	S Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes									
13	TRANS	Lau	Egbert	39	M	S Merchant	Yes	Eng.Sp.	Yes	British	Chinese	Trinidad Bernardo	T.V.2101	Trinidad, P.of Sp.	11/2/27	Trinidad Port of Sp.		
14	TRANS	Mc Kinney	Robert John	59	M	W Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Ontario	T.C. 116		5/30/28			
15	TRANS	Boyaok ✓	Marie E.	19	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Trinidad Couva	T.C.115		3-3			
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

13. 5/16/28 - 5/25/28

Time 16 to 30 not used

13. 5/16/28 - 9/30/28

Lines 16 to 30 not used
to Emigration

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip G. Mahedy, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Trinidad B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O. N. E. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

PH. Mahedy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If heaver having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 55 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

R. M. Whitehead
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June 19 28

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

W. H. Pearson
Em. Insp. 1
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	HEA
2	ST
3	(Th
4	for
5	Gov
6	offic
7	
8	
9	
10	UNDE
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from SANTOS, Brazil, May 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if completely dumb, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Garp	Marcos	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Sp. Port.	Yes	Brazil	Russian	Russia	Kiev	T.C. 66	Sao Paulo	5/19/28	Brazil	Sao Paulo
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	TRANSIT	Deering	J. Patrick	51	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canada	Canada	Toronto	T.V. 96	Cape Town, S. Afr.	4/24/28	Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Coates	Herbert	62	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	England	Towneley	T.V. 960	Rio de Janeiro	5/23/28	Uruguay	Montevideo
7		Jardin	Mario	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Brazil	Brazil	Brazil	R. Janeiro	T.V. 846		5/8/28	Brazil	R. Janeiro
8		Jardin	Maria	43	F	H. Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes				Rio Grande do Sul	T.V. 840				
9		Jardin	Ruy	19	M	Student	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes				R. Janeiro	T.V. 844				
10	UNDER 14	Jardin	Lya	15	F		Yes	Portuguese	Yes					T.V. 842				
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Passengers Embarking at Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) May 23rd, 1928

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

6 to 10 3-2-92

Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 11 to 30 not used
10 Empty
Empty

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a port of
FIRST-CABIN PA

Arriving

16	No. on List	The name and relationship
1		Wife-
2		Rua
3		
4		
5		Mrs. R.
6		186 Q
7		Wife-
8		Saran
9		Id- C
10		Ave. R
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

9₂₈

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

June 6th, 1988

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from RIO DE JANEIRO, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 N E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip C. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York

W. J. P. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

MAY 17th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if examinee deaf, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Baxter	Lionel	41	M M	Oil Business	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Somerset	T.V. 678	Buenos Aires	5/12/28	Argentina B. Aires		
2	TRANSIT	Murchison	John	64	M M	Contract	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada P.E. Isl	T.V. 681		5/15/28			
3	TRANSIT	Murchison	Rachel	50	F M	H. Wife				British	Sp. Amer.	Argentina B. Aires	T.V. 681					
4	TRANSIT	Murchison	Emma	27	F S	Student				Argentina			T.V. 684					
5	TRANSIT	Murchison	Catalina	26	F S								T.V. 683					
6	TRANSIT	Funes	Maria	27	F S	Maid		Spanish					T.V. 685					
7	DIPLOMAT	del Campo	Cupertino	55	M M	DIPLOMAT												
8	DIPLOMAT	del Campo	Sofia	45	F M	WIFE OF DIPLOMAT												
9	DIPLOMAT	del Campo	Marta	17	F S	DAUGHTER OF DIPLOMAT												
10	DIPLOMAT	del Campo	Sofia	18	F S	DAUGHTER OF DIPLOMAT												
11		Gohan	Oscar	28	M S	Medicine	Yes	Sp. Eng. Russ	Yes	Argentina	Russian	Russia Nikopol	T.V. 632	Buenos Aires	5/2/28	Argentina B. Aires		
12		Kutyn	Esther	40	F M	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Vohno	T.V. 632		4/26/28			
13	UNDER 16	Kutyn	Benedicto	6	M S	school boy	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Argent.	Russian	Argent. B. Aires	N.Q. 290		5/12/28			
14	UNDER 16	Kutyn	Jorge	10	M S				Yes				N.Q. 292					
15	UNDER 16	Kutyn	Enrique	9	M S								N.Q. 293					
16	UNDER 16	Kutyn	Klara	12	F S								N.Q. 291					
17	DIPLOMAT	Capurro	Juan	42	M M	DIPLOMAT TRAVELLING TO BOSTON, MASS.												
18	DIPLOMAT	Anotuzzo	Jose	34	M M	Education	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Argentina	Sp. Amer.	Argentina B. Aires	T.V. 294	Buenos Aires	5/14/28	Argentina B. Aires		
19	DIPLOMAT	Anotuzzo	Ella Mae	32	F M	H. Wife	Yes	Sp. Eng.	Yes	Argentina	American	Indiana Logansport	T.V. 295					
20	DIPLOMAT	Anotuzzo	Dora	7	F S	Infant	No		No		Sp. Amer.	Argentina B. Aires	do.					
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Sept 21 to 30 not used

10

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-508

STAT

States, or a port
FIRST-CABIN

Arriving

16

No.

on

List

The

re

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

UNITED

Continental United
the listing of

1928

ent residence

City or town

B.Aires

B.Aires

B.Aires

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 15th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification					
1	Fa- Hector B.Aires First Nat. Bank of Boston Son - James 174 Levalle, B.Aires	B.Aires	B.Aires	B.Aires	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1920 N.Y.	Hotel Pennsylvania	Yes	20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Br	Br	None
2	with husband	"	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1926 N.Y.	same as above, with husband	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Lt	Lt	Gr	None
3	with father	"	"	"	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1926 N.Y.	same as above, with father	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Lt	Br	None
4	with father	"	"	"	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1926 N.Y.	same as above, with father	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Dk	Dk	None
5	same as above, with employer	"	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No	same as above, with employer	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
6	DIPLOMAT TRAVELLING TO U.S.A.																							
7	WIFE OF DIPLOMAT																							
8	DAUGHTER OF DIPLOMAT																							
9	DAUGHTER OF DIPLOMAT																							
10	Fa-L. Cohan Castelli 277, B.Aires Husband- Dr. M. Kntyn Suipacha 414, B.Aires	Arg. B.Aires	B.Aires	B.Aires	Yes	Self	Yes	No	16 Park Row, N.Y.C. Fa-in-law, P. Kntyn 219 Forley St. Elmhurst, L.I.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Dk	Br	None
11	same as above, with mother	"	"	"	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	same as above, with mother	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Lt	Br	Br	None
12	same as above, with mother	"	"	"	No	"	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	same as above, with mother	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Lt	Br	Br	None
13	same as above, with mother	"	"	"	No	"	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	same as above, with mother	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Lt	Br	Br	None
14	same as above, with mother	"	"	"	No	"	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	same as above, with mother	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Lt	Br	Bl	None
15	DIPLOMAT Mr. B.A. Schuman Passo Colon 161, B.Aires	Arg. B.Aires	B.Aires	B.Aires	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	Y.M.C.A. 547 Madison Ave.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Br	Br	None
16	same as above, with husband	"	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	same as above, with husband	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Br	Br	None
17	same as above, with father	"	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	same as above with father	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Lt	Lt	Bl	None
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Phillip G. Mahady, Master**, of the **S.S. Pan America**, from **Buenos Aires**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **0 M M** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Mahady
Master

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **the Port of New York**

W. K. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and ancestry should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA

sailing from Santos Brazil

May 22 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

June 6 1928, 192

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Whitson	Milton	49	M	M	September 8 1878	Le Clair Wisc	155 Lincoln St. Englewood N.J.
2	Whitson	Kathryn	45	F	M	October 9 1882	Sheboygan Wisc	same as above with husband.
3	Epperson	Roy	44	M	M	September 26 1883	Moberley Mo.	1st. National Bank Los Angeles Calif.
4	Epperson	Gergette	42	F	M	March 6 1886	St Louis Mo.	same as above with husband
5	Epperson	Marjorie	16	F	S	August 2 1911	De Catur Ill	same as above with parents
6	Goldberger	Manny	24	M	S	October 14 1904	New York City	911 Sheffield Ave. Brooklyn NY
7	Barnhouse	Howard	26	M	S	March 19 1902	Ironton Mo.	Biltmore Hotel.
8	Kirhart	Frederick	24	M	M	November 3 1903	Brooklyn N.Y.	6825 Bliss Terrace Brooklyn NY
9	O'Shea	Patriek	45	M	S			#2 Reister St. N.Y.C. Elect. Bond & Share Co.
10	Smith	Margaret	20	F	S	September 9 1908	Kinnet Ind.	140 Clairmont Ave. N.Y.C.
PASSENGERS FROM RIO DE JANEIRO SAILING MAY 23 1928.								
11	Meyerger	Louise	52	F	S	September 15 1896	Malone N.Y.	Figueras Hotel, Los Angeles Cal.
12	Mahoney	Harry	39	M	M	September 28 1888	Platts Mountain Neb.	215 S. Kehilworth Ave. Oak Park Ill.
13	Ricketts	William	37	M	M	June 25 1891	Slippery Rock Pa.	Kew Gardens L.I.
14	Ricketts	Lucy	23	F	M	June 7 1905	Lansing Mich	same as above with husband
15	Gallup	Elias	42	M	M	March 1 1888	Cocoymans N.Y.	120 Broadway N.Y. C.
16	Gallup	nelen	37	F	M	June 20 1892	Cocoymans N.Y.	Same as above with husband.
17	Gallup	Elias Jr.	10	M	S	April 16 1918	Schenectady N.Y.	Same as above with parents
18	Jones	Malcom	51	M	M	December 23 1876	Calhoun Ga.	c/o Dodge Bros. Detroit Mich.
19	Pratt	Harold	38	M	M	September 11 1890	Bayone N.J.	236 Ancon Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
20	Cutler	Walzer	69	M	M	August 1 1858	Fairhaven Mass	3 Mountain Ave. Mel Rose Park Phila.
21	Cutler	Sarah	69	F	M	February 1 1859	Fairhaven Mass.	same as above with husband.
22	Bisbee	Ella	68	F	S	April 14 1860	Fairhaven Mass.	same as above with Sister
23	Danby	Norman	38	M	M			White Motor Co. Cleveland O.
24	Danby	Francama	28	F	M	July 9 1899	Cleveland Ohio.	Same as above with husband
25	Danby	Dorothy	1	F	S	August 4 1926	Buenos Aires Arg	same as above with parents
26	Flint	Nelson	41	M	M	November 21 1886	Girard Kansas	820 Milburn St. Evanston Ill.
27	Flint	Charlotte	36	F	M	December 2 1897	Chicago Ill	same as above with husband
28	Richardson	Elisabeth	20	F	S	December 13 1907	Sarah Oklahoma	Biltmore Hotel.
29	Roth	James	40	M	S	August 22 1887	Ventura Calif.	221 E. Colorton St. Chicago Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ma							
2	Da							
3	Da							
4	Se							
5	Se							
6	Ho							
7	Ma							
8	Se							
9	Al							
10	Gu							
11	Pe							
12								
13								
14	A							
15	A							
16	P							
17	P							
18	O							
19	O							
20	A							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PAN AMERICA

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

MAY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 8th, 1928

45

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.						
1	Mantius	Ernest	25		M	S	Aix-La Chapelle, Ger.	Feb. 6., 1903	American Parents	70 Morning Side Drive, New York
2	Dantsler	Lorenzo	29		M	M	Atlanta, Ga.	Sept. 25., 1899		Jetten Ave., Tampa, Fla.
3	Dantsler	Louise	23		F	M	Biloxi, Miss.	Oct. 20., 1904		do. do.
4	Seyfarth	Arthur	47		M	M	Blue Island, Ill.	Oct. 8., 1880		606 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	Seyfarth	Olive	48		F	M		Naturalized by marriage, Dec. 6., 1906		do. do.
6	Hoffay	Julio	45		M	M		Warren City Ct., Warren, Pa. 3/16/20		Elliott, Conn.
7	Mascart	Montagu	48		M	M		Los Angeles County Ct., June 1921		204 Franklin St., New York, N.Y.
8	Said	Effie	49		F	M	Omaha, Neb.	March 2, 1879		Armour & Co., Chicago, Ill.
9	Allechin	Stanley	42		M	M	Osaka, Japan	Jan. 10., 1886	American Parents	30 Vesey St., New York, N.Y.
10	Gurney	Howard	47		M	M	Alexander, O.	Oct. 24., 1880	Representing U.S. Sea Post	154 E. 91st. St. N.Y.C.
11	Perry	Ada	71		F	M	Worcester, Mass.	Nov. 8., 1856		24 Grand View Ave., Somerville, Mass.
12										
13							<u>PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MONTEVIDEO (URUGUAY) May 18th. 1928</u>			
14	Arnold	Richard J.	33		M	M	Lebanon, Pa.	Aug. 19, 1894		c/o. Gral. Motors, 57th. & Bway., N.Y.C.
15	Arnold	Teresa Marie	33		F	M	do.	Oct. 5., 1894		do. do.
16	Petersen	Julius	34		M	M	San Claire, Wisc.	Sept. 13., 1884		348 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
17	Petersen	Della	34		F	M	Jackson, Mich.	June 4., 1894		do.
18	Osborne	Cyrus R.	30		M	M	Dayton, Ohio	Aug. 27., 1897		1775 Bway. New York City
19	Osborne	Jeanette P.	26		F	M	Norwood, Ohio	Jan. 24., 1902		do. do.
20	Arnold	Clare Josephine	30		F	S	Lebanon, Pa.	March 8., 1898		542 Leiman St., Lebanon, Pa.
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MONTEVIDEO (URUGUAY) May 18th, 1928

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

No. on List	Family Name
1	Clay
2	Clay
3	Clay
4	Clay
5	Clay
6	Prel
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PAN AMERICA

sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

, June 1st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. June 6th., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Clayton	Clarke B.	43		M	M	Monterrey, Cal. May 30., 1885		116 Neylor St., Taft, Calif.
2	Clayton	Violet K.	27		F	M	Redding, Cal. Sept. 7., 1901		do. do.
3	Clayton	Irene	10		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Aug. 2., 1918		do. do.
4	Clayton	Doris	9		F	S	Beckersfield, Calif. Oct. 9., 1919		do. do.
5	Clayton	Alice	7		F	S	Taft, Cal. March 15., 1921		do. do.
6	Prell	Furness M.	26		M	S	Brazoria, Tex. Nov. 22nd, 1901		Brazoria, Tex.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

June 1st. 1928

Arriving		
	16	
	No. on List	The re
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 6th, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip O Mahady, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Trinidad B. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 26

at the Port of New York

W. P. ...
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I. June 1st, 1928

S. S. PAN AM																					
Passenger sailing																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	Rock	William Ng-a	27	✓	M	✓	Merchant	Yes	Engl.	Chin.	Yes	British	Chinese	B.G. Demerara	T.V. 1	Georgetown, B.G.	4/27/28	B.G.	Georgetown	
2	✓	Hughes	Maud	36	✓	F	✓	H. Wife	Yes	English		Yes		African	Trinidad	Port of Sp.	T.V. 592	Trinidad, B.W.I.	5/7/28	B.W.I.	Trinidad
3	✓	St. John	Florence	39	✓	F	✓	Clerk	Yes	English		Yes		Indian	Grenada	St. George	T.V. 590				
4	✓	Horne	Alfred	57	✓	M	✓	Civ. Serv.	Yes	English		Yes		English	Trinidad	P. of Sp.	T.V. 707				
5	✓	Horne	Frances	64	✓	F	✓	H. Wife	Yes			Yes					T.V. 709				
6	✓	Mosedale	Arthur	22	✓	M	✓	Chemist	Yes			Yes			England	London	T.G. 109				
7	✓	Thomas	Nathaniel	42	✓	M	✓	Laborer	Yes			Yes		African	Trinidad	Carlisle	N.Q. 176				
8	✓	Vilabrera	John	23	✓	M	✓	Mechanic	Yes			Yes				Port of Sp.	Q. 33680				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ADMITTED

2

17.3

admission ticket (B.S.I.)

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

Lines 9 to 30 not used
W. J. J. J. J.
R. J. J. J. J.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES

States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving at

16	No. on List	The name and relative of
1		Wife of Mr.
2		Georgetown
3		Port of L. Ro.
4		38 Quito
5		None
6		Port of
7		same as
8		None
9		Port of
10		La Bria
11		Brp- Vic
12		112 Sav
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Arriving at Port of

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. PAN AMERICA, from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip C. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. J. P. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

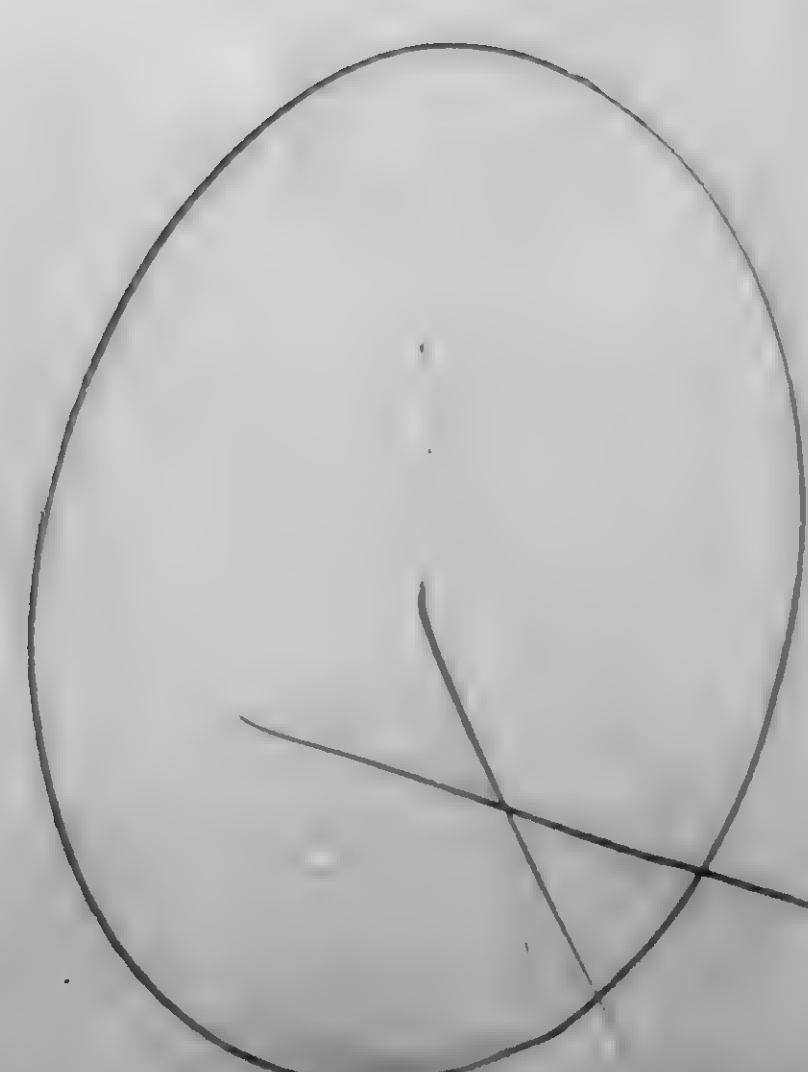
W. P. ...
Immigration

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

1 2

No. on List HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina, May 17th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Fernandez Suarez	Juan	33	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Sp. Amer.	Cuba	Havana	X.T.C. 63	May 10, 1928	Arg.	B. Aires
2	✓	Fernandez Suarez	Angela	37	F	None	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Guantanamo	do.	"	"	"	"
3	✓	Stratton	Ana M. P.	30	F	Student	Yes	Sp. Engl.	Yes	Argentine	English	Argentina	Aires	N.Q. 283	May 3, 1928	"	"
4	✓	Romanech Trull	Ramon	47	M	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gerona	N.Q. 266	Apr. 13, 1928	P.R.	Juzco
5	✓	Pajolas	Salvador	43	M	Priest	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 277	Apr. 24, 1928	Arg.	B. Aires
6	✓	Pioasarri	Matias	45	M	Importer	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Guipuzcoa	P.V. 658	"	May 3, 1928	"	"
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTOS (Brazil) May 22nd, 1928																	
10	✓	Cipolla	Vicente A.	19	M	Mechanic	Yes	Port. Ital.	Yes	Brazil	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	N.Q. 92	Jan. 25, 28	Brazil	Sao Paulo
11	✓	Fischer	Gunter	18	M	Clerk	Yes	Port. Engl.	Yes	Brazil	German	Brazil	Sao Paulo	N.Q. 168	May 11, 28	"	"
12	✓	Saidenberg	Issac	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Sp. Port.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charson	T.V. 70	May 17, 28	"	Porto Alegre
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT RIO DE JANEIRO (Brazil) May 23rd, 1928																	
16	✓	Alvares	Eloise A.	45	F	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	X.T.C. 92	May 22, 1928	Brazil	R. Janeiro
17	✓	Graupner	Wilma dos Reis	21	F	H. Wife	Yes	Port. Ger.	Yes	Brazil	Lat. Amer.	Brazil	S. Leopoldo	N.Q. 22	May 8, 1928	"	Porto Alegre
18	✓	Graupner	Henry	10	M	Infant	No	Infant	No	"	"	"	Porto Alegre	N.Q. 25	"	"	"
19	✓	Meiggs	Jorge	28	M	Clerk	Yes	Sp. Engl.	Yes	Peru	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Lima	Non Immigr 913	May 19, 28	Peru	Lima

Lines 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15 not used
W. Graupner
Buenos

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

[illegible]

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Buenos Aires

Santos & Rio Janeiro

I, Phillip C. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. P. Ransall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 S. PAN AMERICA sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, Brazil, May 23rd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 5th, 1928 53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Wilson	Alice G.	37		F	S	Burlington, Wis. Feb. 1st, 1891	484 721	5511 Ruthelen Street Los Angeles, California
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-607

S. S.

No.
on
List

1 M

2 M

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. PAN AMERICA

sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

, June 1st.

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 6th.

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mason	John	49	✓ M	✓ M New York, N.Y.	July 24., 1879	Houston, Tex.
2	Mc Kenzie	Claude	30	✓ M	✓ S	Nat. U.S. Court N.Y. March 1927	9 East 106th St. N.Y.C.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

W. H. Kinsall

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

**** STOWAWAY ****

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE.

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

June 1st, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		**** STOWAWAY ****																		
2	DEPORTED	George	Joseph	23		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingstown				Trinidad	Port of Spain
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

June 2 to 30 not used
W. Gray
B. H. H. H.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE.

Arriving at

16 No. on List	The name relative
1	3 T
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 5th

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			
1	STOWAWAY	Trin.	Port of Spain	No	Stowaway	No	STOWAWAY	Yes reported	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Trinidad, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip C. Mahady
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q H R in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	2
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., June 1st, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	516174 7-11-29	Dick	Andrew	33	✓	M	M	Carpent.	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Trinidad	Garnison	70 175	Trinidad B.W.I.	May 21/28	B.W.I.	Trinidad
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

211

Lines 2 to 30 not used

W. G. H. H. H.

Lines 2 to 30 not used
to Enghelam
Bureau

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a po
STEERAGE P
Arriving

16	No. on List	The
1		cou
2		3 B
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 6th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	cousin- Elias Bideau 3 Bissou St., Trinidad, PofSp N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Bro- in- law: Louis Sisson 245 10th Ave, Bklyn. N.Y.	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Blk	Br	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip O. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. PAN AMERICA, from TRINIDAD B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O. N. B. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip O. Mahady

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at New York

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Webb.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

U. S. D.

List

No. on List	HEA ST (This for Gov. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

CONSULAR PASSENGER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from SANTOS, Brasil, May 22nd, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempt, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Encarnação	Jose	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oporto	Cons. Cert. 10	Santos, Brasil	May 22nd. 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21
Miss 2 to 30 not used
to 30 kgm

13
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE PA

Arriving

No. on List	The re
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 5th

19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States From the date of arrival in the United States Has the alien been arrested or imprisoned in the United States, and if so, for what offense, and for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to study, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is engaged in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or is performing any service, or is pursuing any course of instruction, or is studying, or is engaged in any other lawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is engaged in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or is performing any service, or is pursuing any course of instruction, or is studying, or is engaged in any other lawful activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Y.O.R.	2-55 N.Y. Brooklyn			Yes	1928 N.Y.	116 Amalte Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	to continue profession as second	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Scars both arms
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Santos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 1 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ph. Mahady
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engine, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, Argentina, May 17th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
NON QUOTA PASSENGERS																
1		Putiriansky	Dora	16	F		Student	Yes	Sp. Russian	Yes	Argentina	B. Aires	N.Q. 285	Buenos Aires	5/4/28	Argentina B. Aires
2		Fernandez	Alfredo	23	M		Carpenter	Yes	Sp. Port.	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 286	"	5/8/28	"
3		Brottinger	Martin	20	M		Clerk	Yes	Sp. Engl.	Yes	"	Rio Negro	N.Q. 274	"	4/10/28	"
4		Manetti	Octavio	26	M		Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	"	B. Aires	N.Q. 298	"	5/16/28	"
5		Fischer	Rosa	58	F		M.H. Wife	Yes	Ger. Sp.	Yes	Paraguay	Asuncion	N.Q. 200	"	2/17/28	"
6		Fischer	Rudolph	5	M		Infant	No	Infant	No	Argentina	B. Aires	N.Q. 201	"	"	"
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTOS (BRAZIL) MAY 22nd, 1928																
9		Siqueira	Flinio	21	M		Employee	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Sao Paulo	N.Q. 172	Sao Paulo	5/17/28	Brazil Sao Paulo
10		da Silveira	Darthia Xavier	22	M		"	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 173	"	"	"
11		Damico	Jose Luis	15	M		"	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 171	"	"	"
12		Lovo	Theresa D.	21	F		Domestic	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 170	"	"	"
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO (BRAZIL) May 23rd, 1928																
15		da Cruz	Jose Goncalves	23	M		Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	N.Q. 172	Rio de Janeiro	5/18/28	U.S. Melford, Mass
16		da Cruz	Ernestina Rivas	38	F		M.H. Wife	Yes	Port. Sp.	Yes	Spain	Junqueira	N.Q. 173	"	"	"
17		Pitta	Leona R.	12	F		girl	Yes	Port. Eng.	Yes	Brazil	"	N.Q. 174	"	"	"
18		Pitta	Nice R.	8	F		"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 175	"	"	"
19		Pitta	Odette R.	5	F		None	No	Infant	No	"	"	N.Q. 176	"	"	"
20		dos Santos	Maria B.	31	F		M.H. Wife	Yes	Port.	Yes	Brazil	Bahia	N.Q. 178	"	5/19/28	Brazil Rio Janeiro
Line - 78, 13, 14, 21 & 30 not used																

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

New York, N.Y.

June 14, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Buenos Aires Santos & Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 1 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip C. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. J. P. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York

W. C. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	ac 2
9	6-24-3
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, Brazil, May 23rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.			Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		QUOTA PASSENGERS																
1		Welkerling	Margarette	40	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Ger. Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	20 320	2. 2231	Rio Janeiro	2/1/28	32	Rio Janeiro
2		Rettig	Walter	26	M	S	Druggist	Yes	Ger. Port.	Yes	Germany	German	20 320	2. 2236	"	2/8/28	"	"
3	ADMITTED 9/3/28	Spletzer	Karl	52	M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2628	"	4/13/28	"	"
4		Spletzer	Helene wife	50	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2629	"	"	"	"
5		Emmel	Johannes	29	M	M	Worker	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2637	"	4/27/28	"	"
6		Emmel	Anna wife	30	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2636	"	"	"	"
7		Lobig	Ferdinand	25	M	S	Worker	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2256	"	2/29/28	"	"
8	ac Frankfurt 6-24-30	Emmel	Friedrich	34	M	M	"	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2254	"	"	"	"
9		Beimahn	Gustav Karl	42	M	M	Shaper	Yes	Ger. Port.	Yes	"	"	"	2. 2247	"	2/28/28	"	"
10		Blume	Hermann Emil	42	M	M	Confectioner	Yes	German	Yes	"	"	"	2. 1115	Porto Alegre	4/18/28	"	Porto Alegre
11		Blume	Anna M. E. wife	45	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	1/3609	Yes	"	"	"	2. 1116	"	"	"	"
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ADMITTED 9/3/28

ac Frankfurt 6-24-30

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

1/3609

<

Lines 12 to 30 not used
15 Emme
Emman

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE P.

Arriving

16	No. on List	The
1		For
2		For
3		For
4		For
5		For
6		For
7		For
8		For
9		For
10		For
11		For
12		For
13		For
14		For
15		For
16		For
17		For
18		For
19		For
20		For
21		For
22		For
23		For
24		For
25		For
26		For
27		For
28		For
29		For
30		For

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 19, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any previous passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in hospital, or in any other place of confinement, or in any other place of detention, or in any other place of custody? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	None	N.Y.	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Yes	87 W. 237th St. N.Y.C.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Lt	Blk	Gr	scar on right hand
2	Fd- Dr. A. Fraga R.P. Frontin 11, Rio	"	Yes Uncle	Yes	No	Yes	Unole- Emil Frankel 700 W. 179th St. N.Y.C.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Br	Br	None
3	son- Rudolph Rua Mem de Sa 90, Rio	"	Yes Self	Yes	No	Yes	Fds- Brandt & Karper 9101-240th Bellaire, L.I. NY	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Lt	Br	Bl	scar on right cheek
4	same as above w. husband	"	Yes husband	Yes	No	Yes	same as above with husband	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Ma	Br	Br	None
5	Fd- Sali Simao Rua T. Ottone 186, Rio	"	Yes Self	Yes	No	Yes	Fd- Harry Veitsch 111 W. 46th St. N.Y.C.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Fr	Bl	scar middle finger left hand
6	same as above w. husband	"	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Yes	same as above with husband	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Fr	Bl	None
7	Fd- L. Schellong Gomes Freire 102, Rio	"	Yes Self	Yes	No	Yes	Fd- R.P. Lembe 7th Ave. & 124th N.Y.C.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Br	Br	scar of burn on back
8	same as above	"	Yes Self	Yes	No	Yes	same as above	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Br	Bl	None
9	wife- Lydia R. Matias Silva 24, Inhamma	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	No	Yes	Bro-in-law: Gustav Otto 2257 E. 38th St. Bklyn N.Y.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Br	Bl	None
10	Step-son- E.W. Richard Ave. Uniao 42, Porto Alegre	N.J. Hoboken	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fd- Carl Buchmer 225 Willow Ave. Hoboken, N.J.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Blk	Br	None
11	same as above w. husband	"	Yes husband	Yes	No	Yes	same as above with husband	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Blk	Br	None
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip G. Mahady, Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q. N. R. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ph. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
at the Port of New York

W. F. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19

at the Port of New York

W. J. Russell
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HE D. STAT. (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	UNDE
21	UNDE
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	UN
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

QUOTA PASSENGERS

S. S. Pan American

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires

May 17th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (w, if anything claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
		QUOTA PASSENGERS												
1		Rieche	Ernst	43	M	Electr.	Yes Ger. Sp.	Yes Germany	German	Germany Hanover	C. 9087	Buenos Aires	Apr 12/28	Argentina B.Aires
2	UNDER 16	Rieche	Heins	15	M	Merchant	Yes	"	"	Lupow	C. 9083	"	"	"
3		Karl	Michael	28	M	Farmer	Yes	"	"	Salarn	C. 9074	"	"	"
4		Forster	Anton	26	M	"	Yes German	"	"	"	C. 925	"	"	"
5		Drebert	Emil A.	39	M	Merchant	Yes Germ. Sp.	"	"	Schonberg	C. 9081	"	"	"
6		Bruckmayer	Marie	26	F	Domestic	Yes French	"	"	Munich	C. 854	"	"	"
7		Gabelberger	Frans	34	M	Confection	Germ. Sp. Eng.	"	"	Mecklenhofen	C. 9082	Rosario, Arg.	3/26/28	"
8		Fischer	Rudolph H.W.	37	M	Mechanic	Yes Germ. Eng.	"	"	Mulhausen	C. 852	Buenos Aires	Feb 15/28	"
9														
10														
11		Rebhan	Emil Ernst	36	M	Naval Eng.	Yes Ger. Sp.	Yes Germany	German	Germany Thuringen	C. 1758	Montevideo	Apr 12/28	Uruguay Montevideo
12														
13														
14		Schmidt	Claus	40	M	Merchant	Yes Ger. Port.	Yes Germany	German	Germany Fockbeck	C. 2702	Santos	4/27/28	Brazil St.Catharina
15		Zumpano	Salvatore	48	M	Shoemaker	Yes Ital. Port.	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Gosenza	C. 3770	Porto Alegre	3/27/28	Porto Alegre
16		Zumpano	Giulia M.	41	F	H.Wife	Yes Italian	Yes	"	"	C. 3771	"	"	"
17		Zumpano	Gilda	21	F	H.Maid	Yes Port. Ital.	Yes	"	"	C. 3772	"	"	"
18		Zumpano	Diletta	18	F	"	Yes Port. Ital.	Yes Brazil	Italian	Brazil Ribeirao Preto	N.Q. 16	"	4/5/28	"
19		Zumpano	Jose	16	M	Student	Yes Portuguese	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 18	"	4/4/28	"
20	UNDER 16	Zumpano	Ida	14	F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 14	"	4/2/28	"
21	UNDER 16	Zumpano	Pioentima	12	F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 15	"	4/2/28	"
22	UNDER 16	Zumpano	Francoise	10	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 19	"	4/5/28	"
23	UNDER 16	Zumpano	Orlando	8	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	N.Q. 17	"	4/5/28	"
24		Meier	Anna Auguste	42	F	H.Wife	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Altwarp	C. 2845	Sao Paulo	5/11/28	Sao Paulo
25	UNDER 16	Meier	Dorothea	14	F	School Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	C. 2846	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	Manske	Emma E.E.	35	F	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	C. 2948	"	4/9/28	"
27	UNDER 16	Manske	Gertrud A.B.	15	F	School Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	C. 2948	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	Manske	Gerhard H.W.	11	M	Boy	Yes	Yes	"	"	C. 2949	"	"	"
29														
30														

Lines 9, 10, 12, 13, 29, 30 not used

JUN 8 1928
 J.H.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Along:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

June 5th, 6th, 19 28

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C Mahady Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 M 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ph. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928
at the Port of New York

W. J. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Pan America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28

at the Port of New York

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-680

No. on List	HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

IN TRANSIT

RE - ENTRY

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, Argentina, May 17th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	Weller Enrique	32	M	S	Auto Agt.	Yes	Argentine	German	Germany Drossen	T.C. 656	Buenos Aires	5/2/28	Arg. B. Aires
2														
3	IN TRANSIT	Gonzalez Manuel	26	M	S	sta. plant fireman	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Montevideo	T.C. 9	Montevideo	5/14/28	Uruguay Montevideo
4														
5														
6	IN TRANSIT	Gyorgy Eugen	29	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania Satumara	T.C. 67	Sao Paulo	5/19/28	Brazil Sao Paulo
7														
8	RE-ENTRY	Brahmsha Wahid	49	M	M	silk weaver	Yes	Arabia	Syrian	Syria Alep	Re-entry Part. 329931	Wash. D.C.	12/6/27	N.Y. E. Lyn.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15-280

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 16th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Fd- Mr. C. Martinez Belgrano 973, B. Aires	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	---												
2																				
3																				
4	Fd- J. Fernandez 1265 Andes, Montevideo	Mex.	Vera Cruz	No	Self	Yes	No	---												
5																				
6																				
7	Fd- Joao Hardens 113 R. Diana, Sao Paulo	Canada	Fonthill Ontario	Yes	Self	No	No	---												
8																				
9	Sis- Jasmin Sayda Caladas, Minas, Brasil	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1927	N.Y.												
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Buenos Aires

I, Phillip G. Mahady Master, of the S.S. Pan America, from Montevideo & Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q. R. B. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip G. Mahady
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 1928
at the Port of New York

W. T. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

14-214

S. S. - 7

PAN AMERICA

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

May 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May June 1st, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Dawson	Allan	39	M	S	U.S. 17-1-2	Nat. Larkspur Cir. Court, Colo. Feb. 25th. 1926	407 N. Division St. Palo, Ill.
2	Dultsky	Samuel	67	M	S		Nat. Portland Cir. Court Portland, Maine, Dec. 4., 1902	76 Smith St., Portland, Me.
3								
4								
5	Rasook	Frank Shaker	36	M	M	Merdjayoun, Syria	Apr. 5., 1892	625 W. Douglas, Wichita, Kansas
6								
7								
8	George	Bolus	17	M	S	Louisville, Ky.	Sept. 21., 1911	229 So. Preston St., Louisville, Ky.
9	Johnston	Wilbur	72	M	M	Nova Scotia	March 17., 1856	319 Fulton St. San Francisco, Cal.
10	O'Connor	John J.	38	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	March 11., 1890	8235 Drexel Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214 *** CONSULAR PASSENGERS ***

S. S.

PAN AMERICA

sailing from Montevideo, Uruguay, May 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<u>CONSULAR PASSENGER</u> Velasquez	John	27	M S Yanco, P.R.	March 18., 1901	44 Mc Dougall St., Bklyn., N.Y.
2						
3						
4	Finnegan	William	24	M S New Bedford, Mass	Jan. 24., 1902	47 Grove St. N. Bedford, Mass.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

71

S. S. PAN AMERICA

MINSON arrived JUNE 6, 1928.

192

M.

from

June 6, 1928

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper
✓ 26f	1 BRUCKMAYER Marie	2:25	10	6	1	TO CALL	Notes, Elizabeth Bruckmayer, 545 W 111 St. N.Y.C.	Rehl	6/6	3:45			
✓ 40f	2 WELKERLING Margarete	2:30	11	1	1	TO CALL	Husb. Karl, 60 E 92 St. N.Y.C.	Rehl	6/6	3:40			
✓ 1bm	3 DAMICO Jose L.	3:00	12	11/12	2	TO CALL	From San - 4 Knicker, 100 E 3rd St. N.Y.C.	Rehl	6/6	4:00			
✓ 21f	LEVO Thereza						Knicker - do						
✓ 31f	4 LOS SANTOS Maria P.	3:00	12	20	1	TO CALL	do	Rehl	6/7	2:00	1	1	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

June Erdman 72

S. S. PAN AMERICA

arrived June 6, 1928.

19

M.

from

S. S. PAN AMERICA		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.							
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DINER.	EUTER.
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
39F 1	ST. JOHN Florence Leab	17	3	NO IV	2:00	DEMIGLI	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						Board (61)	9/12/5-19				111	7	
36F 2	ROSS Mary Leab	17	2	NO IV	2:00	DEMIGLI	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						9/12/5-20					111	7	
45m 3	PERLIN John 1 cas	18	5	NO IV	2:00	DEMIGLI	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						Not Board (1)	6/21/1925				212	25	
23m 4	LEE BE Joseph	19	1	NO VISA STOP LIG	2:00	FLANK	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						Pro. con. 2/11	6/13/1925				109	10	
23m 5	JORDAN Paul	9	2	NO IV	2:00	FLANK	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						Identifications	6/14/1925				87	8	
30m 6	SILVERMAN Karl	11	2	NO IV	2:00	FLANK	6/7 87 Jack			6/7 28 48 4 ¹⁵						In transit	6/14/1925						

39F 7 *San Santos Maria & 12 to Kay* *Trans TO 6/7/28 2nd LFC 2nd full.*

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUTRY.

No. _____

74

S. S. *Pand America* (Munson) arrived June 6th, 1928, M., from

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Require

Name Nationality Name Age Nationality

Vess

(1)
No.
on
list

Fe

1. Mabe
2. Gills
3. Adam
4. Barn
5. Wood
6. Grov
7. Maugh
8. Alber
9. Sprin
10. Schwe
11. Valle
12. Vonte
13. Hore
14. Radu
15. Winth
16. Koral
17. Black

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. Rose
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation determine, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

First	23.8	Salage	William	23
First	23.9	Knorr	Fred	24
First	23.9	Richter	Max	25
First	23.9	Clarke	John	26
First	23.9	Lopez	Emilio	27
First	23.9	Stamer	Alfred	28
First	23.9	Turt	Gustav	29
First	23.9	Bendiksen	Thor	30
First	23.9	Turt	Paul	31
First	23.9	Johansen	Konrad	32
First	23.9	Kaja	Alfred	33
First	23.9	Gartner	Walter	34
First	23.9	Widmer	Guillermo	35
				36
				37
				38

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

June 16 1928, 192

I, master of the American S.S. Pan America
from port of Pto. Spain Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival. 191 Number of seamen deserted. none
Number of seamen discharged. 191 Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 194 Total crew this date. 194

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. June 6 1928, 192, consigned to Munson S. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken N.J. and video expected to sail June 16 1928, 192, for Buenos Aires via Rio, Santos and Monte via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>none</u>	

14-1513

N	Germany	German
N	"	"
N	"	"
N	Irish	Irish
N	Portuguese	Portuguese
N	Germany	German
N	"	"
N	Denmark	Danish
N	Germany	German
N	Norway	Norwegian
N	Germany	German
N	"	"
N	Sp. Am. R.	US

on back hereof.
furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6).
fishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

B' LACH

Sheet No .

AS MEMBER CREW

NA. 25. SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

1

aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship
	Family name	Given name		
1	Mahady	Phillip C.		Master
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer
3	Adams	George M.		1st.
4	Barnhart	Victor H.		2nd.
5	Woodward	Albion C.		3rd.
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr.
7	Naughton	Joseph B.		Jr.
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.
9	Springer	John W.		"
10	Schweder	Gunter		"
11	Wallachleger	Walter		M.A.A.
12	Voster	Karl		"
13	Horens	Louis		"
14	Radt	Frank		Boatman
15	Winther	Kurt		" Mate
16	Kornlinson	Karl		Carpenter
17	Black	Thomas		Stkpr.
18	Zalger	William		A.B.
19	Enerr	Fred		"
20	Richter	Max		"
21	Clarke	John		"
22	Lopez	Emilio		"
23	Stamer	Alfred		"
24	Tusk	Gustav		"
25	Bendiksen	Thor		"
26	Tusk	Paul		"
27	Johansen	Honrad		"
28	Kaja	Alfred		"
29	Gartner	Walter		"
30	Widner	Guillermo		"

[illegible]

P. SOUTH AMERICA			
(14)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
US /			
US /			
US /			
US /			
US /			
US			
US /			
German			
US /			
German			
US /			
US /			
Belgium			
Germany			
"			
Norwegian			
GB			
German			
"			
"			
Irish			
Portuguese			
German			
"			
Spanish			
German			
Norwegian			
German			
"			
US /			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

AMAN

B

Sheet No. 1

CREW

DECK

aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in crew
1	Mohady	Phillip G.		Master
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer
3	Adams	George M.		1st.
4	Barnhart	Victor H.		2nd.
5	Woodward	Albion G.		3rd.
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr.
7	Maughan	Joseph B.		Jr.
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.
9	Springer	John W.		"
10	Schweder	Guntner		"
11	Wallachleger	Walter		M.A.A.
12	Wouter	Karl		"
13	Horens	Louis		"
14	Rahn	Frank		Boat
15	Winther	Kurt		" Mate
16	Kornlinson	Karl		Carpenter
17	Black	Thomas		Striper
18	Suleger	William		A.B.
19	Knorr	Fred		"
20	Richter	Max		"
21	Clarke	John		"
22	Lopes	Emilio		"
23	Stamer	Alfred		"
24	Tusk	Gustav		"
25	Bendixsen	Thor		"
26	Tusk	Paul		"
27	Johansen	Konrad		"
28	Kaje	Alfred		"
29	Gartner	Walter		"
30	Widner	Guillermo		"

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

OF SOUTH AMERICA

79

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

German

US

German

US

US

Belgium

Germany

"

"

Norwegian

US

German

"

"

Irish

Portuguese

German

"

Danish

German

Norwegian

German

"

US

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

emb.
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
as of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of

rn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

he original on file in this Office.

correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship pany
	Family name	Given name		
1	Mahady	Phillip C.		Master
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer
3	Adams	George M.		1st. "
4	Barabart	Victor E.		2nd. "
5	Woodward	Albion C.		3rd. "
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr. "
7	Manghar	Joseph B.		Jr. "
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.
9	Springer	John H.		"
10	Schweder	Gunter		"
11	Wallachleger	Walter		M.A.A.
12	Wouter	Karl		"
13	Horens	Louis		"
14	Radu	Frank		Boatman
15	Winther	Kurt		" Mate
16	Korneliusen	Karl		Carpenter
17	Black	Thomas		Striper
18	Kulager	William		A.B.
19	Knorr	Fred		"
20	Richter	Max		"
21	Clarke	John		"
22	Lopes	Emilio		"
23	Stamer	Alfred		"
24	Turt	Gustav		"
25	Bendixsen	Thor		"
26	Turt	Paul		"
27	Johansen	Konrad		"
28	Kaja	Alfred		"
29	Gartner	Walter		"
30	Widmer	Guillermo		"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

CREW 1000

aliens on board upon arrival at a

SOUTH AMERICA			
(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
US	/		
US	/		
US	/		
US	/		
US	/		
US			
US	/		
German			
US	/		
German			
US	/		
US	/		
Belgium			
Germany			
"			
Norwegian			
GB			
German			
"			
"			
Irish			
Portuguese			
German			
"			
Danish			
German			
Norwegian			
German			
"			
US	/		

....., Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master

Part of

... to this ... day of ..., 19... before me.

Deputy Collector.

...e copy of the List of the Crew of the American.

....., whereof.

Original on file in this Office.

* information in columns (2), (5), (6).
dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

NAME

PLACE

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

AMERICAN SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

OF SOUTH AMERICA

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship	(6) Age	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mahady	Phillip C.		Master	201	US			
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer	202	US			
3	Adams	George M.		1st "	203	US			
4	Barnhart	Victor H.		2nd "	204	US			
5	Woodward	Albion C.		3rd "	205	US			
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr. "	206	US			
7	Mangham	Joseph B.		Jr. "	207	US			
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.	208	US			
9	Springer	John W.		"	209	US			
10	Schweder	Gunter		"	210	US			
11	Wallachlager	Walter		M.A.A.	211	US			
12	Wouter	Harl		"	212	US			
13	Horens	Louis		"	213	US			
14	Bach	Frank		Boat	214	US			
15	Winther	Kurt		" Mate	215	US			
16	Kornlinson	Karl		Carpenter	216	US			
17	Black	Thomas		Stkpr.	217	US			
18	Salager	William		A.B.	218	US			
19	Knorr	Fred		"	219	US			
20	Richter	Max		"	220	US			
21	Clarke	John		"	221	US			
22	Lopez	Emilio		"	222	US			
23	Stamer	Alfred		"	223	US			
24	Tark	Gustav		"	224	US			
25	Bendixsen	Thor		"	225	US			
26	Tark	Paul		"	226	US			
27	Johansen	Konrad		"	227	US			
28	Kaja	Alfred		"	228	US			
29	Gartner	Walter		"	229	US			
30	Widner	Guillermo		"	230	US			
31	Robinson	Vincent		"	231	US			
32	Doss	William		"	232	US			
33	Moore	William		"	233	US			
34	Moore	William		"	234	US			
35	Moore	William		"	235	US			
36	Moore	William		"	236	US			
37	Moore	William		"	237	US			
38	Moore	William		"	238	US			
39	Moore	William		"	239	US			
40	Moore	William		"	240	US			
41	Moore	William		"	241	US			
42	Moore	William		"	242	US			
43	Moore	William		"	243	US			
44	Moore	William		"	244	US			
45	Moore	William		"	245	US			
46	Moore	William		"	246	US			
47	Moore	William		"	247	US			
48	Moore	William		"	248	US			
49	Moore	William		"	249	US			
50	Moore	William		"	250	US			

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

For correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

OF SOUTH AMERICA

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in crew	(6) Age	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Complexion	(10) Hair	(11) Eyes	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	<i>Entire crew reshipped for</i>													
1	Mahady	Phillip G.		Master							US			
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer							US			
3	Adams	George M.		1st.							US			
4	Barnhart	Victor E.		2nd.							US			
5	Woodward	Albion G.		3rd.							US			
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr.							US			
7	Mangham	Joseph B.		Jr.							US			
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.							German			
9	Springer	John H.									US			
10	Schweder	Gunter									German			
11	Wallachleger	Walter		M.A.A.							US			
12	Venter	Karl									US			
13	Horens	Louis									Belgium			
14	Radu	Frank		Boat							Germany			
15	Winther	Kurt		" Mate							Norwegian			
16	Koralineen	Karl		Carpenter							US			
17	Black	Thomas		Stkpr.							German			
18	Saleger	William		A.B.							"			
19	Knorr	Fred		"							"			
20	Richter	Max		"							"			
21	Clarke	John		"							Irish			
22	Lopez	Emilio		"							Portuguese			
23	Stamer	Alfred		"							German			
24	Tark	Gustav		"							"			
25	Bondiksen	Thor		"							Swedish			
26	Tark	Paul		"							German			
27	Johansen	Konrad		"							Norwegian			
28	Kaja	Alfred		"							German			
29	Gartner	Walter		"							"			
30	Widmer	Guillermo		"							US			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

the names of all persons who are on board the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

em.

Master.

Port of

on to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

True copy of the List of the Crew of the American

original on file in this Office.

Correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is essential for the proper classification of each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **YAN AMERICA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in crew
	Given name			
1	Mahady	Phillip G.		Master
2	Gilray	William		Ch. Officer
3	Adams	George M.		1st. "
4	Barnhart	Victor E.		2nd. "
5	Woodward	Albion G.		3rd. "
6	Groves	G. Van		Jr. "
7	Naughton	Joseph B.		Jr. "
8	Alberts	Hans		Q.M.
9	Springer	John H.		"
10	Schweder	Guntner		"
11	Wallachleger	Walter		M.A.A.
12	Wouter	Karl		"
13	Morens	Louis		"
14	Bach	Frank		Boat
15	Winthar	Kurt		" Mate
16	Kornliessen	Karl		Carpenter
17	Black	Thomas		Stkpr.
18	Isleger	William		A.B.
19	Knorr	Fred		"
20	Richter	Max		"
21	Clarke	John		"
22	Lopez	Emilio		"
23	Stamer	Alfred		"
24	Tark	Gustav		"
25	Pendiksen	Thor		"
26	Tark	Paul		"
27	Johansen	Konrad		"
28	Kaje	Alfred		"
29	Gertner	Walter		"
30	Widner	Guillermo		"

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PORT OF SOUTH AMERICA

(12) Nationality (13) Height (14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Master of the said American vessel, I, *Phillip G. Mahady*, sincerely and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all persons who are members of the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as required by the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Master.

Port of

day of

before me.

Deputy Collector.

the List of the Crew of the American vessel, whereof

is in this Office.

List of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

PAN AMERICA

, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

June

1928, from the port of EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

20

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel		PAN AMERICA		, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.		June 1928		, 1928, from the port of the EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease				
	Family name	Given name				When	Where												
1	Bamfield	Carroll S.	✓		Cadet	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	US							
2	Bulings	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	US							
3	Davenport	Edwin	✓		"	4/20/28	"	"	"	19	M	US							
4	Hollman	Arthur	✓		"	4/19/28	"	"	"	27	M	US							
5	Cascoyne	Elton	✓		O.S.					28	M	Lat.Amer.	Brazilian		Rough / 1				
6	Pinho	Luiz de	✓		Messageboy					38	M	US							
7	Geoghegan	William	✓		Purser					34	M	Sp.Amer.	Argentine		Rough / 1				
8	Espero	Enrique O.	✓		2nd."					33	M	English	Canadian						
9	Outhbert	Norman	✓		Pt.Clerk					30	M	US							
10	Enlee	Emil	✓		Ch.Radio					26	M	US							
11	Ashbaugh	Edwin	✓		2nd. "					20	M	US							
12	Ricketts	Fred	✓		3rd. "					45	M	US							
13	Whitehead	Ralph M.	✓		Surgeon					49	M	US							
14	Weston	Thomas Dickson	✓		Jr. Officer					21	M	Germany	US						
15	Loverman	Ernest M.	✓		Jr. "	4/21/28				27	M	German			Rough / 1				
16	Anderson	Joseph	✓		Messageboy					24	M	"	"						
17	Rabin	Peter	✓		A.S.					22	M	"	"						
18	Seeger	Henry	✓		Ch.Eng.	4.19/28	"	"	"	47	M	US							
19	Richardson	John L.	✓		1st.Asst.Eng.		"	"	"	35	M	US							
20	Smith	Walter	✓		2nd. "		"	"	"	28	M	US							
21	Field	John A.	✓		2nd. "		"	"	"	27	M	US							
22	Baulerson	Ralph B.	✓		3rd. "		"	"	"	36	M	US							
23	Thers	Lambert L.	✓		Jr. Engy.		"	"	"	24	M	US							
24	Tracy	Clinton B.	✓		Jr. "		"	"	"	40	M	US							
25	Payne	Fred	✓		Jr. "		"	"	"	29	M	US							
26	Wood	Phillip	✓		Jr. "		"	"	"	24	M	Scotland	US						
27	Mc Dove	John	✓		Machinist		"	"	"	33	M	Germany	German						
28	Blumenstein	Ernest	✓		" Mate		"	"	"	50	M	"	US						
29	La Frenza	Henry	✓		Ch.Refrg.		"	"	"	45	M	Spain	US						
30	Raguera	Severo	✓		2nd. "		"	"	"										

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, June **6th**, 19 **28**, from the port of **the EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Terre	John	✓		3rd. Refrg.	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	Esthonian	US			
	Allison	Lee	✓		Ch. Electr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	US			
	Lass	Walter	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Germany	German			
	Bornes	Sigfried	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Norway	Norwegian			
First	Hottelmann	Paul	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	Germany	German			
First	Chmielecki	Theo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	US			
	Heagher	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	US			
First	Richardson	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Chilean			
	Contrera	Segundo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German			
First	Buckholz	Erick	✓		V.P.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
	Buckholz	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
First	Heding	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Norway	Norwegian			
First	Carlsen	Bjarne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Germany	German			
First	Gadeau	Charles	✓		Viper	"	"	"	"	20	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentine			
	Corpas	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spain	Spanish			
	Torres	Angel	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	P.I.	US			
	Chaves	Domingo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U.S.			
	Importante	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spain	Spanish			
	Vasquez	Edelmiro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cuba	Cuban			
	Estrada	Esteban	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Lat. Amer.	Brazilian			
	Neirelles	Joaquin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentine			
First	Gunda	German	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.I.	US			
First	Puentes	Eufine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexican			
	Rosas	Raimundo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P.I.	US			
First	Del Toro	Genaro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spain	Spanish			
	Alonso	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P.I.	US			
First	Gastro	Fortunate	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spain	Spanish			
	Ginestet	Jose	✓		Galley Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	German			
	Rippe	Konrad F.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	US			
First	Vynorius	William James	✓		Viper	"	"	"	"							

Discharged Santo Brazil 5/20/28

*Galley Fireman
Furnished Vessel*

Personal
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, June **1928**, from the port of the **EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	Bonan	Charles		V.T.	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Russian	Russian			
	2	Vidal	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spain	Spanish			
	3	Westwood	John		Plumber	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	US			
	4	Vorbeck	Karl		" Mate	"	"	"	"	22	M	Germany	German			
	5	Sanchez	Jose		Boiler Maker	"	"	"	"	37	M	P.R.	US			
First	6	Mc Kenna	Charles		Striker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	US			
	7	De Bank	Noble		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	US			
First	8	Plum	William W.		Massboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	US			
First	9	Reyes	Santos		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	P.I.	US			
First	10	Wilson	Boyd G.		Wiper	4/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	US			
	11	Goerger	Henry		Ch.Stwd.	4/19/28	"	"	"	48	M	Germany	US			
	12	Tell	William		2nd."	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	US			
	13	Valentine	Joseph		3rd."	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	German			
	14	Jon	John		2nd.Cl.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	59	M	Holland	US			
	15	Robinson	Vincent		Sal.	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.I.	US			
	16	Dorsetling	Rudolph		Deck	"	"	"	"	52	M	Germany	German			
	17	Willms	Stephen		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
	18	Moore	William		Barnum	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	US			
	19	Kleinert	Otto		2nd.Cl.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	German			
	20	Martin	John		Hosp.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	US			
	21	Wilkins	Johanne		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	US			
	22	Arnberg	Abel		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	US			
First	23	Arango	Candide		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish			
	24	Pavlik	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Germany	German			
First	25	Mehlberg	Max		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			
	26	Pabst	Ferdinand		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	US			
	27	Castro	Angel		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spain	US			
	28	Mueller	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Germany	German			
First	29	Kirchner	Otto		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"			
First	30	Behrend	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Paul
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PAN AMERICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK N. Y.**, **June 19**, 19 **28**, from the port of the **EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Waiter	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Australia	US			
	1	Little	James							51	M	Germany	German			
	2	Huelle	Gustav							46	M	"	"			
	3	Limburg	Gustav							40	M	Spain	US			
First	4	Gomes	Albert							54	M	Sp.Amer.	Mexican			
First	5	Latina	Emilio							26	M	Germany	German			
First	6	Walter	Hans							35	M	English	English			
	7	Parsons	Albert H.							38	M	Germany	US			
	8	Schweder	Henry							58	M	Spain	US			
First	9	Viejo	Max							31	M	Germany	German			
First	10	Berends	Serhart							41	M	"	US			
First	11	Spiegelhauf	George							32	M	"	German			
	12	Heinsoth	Wilhelm							25	M	English	GB			
	13	Melville	Arthur							26	M	Germany	German			
First	14	Schroder	Bruno							30	M	Canada	Canada			
	15	Sinclair	Martin							26	M	Germany	German			
First	16	Hobestreit	Eurt							28	M	Cuban	Cuba			
First	17	Marero	John							42	M	Germany	German			
First	18	Kosliwsky	Fred							31	M	"	"			
First	19	Doerr	John							34	M	Spain	Spanish			
	20	Buitrago	Joe		Printer					30	M	Germany	German			
	21	Kochler	Ludwig		Lineman					46	M	"	US			
First	22	Kirk	John C.		Watchman					50	M	"	US			
	23	Hauschultz	Fred							34	M	Italian	Italian			
First	24	Leon	Aristides							29	M	"	US			
First	25	Hama	Lloyd F.		Janitor					35	M	Spain	US			
First	26	Alvarez	Antonio							39	M	Germany	US			
First	27	Strell	Ferdinand		Ch. Laundry					35	M	"	German			
First	28	Deser	Charles		2nd. "					29	M	"	"			
First	29	Blatt	Fritz		3rd. "					19	M	Rumanian	Rumanian			
First	30	Abbatichio	Jack		Meatman											

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Harrell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel		PAN AMERICA		arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.		June 5th		1928, from the port of the EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA									
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
First 1	Rivers	Paul	✓	Neuman	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	P.R.	US					
First 2	Schmelter	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Germany	German					
First 3	Case	J. Finley	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	US					
First 4	Case	Robert	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	US					
First 5	Schombum	Bernard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	US					
First 6	Lewis	Donald	✓	Chief	"	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	US					
7	Bloom	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Flemish	US					
8	Rothier	August	✓	2nd. Cook	4/21/28	"	"	"	38	M	Spain	Spain					
9	Rosada	Augustus	✓	Srd. "	4/19/28	"	"	"	39	M	Germany	German					
First 10	Liebe	Frans	✓	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Dutch	Holland					
First 11	Fink	Harry	✓	Stgo. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Denish	Denmark					
12	Kjeldsen	Olaf	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	M	Germany	German					
13	Stadter	Harry	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"					
14	Schmits	Herman	✓	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
First 15	Kohlgraf	Fritz	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spain					
16	Custo	Pedro	✓	Stkpr.	"	"	"	"	51	M	Germany	German					
17	Marquardt	Henry	✓	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"					
First 18	Taudin	Richard	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
First 19	Mohr	Willy	✓	Srd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
First 20	Schlingens	Peter	✓	Stgo. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spain	Spanish					
First 21	Besada	Jose	✓	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	US					
First 22	Harold	Harry	✓	Scully	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amer.	US					
First 23	Uranie	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Germany	German					
First 24	Meyer	August	✓	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	Holland					
First 25	Hobbes	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	US					
26	Pierce	George F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	US					
27	Boyd	Malcolm E.	✓	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Germany	German					
First 28	Huebner	Alfred	✓	Joiner	4/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	Swedish	Sweden					
First 29	Lager	John E.	✓	Musician	4/19/28	"	"	"	50	M	Swiss	US					
30	Forster	Alfred E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., June 5th, 1928, from the port of the EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Makotman	Boris	✓		Musician	4/19/28	N.Y.	Paid Off.	Yes	34	M	Russian	US		
2	Sault	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	US		
3	Aronowitz	Joseph	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	Russian		
4	Madson	Christian	✓		Manicurist	"	"	"	"	35	F	Danish	Denmark		
5	Sveigenbaum	David	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	Russian	US		
6	Egert	Bruno	✓		"	4/20/28	"	"	"	30	M	German	German		
7	Grossman	Jacob	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	US		
8	Hines	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	German		
9	Meister	Otto	✓		3rd. Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexican		
10	Somosa	Jose	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland		
11	Passchier	Harry	✓		Hostess	4/21st. 28	"	"	"	20	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentine		Discharged
12	Novakovic	Cristobal	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentine		

Original
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Brazilian Consulate
Vice May 4, 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

East Coast South America

MAY 16 1928
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
NO RES. PRESCRIBED

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

ENCARNACION JOSE

Supplementary Visa
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW

192 (one hundred and twenty-two) all told

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip C. Mahady, Master of the S. S. Pan America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 28
W. J. Farrell
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 11 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Palacios Delgado, Surgeon employed by the Rad. D. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FORTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GOVERNMENT OF VENEZUELA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1928
at La Guayana.

Severino
Prose

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. In case of change of route that may have occurred en route in the absence of the alien, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX	B. L.	U. S. Customs	Imm. Stay	Transit	U. S. CTS.	U. S. D. O.	U. S. S. S.	U. S. S. S.	U. S. S. S.	TOTAL
1st CABIN				24					2	8
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
4th CABIN										
5th CABIN										
6th CABIN										
7th CABIN										
8th CABIN										
9th CABIN										
10th CABIN										
11th CABIN										
12th CABIN										
13th CABIN										
14th CABIN										
15th CABIN										
16th CABIN										
17th CABIN										
18th CABIN										
19th CABIN										
20th CABIN										
21st CABIN										
22nd CABIN										
23rd CABIN										
24th CABIN										
25th CABIN										
26th CABIN										
27th CABIN										
28th CABIN										
29th CABIN										
30th CABIN										
TOTAL				24					2	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	4
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		

Palacios
P

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **FALCON** Passengers sailing from **PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA**, MAY 28TH, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Bravo	Luciano	45	M	Coffee Buyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cartaya	3	Pto Cabello, Venezuela	May 21st /28.	Venezuela
2	TRANSIT	Bravo	Dolores	46	F	Housewife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Coronil	3	do	do	do
3	UNDER 18	Bravo	Soledad	12	F	Student	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Huelva	3	do	do	do
4	UNDER 18	Bravo	Luciano	9	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Santos	3	do	do	do
<p><i>In Transit Dec 34</i></p> <p><i>Transit Certificate</i></p> <p><i>8004-92</i></p> <p><i>Michael Bravo</i></p> <p><i>US Dept of Justice, June 1, 1928</i></p>																	

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Porter W. Johnson, Master**, of the **American SS "Falcon"**, from **Pto Cabello, Venezuela**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**.
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Michael J. Conroy
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

88

S. S. FALCON

Sailing from Maracaibo, Venezuela

May 26th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 6th, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Norberry	Frederick Chris	38		M	S	July 5th 1899. Fort Bragg, Calif.	PP# 488917 F.B.I.	3556 88th Street, Jackson Heights, N. Y.
2	Walker	David L.	45		M	S	Dec. 18th 1882. Eastman, Ga.	PP# 409161 F.B.I.	Vero Beach, Florida
3	Jaffray	William S.	27		M	S	Nov. 30th 1900. New York, N. Y.	PP# 91 vic Consul Maracaibo Guy Walker 12/2/27	11 Church Lane, Boaredale, N. Y.
4	Link	Walter K.	35		M	S	Dec. 26th 1903. La Porte, Ind.	PP# 460034 F.B.I.	616 O Street, La Porte, Indiana.
5							Michael J. Boyer		
6							W. S. J. Boyer		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
REQUIREMENTS
(1)
No. on list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1228

SRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Albert Henrique	38	Holland	May 7th 1928. New York, N. Y.
Antonio Perez	33	Spain	do do
Anthony Fairchild	38	U. S.	May 30th 1928. Curacao, D. W. I.
Pablo Olmo	34	U. S.	May 31st 1928. San Juan, P. R.
Pedro Riviera	31	U. S.	do do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

JUN 10 - 1928

30

123

PAGE 16

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-1012

FIRST	17	Blumenberg	Fred		Ch. Eng.	do	do	do	Y	38	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	155	"
	18	Anderson	Albert		1st Asst.	do	do	do	Y	38	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/11	200	"
	19	Williams	Arthur		2nd "	do	do	do	Y	46	M	English	U. S.	5/7	160	"
FIRST	20	Johansen	Fred		3rd "	do	do	do	Y	48	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/8	165	"
	21	Vasquez	Antonio	13 Yrs	Oiler	do	do	do	Y	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	160	Residing Foreign
FIRST	22	Dias	Jose	20 "	"	do	do	do	Y	40	M	do	do	5/7	150	" do
FIRST	23	Perez	Antonio	9 "	"	do	do	do	Y	23	M	do	do	5/8	160	" do
FIRST	24	Veira	Antonio	9 "	Fireman	do	do	do	Y	38	M	do	do	5/8	165	" do
	25	Dopico	Jose	12 "	"	do	do	do	Y	39	M	do	do	5/5	150	" do
	26	Brocos	Antonio	10 "	"	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do	do	5/7	160	" do
	27	Dias	Pedro		Tipster	do	do	do	Y	53	M	Portuguese Af. Black	U. S.	5/8	160	"
	28	Buerta	Juan		Steward	do	do	do	Y	38	M	Spanish	U. S.	5/5	165	"
	29	Loreto	Aniseto	20 Yrs	Cook	do	do	do	Y	37	M	do	Spain	5/5	155	Residing Foreign
	30	Alluntia	Angel	15 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	Y	30	M	do	do	5/8	150	" do

Line Red D D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

Michael Dwyer Exped #15-16-20
Immigrant Inspector June 6, 1998

* See list of races on back hereof.

on back hereof.

Handwritten: *Crew 36*
US 13
Lines 23

furnish full or correct information in
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

3-0 1-0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS "Falcon", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 6th, 1930 from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela.
May 29th 1928.

13 citizens
33 aliens
46 total crew

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johnson	Porter	/		Master	May 7, 28 New York	To be paid	Y	63	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/11	200	None
2	Halversen	Charles	/		1st Mate	do do	do	Y	39	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/6	185	"
3	Drawneck	Peter	/		2nd "	do do	do	Y	39	M	Finish	U. S.	5/9	170	"
4	Jorgensen	Laurits	/		3rd "	do do	do	Y	35	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/8	160	"
5	Boon	Rogelio	/	4 Yrs	Carpenter	do do	do	Y	26	M	Ar. Black	St. Domingo	5/1	170	Foreign
6	Marohena	Martine	/	24 "	Boatman	do do	do	Y	44	M	do	Holland	5/1	170	do
7	de Jongh	Jules	/	20 "	Sailor	do do	do	Y	39	M	do	do	5/7	165	do
8	Henrique	Albert	/	15 "	"	do do	do	Y	28	M	do	do	5/7	160	do
9	Abat	Abelino	/	20 "	"	do do	do	Y	46	M	do	do	5/9	200	do
10	Eret	Frederick	/	15 "	"	do do	do	Y	40	M	do	do	5/6	180	do
11	Snyder	Christiaan	/	27 "	"	do do	do	Y	46	M	do	do	5/7	150	do
12	Martis	Ernesto	/	22 "	"	do do	do	Y	38	M	do	do	5/8	180	do
13	Hatot	Federico	/	6 "	O. S. & Winchman	do do	do	Y	21	M	do	do	5/7	150	do
14	Liberio	Jules	/	22 "	"	do do	do	Y	55	M	do	do	5/6	160	do
15	Paula	Guillermo	/	19 "	"	do do	do	Y	33	M	do	do	5/6	168	"
FIRST 16	Look	Martin	/	8 "	"	do do	do	Y	30	M	do	do	5/7	170	"
FIRST 17	Blumenberg	Fred	/		Ch. Eng.	do do	do	Y	38	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	155	"
18	Anderson	Albert	/		1st Asst.	do do	do	Y	38	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/11	200	"
19	Williams	Arthur	/		2nd "	do do	do	Y	46	M	English	U. S.	5/7	160	"
FIRST 20	Johansen	Fred	/		3rd "	do do	do	Y	48	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5/8	165	"
21	Vasquez	Antonio	/	12 Yrs	Oilier	do do	do	Y	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	160	Foreign
FIRST 22	Diaz	Jose	/	20 "	"	do do	do	Y	40	M	do	do	5/7	150	do
FIRST 23	Peres	Antonio	/	9 "	"	do do	do	Y	23	M	do	do	5/8	160	do
FIRST 24	Veira	Antonio	/	9 "	Fireman	do do	do	Y	38	M	do	do	5/6	165	do
25	Dopico	Jose	/	12 "	"	do do	do	Y	39	M	do	do	5/5	150	do
26	Brocos	Antonio	/	10 "	"	do do	do	Y	34	M	do	do	5/7	160	do
27	Diaz	Pedro	/		Wiper	do do	do	Y	33	M	Ar. Black	U. S.	5/3	160	"
28	Buerta	Juan	/		Steward	do do	do	Y	38	M	Spanish	U. S.	5/5	165	"
29	Loreto	Aniceto	/	20 Yrs	Cook	do do	do	Y	27	M	do	Spain	5/5	165	Foreign
30	Alluntia	Angel	/	15 "	Asst. Cook	do do	do	Y	30	M	do	do	5/6	150	do

Line Red "D"
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Ellis, Dallett & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
June 6, 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 36
MS 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Porter W. Johnson, Master, of the American SS "Falcon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. W. Johnson
Master, American SS "Falcon"

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 19 28.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing. Such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9502
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

W. S. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film-strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9502
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

Joe Saccone Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS "Falcon", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 8th, 1928, from the port of Maracaibo 5/26/28, Venezuela.

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Began	Mamel		5 Yrs	Pantryman	May. 7. 28.	New York	To be paid off at New York	Y	33	M	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	5/8	145	None
2	Referino	Alex		8 "	Messman	do	do	YES	Y	32	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/9	150	To be paid off at New York
FIRST 3	de Laney	Maralo		3 "	"	do	do	do	Y	18	M	do	do	5/7	145	
FIRST 4	Develaar	Johan		5 "	"	do	do	do	Y	23	M	do	do	5/8	160	
5	Manco	Victor		10 "	"	do	do	YES	Y	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	165	To be paid off at New York
6	Bauger	Oscar			Purser	do	do	do	Y	28	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	140	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
FIRST	Fairchild	Anthony			3RD Asst.	May. 20. 28.	Curacao	To be paid off at New York	Y	38	M	U. S.	U. S.	6/1	160	None
FIRST	Martinez	Joseph		15 Yrs	Winchman	do	do	do	Y	28	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/9	155	None
15	American Consulate, No. _____															
16	at Curacao, West Indies (City) (Country)															
17	SEEN															
18	For the journey to the United States,															
19	Thomas W. Tatt															
20	MAI 20 1928															
21	This visa expires from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period															
22																
23	Seamen (No.) MAY 20 1928															
24	Thomas W. Tatt															
25	No fee prescribed															
26	Liberio	Albert		18 Yrs	Winchman	May. 27. 28.	Curacao	To be paid off at New York	Y	42	M	Af. Black	Holland	6/0	150	None
27	American Consulate, No. 138															
28	at Curacao, West Indies (City) (Country)															
29	SEEN															
30	For the journey to the United States, Thomas W. Tatt															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Michael J. Hurley, Inspector #1-3-46, June 6, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Johnson, Master, of the American SS "Falcon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Johnson
Master, ~~of the American SS "Falcon"~~

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 1926.

Michael J. Hays
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien masters of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has deserted from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrested and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Sg. Faloon, arriving at New York, N. Y., June 6th, 1928, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela ^{Maracaibo 5/26/28}

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Martinez Romero	Cecilio		10	Messman	May. 29. 28.	La Guaira Venezuela	To be paid off at New York	Y	25	M	Af. Black	Venezuela	5/5	150	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
FIRST 8	Olmo	Pablo			Pantryman	May. 31. 28.	San Juan, Porto Rico.	To be paid off at New York	Y	34	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/7	140	None
FIRST 9	Riviera	Pedro			Messman	do	do	do	Y	21	M	do	U. S.	5/5	135	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Red D
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Porter W. Johnson, Master, of the American SS "Falcon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 19 28.

Michael S. 1847
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Manacibo 5/24
Trinidad 5/27
Pto Lluella 5/28
La Guaira 5/29
San Juan 5/31

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176333
JUN 9 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Jaegermuller, Surgeon of the S.S. Hark, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the Virgin Islands of the U. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 28
at St. John's, A.S.
Joseph Jaegermuller, M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st Cabin	3	1			4
2nd Cabin					
3rd Cabin					
Steerage					
TOTAL	3	1			4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	5	6
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total	1	5		6

1st Cabin	4	4
2nd Cabin		2
Steerage		
Total	4	6

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *haiti* . Passengers sailing from *St. Thomas V.I.* , May 30th , 19 *28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Rodgers	Josephine	37	10	f	M	nurse	yes	English	yes	British	West Indian dies	St. Kitts			V.I.	St. Thomas
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A.

19

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Kloi. St. Thomas, V.I.	N.Y. New York	herself	yes	no	Yes. Join husband	no	indefinite-ly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 dark blk blk none
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. [Signature], of the SS Haiti, from St Thomas, V.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert J. [Signature]
[Signature]
Official

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peicher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer bona fide who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [read exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Bacon Gregory, Surgeon of the Kings Town District, St Vincent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Registration Ordinance, St Vincent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 28th day of May, 19 28
at Kings Town, St Vincent
Robert M Anderson
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPT.

List

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

. 19

26

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rupert Wey, of the S.S. Haiti, from St. Vincent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rupert Wey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 21
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of family*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether carrying a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clemente Han Siles, Surgeon of the Government of Dominican Republic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dominican Republic M. R. C. F. Surg. L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Siles M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1928

at Rosario, Dominican Republic

No 44-



H. A. Frampton

H. A. Frampton

American Consul Agent

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS Arriving

S. S. HAITI.

Passengers sailing from Roseau, Dominica, B. W. I., May, 29 th, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Farrell	Medora Margaret	39	7	F	S Domestic	yes English	yes	British. African. Dominica. Roseau.	321543	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 12th, 1927	New York New York City
2		Bowen	Louisa Alberta	27	7	F	S Domestic	yes English	yes	do. African (Bik) Montserrat. Plymouth.	327414	do.	Nov. 30th, 1927	New York New York City.
3	TRANSIT	Shillingford	Albert Cavendish	46	-	M	S Merchant	yes English.	yes	British. West Indian Dominica. Roseau.	266	Bridgetown, Barbados.	May 14th, 1928.	Dominica Roseau.
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether he has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Clara Dubuisson (Sister) Roseau, Dominica, B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	\$50.	Yes	7.	N.Y.	215 East 110th Street, N.Y.	No.	Live.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Brunette Watson (adopted) Roseau, Dominica (Mother)	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	\$50.	Yes	4.	N.Y.	20 West 137th Street, N.Y.	No.	Live	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	R.H. Shillingford (brother) Roseau, Dominica.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	\$50.	Yes	last 1923.	N.Y.	Hotel Brevort, Fifth Ave. 8th Street, N.Y.	Yes	Three months.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rupert W. Wy, of the S. S. Haiti, from Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rupert W. Wy
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Jewish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether taking a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

98A

GOVERNMENT OF
THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES
ST. THOMAS

May 21, 1928.

Sailing

is a foreign port of call
continental United States,

Name

York

ATION OF
TION

ADDRESS IN U

coaty
United

617 West 170th S
New York

Certificate of Citizenship for Immigration Purposes.

This is to certify: That the bearer of this letter,

----- LAURA J. JACOBSON JACOBSON -----
who was born in San Juan, Porto Rico
on July 4, 1866, has produced evidence sufficient
in the opinion of this office to establish the fact that she is a citizen of
the United States of America.

This certificate is for purpose of travel between the Virgin Islands of
the United States and continental United States
on or about June, 1928.

IT HAS NO VALUE FOR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL TO ANY FOREIGN COUNTRY.

Remarks:

(If not born in United States, Porto Rico, or the Virgin Islands, note here how United States citizenship obtained)

Commissioner of Immigration.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 99

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Haiti

Sailing from

St. Thomas V.I.

May 30th

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Kramer	Laura	61	-	f	m	San Juan, P.R.	Naturalized citizen according to treaty of transfer between Denmark and the United States.	617 West 170th Street, New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. "HAITI"

Sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX, May 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 6, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	HUNTER	Saideo A.	63	1	F	S	13th April 1865, Abbeville, S.C.		213 School St., Milton, Mass.
2	GERARD	Ann E.	17	4	F	S	4th May 1911, Christiansted St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	20 West 136th St, N.Y, City
3	CORTINA	Frank M.	57	7	M	S	18th Oct. 1870, Jutland, Denmark	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	201 St James Place, Brooklyn
4	BAKER	Maybin S.	38	7	M	M	4th Oct. 1889, Bowling Green, Missouri		Berryville, Arkansas
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAITI"

Sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX, May 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 6, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUNTER	Saidee A.	63	1	F	S	13th April 1865, Abbeville, S.C.		213 School St., Milton, Mass.
2	GERARD	Ann E.	17	4	F	S	4th May 1911, Christiansted St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	20 West 136th St, N.Y. City
3	CORTINA	Frank M.	57	7	M	S	18th Oct. 1870, Jutland, Denmark	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	201 St James Place, Brooklyn
4	BAKER	Maybin S.	38	7	M	M	4th Oct. 1889, Bowling Green, Missouri		Berryville, Arkansas
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL , I, , Surgeon of the , do
 STATE NO. 176376 FILED JUN 1 1912 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

101

 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

RE
 Cards Punched

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

[Handwritten signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TAX PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Imp. Duty	In U. S.	U. S. Claims	Imp. Duty	In U. S.	U. S. Claims	Imp. Duty	In U. S.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Argentinian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

APPROVED U. S.
 COMMISSIONER

[Large handwritten signature]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S. America, May, 1928.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To remain permanently in the United States b. To remain temporarily in the United States c. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time d. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time for the purpose of performing a specific service e. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time for the purpose of performing a specific service	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of — Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mrs A. M. Cole	Canada	No Self	Yes No	en route for Canada	28 up	No No No No No No OK	No	6:0	Fair Brown Blue	Nil									
2	Benenden - Kent ENGLAND.	"	" Husband "	" "	Transit Visas on Passports for Canada	28 up	" " " " " " " "	"	5:4	"	Gr Bl. Scar left side chin									
3	H. B. M. Consul-General																			
4	Rio de Janeiro.																			
5	Archdeacon Morrey-Jones																			
6	The English Church																			
7	Rua Evarista da Veiga																			
8	Rio de Janeiro																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul, of the 3/4 Tropic from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1916
at New York

Paul
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "tailor," "seaman," "shipyard clerk," "house painter," "carriage driver," "steel mill worker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "workman," "peasant," "miller," "miner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage of passengers should be made in accordance with the requirements of the Immigration Act.

Column 8 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the country of birth of each alien, as shown on the passport or other document. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is understood for statistical purposes that "last permanent residence" should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only or tentatively intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket or such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

any vessel DEPARTURE.

PORT OF *New York*

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	one
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

H. H. Rubin

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, and before the departure of such vessel, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true reports are not made as above required, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

		Age	Sex	Date	Weight	Height	Remarks
Johansen	Takob	6	3 rd	Aug. 2 nd 26	26	5'7-150	To inspect No. 10 To inspect No. 10
Gregersen	Carl	6		Aug. 7 th 27	26	5'4-180	Fates both arms
Vaengen	Einat	1		Aug. 8 th 27	21	5'4-170	h.
Kristiansen	Hagnius	4			28	5'4-170	
Olson	Carl	3		6 th 27	21	5'8-150	
Gustland	Raesten	1		5 th 27	19	5'6-145	
Hausen	Olav	1		Jan. 24 th 27	27	5'10-100	
Sarp	Israel	1		2 nd 27	24	5'8-155	
Andersen	Arthur	10		24 th 28	29	5'8-150	
Olson	Rint	8			25	5'10-140	Fates left arm
Kund	Olaf	7			27	5'3-120	h.
Mathisen	Morten	1 1/2		Aug. 27	22	5'9-175	

24-2300

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
en dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel *Terris*, arriving at *New York*, *June 6th*, 1928, from the port of *Rosario, Argentina May 5, 1928.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gjertsen	M. Roes	✓	26 year	Master	Dec. 15 th 27	Solo	No	Yes	41	Male	White	Norwegian	5'5" 140 lb.		No
2	Thorsen	Ejvalds	✓	33	Chief Off.					38				5'4" 160		
3	Schramm	Emil W.	✓	15	3 rd	Sept. 15 th 27				32				5'4" 170		
4	Gjundersen	Ein	✓	7	3 rd	Feb. 20 th 27				27				5'4" 160		
5	Kolberg	Johannes	✓	10	Sergeant	Jan. 24 th 27	Trinidad			26				5'4" 135		
6	Thorvaldsen	Hjarni	✓	16	Patrol	Aug. 25 th 25	N. York	Yes		31				5'8" 150		Forearm of right arm
7	Hansen	Gaus R.	✓	37	A. 1 st	July 1 st 27	Trinidad	No		55				5'7" 170		
8	Andersen	Hjarnvalds	✓	7		7 th 27				23				5'7" 160		Scars both arms
9	Pedersen	Sigge	✓	8		Sept. 20 th 27				24				5'7" 160		No
10	Widabak	Arkel	✓	4						23				5'6" 155		
11	Seth	Gjurnal	✓	14	D. seaman	Jan. 27 th 27		Yes		20				5'7" 175		Forearm of right arm Forearm of left arm
12	Kristiansen	Kristen	✓	14						22				5'8" 160		No
13	Hansen	Gaus	✓	2				No		19				5'8" 145		
14	Widby	Melge	✓	2		Sept. 24 th 27		No		18				5'4" 145		
15	Heidenreich	Christoffer	✓	14	Capt.	July 25 th 26	Solo	Yes		20				5'7" 160		Forearm of right arm Forearm of left arm
16	Beralt	Johannes	✓	1		Jan. 20 th 27		No		17				5'6" 120		No
17	Kristiansen	Sverin	✓	22	Chief Eng.	Nov. 24 th 25	Trinidad			48				6'0" 215		
18	Oltsen	Gjerkard	✓	21	3 rd	Nov. 27 th 24		Yes		45				5'10" 195		Forearm of right arm Forearm of left arm
19	Jahnsen	Jakob	✓	6	3 rd	Aug. 1 st 26				26				5'7" 150		Forearm of right arm Forearm of left arm
20	Gjerpsson	Carl	✓	6	Bookkeeper	July 7 th 27		No		26				5'4" 130		Scars both arms
21	Petersen	Ein	✓	1	Steward	8 th 27				21				5'9" 170		No
22	Kristiansen	Hjarnis	✓	4						28				5'4" 170		
23	Olsen	Carl	✓	3		6 th 27				21				5'8" 150		
24	Gjelland	Karsten	✓	1		5 th 27				19				5'6" 145		
25	Hansen	Glaus	✓	1		Jan. 24 th 27				27				5'10" 160		
26	Jarp	Karel	✓	1		2 nd 27				24				5'8" 155		
27	Andersen	Arthur	✓	10		24 th 28				29				5'8" 150		
28	Olsen	Emil	✓	8						25				5'10" 190		Scars left arm
29	Land	Olaf	✓	7						27				5'3" 120		No
30	Mathisen	Morten	✓	1 1/2	Boatman					22				5'9" 170		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *Kerr & Line*

Walter J. Dwyer June 6, 1928
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28 all alien
Frank

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Terrier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928.
Wm. H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line 11
 Owners 11
 Local Agents 11
 14-1200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

105

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31		Finis	Asbjorn														
32		Shalden	Henning														
33		Finis	Henning														
34		Johannessen	Richard T.														
35		Finis	H. Soere														
36		Johannessen	Richard														
37		Finis	Edvard														
38		Finis	Gyner														
39		Finis	Wick R.														
40		Finis	Finis														
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Buenos Aires, Argentina
For the journey to the United States,
via Buenos Aires,
H. Claverton, Master.
Date: May 5, 1928.
FEE PAID
\$2.00
\$4.65 paper pass
Service No. 271.

Closed with thirty-eight men (38) including the master.



Michael Burge? Exempt #33
H.S. Inspector June 6, 1928.

Line Witham
Owners Witham
Local Agents Thompson
New York & P. R. Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

us (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel *S. Tinius*, arriving at *New York*, *June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Rosario, Uruguay, 1928.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Finis</i>	<i>Asbjorn</i>		<i>1 1/2 year</i>	<i>boatmaster</i>	<i>Sept. 20th 27</i>	<i>Tinkey</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145 lbs.</i>	<i>No.</i>
32	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Hemming</i>		<i>1 1/2 year</i>	<i>boatmaster</i>	<i>Jan. 24th 28</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
33	<i>John</i>	<i>Finis</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Boiler</i>			<i>Yes</i>		<i>24</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
34	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Richard T.</i>		<i>21</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Jan. 15th 27</i>	<i>Tinkey</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>27</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	
35	<i>Lier</i>	<i>H. Lore</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>26th 28</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
36	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Pedlar</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Sept. 20th 27</i>				<i>17</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
37	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Gnar</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Head boy</i>	<i>Feb. 14th 27</i>	<i>Oslo</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>	
38	<i>Hegardahl</i>	<i>Niels R.</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Wharfman</i>	<i>Oct. 13th 27</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
X	<i>Muri</i>	<i>Jens</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>May 4th 28</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>ordered to sail to Iceland and will proper papers</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
10	<i>Closed with thirty-eight men (38) including the master.</i>															
11	<i>AMERICAN CONSULATE</i> <i>18 pesos Argentina</i> <i>SEEN</i> <i>for the journey to the United States.</i> <i>via Buenos Aires.</i> <i>H. Clarendon 1. Mores.</i> <i>Date May 5, 1928</i> <i>(The validity of this passport expires 3 months from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</i> <i>12th = \$4.65 paper pesos</i> <i>Service No. 271.</i>															
12	<i>AMERICAN CONSULATE</i> <i>BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA</i>															
13	<i>Michael D. Duff</i> <i>Inspector June 6, 1928</i>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Withheld*
Owners *With. Withheld*
Local Agents *Thompson*
Kerr & Lee

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Terrier-6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Porter* of the *Terrier*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *6th* day of *June*, 19*28*
Michael J. Burns
 Immigration Inspector.

Rosario 5/15
Dis de Janeiro 5/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. cit. 14, June 10

Crew 24 - (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

et No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

on arrival at a

Vessel *Oneida*, arriving at *New York*, *June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Arrecibo, P.R. May 30/28*

ONEIDA JUN 6 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
1	<i>Gerhard</i>	<i>Paul E.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>134</i>		
2	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Henry J.</i>	<i>1st. Officer</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>28</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>170</i>		
3	<i>Larstad</i>	<i>Engvald</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>Scot.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>165</i>		
4	<i>Whitaker</i>	<i>Thurman</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>23</i>		<i>Amer.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>140</i>		
5	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Ogshibal</i>	<i>4th. B.</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>48</i>		<i>Engl.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>150</i>		
6	<i>Siemund</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>170</i>		
7	<i>Felher</i>	<i>Ludwick</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>175</i>		
8	<i>Hilson</i>	<i>Kristian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>23</i>		<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>165</i>		
9	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Charles W.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>22</i>		<i>Swish</i>	<i>Swish</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>150</i>		
10	<i>Bus</i>	<i>William F.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/30</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>35</i>		<i>Amer.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>195</i>		<i>red. for.</i>
11	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Clude</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>34</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>145</i>		
12	<i>Peares</i>	<i>Edridge</i>	<i>4th. Officer</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>40</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>175</i>		
13	<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>5th "</i>	<i>5/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>140</i>		
14	<i>Singer</i>	<i>Conar</i>	<i>6th "</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>32</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>155</i>		
15	<i>Lidgo</i>	<i>Big</i>	<i>7th "</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>38</i>		<i>Swish</i>	<i>Swish</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>160</i>		<i>red. for.</i>
16	<i>Parson</i>	<i>Mathew</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>43</i>		<i>Scot</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>150</i>		
17	<i>Sernandez</i>	<i>Adell</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>27</i>		<i>Swish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>155</i>		
18	<i>Biggs</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>8th "</i>	<i>7/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>56</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>170</i>		
19	<i>Arada</i>	<i>Leah</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>48</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>165</i>		
20	<i>Barga</i>	<i>Valentine</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>39</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>175</i>		
21	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>9th "</i>	<i>7/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>49</i>		<i>Ch. St.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>180</i>		
22	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>10th "</i>	<i>7/9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>27</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>160</i>		
23	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>11th "</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>22</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>150</i>		
24	<i>Cartee</i>	<i>Willie</i>	<i>12th "</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>21</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>150</i>		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Clyde S. S. Co.*
Owners *Clyde S. S. Co.*
Local Agents *N. York & P. Rico Line*

G.C. Bufaralo
6/6/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

to (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. G. G. G. of the S. S. Creida do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. C. G. G.
Master, First or Second Officer.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-37

6-2 B. 21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required:

DRITTE

1928

(1)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1

1

27

18

19

30

31

22

23

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

Line

Overnight

Local Agents

Local Agent
14-124

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. <i>John J. ...</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>10/1/1918 at ...</i>
2. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
4. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
5. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
6. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
7. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
8. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
9. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
10. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
11. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
12. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
13. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
14. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
15. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
16. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
17. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
18. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
19. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
20. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
21. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
22. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
23. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
24. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
25. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
26. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
27. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
28. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
29. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
30. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
31. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
32. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
33. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
34. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
35. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
36. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
37. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
38. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
39. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
40. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
41. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
42. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
43. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
44. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
45. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
46. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
47. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
48. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
49. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
50. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
51. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
52. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
53. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
54. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
55. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
56. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
57. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
58. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
59. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
60. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
61. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
62. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
63. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
64. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
65. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
66. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
67. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
68. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
69. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
70. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
71. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
72. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
73. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
74. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
75. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
76. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
77. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
78. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
79. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

John Marting	15	Janus	May 10 - 1928
Hers. Larson	27	Norman	_____

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

LIBRITTE 06-1028

one
105
at a
May 31

marks,
les, or
no

14-1513

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14113

17	ANDERSSON Einar	✓	Farmer 10-5-28	28	Swede
18	HOLMSTRÖM Edvard	✓	Fisherman 10-5-28	24	"
19	ABRAHAMSON Karl	✓	" 10-5-28	23	"
20	NILSSON Georg	✓	" 10-5-28	24	"
21	BENGTSSON Sven	✓	Coalman 10-5-28	21	"

American Consulate, No. 521

2. Santiago de los Caballeros
(City) (Country)

SEEN

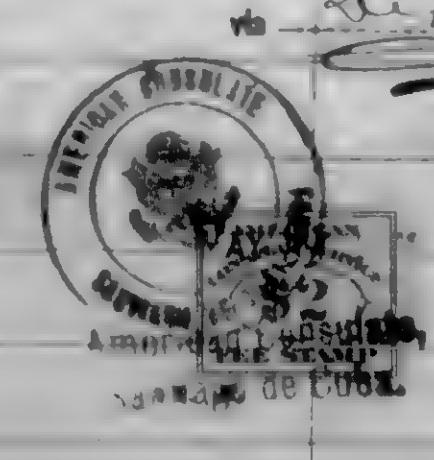
For the journey to the United States,

via Speed

Julian E. Hooper
(Consul)

✓ (Consul.)
Date MAY 31 1921

Date MAY 31 1968



Line

Line

Owners

Owners

Local Agents
14-1922

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Britte", arriving at New York, June 6th, 1928, from the port of Santiago de Cuba May 31

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PAHLSSON	Arne			Master	8-5-28	New York	No	Yes	39	M.	Scand.	Swede			
2	HELLOVIST	Eric			Mate	8-7-27				36						
3	BÖRBERG	Anders				14-9-26	Sweden			29						
4	JUNG	Lage				5-12-26				26						
5	HANSSON	Ermst			Engineer	21-5-26	Holland			45						
6	WECKHORST	Ralf				8-5-28	New York			28			Danish			
7	SVENDSEN	Jorge				10-5-28				31						
8	FALS	Billie			Steward	10-5-28				33			Dane			
9	ANDERSSON	Anders			Cook	10-5-28				27			Swede			
10	LARSEN	Hans			Steward	10-5-28		Yes		28			Danish			Res. for
11	LARSEN	Karl			Sailor	29-9-27	Phil.	Yes		21						
12	BRIX	Peder				10-5-28	New York			34			Dane			
13	JEPPENSEN	Arne				10-5-28				32			Danish			
14	OLSSON	Eric				12-4-27				22			Swede			
15	JAKOBSEN	Olav				10-5-28				20			Danish			
16	MATTISEN	John				10-5-28		Yes		15			Dane			Res. for
17	ANDERSSON	Emad			Steward	10-5-28		Yes		28			Swede			
18	HOLMSTRÖM	Gottfrid			Frieman	10-5-28				24						
19	ABRAMANSON	Karl				10-5-28				33						
20	NILSSON	Göng				10-5-28				24						
21	BENGTSSON	Hen			Coalpasser	10-5-28				21						
22	American Consulate, No. 521															
23	Santiago de Cuba Cuba															
24	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
25	by Special Agent															
26	Date MAY 31 1928															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the H.M. Britte, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1928

J. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. W. Karlsson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or to be continued on such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has fraudulently landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival-out who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which in section in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Stewart Chas.	36	English			
Dante, Ricati	27	Italy			
Serrano, Raymond	28	U.S.			
Jova, Roma	20	U.S.			
Westerberg, Ernest	30	Sweden			
Parker, William	22	U.S.			
Le Ber, Edmond	19	U.S.			
Erickson, Paul	21	Sweden			
Krause, Bruno	31	1st P. Germany			
Olsen, Olaf	30	U.S.			
McNally, James	44	U.S.			
Shawwa, Richard	19	U.S.			
Long, Alford E.	23	U.S.			

immigration authorities.

D. Samuels

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival.....38..... Number of seamen deserted.....none.....
 Number of seamen discharged.....13..... Seamen left in hospital ~~1~~.....1.....
 Number of seamen served on at this port 13..... Total crew this date.....38.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
NONE			
"	"	"	7-10. 189.
"	41.	Russian.	5-10. 240.
"	29.	U. S. A.	U. S. A. 5-9. 190.
"	49.	German.	5-7. 155.
"	28.	"	Germany. 5-10. 152.
"	36.	Scan.	U. S. A. 5-8. 190.
"	21.	U. S. A.	5-7. 118.
"	24.	"	" 5-9. 160.
"	29.	"	" 5-9. 163.
"	23.	"	" 5-II. 148.
"	22.	"	" 5-9. 151.
"	25.	Scan.	Norwegian. 5-II. 171.
"	19.	"	2-10. 155.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPUBLIC JUN 6 1928

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Brighton, Trinidad.

May, 29th. 1928.

The U.S. Inspector of Immigrants

At - New York.

Sir:

This is to certify that O. Samuelson, Master of the S.S. "Republic" this day applied for visa of his Alien Crew List, but owing to the inadequacy of the mail service between here and Port-of-Spain it was impossible to remit same to the Consul at that Port.

Yours very respectfully.

T.H. Cumming.
Acting American Consular Agent.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a United States.

6, 1928, from the port of Pointe-A-Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I. May 27/28

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
FED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
When	Where								

ork.	5/19/28.	No.	188.	40.	Male.	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5-10.	217.	
"	"	Yes.	"	41.	"	"	"	6-2.	207.	
"	"	"	"	50.	"	German.	"	5-8.	167.	
"	"	"	"	41.	"	U.S.A.	"	5-2.	175.	
"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5-9.	135.	
"	"	"	"	40.	"	Scan.	Sweden.	5-7.	167.	
"	"	"	"	26.	"	German.	Germany.	5-9.	163.	
"	"	"	"	31.	"	West Indian.	U. S. A.	5-4.	153.	
"	"	"	"	34.	"	Scan.	"	5-9.	140.	
"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	Norwegian.	5-10.	182.	
"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	Danish.	5-6.	170.	
"	"	"	"	29.	"	Dutch.	Holland.	6-2.	165.	
"	"	"	"	26.	"	German.	Germany.	5-9.	16.	
"	"	"	"	47.	"	Scan.	Norwegian.	5-9.	170.	
"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	Swedish.	5-4.	140.	
"	"	"	"	26.	"	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-5.	160.	
"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5-8.	170.	
"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5-10.	185.	
"	"	"	"	41.	"	Russian.	"	5-10.	140.	
"	"	"	"	29.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9.	155.	
"	"	"	"	43.	"	German.	"	5-7.	155.	
"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	Germany.	5-10.	175.	
"	"	"	"	26.	"	Scan.	U. S. A.	5-8.	150.	
"	"	"	"	24.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-5.	118.	
"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5-9.	160.	
"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5-9.	165.	
"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5-11.	148.	
"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5-9.	151.	
"	"	"	"	23.	"	Scan.	Norwegian.	5-11.	171.	
"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	4-10.	135.	

17	Childs.	John.	✓
18	Simmons.	James D.	✓
19	Mattson.	Peter.	✓
20	Carroll.	Michael.	✓
21	Kunze.	Karl.	✓
22	Kraustwurst.	Fritz.	✓
23	Berg.	Herman.	✓
24	Jones.	Robert.	✓
25	Walters.	Victor.	✓
26	Cicerokia.	Frank.	✓
27	Sharpe.	Monte.	✓
28	Seale.	Alfred.	✓
29	Weik.	Edward.	✓
30	Kvande.	Odde.	✓

Chief Eng.
1st. Asst.
2nd. "
3rd. "
Pumpman.
Storekeeper.
Oiler.
Fireman.
Wiper.

Line Petroleum Nav. Co
Owners J. R. Deaton & Co
Local Agents 14-1200

G. L. M. J. 6/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Republic, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 6, 1928, from the port of Pointe-A-Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I. May 27/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Samuelson.	Olaf.	✓		Master.	New York.	5/19/28.	No.	Yes.	40.	Male.	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5-10.	215.	
Peterson.	Victor.	✓		1st. Mate.	"	"	Yes.	"	41.	"	"	"	6-2.	207.	
Buchholz.	Fred.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50.	"	German.	"	5-8.	167.	
Wilder.	Edvin.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41.	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8.	177.	
Brennan	Leslie.	✓		Radio.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5-9.	135.	
Johnson.	Karl.	✓		Boat.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	Scan.	Sweden.	5-7.	165.	
Hallier.	Hans.	✓		C.W.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	German.	Germany.	5-9.	163.	
Wassell.	Henry.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31.	"	West Indian.	U. S. A.	5-4.	145.	
Farevaag.	Christoffer.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35.	"	Scan.	"	5-9.	140.	
Andreasen.	Gert.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	Norwegian.	5-10.	182.	
Rise.	Thomas.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	Danish.	5-6.	150.	
Tool.	Ernest.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	Dutch.	Holland.	6-2.	163.	
Bootecke.	Fred.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	German	Germany.	5-9.	16.	
Christensen.	Karl.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45.	"	Scan.	Norwegian.	5-9.	170.	
Pettersson.	Elfred.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	Swedish.	5-4.	140.	
16 Goldstein.	Fery.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-5.	160.	
17 Childs.	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5-8.	170.	
18 Simmons.	James.L.	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5-10.	185.	
19 Matison.	Peter.	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	41.	"	Russian.	"	5-10.	240.	
20 Carroll.	Michael.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9.	150.	
21 Kunze.	Karl.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45.	"	German.	"	5-7.	155.	
22 Kraustwurst.	Fritz.	✓		Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	Germany.	5-10.	152.	
23 Berg.	Herman.	✓		Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	Scan.	U. S. A.	5-8.	150.	
24 Jones.	Robert.	✓		Miller.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9.	118.	
25 Walters.	Victor.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5-9.	160.	
26 Cicierckia.	Frank.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5-9.	165.	
27 Sharpe.	Monte.	✓		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5-11.	140.	
28 Seale.	Alfred.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5-9.	151.	
29 Weik.	Edward.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	Scan.	Norwegian.	5-11.	171.	
30 Kvande.	Odde.	✓		Wiper.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5-10.	155.	

Line Petroleum Nav. Co
Owners V.B. Deacon & Co
Local Agents 10-1208

G.C. Whitcomb
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Samuelsen, of the S. S. Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1928

O. Samuelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. C. Saporolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents.
16-1280

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Republic, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 6, 1928, from the port of Pointe A. Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I. May 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ambody.	Bery.	✓		Wiper.	5/19/28.	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	18.	Male.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6.	160.	
2	Erickson.	Christian.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33.	"	Scan.	Swedish.	5-8.	165.	
3	Kiethe.	Kuno.	✓		Steward.	"	"	"	"	20.	"	German.	U. S. A.	5-8.	175.	
4	Tagariello.	Joseph.	✓		Chief Cook.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11.	175.	
5	Williams.	George.	✓		2nd. Cook.	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5-7.	178.	
6	Poe.	Henry.	✓		Messman.	"	"	"	"	2.	"	"	"	5-6.	134.	
7	Murphy.	James.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5-11.	142.	
8	Martin.	Vick.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5-2.	146.	
9	Stolk.	Thomas.	✓		Captains.	"	"	"	"	28.	2	Dutch.	Holland.	5-11.	146.	
10	Berglot.	Berglot.	✓		Wife.	"	"	"	"	37.	Female.	Scan.	U. S. A.	5-4.	132.	
11	Samuelson.	Georg.	✓		Son.	"	"	"	"	3.	Male.	Scan.	"	3-1.	30.	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U. S. Consul at the above Port.

O. Lemmick
Master

J. J. Thufarolo Sup.
6/6/28

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Lumbke, of the U. S. Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1918

J. C. S. S. S. S.
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

O. Lumbke
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 11, 1928. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Phoenix"
from port of *Prague*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *22* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *22*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 6th, 1928*, 19, consigned to
Ward Line; is now lying at *Pier 9, E.R.*, and is
expected to sail *June 11, 1928*, for *Norway*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

112

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
18	Scharf	Albin	German	Dec. 13, 1927
19	Nielsen	Poul	Scandinavian	Dec. 12, 1927
20	Iversen	Isund	Scandinavian	Apr. 13, 1927
21	Hansen	Frederik	German	Apr. 26, 1928
22	Harmening	Ernst Hans	German	Apr. 19, 1928
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				



U. S. CONULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

I hereby certify that the
accompanying
has been
regulated
by the Department of Labor
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Prague
Prague
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CLERK WITH *Prague*
SERVICE *Prague*

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Danish s/s Phoenix*, arriving at *NY*, *1928*, from the port of *Progreso May 30/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lorenson	Hans M.			Master	July 21 1925	Copenhagen	No.	Yes	47	M	Scandinavian	Dane			
2	Riso	Harald N.			1st Mate	July 18 1925	---	---	---	31	---	---	---			
3	Witt	Hans O.			2nd Mate	March 14 1925	New York	---	---	33	---	---	---			
4	Pedersen	Carl O.			1st Eng.	July 18 1925	Copenhagen	---	---	40	---	---	---			
5	Christensen	Loren			2nd Eng.	July 18 1925	---	---	---	40	---	---	---			
6	Nielsen	Hans			3rd Eng.	Jan. 14 1925	Phila.	---	---	26	---	---	---			
7	Christiansen	Jens R.			Wireless Opr.	Nov. 12 1927	New York	---	---	23	---	---	---			
8	Hindum	Christian E.			Steward	June 14 1927	Fairport	---	---	43	---	---	---			
9	Fredrickson	Holger			Cook	Aug. 6 1926	New York	Yes	---	33	---	---	---			
10	Iverson	Otto			Messboy	Aug. 6 1926	---	---	---	18	---	---	---			
11	Lundvall	Gosta			Carpenter	Nov. 29 1925	---	---	---	25	---	---	---			
12	Lundstrom	Helding			A.B.	Apr. 20 1928	---	---	---	32	---	---	---			
13	Eugensen	Harald			A.B.	March 7 1928	New Orleans	---	---	25	---	---	---			
14	Magnusson	Bernhardt			A.B.	Apr. 13 1928	New York	---	---	24	---	---	---			
15	Hindberg	Poul			A.B.	Apr. 13 1928	New York	---	---	23	---	---	---			
16	Bergesen	Hai			A.B.	Apr. 13 1928	---	---	---	19	---	---	---			
17	Schacht	Henrick			Donkeyman	Dec. 12 1927	---	---	---	29	---	---	---			
18	Scharf	Albin			Fireman	Dec. 12 1927	---	---	---	22	---	---	---			
19	Nielsen	Poul			Fireman	Dec. 12 1927	---	---	---	26	---	---	---			
20	Iverson	Ivend			Fireman	Apr. 13 1928	---	---	---	21	---	---	---			
21	Hansen	Frederik			Fireman	Apr. 26 1928	Phila.	---	---	28	---	---	---			
22	Harmening	Ernst Hans			Purser	Apr. 19 1928	New York	---	---	46	---	---	---			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE *May 31 1928*
I hereby certify that *the above named*
accompanying *the*
granted *the*
regulations *of*
the Department of *Commerce*
Wm. J. Perry
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Progreso

Wm. J. Perry

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty-two (22)*
SERVICE NO. *2506*

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1206

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-20

Phoenix

J. H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

-The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who shall detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer), shall be liable to do so, shall pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrives the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman detained on board such vessel, and shall be liable to pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrives the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman detained on board such vessel, or whose fine remain unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tycoon*, arriving at *Greenwich, Conn June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Halifax*

TYCOON

First
Jury
2
1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Mallory</i>	<i>Philip R.</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>May 28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Garrett</i>	<i>Isaac P.</i>			<i>Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>178</i>	
3	<i>Irwin</i>	<i>Tom. J.</i>			<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	
4	<i>Danielson</i>	<i>April</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Arac</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Stua</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>Agent's Certificate</i>															
8	<i>(City) (Country) (Signature)</i>															
9	<i>For the journey to the United States</i>															
10	<i>Signature of Agent</i>															
11	<i>Date May 21/28</i>															
12	<i>(The validity of this stamp expires</i>															
13	<i>Stamp and Fee Stamp</i>															
14	<i>(To be filled)</i>															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 *Master* from *6/6/28*
Irish

5 *Medically examined by Dr. [unclear] 6/2/28*
1, 5, 6 *in [unclear] 6/2/28 at [unclear] 12:00*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Gault, of the Sloop Tycoon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918

Wm. H. Mason
Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Gault
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Re.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	W. Olson	19	Swedish			
(1)						
No. on list						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. S. Jones
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel, the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause such lists to be examined, and, if approved, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of the names of any, and of the positions of any, such alien employees who are to be discharged in the port of arrival, and, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared from the port of arrival until such sum has been paid, and if such sum is not paid, and the vessel is not cleared, such sum shall be paid, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Stang	Lauritz L.	3---	"	20/4.28
19	Siggerud	Kolbjørn	2 --	O/S	15/5.28
20	Nilsen	Harrald S.	4 --	"	15/5.28
21	GUNDERSEN ARNE		11 --	"	19/5.20
22	Michalsen	Michael L.	2 --	"	15/5.28
23	Frageset	Ragvald O.	5 --	"	18/5.28
24	Weber	Henry	12 --	Boy	6/5.28
25	Johansen	Otto	12 --	"	6/5.28
	Christie	Robert	3 --	Oiler	31/12.17
	Knudsen	Arthur	5 --	"	10/5.28
28	Bjornesund	Rnut	10 --	"	18/5.28
29	Myntie	Sigvard	5 --	Fireman	15/2.28
30	Paavola	Vaino	5 --	"	16/2.28

Local Agents
14-1240

Page Pro Lin Trans 20
310 California St.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE /

PORT OF San Francisco
July 9, 1926

I, master of the Argentine S.S. California
from port of Patte d'Oie (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 29, 1928, consigned to J. F. Moore & Co.; is now lying at St. Juan Pabo, and is expected to sail July 10, 1928 for Guayaquil via United States port of Portland. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Jen			
2	Vie			
3	Bu			
4	Ber			
5	Fa			
6	And			
7	Hel			
8	Joi			
9	Ol			
10	Lun			
11	Job			
12	Mo			
13	Gul			
14	Nor			
15	Sin			
16	...			

14-1015

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A diagonal line runs from the top-left corner to the bottom-right corner of the table body.			

No.	Name	Partner	Age	Sex	Date	Place	Rank	Country	Score
18	Stang	Lauritz L.	3	M	20/4.23	pool	32	Norway	5 21 " 140
19	Siggerud	Kolbjørn	2	M	15/5.28	Oslo	19	"	5 8 " 145
20	Nilsen	Harald S.	4	M	15/5.28	"	25	"	5 5 " 140
21	GUNDERSEN	ARNE	11	M	19/5.20	Rotterdam	17	"	5'10" 175
22	Michalsen	Michal L.	2	M	15/5.28	Oslo	19	"	5 9 " 155
23	Kragset	Ragvald O.	5	M	18/5.28	Rotterdam	23	"	5 4 " 165
24	Weber	Henry	12	Boy	6/5.28	oslo	17	"	5 10 " 150
25	Johansen	Otto	6	M	6/5.28	"	19	"	5 9 " 150
26	Christie	Robert	3	Oilier	31/12.27	Sydney	23	Brittish Australia	5 1 " 164
27	Knudsen	Arthur	5	M	10/5.28	Rotterdam	22	Scandinave Norway	5 6 " 170
28	Bjornesund	Rnut	10	M	18/5.28	Rotterdam	30	"	5 7 " 168
29	Myntie	Sigvard	5	Fireman	15/2.28	Free-mantle	27	Finland	5 4 " 169
30	Paavola	Vaino	5	M	16/2.28	"	24	"	5 07 " 150

Local Agents
14-1240

Page Bros San Francisco
310 California St.

Michael J. Dwyer June 6, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
foreign JUL			
JUL 18 1922			

JUL 18 1928

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
16	Gronholm	Jan	3	---	22/12.27	Brisbane	"	"	25	"	"
17	Prewert	Jan	3	---	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
18	Stang	Lauritz L.	3	---	20/4.28	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	Norway Norway
19	Siggerud	Kolbjørn	2	---	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"
20	Nilsen	Harrald S.	4	---	15/5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"
21	GUNDERSEN ARNE		11	---	19/5.20	Rotterdam	"	"	17	"	"
22	Michalsen	Michal L.	2	---	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"
23	Kragset	Ragvald Q	5	---	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"
24	Weber	Henry	12	---	6/5.28	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"
25	Johansen	Otto	10	---	6/5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"
26	Christie	Robert	3	---	31/12.17	Sydney	"	"	23	"	Brittish Australia
27	Knudsen	Arthur	5	---	10/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	Scandinave Norway
28	Bjornesund	Ehut	10	---	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"
29	Myntie	Sigvard	5	---	15/2.28	Free-mantle	"	"	27	"	Finland Finland
30	Paavola	Vaino	5	---	16/2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"

Local Agents
14-1209

Page Bros. San Francisco
310 California St.

Michael Dwyer June 6, 1928
immigrant inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

OR MA

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Re Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kalfarli arriving at New York June 6, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM May 20, 1928

KALFARLI

1st find
2nd find
3rd find
4th find
5th find
6th find
7th find
8th find
9th find
10th find
11th find
12th find
13th find
14th find
15th find
16th find
17th find
18th find
19th find
20th find
21st find
22nd find
23rd find
24th find
25th find
26th find
27th find
28th find
29th find
30th find

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Fredrik S.	/	37 years	Master	9/7.27	Oslo	no	Yes	50	male	Scandinave	Norway	5'10"	168	
2	Viesee	Martin	/	20 "	1st Mate	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'3"	175	
3	Bugge	Karl J.	/	20 ---	2nd Mate	17/4.25	Oslo	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
4	Bergan	Arthur J.	/	15 --	3rd Mate	15/5.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Falling	Karl J.	/	30 --	1st Engineer	22/5.22	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
6	Andersen	Anders	/	20 --	2nd ---	5/5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Halvorsen	Hans V.	/	12 ---	3rd -----	15/5.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Jonassen	Olaf	/	15 ---	Steward	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
9	Olsen	Nicander	/	10 ---	Cook	6/5.28	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
10	Lund	Thorleif	/	12 ---	Measboy	6/5.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	110	
11	Johansen	Emanuel	/	12 ---	Gallyboy	6/5.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
12	Mc Roberts	Harry	/		Wireless	8/11.27	Portland	Yes	"	25	"	American	American	5'8"	145	
13	Gulliksen	Oscar	/	30 ---	Carpenter	9/2.27	Oslo	no	"	51	"	Scandinave	Norway	5'7"	160	
14	Hordin	Oscar A.	/	10 ---	Boatswain	17/2.28	Free-mantle	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	177	
15	Simonsen	Simon	/	8 --	Donky	20/4.23	Liver-pool	"	"		"	"	Norway	5'4"	128	
16	Gronholm	Adolf A.	/	5 --	Sailor	30/12.27	Sydney	"	"	23	"	Finland	Finland	5'7"	160	
17	Prewert	Jan e.	/	3 --	"	22/12.27	Brisbane	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	163	
18	Stang	Lauritz L.	/	3 ---	"	20/4.23	Liver-pool	"	"	38	"	Norway	Norway	5'11"	173	
19	Siggerud	Kolbjørn	/	2 --	O/S	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
20	Nilson	Harrald S.	/	4 --	"	15/5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
21	GUNDERSEN	ARNE	/	14 --	"	19/5.20	Rotterdam	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
22	Michalsen	Michael L.	/	2 --	"	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	166	
23	Kragset	Ragvald Q.	/	5 --	"	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
24	Weber	Henry	/	12 ---	Boy	6/5.28	oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
25	Johansen	Otto	/	3 --	"	6/5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
26	Christie	Robert	/	3 --	Oiler	31/12.27	Sydney	"	"	23	"	Brittish	Australia	5'1"	164	
27	Knudsen	Arthur	/	5 --	"	10/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	Scandinave	Norway	5'8"	170	
28	Bjornesund	Enut	/	10 --	"	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
29	Myntie	Sigvard	/	5 --	Fireman	15/2.28	Free-mantle	"	"	27	"	Finland	Finland	5'4"	153	
30	Paavola	Vaino	/	5 --	"	16/2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	

Local Agents

Page 100 San Francisco
310 California St.

Michael J. Dwyer June 6, 1928
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kalfurli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

F. J. Finn
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 158) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon or at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, may shall such fine be limited or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after such inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OR MA

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Re: Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

as immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 117
part of the United States

Vessel Kalfarli arriving at New York June 6 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM May 20, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Fredrik S.	/	37 years	Master	9/7.27	Oslo	no	Yes	50	male	Scandinave	Norway	5'10"	168	
2	Vines	Martin	/	20 "	1st Mate	18/5.28	Rotter- dam	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'3"	175	
3	Bugge	Karl J.	/	20 ---	2nd Mate	17/4.25	Oslo	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
4	Bergan	Arthur J.	/	15 --	3rd Mate	15/5.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Fallang	Karl J.	/	30 --	1st Engineer	22/5.22	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
6	Andersen	Anders	/	20 --	2nd ---	5/5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Halvorsen	Hans V.	/	12 ---	3rd ---	15/5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
8	Jonasen	Olaf	/	15 ---	Steward	18/5.28	Hötter- dam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
9	Olsen	Nicoender	/	10 ---	Cook	6/5.28	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
10	Lund	Thorleif	/	12 ---	Messboy	6/5.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
11	Johansen	Kmanuel	/	12 ---	Gallyboy	6/5.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
12	Mc Roberts	Harry	/		Wireless	8/11.27	Port- land	Yes	"	25	"	American	American	5'8"	160	
13	Gulliksen	Oscar	/	30 ---	Carpenter	9/2.27	Oslo	no	"	51	"	Scandinave	Norway	5'8"	145	
14	Nordin	Oscar A.	/	10 ---	Boatswain	17/2.28	Free- mantle	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	140	
15	Simonsen	Simon	/	8 --	Donky	20/4.28	Liver- pool	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	5'4"	140	
16	Gronholm	Adolf A.	/	5 --	Sailor	30/12.27	Sydney	"	"	23	"	Finland	Finland	5'3"	140	
17	Prewert	Jan e.	/	3 --	"	22/12.27	Brisbane	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
18	Stang	Lauritz L.	/	3 ---	"	20/4.28	Liver- pool	"	"	32	"	Norway	Norway	5'11"	170	
19	Siggerud	Kolbjørn	/	2 --	O/S	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
20	Nilsen	Harrald S.	/	4 --	"	15/5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
21	GUNDERSEN	ARNE	/	11 --	"	19/5.20	Rotterdam	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
22	Michalsen	Michal L.	/	2 --	"	15/5.28	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
23	Kragset	Ragvald O.	/	5 --	"	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
24	Weber	Henry	/	12 ---	Boy	6/5.28	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
25	Johansen	Otto	/	12 ---	"	6/5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Christie	Robert	/	3 --	Oiler	31/12.27	Sydney	"	"	23	"	British	Australia	5'1"	164	
27	Knudsen	Arthur	/	5 --	"	10/5.28	Rotter- dam	"	"	22	"	Scandinave	Norway	5'8"	170	
28	Ejornesund	Eut	/	10 --	"	18/5.28	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
29	Myntie	Sigvard	/	5 --	Fireman	15/2.28	Free- mantle	"	"	27	"	Finland	Finland	5'6"	163	
30	Paavola	Vaino	/	5 --	"	16/2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	

Local Agents
14-1340

Page Bro. San Francisco
210 California St.

Michael J. Dwyer June 6, 1928
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Korfli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

T. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 583) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be collected or collected: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to depart with such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Vessel "Kalfarli"

arriving at

June 6, 1928 New York

19

from the port of

Rotterdam May 30, 1928.

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Erling J.														
2	Ande	Q.			11 years fireman	18/5.28	Rotterdam	no	yes	32	male	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5'8"	170	
3					2 years wiper	18/5.28	Rotterdam	no		32				5'8"	165	
4	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. May 19, 1928. for the journey to the United States via direct</p> <p>32 (thirty two) named.</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE MAY 19 1928 Rotterdam, Netherlands</p>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Page Bro San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Kafar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

1928

Michael J. Meyer
Immigrant Inspector.

F. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W^m G. Townsend Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all aliens in which any such vessel is engaged, who are subject to a deportation order, together with the circumstances likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or consignee to make a true report to such immigration officer, or in case of his failure to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of a conviction, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such question is determined; and such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

86 Gulfstream
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 489-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 8, 1928

I, master of the Corona S. S. Jefferson
from port of San Pedro (Nationality) USA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 1928, consigned to Los Pinos Nueva York, is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail June 8, 1928, for Los Pinos via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

119

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

14-1611

18	POOLE	JOHN M.	Chief Engr.	53	Am.	Am.	8
19	ELSTON	ALLEN F.	1st. Asst.	33	"	"	8
20	DEERY	EARL T.	2nd. Asst.	26	"	"	10
21	DIXON	RUSSEL	3rd. Asst.	26	"	"	10
22	WEIDNER	JOS.	8 Machinery	26	Austrian	Austrian	8 To Washing Foreign
23	SANTOS	MANUEL M.	Pumpman	38	Spanish	Am.	4
24	LAVALLEE	HENRY	2nd. "	44	Am.	"	8
25	CONRAN	PAT.	Storekeeper	28	"	"	8
26	SIBLEY	MARCUS R.	Pilot	33	"	"	6-1
27	HJELT	NESTON	16 "	34	Finnish	Finnish	5-9 To Washing Foreign
28	OREY	RAMON	25 "	44	Spanish	Spanish	5-4 No
29	MURPHY	ROBT. E.	Fireman	26	Am.	Am.	6-1
30	SINGLETON	LETOY	"	26	"	"	5-8

Line GULF & REF. Co.

Owners _____

Local Agents:

14-1249

Michael J. Dwyer June 6 1908
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

correct information in columns (2),
of ten dollars for each alien. See other

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Indrich Rehder	22	German	
Ralph Rehder	21	Amer.	
Edw. Erikson	28	Nor.	
Mathias Timmell	30	Nor.	
Earl J. Dwyer	26	Amer.	
Boat Murphy	26	Amer.	
James (Bills)	25	Amer.	
James Boice	32	Amer.	
Pvt. O'Brien	24	Amer.	
Theodor Antonia	34	Greek	
Alfonso Prado	38	Spanish	
Frank Martinez	32	Span.	
Pedro Valera	36	Spanish	
Arturo Yellings	33	Spanish	
Jose Virena	38	Spanish	
Wm. G. Brown	52	Amer.	Promoted to Master
Captain J. Nason	left vessel		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-3613

NAME	NAME	AGE	RELATION	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
POOLE	JOHN M.	18	Chief Engineer	53	Am.	Am.
ELSTON	ALLEN F.	19	1st. Asst.	33	"	"
DEERY	EARL T.	20	2nd. Asst.	26	"	"
DIXON	RUSSEL	21	3rd. Asst.	26	"	"
WEIDNER	JOS.	22	8 Machinist	26	Austrian	Austrian
SANTOS	MANUEL M.	23	Pumpman	38	Spanish	Am.
LAVALLEE	HENRY	24	2nd. "	44	Am.	"
CONRAN	PAT.	25	Stoker	28	"	"
SIBLEY	MARCUS R.	26	16 Oiler	33	"	"
HJELT	NESTON	27	"	34	Finnish	Finnish
OREY	RAMON	28	"	44	Spanish	Spanish
MURPHY	ROBT. E.	29	Fireman	26	Am.	Am.
SINGLETON	LEROY	30	"	26	"	"

Line GULF & REF. Co.

Owners _____ " "

Local Agents: _____

34-1200

Michael S. Burger June 6, 1998
US Immigrants Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Correct information in columns (2), (5),
of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1928, from the port of LAZ PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA.

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOWNSEND	WM. G.	/		Mate	May 22	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Am.	Am.	5-8		
2	BURKE	FRED. C.	/		2nd. Mate					31		Canadian	"	6		
3	BOLDT	CHRISTIAN F.	/		3rd. Mate					40		German	"	5		
4	DEWALT	HERBERT L.	/		Radio					21		Am.	"	7		
5	JOHANSSON	OTTO M.	/		Carpenter					46		Swedish	"	8		
6	BRAUN	JOACHIM C.	/	22	Boatswain					36		German	German	8		Polish Foreign
7	HAUGEN	ARNT	/		Q.M.					47		Norwegian	Am.	10		
8	MALMGREN	CHAS. F.	/		"					56		"	"	6		
9	ANDREASSON	KARL	/	28	"					38		Swedish	Swedish	4		Polish Foreign
10	REHDER	FREDRICH	/	2	A.B.					22		German	German	8		do
11	EIKLID	ODD	/	13	"					28		Norwegian	Norwegian	10		do
12	SPAIN	JOS.	/	25	"					39		English	English	8		do
13	KMATROLD	MATHIAS	/	13	"					30		Norwegian	Norwegian	6		do
14	ISICHTFUHS	HANS	/	4	O.S.					18		German	German	8		do
15	HANSEN	HENNING	/	4	"					19		Danish	Danish	6-2		do
16	REHDER	RALPH H.	/		Boat Mate					21		Am.	Am.	6-2		
17	RIVERA	JOSE	/		Watchman					20		Porto Rican	Am.	5-6		
18	POOLE	JOHN M.	/		Chief Eng.					53		Am.	Am.	8		
19	ELSTON	ALLEN F.	/		1st. Asst.					33		"	"	8		
20	DEERY	EARL T.	/		2nd. Asst.					26		"	"	10		
21	DIXON	RUSSEL	/		3rd. Asst.					26		"	"	10		
22	WEIDNER	JOS.	/	8	Machinist					26		Austrian	Austrian	8		Polish Foreign
23	SANTOS	MANUEL M.	/		Pumpman					38		Spanish	Am.	4		
24	LAVALLEE	HENRY	/		2nd. "					44		Am.	"	8		
25	CONRAN	PAT.	/		Stoker					28		"	"	8		
26	SIBLEY	MARCUS R.	/		Oilman					33		"	"	6-1		
27	HJELT	NESTON	/	16	"					34		Finnish	Finnish	5-9		Polish Foreign
28	OREY	RAMON	/	25	"					44		Spanish	Spanish	5-4		do
29	MURPHY	ROBT. E.	/		Fireman					26		Am.	Am.	6-1		
30	SINGLETON	LEROY	/		"					26		"	"	5-8		

Line GULF E. REF. Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Michael J. Dwyer June 6 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

541
24
17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Hume Master of the Father Gull, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928.
W. H. Hume Master, First or Second Officer.
W. H. Hume Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (exclusion in columns (2), (5), for each alien. See other st.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1928, from the port of LAS PEDRAS Arriving 5/29/28 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KELLER	JAMES	/		Fireman	May 20	Newport	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Am.	Am.	5-8		
2	BOESE	JAMES	/		Wiper					32		Am.	Am.	6		
3	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	/		"					28		Am.	Am.	8		
4	ANTONIO	THEODORE	/	10	"					29		Greek	Greek	4		Polish Foreign
5	ROSELLO	GOAQUIN C.	/		Steward					35		Spain	Spain	8		80
6	TRADO	CLEMENTE	/	5	Cook					33		Spain	Spain	5		80
7	MARTINEZ	FRANK	/		2nd Cook					32		Spain	Am.	4		
8	VALLES	PEDRO	/	3	Masterman					26		Spain	Spain	8		Polish Foreign
9	GALLEGO	ARTURO	/	7	"					33		Spain	Spain	6		80
10	PERERA	JOSE	/	3	"					38		Spain	Spain	8		80
11	KARUM	THOMAS	/		Master					31		Norwegian	Am.	11		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American consul at Las Piedras. Michael J. Doyle
 U.S. Inspector 1/6/28
 J. H. Mason
 Master.

Line GULF PEF. CO.
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Wharton of the Tan Koo Gulf Queen do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928
by Michael J. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the place and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Eller

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
E. Lombard	26	Br.
R. J. Barnfield	22	"
J. J. Stanton	32	"
W. P. Morris	39	"
M. Daly	25	"

RECEIVED
JUN 27 1928
RECORD DIVISION

* Transferred from S. Mitty Lar.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port on or after the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so offending, which sum shall be paid in advance of any report being made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York* 15/6/1928

I, master of the *British* S.S. *Maranga* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6/6/1928 consigned to *Ellerman, Wilson Line* is now lying at *Boboken* and is expected to sail 15/6/1928 for *Shull* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

122

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>E. Greenhill</i>	27	Br.	14/5/28. <i>Shull</i>
<i>L. Thomas</i>	22	"	" " " "
<i>H. Howlett</i>	42	"	" " " "
<i>R. J. Barnfield</i>	22	"	12/6/28 <i>New York</i>

RENEWED JUN 8 1928

18	YOUNG	✓	4	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
19	WYNN	✓	24	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
20	GRAY	✓	5	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
21	MUTCHETT	✓	5	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
22	FORREST	✓	26	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
23	ADAMS	✓	1	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
24	RICHMOND	✓	24	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
25	LAURENCE	✓	5	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
26	PULLIN	✓	3	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
27	KITCHING	✓	14	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
28	FESTHALL	✓	20	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
29	SMITH	✓	18	Br.	14/5/28	Shull
30	SMITH	✓	22	Br.	14/5/28	Shull

G. C. Fajardo 6/6/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. *all aliens*

Crew 39

(B27.)

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

"MARENZO

, arriving at,

NEW YORK

June 6

, 19²⁵

, from the port of

~~HULL~~ Antwerp. May 21/28

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YES 4 x 3												
1	CURLE	JAMES	✓	42	1st Mate	11-8-24	HULL	No	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NIL
2	BYRAN	James	✓	21	1st Mate			No		30	M			5-4	154	NIL
3	FORD	James	✓	10	2nd Mate			No		25	M			5-7	154	NIL
4	BUTCHER	James	✓	8	3rd Mate			No		23	M			5-4	154	NIL
5	CHARMAN	James	✓	31	1st Steward			No		22	M			5-10	144	NIL
6	ARSTON	James	✓	22	2nd Steward			No		21	M			5-10	154	NIL
7	JACKSON	James	✓	4	3rd Steward			No		20	M			5-7	154	NIL
8	H. LINES	James	✓	1	4th Steward			No		30	M			5-4	154	NIL
9	LEE	James	✓	4	5th Steward			No		26	M			5-10	154	NIL
10	BOOT	James	✓	16	A.B.			No		34	M			5-10	154	NIL
11	TOMLINSON	James	✓	3	6th Steward			No		23	M			5-8	154	NIL
12	HIRE	James	✓	2	7th Steward			No		18	M			5-5	140	NIL
13	ATKINSON	James	✓	20	8th Steward			No		20	M			5-4	144	NIL
14	HAHOLA	James	✓	5	A.B.			No		23	M			5-8	154	NIL
15	GREENHILL	James	✓	12	9th Steward			No		24	M			5-8	154	NIL
16	TALBOT	James	✓	3	10th Steward			No		20	M			5-7	144	NIL
17	WATSON	James	✓	5	11th Steward			No		20	M			5-7	144	NIL
18	YOUNG	James	✓	4	12th Steward			No		20	M			5-7	144	NIL
19	TRAY	James	✓	24	13th Steward			No		17	M			5-4	144	NIL
20	GRAY	James	✓	5	14th Steward			No		16	M			5-4	144	NIL
21	HUTCHINSON	James	✓	5	15th Steward			No		15	M			5-4	144	NIL
22	FORREST	James	✓	26	16th Steward			No		42	M			5-11	154	NIL
23	ADAMS	James	✓	10	17th Steward			No		27	M			5-7	144	NIL
24	RICHMOND	James	✓	24	18th Steward			No		43	M			5-8	154	NIL
25	LAURIE	James	✓	5	19th Steward			No		30	M			5-10	154	NIL
26	PIGLIN	James	✓	3	20th Steward			No		21	M			5-10	154	NIL
27	KITCHING	James	✓	14	21st Steward			No		31	M			5-10	154	NIL
28	FEETHAM	James	✓	20	22nd Steward			No		38	M			5-8	154	NIL
29	SMITH	James	✓	18	23rd Steward			No		35	M			5-5	144	NIL
30	SMITH	James	✓	24	24th Steward			No		42	M			5-6	145	NIL

JUN 6 - 1928

C
C

C

8

C 8

Line .

Owners

Local /

Local Agents

G. C. Tiarolo 6/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MANICHO*, arriving at, *NEW YORK*, *June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Antwerp May 22/28*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name														
1	OLSSON		✓	25	Boat	11-8-28	HULL	No	Yes	44	MALE	Swedish	Swedish	5' 11"	145	Nil
2	INNIS		✓	10	Boat			No	No	38		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Tattoo on
3	SEWICKLAND		✓	14	Boat			No	No	30		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Tattoo on
4	ALEXANDER		✓	4	Boat			No	No	26		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil
5	COUPLAND		✓	12	Boat			No	No	31		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil
6	WHITING		✓	43	Boat			No	No	65		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil
7	THOMAS		✓	10	Boat			No	No	32		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil
8	ROBINSON		✓	33	Boat			No	No	54		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil
9	CONLEY		✓	25	Boat			No	No	42		Irish	Irish	5' 11"	145	Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HULL, ENGLAND
SEEN
A. E. CARLETON
MAY 12 1928
HULL, ENGLAND

C. J. ...
6/6/28

ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LIMITED
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Marugo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this: 6 day of July, 1928

G. C. Paparale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Bule
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

125

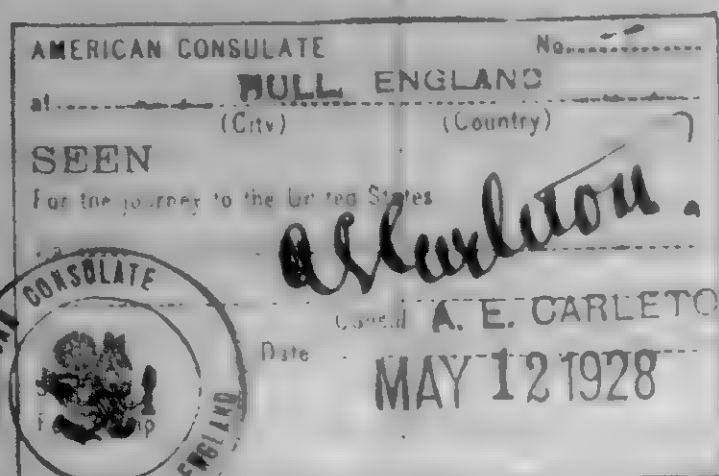
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAKENCIO**

, arriving at, **New York**, **June 6, 1928**, from the port of **London**

Continued May 22/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
F 1	MARTICIE Norman		6	A.B.	12. 6. 28	NO	YES	23	M	White	Swedish	57	170	NIL.



Suppl. visa. No fee prescribed.

Suppl. visa. No fee prescribed.

Direct

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Officers
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

6-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Marango, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Swear to before me this

day of

June, 1928

G. C. Upford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from the shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those if any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be granted or refunded. *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-36

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-36

ON SERVICE
Port of New York
S.S. Blau & White, 192

Total crew at time of arrival 67 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above named vessel arrived at this port 6 June, 1928, consigned to John R. P. Anderson & Co.; is now lying at Wharf 27, Atlantic, and is expected to sail June, 1928, for Boston via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens appearing on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the names of all persons respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in full at port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been employed on such vessel, together with the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists as required by regulation, and to report to such immigration officer such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1613

Abdool Khaleek	Abdool Awat	009351	2 yrs	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	23	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 3½	10st	Scar on left thigh
Jaffore	Khedamy	0015552	1 yr	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	20	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 3"	9st	Scar corner right eye
Lutfia Rahmon	Inabassat Alamod	0014138	1 yr	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	23	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 6"	10st	Scar on left side of face
Jozuddy	Kellimooddy	0020384	½ yr	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	20	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 00	8st	Male right side of face
Keazalle	Eraddalle	A. 20941	½ yr	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	22	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 3"	9st	Male over right eyebrow
Rahim	Asiruddin	A. 20940	½ yr	✓	Glasgow	ho	Yes	19	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 6½	10st	Scar on back of right hand
Howab	Abdool	B. 2201	10 yrs	Blandary	Glasgow	ho	Yes	42	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 3½	9st	Male on right side of back
Hosienec	Thomas	070730	10 yrs	Lapass.	Glasgow	ho	Yes	42	Male	E. Indian	British	4' 9"	8st	Scar on left ankle

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.

109 Hope Street

GLASGOW.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

JUN 13 - 1928

(1)

No.
on
list.

1

•

22

25

3

1

1

16

11

19

13

41

11

11

24

21

24

25

10

2

1

[illegible]

Michael J. Guryj Except^{#1}
USD Inspector June 6, 1938.

Yes	39	Male E. Indian	British	5' 2"	9th Scar on right arm
Yes	23	Male E. Indian	British	5' 3½"	10th Scar on left thigh
Yes	20	Male E. Indian	British	5' 3"	9th Scar corner right eye
Yes	23	Male E. Indian	British	5' 6"	10th Scar on left under finger
Yes	20	Male E. Indian	British	5' 00"	8th Scar right side of nose
Yes	22	Male E. Indian	British	5' 3"	9th Scar over right eyebrow
Yes	19	Male E. Indian	British	5' 6½"	10th Scar on back of right hand
Yes	48	Male E. Indian	British	5' 3½"	8th Scar on right side of neck
Yes	42	Male E. Indian	British	4' 9"	8th Scar on left ankle

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
23 MAY. 1928
GLASGOW

Pres 77 all aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 127

Vessel *Clan Macwhirter*, arriving at *New York* *June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Glasgow* *May 24, 1928*.

CLAN MACWHIRTER

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of Seaman's Identification Card	Length of Service at Sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1				<i>Leasum</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Sk Sabrathe</i>	<i>Sk Truckboole</i>	<i>15764</i>	<i>140 yrs</i>	<i>Leasum</i>	<i>19.5.28 Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 3 1/2"</i>	<i>12 1/2</i>	<i>Thick lips, right hand</i>
3	<i>Ahamodealle</i>	<i>Altakar Rahmon</i>	<i>021385</i>	<i>16 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 4 1/2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left side of stomach</i>
4	<i>Tramroody</i>	<i>Sona Treah</i>	<i>10440</i>	<i>15</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 0 1/2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left wrist</i>
5	<i>Tramroody</i>	<i>Abdool Rossid</i>	<i>14635</i>	<i>20 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 2 1/2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left palm</i>
6	<i>Trakid Hassan</i>	<i>Abdool Jubbar</i>	<i>162046</i>	<i>20 yrs</i>	<i>Serang</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 2 1/2"</i>	<i>11 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on right eye</i>
7	<i>Lali Treah</i>	<i>Sk Gowsy</i>	<i>141463</i>	<i>20 yrs</i>	<i>1st Tindal</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on both eyebrows</i>
8	<i>Omedalle</i>	<i>Abdool Gummy</i>	<i>067202</i>	<i>16 yrs</i>	<i>2nd Tindal</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left hand</i>
9	<i>Jangee</i>	<i>Rasool Bux</i>	<i>24603</i>	<i>20 yrs</i>	<i>Basab</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on center of forehead</i>
10	<i>Jakarooddy</i>	<i>Jeloo Treah</i>	<i>04624</i>	<i>18 yrs</i>	<i>Whickman</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left cheek</i>
11	<i>Doola Treah</i>	<i>Azakar Treah</i>	<i>049506</i>	<i>16 yrs</i>	<i>Lascar</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>11 1/2</i>	<i>Top left forefinger off</i>
12	<i>Dorbeshallee</i>	<i>Truckboole Rahmon</i>	<i>06121</i>	<i>10 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>11 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on nose</i>
13	<i>Tramshee</i>	<i>Rosinoody</i>	<i>054109</i>	<i>12 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Pose marked face</i>
14	<i>Sagur</i>	<i>Reagooddy</i>	<i>199763</i>	<i>8 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 4 1/2"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on right shin</i>
15	<i>Dorbeshallee</i>	<i>Corban</i>	<i>052365</i>	<i>8 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left shin</i>
16	<i>Ahamodellee</i>	<i>Trakid Treah</i>	<i>009216</i>	<i>3 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on nose</i>
17	<i>Jabedoolle</i>	<i>Abdool Gummy</i>	<i>099634</i>	<i>14 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on right arm</i>
18	<i>Abdool Khaleck</i>	<i>Abdool Uwat</i>	<i>004351</i>	<i>5 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 3 1/2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left thigh</i>
19	<i>Jaffore</i>	<i>Khedamy</i>	<i>0015552</i>	<i>14 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar corner right eye</i>
20	<i>Lutphin Rahmon</i>	<i>Trabassu Ahamode</i>	<i>0017138</i>	<i>14 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left, under finger</i>
21	<i>Jozuddy</i>	<i>Ellimooddy</i>	<i>0020364</i>	<i>12 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>8 1/2</i>	<i>Scar right side of face</i>
22	<i>Reagallee</i>	<i>Enadallee</i>	<i>120941</i>	<i>12 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar over right eyebrow</i>
23	<i>Rahim</i>	<i>Asiruddin</i>	<i>120940</i>	<i>12 yrs</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6 1/2"</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on back of right hand</i>
24	<i>Harwal</i>	<i>Abdool</i>	<i>12201</i>	<i>10 yrs</i>	<i>Bhandary</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 3 1/2"</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on right side of back</i>
25	<i>Hossien</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>1070330</i>	<i>10 yrs</i>	<i>Tapass</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>8 1/2</i>	<i>Scar on left ankle</i>

Michael Dwyer *Excpd #1*
US Inspector June 6, 1928

The above named persons have produced evidence of the nationality of the United States and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.

109 Hope Street

GLASGOW

R. P. Houston & Co

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 1724

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *B. J. Higgins* Master, of the *Eden Mowhite*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *6th* day of *June*, 192*8*

W. H. (H. H. H. H.)

Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clan Macwhirter* arriving at *New York* June 6, 1928 from the port of *Glasgow* May 24, 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	Length of Service at Sea.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.*	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.								
41	Jahin Mahid	Abdool Jollib	73921	10 yrs	7 maso Desang	19 5 28 Glasgow	ho							
42	Sallimoolla	Mahidalle	101338	7 yrs	1st Guidel	Glasgow	ho							
43	Arzadallee	Foizallee	1059625	10 yrs	2nd "	Glasgow	ho							
44	Moody Moosalee	Sadutallee	1068225	8 yrs	6 assab	Glasgow	ho							
45	Koot Mahid	Syedoolle	1045306	11 yrs	D'key man	Glasgow	ho							
46	Taj Mahid	Abidoola	106288	9 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
47	Afzululla	Ebadoola	1025768	12 yrs	Gilman	Glasgow	ho							
48	Askun Mahid	Muckbooballee	1021377	14 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
49	Rozeeoola	Roisoola	104361	16 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
50	Gilbur Meah	Eusuphallee	1003817	4 yrs	Freeman	Glasgow	ho							
51	Ellie Box	Abdool Banick	1088769	5 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
52	Roosallee	Rooballee	1005170	3 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
53	Asgur	Secunda Meah	1089390	6 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
54	Askun Mahid	Ebratimallee	10016978	2 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
55	Sootooz Meah	Aptab Meah	10016345	1 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
56	Serazooddy	Mahid Gabro	1089469	4 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
57	Abdool Sabon	Loraboola	1085239	5 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
58	Mazidulla	Foizulla	10015028	2 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
59	Meer Box	Peet Box	1005218	3 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
60	Labdel Hossien	Kafiluddin	1103	5 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
61	Soriatulla	Mominulla	10015861	1 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
62	Umboreallee	Asmutoola	10018417	1 yr	6 Trimmer	Glasgow	ho							
63	Kozimoolle	Jarforallee	1086688	5 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
64	Moosalee	Kassin Goona	10019497	1 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
65	Esimoolle	Jafurmoolla	1008549	3 yrs	"	Glasgow	ho							
66	Tazulla	Secunderallee	1020954	1/2 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
67	Koniceulla	Mozakar	1020956	1/2 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
68	Allickoolle	Sultanulla	1020955	1/2 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
69	Mazamulla	Kakanulla	1020953	1/2 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
70	Afzul Meah	Mabaruck	1020952	1/2 yr	"	Glasgow	ho							
71	Labib Meah	Joimulla	1078472	5 yrs	Blindman	Glasgow	ho							

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1940

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Michael J. Sanyal
U.S. Inspector June 6, 1928.

The above named persons have produced to the undersigned their identification cards and none of them is under indictment or has been discharged in the United States. They are all free.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. J. Higgins Master of the Wabon Marquette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

Michael J. Higgins
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

C. J. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel *Clan Mauchester*, arriving at *New York* *June 6*, 1928 from the port of *Glasgow May 24 1928*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. or list.	NAME IN FULL.		No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	Length of Service at Sea.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.*	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
89	1	Abdool Gaffoor	Alle Alamode	046890	7 yrs	G. S. S.	19-5-28 Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 1 1/2	10st	Scar - right elbow
88	2	Jaboo	Afzul	044208	9 yrs	G. S. S.	Glasgow	No	Yes	33	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 3"	10st	Scar - left wrist
87	3	Rultun	hoboo	033846	13 yrs	Topass	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 2 1/2	9st	hde. right elbow
86	4	Ralomon	Baboo	098325	3 yrs	Topass	Glasgow	No	Yes	38	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 1 1/2	10st	Pox marked face
84	5	Billoo	SK. Mughool	065448	8 yrs	G. S. S.	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 0 1/2	9st	Scar - left calf
82	6	Laugo Mishie	hidaw Mishie	068303	10 yrs	2nd Cook	Glasgow	No	Yes	28	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 1 1/2	9st	Scar on forehead
81	7	Thammee	Odoo	81144	20 yrs	Chief Cook, British	Glasgow	No	Yes	46	Male	E. Indian	British	5' 6 1/2	10st	hde
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Surry
NSI Inspector, Dundee 6/12/28.

I have examined the above, and ascertained that the nationalities of the above are as stated, and that none of them are under contract to be discharged in the British Isles. They are all necessary to the service of the vessel.

Michael Surry
Inspector

OFFICE
23 MAY 1928
GLASGOW

Michael J. Sweeney
U.S. Inspector June 6, 1928

This is to certify that the above named persons, reduced to the number of the nationalities of the vessel, and none of them is a person prohibited by law from being employed on board of the vessel.

Signature



Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1940

R. P. Houston & Co.

* See List of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. J. Higgins Master of the Tablan Mowhite do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. J. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

Michael H. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

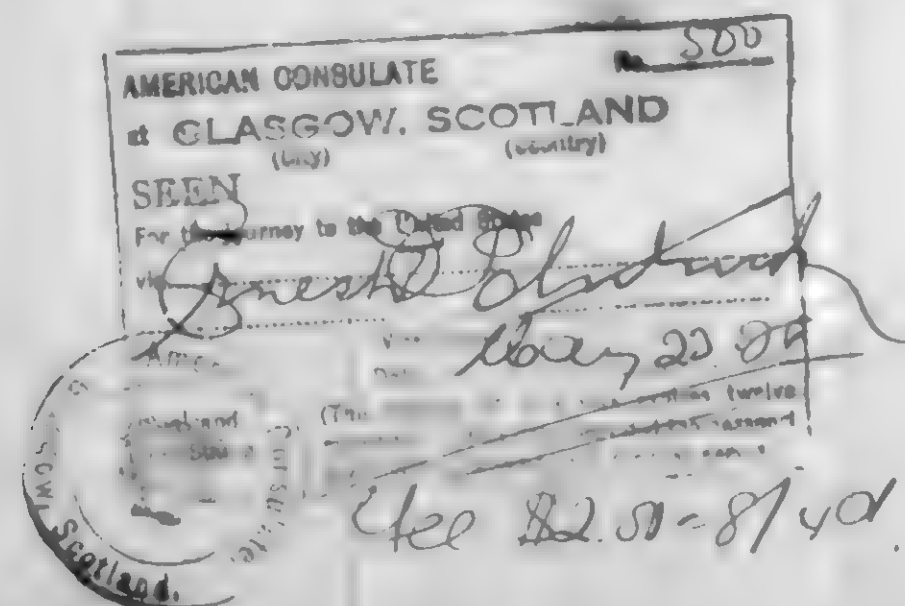
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel *Clan Macwhirter*, arriving at *New York* *June 6*, 1928, from the port of *Glasgow May 24, 1928*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	Length of Service at Sea.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.*	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1	Higgins	Charles Joel	029622	42	Master	22-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	61	Male	English	British	5-7 1/2	162	lbs
2	Macintyre	Arthur	872472	26	1 st Officer	28-4-28	London	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	do	5-7 1/2	210	lbs
3	Parker	David	1088354	10	2 nd do	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	English	do	5-7	140	lbs
4	Watkins	Howard James	21298	5	3 rd do	21-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	Male	Welsh	British	5-8	144	lbs
5	Stammwitz	Spencer Shelby	32466	4	4 th do	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	English	do	5-10	154	lbs
6	McEllegott	Ronald Herbert		2	Apprentice	28-4-28	London	No	Yes	19	Male	do	do	5-8	126	lbs
7	Preston	James		2 yrs 8 months	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	South African	do	5-10	150	lbs
8	Winn	Charles	439679	2	W/Operator	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	English	do	5-10	143	stones
9	Dickson	Walter	676815	42	6/ Steward	19-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	Male	Scotch	British	5-4 1/2	17	lbs
10	Morrison	Malcolm	1063623	4	Carpenter	28-4-28	London	No	Yes	25	Male	do	do	5-4 1/2	126	lbs
11	Murphy	John Alex	510523	19	1 st Engineer	22-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	40	Male	Scotch	British	5-11	158	lbs
12	Walton	William	695368	15	2 nd do	23-5-28	do	No	Yes	36	Male	English	do	5-6	148	lbs
13	Hamilton	Matthew James	1107019	3	3 rd do	22-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	142	lbs
14	Robertson	David Jameson	R4605	3	4 th do	28-4-28	London	No	Yes	24	Male	do	do	5-8	140	lbs
15	Mitchell	John Maxwell		First Voyage 5 th do	22-5-28	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5-6	143	lbs	Bull's mark on right leg & knee

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities claimed for them and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Michael J. Hayes
U.S. Inspector June 6, 1928.

CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.

109 Hope Street,

GLASGOW.

Local Agents: R.P. Houston & Co.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-6-17

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. J. Higgins Master, of the Alon Mowhite do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1917
Michael Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176351

BILLET JUN 11 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Ramond, Surgeon of the Radiant Co, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act

131

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928at San Francisco, Cal.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX	U.S. Citizens	Temp Stay	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens
4		9	3	1	1			18
17	2		1	11				31
TOTAL	21	2	9	4	12	1		49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 15 3 18
2nd Cabin 30 5 31
Steerage 28 1 29
Total 73 9 82
4 Cab

Verred
Bowling
P

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S. June 5th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Thornhill	Abraham	39		M	Master Mariner	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Fortune				Nfld.	Fortune
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
States, o
FIRST-C
Arri

No.
on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928

132

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Verissa" from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, C (chef/cook), S (steward), D (doctor), L (laborer), E (engineer), M (miner), P (polisher), T (tailor), W (welder), F (farmer), etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miner, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately class country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom the passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa" Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of June, 1928

at St. John's, Nfld.

John L. Lanning
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

U. S. DE

List

No.	HEAD	STA
on		
List		
1		
2		
3	TEMP.	
4		
5	TEMP.	
6	TEMP.	
7		
8	W. S.	
9		
10	W. S.	
11	TEMP.	
12	TEMP.	
13		
14	W. S.	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CAL

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 2nd., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mullett ✓	George	18	M S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09-81 Nfld.	Oderin	1797 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Oderin	
2		Smith	Mary	21	F S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81 Placentia	1804 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Placentia		
3	TEMP. STAY	Hayes ✓	Kathleen	24	F S	Stenographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	03-81 St. John's			Nfld.	St. John's		
4		Moore ✓	Gertrude I.	29	F S	Sales-lady	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81 St. John's	1766 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 25/28	Nfld.	St. John's		
5	TEMP. STAY	Thomas ✓	Bessie	27	F S	Stenographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	03-81 St. John's			Nfld.	St. John's		
6	TEMP. STAY	Hutchings ✓	Elith	57	F S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	03-15 England Manchester			Nfld.	St. John's		
7		Fitzgerald ✓	James G.	24	M S	Commission Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	02-15 St. John's			Nfld.	St. John's		
8	USA. RET.	Mercer	Walter J.	25	M M	Cable Operator	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81 Nfld. Bay Roberts	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A. Bronx			
9		Mercer	Mildred	21	F M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81 New Harbor	1805 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	New Harbor		
10	U.S. CIT.	Mercer ✓	Walter R.	3	M S	Minor Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03-81 U. S. A. Chelsea	September 13/24					
11	TEMP. STAY	Paddon	Gertrude M.	33	F M	Store Manager	Y	"	Y	Canada	"	04-81 Canada Milton			Nfld.	St. John's		
12	TEMP. STAY	Bowman	William J.	57	M M	Store Manager	Y	"	Y	Canada	"				Canada	Toronto		
13		Bowman	Blanche	27	F S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"				Canada	Toronto		
14	UNDER 10	Bowman	Ruth	8	F S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"				Canada	Toronto		
15		Watson	Mabel	42	F S	Stenographer	Y	"	Y	"	"				Canada	Toronto		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens :
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1028

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

June 7th., 1928

NOTE. -- Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Nerissa" from St. John's, Nfld. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If carrier having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

CRU
S. S.

No. of List.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizen and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 125

CRUISE
S. S. "Nerissa"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from New York, N.Y., May 26th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 7th., 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Scott	Walter C.	54		M	M	January 30/1874 Brooklyn, N. Y.		27 Irving Place, Rockville Center, N. Y.
2	Peterman	Andrew	51		M	M	February 12/1877 New York City		260 Willard Ave., Westerleigh, N. Y.
3	Vasoll	Mildred	30		F	S	August 1 /1897 Brooklyn, N. Y.		489 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Jorden	Elizabeth	27		F	S	June 20/1900 Brooklyn, N. Y.		140 Heyward St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

136

S. S. "Nerissa"

Sailing from Halifax, N. S.

June 5th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 7th., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Oakes	George	55		M	S	July 9/1872 Bloomfield, N. J.		249 Belleville Ave., Bloomfield, N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "Merissa" Sailing from St. John's, Nfld., June 2nd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 7th., 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Iseminger	Dan W.	41		M	S	May 24/1887 Greensboro, N. Carl.		Assining, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pamassoneas, Surgeon of the Rea Ross & Co owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28
at Kalifore NS
A. J. Berling

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C

S. S. "Merissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S. June 5th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	USA. RET.	Swanson	Laura	40	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
2	USA. RET.	Jones	Mary	21	F	S	Domestic	Y	Canada	Y	Canada	"	Canada	Halifax		2018 N. S.	Halifax, N. S.	May 31/28	Canada	Halifax
3	ADMITTED	Ling	On	27	M	M	Laborer	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Hockshan Kwangtung					China	Hockshan Kwangtung
4	ADMITTED	Louie	Nguey Chueng	15	M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	do	"	Sunning Kwangtung					China	Sunning Kwangtung
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 40

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at Halifax, N. S.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of ship*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, typewriter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, porter, waiter, etc., unless such is the actual designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what group)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (if alien is unable to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian, as by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning (from a visit abroad) should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa", Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of June, 19 28

at St. John's, Nfld.

John T. Banning

Henry L. Baker
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Verissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 2nd., 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mansfield	Peter	36		M	S	Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09-81	Conception Harbor	1811 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	
2	RES. USA. DET.	Mansfield	Martin	22		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Katchuies		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Port Richmond	
3		Seviour	Joseph	34		M	M	Iron Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1813 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Harbor Main	
4		Whelan	Arthur	21		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1819 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 2/28	Nfld.	Avondale	
5		Williams	Gertrude A.	19		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1818 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 2/28	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	
6	RES. USA. DET.	Kenny	David	48		M	M	Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Conception Harbor		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Trenton	
7	RES. USA. DET.	O'Keefe	Daniel	40		M	M	Fireman	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Harbor Grace		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Jersey City	
8		Ford	Percy L. D.	37		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Middle Amherst	1807 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Middle Amherst Cove	
9		Aylward	Patrick G.	35		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Knight's Cove	1809 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Knight's Cove	
10	RES. USA. DET.	Williams	Thomas	29		M	M	Iron Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Conception Harbor		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
11		Aylward	Nicholas	28		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Knight's Cove	1806 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Knight's Cove	
12	RES. USA. DET.	White	Adolph	33		M	S	Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Norman's Cove		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
13	RES. USA. DET.	Meaney	John	37		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Avondale		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
14		Hatfield	Ida	23		F	S	School Teacher	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Tors Cove	1789 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Cape Broyle	
15	RES. USA. DET.	Moore	Daniel F.	40		M	M	Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Avondale		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	
16		Dalton	Robert	18		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1815 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	
17		Malone	Thomas P.	43		M	M	Grocer	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	St. John's	1786 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 29/28	Nfld.	St. John's	
18	RES. USA. DET.	Anderson	John	28		M	S	Factory Helper	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	St. John's		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
19		Rowe	Frederick J.	20		M	S	Fisherman	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Placentia	1812 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Placentia	
20		Mahoney	Ellen F.	22		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Stock Cove	1814 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Stock Cove	
21		Gillette	Dorothy L.	20		F	S	Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Exploits	1801 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Exploits	
22		Gillette	Jemima	15		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Exploits	1800 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Exploits	
23		Aylward	Norah	22		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Knight's Cove	1817 N. St. John's, Nfld.	June 1/28	Nfld.	Knight's Cove	
24	RES. USA. DET.	Carroll	Michael	23		M	S	Fisherman	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Red Island		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
25	RES. USA. DET.	Rowe	Henry	26		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Placentia		7/12/26	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
26		Keating	Mary M.	20		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Long Hr.	1803 N. St. John's, Nfld.	May 31/28	Nfld.	Long Hr.	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

111

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, and who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. C

S. S. "Nerissa"

sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 2nd., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 7th., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.						
1	Mahoney	James	50	M	M		District Court, Sept. 28/1900 Butte City, Montana	209 Plane St., Newark, N. J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

S. S. Nerissa (Red x) arrived June 7, 1928, M., from

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCONTINUED SEAMEN—Conti.

[illegible]

14 1613

18																		
19	Carroll	Thomas	✓			"	"	"	"	Y	55	M	"	"	5/9	160	"	
20	Lahey	Peter	✓			"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"	
21	Hogarth	William	✓			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"	
22	Doherty	James	✓			"	6/1/28	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5/8	170	"	
23	Martin	William	✓			"	5/18/28	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"	
24	Lumsden	J. Thomas	✓			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"	
25	MacCallum	Lachie	✓			Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"	
26	Francke	Kenneth	✓			Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"	
27	Diamond	Cyril	✓			Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	23	M	English	"	5/8	150	"	
28	Hastie	John	✓			Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y	29	M	Scotch	"	5/8	155	"	
	Davis	John	✓			Water-tender	"	"	"	Y	52	M	English	"	5/7	180	"	
P.E. 30	Hansford	Harold	✓			"	6/1/28	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	140	"	

Line Red Cross Line
 Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
 Local Agents Bowring & Company, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requirements

NERISSA JUN 7 - 1928

L. Mitchell
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, at such vessel, the names of all aliens who have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien. The departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of those who have deserted or absconded, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer at such port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has deserted or absconded, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and if required, such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum. If such sum is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

P.E.

Immigrant Inspector

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
 Essex, 680 E. 2d

36

June 9th, 1928

British

Total crew at time of arrival	92
-------------------------------	----

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

145

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF JUSTICE

Require

(1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Jones ✓ Stanley	32	British	5/18/28	St. John's, Nfld.
Coates ✓ Stanley	44	"	5/18/28	St. John's, Nfld.

14 1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
JUN 7 - 1928

Crst

P.E. 30

Line Red Cross Line
 Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
 Local Agents Bowring & Company, New York City

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

146

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Mitchell	Hiram C.	✓		Master	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
2	Pope	Charles	✓		1st. Mate	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Carroll	John T.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Powell	Baxter	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Philip	Thomas R.	✓		First Wireless	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
6	O'Keeffe	Cyril G.	✓		Second Wireless	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/7	130	"
7	Burry	Joseph	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/9	155	"
8	Ralph	William	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/10	150	"
9	Peddle	William	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/7	200	"
10	Kean	Allan	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
11	Bishop	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
12	Mason	James	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/11	196	"
13	Sparkes	George	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
14	Giles	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	60	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
15	Barnes	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
16	Parrott	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Stockley	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	163	"
18	Bonnell	George	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	155	"
19	Carroll	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	55	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
20	Lahey	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
21	Hogarth	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
22	Doherty	James	✓		"	6/1/28	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
23	Martin	William	✓		"	5/18/28	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
24	Lumsden	J. Thomas	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
25	MacCallum	Lachie	✓		Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
26	Francke	Kenneth	✓		Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Diamond	Cyril	✓		Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	23	M	English	"	5/8	150	"
28	Hastie	John	✓		Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y	29	M	Scotch	"	5/8	155	"
	Davis	John	✓		Water-tender	"	"	"	Y	52	M	English	"	5/7	180	"
P.E. 30	Hansford	Harold	✓		"	6/1/28	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	140	"

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Company, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Terissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sloan	James	✓		Water-tender	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/0	190	None
2	Cooper	Edward	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
3	Timmons	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Burke	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/6	180	"
5	Maher	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	Dunphy	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Molloy	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	58	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Connell	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
9	Squires	Baxter	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	148	"
10	Lee	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
11	Robertson	Donald	✓		Purser & Chief Steward	"	"	"	Y	47	M	Scotch	U. S. A.	5/8	180	"
12	Pushie	Ray	✓		Assistant Purser	"	"	"	Y	27	M	English	British	5/9	145	"
13	Housley	James	✓		Second Steward	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Reynolds	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	36	F	"	U. S. A.	5/7	142	"
15	Arnot	George	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	British	5/9	140	"
16	Smith	Edward	✓		Second Cook	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	48	M	"	U. S. A.	5/4	130	"
17	Barrett	Michael	✓		Third Cook	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	28	M	"	British	5/8	135	"
18	Hayden	Larry	✓		Fourth Cook	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
19	Wornell	Abel	✓		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/7	149	"
20	Hennebury	George	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/9	145	"
21	O'Brien	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/7	135	"
22	Jones	Stanley	✓		Chief Baker	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5/9	200	"
23	King	Patrick	✓		Second Baker	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	130	"
24	Stockley	Joseph	✓		Chief Butcher	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/10	161	"
25	Halliday	Thomas	✓		Second Butcher	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
26	Salthouse	Fred	✓		Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/9	158	"
27	Taylor	Cecil	✓		Second Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
28	Nugent	Charles	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
29	Foley	Daniel	✓		Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/5	160	"
30	Flinn	William E.	✓		Lounge Steward	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/11	155	"

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16-1549

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S. **148**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Grant	James	✓		Officers Messman	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
2	Curran	Edward	✓		Engineers Messman	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
3	Piccott	McDonald	✓		P. O's Messman	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	126	"
4	Rose	Walter	✓		Printer & Steward	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/6	137	"
P. E. 5	Mercer	Arthur	✓		Bugler & Asst. Deck	6/1/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
6	Symonds	Samuel	✓		Night Watchman	5/18/28	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Parsons	Cyril	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
8	Langrish	Alfred	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
9	Bambrick	Francis	✓		Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
10	Pinnock	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
11	Rodden	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
12	Culiford	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
13	Finch	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
14	Jackman	Tobe	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	6/0	160	"
15	Ornellas	John	✓		"	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	38	M	Portugese	U. S. A.	5/4	135	"
16	Coates	Stanley	✓		Bathroom Steward	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	44	M	English	British	5/7	165	"
17	Hassall	Samuel	✓		Head Waiter	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	6/0	175	"
18	Nugent	Aiden	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
19	Frankland	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/5	120	"
20	Skanes	George	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
21	English	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/4	128	"
22	Legge	Gerald	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
23	Buelow	Conrad	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	U. S. A.	5/4	135	"
24	Morton	David	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	British	5/6	138	"
25	Martin	Seoil	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5/6	154	"
26	Grouchey	Augustus	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
27	Bugden	Gordon	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/10	135	"
28	Brown	Gilbert	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
29	Metcalf	John	✓		Second Cabin Steward	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/7	172	"
30	Ebbs	William	✓		Second Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/2	130	"

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or intimated; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 7th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Courage	Ronald			Second Cabin Waiter	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
2	Nucci	Charles			Barber	"	"	"	Y	54	M	Italian	U. S. A.	5/7	145	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 510) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

176367

FILED

JUN 3 1914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Attached 6/15/14
 Cards Removed 11/15/14
 Cards Checked 11/15/14
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

150

Norm. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is prosecuted. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Galleys	Temp. Duty	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	U. S. CITIZ. RAIS	U. S. CITIZ. RAIS	U. S. CITIZ. RAIS	
1st CABIN										69
2nd CABIN	25			20		17				75
STORAGE	35	✓				25				120
TOTAL	60	2		20		42				120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	69
2nd Cabin	58	75
Storage	55	120
Total	120	120

Estonia

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ESTONIA" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen May 23rd 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		RORMOSE	20	✓	m	bookkeeper	English yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen	655	Copenhagen	May 14th 28.	Denmark Copenhagen
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of New York

7 JUN 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Father: Mr. Rormose, Classma- rade 11, Copenhagen.	N.Y. New York	Baltic Ame- rica Line	yes no no none	Line, 6-10 Bridge Str. New- York, N.Y.	indefinitely	no no no no	yes	no	good	no	6 9	fair blond grey	none						
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Dessler**, Surgeon of the **S/S "Estonia"**, employed **do**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total Passengers	...	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

CABIN CLASS
SECOND CLASS

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 7th

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
				Whether in possession of \$500. and if not how much?	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															
				Whether alien paid an entry fee, whether paid by relative or not, and whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																
				Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a member of any organization, society, or association.																

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Quebec**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **July**, 19 **1914**
at **Quebec**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **P. Dessler**, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", ^{employee} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Rharbow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ^{one} in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **June**, 19**18**

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-501

U.S. D.

List

No. on List	HE S (T) G O
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List 13 - Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "ESTONIA" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, on May 23rd, 1928.

[illegible]

Total Passengers	1
U.S. citizens	0
Athens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10
Tourist

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

155

Arriving at Port of

New York

7 JUNI 1928

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether and by whom, whether he was carried free of charge, or by any relative, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: R. M. Lassen, Nestved, Denmark	Denmark	myself	yes no no none	Empl.: Stanislaus National Forest, California.	yes ca. 6. Mon. no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	7 2 fairblond blue none
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estoria"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Desler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1914

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-421

U.S.

Lu

1

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List 5 **"TOURIST"**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

92. Mai 1928

14

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Norkus,	Asidore	49	✓	m	s	farmer	yes	English	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Permit 234322 - 304945	Washington	19.8.27	Lithuania	Taurogen
2		Burnicks,	Pricis	41	✓	m	m	machinist	yes	English	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Permit 227735	Washington	20.1.27	U.S.A.	New York
3		Johnson,	Edward	42	✓	m	w	worker	yes	Finnish	yes	Finnish	Finland Kouvola	Permit 30515	Washington	20.11.27	Finland	Kouvola
4		Valo,	Tyyni Elisabet	30	✓	f	s	lady singer	yes	Finnish	yes	Finnish	Finland Vasa	3-7 1951	Helsingfors	14.5.28	Finland	Kagaani
5		Salmanius,	Helena	58	✓	f	s	housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	Finnish	Finland Kolon	3-2 1951	Helsingfors	7.8.28	Finland	Kortebe-nori
6		Marschak,	N. Moris	30	✓	m	s	joiner	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Mitka	Permit 32002	Washington	20.11.27	Poland	Mitka
7		KRUPAS,	Salomonas	19	✓	m	s	student	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Permit 1105	Kovno	9.4.28	Lithuania	Kovno
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 2-Murnicks, Fricis and Line 3-Johnson, Edward disembarked on June 27, 1928 in Quebec.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

19

157

"TO-RIST"

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother: Stanislaw Norikis, Turogen, Lithuania.	Cal. 422nd St.	no see col. 25	2000 1927	Returning: 291 White Bridge Ave. Turogen, Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair backbrown none.
2	Wife: Mima Norikis, Turogen, Lithuania.	N.Y. New York	yes see col. 25	1927	2003 New York: 211 E. 12nd Street, New York, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair grey blue none.
3	Friend: Ida Belminen, Kagaani, Finland.	Ill. De Kalb	no self	50 yes 1927	Friend: William Lelotte, 427 N. 11th St., De Kalb, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair fairblue none.
4	Friend: Walto M. Pajunen, Kortteavos, Finland.	Ind. Ellettsville	no self	yes no 1928	Friend: Leona Cochrane, 240 E. 1st St., E. Cleveland, Ohio.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair blackbrown none.
5	Mother: Golde Marschak, Pultusk, Poland.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	see col. 25 1928	Nephew: Axel Johnson, 118 Stockdale St., Flint, Mich.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair grey grey none.
6	Father: Bencel Krupas, Kowno, Gardino 45, Lithuania.	Texas El Paso	no self	25 no no none	Uncle: Hyman Krupp, P.O. 180 El Paso, Texas.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair blackblue none.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Danzig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **July**, 19**17**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

List

No. on List
HEAD STA
(This is for u
Govern
officials)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia Passengers sailing from Danzig 22 May 1928 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL (Family name, Given name)	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language, or if none, write on what ground.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth (Country, City or town)	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence (Country, City or town)
1		Gross, ✓	29	✓	f	s embroidress	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Rowna	3511	Warsaw	2.4.28	Poland Stanislawo
2		Meyer, ✓	24	✓	m	s locksmith	yes German	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	217	Danzig	24.2.28	Freestate of Danzig Danzig
3		Kostrzewa,	38	✓	f	m housewife	yes Polish	Polish	Poland	Kozmierz	3457	Warsaw	7.5.28	Poland Zamosc
4	U.S. M.	Kostrzela,	7	✓	m	s child	no none child	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	2285	Warsaw	18.5.28	Poland Zamosc
5		Surmacz,	21	✓	f	s laboress	yes Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Staszka	3422	Warsaw	8.5.28	Poland Warszawa
6		Nowicki,	55	✓	m	m editor	yes Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	7227	Warsaw	9.5.28	Poland Warszawa
7		Urbanska,	25	✓	f	m housewife	yes Polish	Polish	Poland	Czarnowice	331	Washington	2.12.27	U.S.A. New York
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers ... 7
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 6

List... 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

159

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen**, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from **Barrie**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **May**, 19**17**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Densler**, Surgeon of the **S/S "Estonia"**, employed **do**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Medical Faculty of the**
University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **August**, 19**19**

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus'-mak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. D.

List

No.
on
List

HE
S
Th
to
Go
om

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia Passengers sailing from Danzig 22 May 1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Lewandowski,	Juljan	51	m	building car	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Wloclawek
2		Lewandowski,	Marry	43	f	housewife	none-going	Polish	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Wloclawek
3		Lewandowski,	Edwin	4	m	child	no	U.S.C.	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Tacoma	birth	Poland	Wloclawek
4		Grabarz,	Mathew	51	m	joiner	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Brzozna	Poland	Brzozna
5		Grabarz,	Elzbieta	25	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Brzozna
6		Blum,	Rywka	13	f	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Makow
7		Brzeska,	Enia	45	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Bielsk
8	UNDER 16	Brzeska,	Feiga	15	f	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Bielsk
9	UNDER 16	Brzeska,	Szejna	14	f	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Bielsk
10	UNDER 16	Brzeska,	Leib	15	m	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Bielsk
11		Dimerman,	Sura	38	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Ostrog
12	UNDER 16	Dimerman,	Chaja Ryala	14	f	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Ostrog
13	UNDER 16	Dimerman,	Ester Euba	8	f	pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Ostrog
14		Krasnopolaka,	Anna	28	f	tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
15		Wang,	Juda	29	m	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
16		Wang,	Sheindel	21	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
17		Wang,	Moses	1	m	child	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
18		Muszynska,	Cecylja	47	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Kalisz
19		Muszynska,	Leokadia	18	f	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Kalisz
20		Muszynska,	Jerzy	17	m	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Kalisz
21		Maciag,	Jan	50	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Chmolas
22		Winierz,	Leona	42	f	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Bydgosce
23		Kerzenbaum,	Mendel	53	m	teacher	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
24		Kerzenbaum,	Sura	57	f	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
25		Kerzenbaum,	Chawa	3	f	child	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
26		Kerzenbaum,	Chawa	3	f	child	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Warsaw
27	UNDER 16	Zelinker,	Regina	42	f	housewife	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Cieszyn
28	UNDER 16	Zelinker,	Ninna	14	f	pupil	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Cieszyn
29	UNDER 16	Zelinker,	Wilhelm	13	m	pupil	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Poland	Cieszyn
30		Zelinker,	Lilly	6	f	child	no	Polish	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	New York	US-1705	Poland	Cieszyn

Line 14-Krasnopolaka, Anna; line 15, 16, 17- Wang, Juda, Sheindel and Moses;

lines 23, 24, 25, 26- Kerzenbaum, Mendel, Sura, Chawa and Jose; disembarked June 3rd 1928 in Quebec.

Total Passengers ... 22
U.S. citizens ... 3
Aliens ... 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7 JUNI 1928....., 19

161

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Lansig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 19 at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headlar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number... 4 "TOURIST"

S. S. S. S. Estonia

sailing from Danzig

22. May 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928, 19, 162

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pewee,	Anton	47	m	m		U.S. Passp. 493792, Washington, 20.2.28 Natur. papers not on hand.	Returning: 427 South Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Wilk,	Wiktorja	34	f	f		U.S. Passp. 498646, Washington, 20.2.28 Natur. papers not on hand.	Returning: 427 South Tallman Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Strautin,	Emilie	43	f	s		U.S. Passp. 236653, Washington, 2.6.26 Nat: 27.3.26 at Butte, Montana.	Home: 719 N. Emmet st, Butte Montana,
4	Jacobson,	Elisabeth	35	f	s		U.S. Passp. 453716, Washington, 27.8.27 Nat: by marriage 1920.	Home: 1312 Trumbull Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 1 and 2 - PEWEE, Anton and WILK, Wiktorja disembarked June 3rd 1928 in Quebec.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number 1

S. S.

S. S. Estonia

sailing from

Danzig

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22 May 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

19

163

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bedausky,	Petronella	56		f	wd		U.S. Passp. 405225, Washington, 1.4.27 Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 1410 Dartmouth str. Scranton, Pa.
2	Mann,	Nellie	33		f	m		U.S. Passp. 331849, Washington, 2.3.28 Naturalized by marriage.	Husband: Adolph Mann, Astoria, Oregon.
3	Mann,	Evelina	6		f	s	U.S. Passp. 331849, Washington, 2.3.28 Born: 28.9.1922, Brooklyn, N.Y.		father: " "
4	Mann,	Louis	4		m	s		U.S. Passp. 331849, Washington, 2.3.28 Naturalized by father.	" " "
5	Stemplewska,	Katarzyna	36		f	m		U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.28 Naturalized by marriage.	Husband: John Stemplewski, P.O. 5 Elmgrove, W.V.
6	Stemplewska- Kuberski,	Theodore	16		m	s		U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.28 Naturalized by father.	father: " "
7	Stemplewska,	Anna	9		f	s	U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.28 Born: 10.9.1917, Elmgrove, W.V.		" " "
8	Stemplewska,	Helena	8		f	s	U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.28 Born: 1.8.1919, Elmgrove, W.V.		" " "
9	Stemplewska,	John-Kazimierz	0		m	s	U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.1921 Born: 6.5.1921 Elmgrove, W.V.		" " "
10	Stemplewska,	Bogdan	4		m	s		U.S. Passp. 2228, Warsaw, 11.5.28 Naturalized by father.	" " "
11	Stemplewska,	Stefan	2		m	s		" " "	" " "
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Desler**, Surgeon of the **S/S "Estonia"**, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 11 "NOT INITIALLED VISAS"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from Danzig

22 May 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL (Family name, Given name)	Age (Yrs. Mos.)	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to (Read, Write, Understand)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth (Country, City or town)	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence (Country, City or town)
1		Kremas, Chada	38	f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Poniewiez	176	Kovno	28.2.28	Lithuan. Poniewiez
2		Kremas, Motela	17	m	s	pupil	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Poniewiez	177	Kovno	28.2.28	Lithuan. Poniewiez
3	UNDER 16	Kremas, Motela	12	m	s	pupil	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Poniewiez	178	Kovno	28.2.28	Lithuan. Poniewiez
4		Nachaviciene, Jetta	33	f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Luokes	213	Kovno	30.4.28	Lithuan. Kursany
5	UNDER 16	Nachaviciene, Ella	10	f	s	pupil	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Siauliai	214	Kovno	30.4.28	Lithuan. Kursany
6	UNDER 16	Nachaviciene, Mejeras	8	m	s	pupil	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Siauliai	215	Kovno	30.4.28	Lithuan. Kursany
7	UNDER 16	Nachaviciene, Base-Mere	6	f	s	child	no	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania Luokes	216	Kovno	30.4.28	Lithuan. Kursany
8		Perl, Chasja	20	f	m	housewife	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Russia Choini	2230	Riga	25.4.28	Latvia Libau
9	UNDER 16	Perl, Wulf	1	m	s	child	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia Libau	2231	Riga	25.4.28	Latvia Libau
10		Leppanen, Eero	15	m	s	worker	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland Abo	151	Helsingfors	4.4.28	Finland Abo
11		Krupas, Salomonas	19	m	s	student	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Germany Konigsberg	110	Kovno	2.4.28	Lithuan. Kovno

[Handwritten signature]
JUN 8 1928

Line 11- KRUPAS, Salomonas transferred to Man. 5 Line 7.

Total Passengers ... 10
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

19. 19,

165

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicates future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether time paid in advance, whether under obligation to return, whether by any other person, or by any government, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>What are date, place, purpose of visit? Is it temporary or permanent? If temporary, for how long? If permanent, from what country?</small>	Length of time since last arrival in U.S.A., if any	Whether able to read, write, speak English	How long present in United States, and whether as alien, citizen, or naturalized citizen? If alien, of what nationality? If naturalized, date of naturalization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Laja Kacow, Poniewiez, Lithuania.	Miss. St. Louis	no see col. 23	self	no	none	none	Husband: Israel Kramer, 6324 Northwood str. St. Louis, Miss.	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	5 2 fair black brown	none						
2	grandmother: " "	Miss. St. Louis	no see col. 23	no	no	none	none	father: " " <i>or 509 Columbia St. & Retreat, Mich.</i>	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	5 3 fair brown dark	none.						
3	" " "	Miss. St. Louis	no see col. 23	no	no	none	none	" " "	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	4 7 fair brown green	none.						
4	Father: Welwet Kacow, Luikie Talse apsk., Lithuania.	Ill. Chicago	see col. 23	no	no	none	none	Husband: Salomon Nachowitz, 3541 Grenshaw str. Chicago, Ill.	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	5 1 fair black brown	none.						
5	grandfather: " "	Ill. Chicago	see col. 23	no	no	none	none	father: " "	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	- - fair black brown	none.						
6	" " "	Ill. Chicago	see col. 23	no	no	none	none	" " "	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	- - fair black brown	none.						
7	" " "	Ill. Chicago	see col. 23	no	no	none	none	" " "	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	- - fair black brown	none.						
8	Husband: Abram Perl, Cerkinskaja 23, Libau, Latvia.	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	no	none	none	Brother I. Isaac Ginsberg, 342 E. 15th str. New York, N.Y.	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	4 11 fair fair blue	none.						
9	father: " "	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	no	none	none	Sister: " " "	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	2 - fair fair blue	none.						
10	Mother: Maria Leppanen, -- Linja 10, Abo, Finland.	Miss. Eveleth	no see col. 23	no	no	none	none	Father: Frederik Leppanen, Box 672, Eveleth, Minn.	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	5 3 fair fair grey	none.						
11	Father: Benzel Krupas, Kovino, Gardino 15, Lithuania	Texas El Paso	no self	25	no	none	none	Uncle: Hyman Krupp, P.O. 159 El Paso, Texas	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good	no	5 4 fair black blue	none.						

Note—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Danzig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Dessler**, Surgeon of the **S/S "Estonia"**, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the **University of Kharkow**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Hongrovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 9 "INITIALED VISAS"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from Danzig

22 May 1928 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if attempt is made, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Ehlbaum, Leib	24	m	s	merchant yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Lodowka	2354	Warsaw	2.4.28	Poland Lodowka
2		Schafir, Dawid	15	m	s	labourer yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Rudki Kos.	3556	Warsaw	2.4.28	Poland Rudki Kos.
3		Levin, Kalman	49	m	m	labourer yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Zarembe	2608	Warsaw	1.4.28	Poland Zarembe
4		Najmon, Bejla Feiga	15	f	s	labourette yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Zarembe	2870	Warsaw	25.3.28	Poland Zarembe
5		Najman, Benjamin	15	m	s	pupil yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Zarembe	2877	Warsaw	25.3.28	Poland Zarembe
6		Kagan, Etla	32	f	s	labourer yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Stawiska	2065	Warsaw	1.4.28	Poland Slomin
7		Klonowski, Antoni	41	m	m	labourer yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Butow	3220	Warsaw	2.4.28	Poland Biezun
8		Breindel, Isak	29	m	m	farmer yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Kacynowice	2250	Warsaw	1.4.28	Poland Bialyn
9		Pyzia, Anna	55	f	m	housewife yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland Wolalubicka	3400	Warsaw	1.5.28	Poland Wolalubicka
10		Pyzia, Edward	14	m	s	pupil yes	Polish	yes	U.S.B	U.S.A. Chicago	U.S. Passp. 2257	Warsaw	10.5.28	Poland Wolalubicka
11		Pyzia, Mieczyslaw	12	m	s	pupil yes	Polish	yes	U.S.B	U.S.A. Chicago	U.S. Passp. 2257	Warsaw	10.5.28	Poland Wolalubicka
12		Pyzia, Rozalja	9	f	s	pupil yes	Polish	yes	U.S.B	U.S.A. Chicago	U.S. Passp. 2257	Warsaw	10.5.28	Poland Wolalubicka
13		Turkiewicz, Moses	33	m	m	merchant yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Pinsk	2422	Warsaw	9.2.28	Poland Pinsk
14		Turkiewicz, Cywia	27	f	m	housewife yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Pinsk	2424	Warsaw	9.2.28	Poland Pinsk
15		Turkiewicz, Chaim	2	m	s	child no	none child no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland Pinsk	2424	Warsaw	9.2.28	Poland Pinsk
16		Turkiewicz, Dina	2	f	s	child no	none child no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland Pinsk	2424	Warsaw	9.2.28	Poland Pinsk
17		Garbuz, Froim	10	m	s	pupil yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Poland Lachowen	227	Warsaw	1.2.28	Poland Pinsk
18		Richter, Hersch-Lejb	31	m	s	butcher yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland St. Sabor	2549	Warsaw	1.5.28	Poland St. Sabor

Line 8-BREINDEL, Isak; line 13 - 15: TURKIEWICZ, Moses, Cywia, Chaim and Dina, and line 17: GARBUS, Froim - disembarked on June 3rd 1928 in Quebec.

Total Passengers 12
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"INSTALLED V.S. ~~ET~~ C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 1928

167

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Dansie**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **19**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Dossler**, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this / day of /, 19 /

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Dr.

List

No. 1
ON
List

HEAD
STA
(This is
for a
Govern
official)

1
68174
2 1/3/3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL 'ALIENS' arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. S. S. E. L. W. M.

Passengers sailing from Danzig

22 Mai 1928

, *IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	3
Aliens	...	...	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rooms will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

19

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
	Father: Mateusz Urbanski, 1 Wieranowka, Poland.	Mich. Milwaukee	no see col. 23	25 no none	Son 1.1: Wladyslaw Koryt- kowski, 895 Maple st. Milwauy	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 1 fair greygrey	none.									
	Father: Rudolf Holzider, 2 Warsaw, Saleels, Poland.	N.Y. Buffalo	no see col. 23	25 yes 1903	Cousin: Szatkowski, 896 Broadway, Buffalo, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 8 fair fairblue	none.									
	Grandfather: Josef Wirgolins- ki, Laskowce, Poland.	NY. Carteret	no see col. 23	25 no none	Father: Bronislaw Wielgolens- ki, 15 Catarina str. Carteret, N.J.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 4 fair brownbrown	none.									
	Wife: Bura Sokolowska, Do- brylas, P. Skolno, Poland.	N.Y. Syracuse	no self	1912- 1927	Uncle: John Sokolowski, 151 Laefew str. Syracuse, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 5 fair brownblue	none.									
	Wife: Anna Lylak, Lilka, 5 Kaluska, Poland.	N.Y. New York	yes self	30 yes 1921	Cousin: Josef Olejnik, 31 Maurie str. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 9 fair brownbrown	none.									
	Wife: Karolina Czerna, Staszow, Poland.	N.Y. New York	yes self	45 yes 1921	Friend: Jan Tarapata, 300 Cherry str. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 3 fair greyblue	none.									
	Uncle: Jan Goljan, Bry- chance, Poland.	Pa. Erie	yes see col. 23	1 no none	Father: Piotr Andrej Ziepies, 414 East 14th str. Erie, Pa.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	4 10 fair fairblue	none.									
	Sister 1.1: Katarzyna Smie- chowska, Gniezno, ul. Jgo m. 15, Poland.	Ill. Chicago	no self	1908- 1921	Brother 1.1: B. Chmielewski, 2221 N. Leewitt str. Chicago, Ill.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 7 fair darkbrown	none.									
	Sister: " "	Ill. Chicago	no husband	no yes 1921	Brother: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 3 fair darkbrown	none.									
	Aunt: " "	Ill. Chicago	no father	no no no none	Uncle: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair fairgrey	none.									
	" " "	Ill. Chicago	no father	no yes 1921	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair fairgrey	none.									
	" " "	Ill. Chicago	no father	no yes 1921	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair fairgrey	none.									
	" " "	Ill. Chicago	no father	no yes 1921	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair fairgrey	none.									
	Brother: Szymon Szpigelman, 14 Zolkiewce, Poland.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes see col. 23	4 no none	Father: Abraham Szpigelman, 478 Stone Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 8 fair fairbrown	none.									
	Sister: Fryma Lakser, 15 Kozlow, Poland.	N.Y. New York	yes self	5 no none	Father: Abraham Lakser, 651 E 5th str. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	4 9 fair darkdark	none.									
	Friend: Wolf Krenis, Ostrog, 16 Wolyn, Poland.	N.Y. New York	yes self	10 no none	Brother: Max Kuntz, 513 Cauld- well Ave. New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 4 fair brownbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no no no none	Brother 1.1: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 2 fair brownbrown	none.									
	Father's friend: " "	N.Y. New York	yes father	no no no none	Uncle: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	4 2 fair brownbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. New York	yes father	no no no none	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	3 8 fair brownbrown	none.									
	Father: Szyja Grobman, Lublin, 20 Lubartowska 25, Poland.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes see col. 23	4 no none	Uncle: Henia Puteska, 200 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 7 fair fairgrey	none.									
	Daughter: Ester Weidenfeld, 21 Warszawa-Krag, Targowa 45, Poland.	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	15 no none	Husband: Louis Weidenfeld, 1707 Bryant Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 3 fair darkbrown	none.									
	Sister: " "	N.Y. Bronx	yes mother	no no no none	father: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. Bronx	yes mother	no no no none	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. Bronx	yes mother	no no no none	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. Bronx	yes mother	no no no none	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									
	Father 1.1: Naftali Horowitz, 27 Janow, P. Trembowla, Poland.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	1901- 1904	Brother: Jakob Gutstein, 280 Wabkina str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 2 fair darkbrown	none.									
	Father: " "	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	no no no none	Brother 1.1: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	5 4 fair darkbrown	none.									
	Grandfather: " "	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	no no no none	Uncle: " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									
	" " "	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	no no no none	" " "	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good no	- - fair darkbrown	none.									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen, Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Dansig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **July**, 19**17**

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Dossner**, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkov, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this / day of , 19

at

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.

Li

1
No.
on
List
of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List 7 "PERMIT"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia

Passengers sailing from Danzig

22 May 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		Kapusta,	Kazimierz	45	m	farm-labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jarembki	Permit 232116	Washington	14.2.27	Poland	Kolbuszowa
2		Michalski,	Kazimierz	32	m	farm-labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Gory	Permit 337591	Washington	27.1.28	U.S.A.	Len, Mass.
3		Vilimaite,	Viktorja	25	f	laborette	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Simonis	Permit 285725	Washington	14.7.27	Lithuania	Kubiski
4		Perkovska,	Michalina	35	f	wd.housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dombrowa	Permit 231929	Washington	7.7.27	Poland	Lapa
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 JUNI 1928

19

171

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife: Anna Kapusta, Kolbuszowa, Poland.	Pa. Shenendok	yes self	1923 Shenendok	Cousin: Jan Marek, 47 W.N.Y. str. Shenendok, Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - fairfairbrown none.
2	Wife: Jadwiga Michalska, Maszowo, Poland.	Mass. Len	no self	1923-1928 Len	Brother: Wincenty Michalski, Ellenwood ever 79, Len, Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fair fairblue none.
3	Friend: Jozef Tubelis, Kubiaki, Lithuania.	Ill. Chicago	no see col. 23	1918-1927 Chicago	Returning: 4050 Malden str., Chicago, -11.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fairbrownblue none.
4	Son: Jozef Perkowski, Lapa, P. Lomza, Poland.	N.Y. Jersey City	no self	1922-1927 Jersey City, N.Y.	Son: Wladyslaw, Perkowski, 102 Brunswick str. Jersey City, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - fair grey blue none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Antoni Rasmussen-Master**, of the **S/S "Estonia"**, from **Danvig**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

172

S. S. S. S. Estonia sailing from Danzig 22 May 1928 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 JUNI 1928 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Brzebinski, Wladyslaw	17	m	U.S. Passp. 2254, Warsaw, 15.5.28 Born: 2.2.1911, Rochester, N.Y.	U.S. Passp. 238423, Washington, 3.6.1926 Nat: 882170, North Carolina, 7.6.1918.	Stepfather: Mike Fraughat, Rodus Wayne, New York, N.Y. Home: 1143 Paplan str. Kulpmont, Pa. Friend: Stefan Pechosko, 1220 Bartow str. Pittsburg, Pa. Grandfather: Peter Lepak, 93 Pomenade str. Pittsburg, Pa. Uncle: Andro Soltysik, 55 Ave. B. Corner 4 str. New York, N.Y.
2	Ambrose, Frank	33	m	U.S. Passp. 2262, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 18.10.1901, Carnegu, Pa.		
3	Lewicky, Peter	27	m	U.S. Passp. 2271, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 6.9.1905, Pittsburgh, Pa.		
4	Chutko, Iwan	23	m	U.S. Passp. 2270, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 9.8.1909, Manchester, N.Y.		
5	Lysko, Piotr	18	m		U.S. Passp. 277485, Washington, 14.8.26 Nat: 4.3.1925, Minneapolis, Miss.	Home: 40 ^U Emerson N. Minneapolis, Miss. Uncle: Jozef Haduch, 10226 Wentworth Ave. Chicago, Ill. Uncle: Piotr Danicki, 2509 E. 33 str. Lorain, Ohio. Brother: Stanley Chmura, 51 Con. Box 54, Southport, Conn. Uncle: Donikos Ciro, 9 Beach str., Hawesville, Mass. Uncle: Paul Kreplow, P.O. Box 84 Palumerton, Pa. Aunt: Anna Mlachowska, Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio. Uncle: Franciszek Forys, 16 Bliss str. Chicago Falls, Wis. Uncle: Franciszek Szela, 1724 W. Augusta str. Chicago, Ill. Aunt: Julja Mikoszowa, 1117 Mozart str., Chicago, Ill. Uncle: Feliks Szot, 691 Mamouth Ra. Manchester, N.H. Father: Piotr Kokoszka, 124 Main Str. Sixshiny Wilkes Barre, Pa. Father: Karl Kral, 5694, Tarnow str., Detroit, Mich. Brother: Jan Bystrzycki, 3021 So. Thoop str. Chicago, Ill. Home: 16 Madison Pl., Port Chester, N.Y.
6	Elkenbaum, Sam	41	m	U.S. Passp. 2269, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 6.10.1911, Port Homer, Ohio.		
7	Haduch, Josef	16	m	U.S. Passp. 2261, Warsaw, 16.5.1928 Born: 2.5.1901, Chester, Pa.		
8	Urban, Victoria	27	f	U.S. Passp. 2267, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 10.4.1922, Wiltbraham, Mass.		
9	Chmura, Veronica	16	f	U.S. Passp. 256, Kovno, 4.5.28 Born: 20.5.1908, Havenhill, Mass.		
10	Yekunsky, Joseph	20	m	U.S. Passp. 2274, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 16.2.1908, Troy, N.Y.		
11	Romanszyn, Michal	20	m	U.S. Passp. 2216, Warsaw, 10.5.28 Born: 21.10.1905, Cleveland, Ohio.		
12	Szlaszynski, Piotr	22	m	U.S. Passp. 2272, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 18.12.1907, Buffalo, N.Y.		
13	Urbanek, Josef	20	m	U.S. Passp. 2275, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 16.8.08, Chicago, Ill.		
14	Pasowicz, Tadeusz	20	m	U.S. Passp. 2268, Warsaw, 16.5.28 Born: 11.11.1900, M. Pleasant, Pa.		
15	Gorecka, Adela	28	f	U.S. Passp. 2278, Warsaw, 18.5.28 Born: 18.6.1903, Manchester, N.Y.		
16	Szot, Franciszek	25	m	U.S. Passp. 2280, Warsaw, 19.5.28 Born: 27.10.1908, East Brady, Pa.		
17	Kokoszka, Katarzyna	19	f	U.S. Passp. 2277, Warsaw, 18.5.28 Born: 19.12.1912, Passaic, N.Y.		
18	Krsal, Stefania	15	f	U.S. Passp. 2284, Warsaw, 18.5.28 Born: 2.3.1909, Kaukaee, Ill.		
19	Bystrzycki, Boleslaw	19	m	U.S. Passp. 59292, Washington, 5.3.28 Born: 6.2.1904, Glenville, Conn.		
20	Sobocinski, Roman	24	m			

Line 20- Sobocinski, Roman disembarked on June 3rd 1928 in Quebec.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ESTONIA

BALE ARR. arrived JUNE 8, 1928.

192

M.

from

June Erdman
173

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
326	1 KAGAN Etla	10:00	9	6	1	TO CALL	<i>Blklyn N.Y. Sister Mrs. Rosa Keff. 1467 1st Ave. N.Y.C. Aunt Abraham 3470 Broadway St. N.Y.C.</i>						
301	2 KACHAVINAE Jetta	10:30	11	4	7	SEE FOR							
101	ella												
8m	Lejeras												
61	Base M.												

6-87 Estonia

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MAN Group
C/	1	KAGAN Etla	10:00	9
✓	2	KACHAVIENNE Jetta	10:30	11
		alla		
		Mejeras		
		Base M.		
C				
C				
C				
C				
C				
C				
C				
C				

T.D. ESTONIA 6/8/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Estonia*

arrived *June 8, 1938.*

, 19

M.,

from

No.

174

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEP.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	
14m	1. <i>Pauline, Fred</i>	8	10	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>
21f	2. <i>John, Charles</i>	11	8/8	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>	<i>100-100</i>
1m	3. <i>John, Charles</i>															

6-8 Estonia

1. *Pauline, Fred*
2. *John, Charles*
3. *John, Charles*
4. *John, Charles*
5. *John, Charles*
6. *John, Charles*
7. *John, Charles*
8. *John, Charles*

of
seen
I will

Sec. 34
consignee, or
all aliens em-
respectively
of such owner
such alien b
apprehense
arrival but
charged an
conveyed to
which if
made as
person
person

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1. JENSEN, Frida	35	Latvian			
2. JENSEN, Harry	22	Danish			
3. SMITH, Christian	22	"			
4. JENSEN, Arly	20	"			
5. PETERSEN, Hans Chr.	35	"			
6. LUCHT, Traugott	20	Fr. Danzig			
7. RIEBER, Arthur J.	17	U. S. A.			
8. JENSEN, John	42	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. S. JENSEN
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or headed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or heading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to cover such fine. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL R.A. PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 16th, 1928.

I, master of the Danish S.S. "E. S. T. O. N. I. A", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 184 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen transferred 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 170

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on June 7th, 1928, consigned to Baltic America Line, Inc.; is now lying at Bush River 5, and is expected to sail on June 16th, 1928, for Danzig via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 175

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. JENSEN, Anna	27	Latvian	13.4.28. - Danzig
2. PRZECOROWSKI, Bronislawa	32	Russian	18.5.28. - Danzig
3. CHARLINSKI, Siegfert	32	Fr. Danzig	22.5.28. - Danzig
4. JENSEN, Julius	21	Latvian	20.5.28. - Danzig
5. KARGEMIA, Polykarp	20	Fr. Danzig	19.5.28. - Danzig
6. KROVINS, Marija	23	Latvian	19.5.28. - Danzig
7. JENSEN, Paul	30	Fr. Danzig	17.3.28. - Danzig
8. JENSEN, Kurt	25	Fr. Danzig	20.5.28. - Danzig
9. GEBSTER, Edwin	30	Polish	30.1.28. - Danzig
10. GREINSTE, Janis	40	Latvian	18.5.28. - Danzig
11. JENSEN, Frida	35	Latvian	8.6.28. - New York

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
18. JENSEN, Alfred	30	Latvian	30.11.27. - Danzig
19. KLINKE, Otto	20	"	30.11.27. - Danzig
20. POULSEN, Einar	18	"	30.11.27. - Danzig
21. HUSTIE, Thoralf	20	"	3.3.28. - Danzig
22. JENSEN, Hugo	22	"	3.3.28. - Danzig
23. JENSEN, Svend	17	"	30.11.27. - Danzig
24. HANSEN, Hans	18	"	1.2.28. - Danzig
25. JENSEN, Peter	48	"	30.11.27. - Danzig
26. JENSEN, Karl	36	"	30.11.27. - Danzig
27. STEINSEN, Ejnar	28	"	14.3.28. - Danzig
28. LARSEN, Knud	26	"	1.2.28. - Danzig
29. SCHLOSSER, Jan	52	Latvian	30.11.27. - Danzig
30. LARSEN, Erik	27	Scandinavian	30.11.27. - Danzig

Line 5-JENSEN, Oscar and line 7-JENSEN, Holger discharged on May 23rd in Copenhagen. *W. Hansen*

Baltic America Line
The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Local Agents
Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required ur

ADMITTED IN HOSPITAL

When and where signed on. Sickness.

SEAMEN transferred to S/S "Polonia"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. SCHWARZ, Erwin	23	Fr. Danzig	19.5.28. - Danzig
2. SCHWARZ, Erwin	19	"	19.5.28. - "
3. SCHWARZ, Heinz	21	"	14.4.28. - "
4. SCHWARZ, Johannes	20	"	14.4.28. - "
5. SCHWARZ, Heinz	20	"	22.5.28. - "
6. SCHWARZ, Nikola	41	Serbian	18.5.28. - "
7. SCHWARZ, Martin	30	Fr. Danzig	19.5.28. - "
8. SCHWARZ, Heinrich	24	"	14.4.28. - "
9. SCHWARZ, Dora	26	Russian	13.4.28. - "
10. SCHWARZ, Erna	27	Fr. Danzig	19.5.28. - "
11. SCHWARZ, Anna	38	"	19.5.28. - "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

NIELSEN, Valdemar

KJEMPE, Svend

ELS, Aroed

KLINKE, Ove

POULSEN, Einar

HOSTUE, Thoral

JENSEN, Hugo

JENSEN, Svend

HAUSEN, Hans

JENSEN, Peter

JENSEN, Karl

STENSEN, Ejnar

LARSEN, Knud

SCHLOSSER, Jan

LARSEN, Erik

1.2.28. Copenhagen

30.11.27.

30.11.27.

30.11.27.

3.3.28.

3.3.28.

30.11.27.

1.2.28.

30.11.27.

30.11.27.

14.3.28.

1.2.28.

30.11.27.

30.11.27.

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

20

20

18

20

22

17

18

48

36

28

26

52

27

5.7"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

182

178

177

179

178

172

173

184

186

180

182

187

183

Latvian

Latvian

Scandinavian

Danish

5.7"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

5.6"

Line 5-NIELSEN, Oscar and line 7-JENSEN, Holger discharged on May 23rd in Copenhagen.

Baltic America Line
The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel S/S "Tetonia", arriving at New York, 19 , from the port of Danzig

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RASMUSSEN	Antoni	✓		Master	5-12-27	Copenhagen	no	yes	44	m	Scandinaw.	Danish	5'7"	187	none
2	ANDERSEN	Frithiof	✓		Chief officer	30-11-27	"	no	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	190	"
3	JENSEN	Vilhelm	✓		2 ^d Officer	30-11-27	"	no	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	186	"
4	PEDERSEN	Marie	✓		3 ^d	3-3-28	"	no	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	187	"
5	NIELSEN, Oscar	Oscar			4 th	3-3-28	"	no	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	185	"
6	BACH	Ango			4 th	14-3-28	"	no	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	188	"
7	JENSEN	Holger			1 st Wirel. Oper.	30-1-28	Danzig	no	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	187	"
8	KADSEN	Poul			2 ^d	14-3-28	Copenhagen	no	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	184	"
9	PEDERSEN	Svend			Boatswain	14-3-28	"	no	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	187	"
10	LARSEN	Olof			Carpenter	30-11-27	"	no	"	44	m	"	"	5'7"	190	"
11	JEPPISEN	Jens			Quartermaster	30-11-27	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	188	"
12	PETERSEN	Karl			"	1-2-28	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	180	"
13	HANSEN	Niels			"	30-11-27	"	no	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	183	"
14	LARSEN	Hans			"	1-2-28	"	no	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	186	"
15	HOFFMANN	Theodor			Sailor A B	30-11-27	"	no	"	37	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	179	"
16	NIELSEN	Valdemar			"	20-1-28	Danzig	no	"	22	m	Scandinaw.	Danish	5'7"	182	"
17	KJUMPER	Svend			"	1-2-28	Copenhagen	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	181	"
18	ELB	Aroed			"	30-11-27	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	182	"
19	KLINKE	Ove			" O B	30-11-27	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	178	"
20	POULSEN	Hiner			"	30-11-27	"	no	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	177	"
21	MOSTUE	Theralf			"	3-3-28	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	179	"
22	JENSEN	Euge			"	3-3-28	"	no	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"
23	JENSEN	Svend			Deckboy	30-11-27	"	no	"	17	m	"	"	5'6"	172	"
24	HANSEN	Hans			"	1-2-28	"	no	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	173	"
25	JEPPISEN	Peter			Chief engineer	30-11-27	"	no	"	48	m	"	"	5'6"	184	"
26	JENSEN	Karl			2 ^d Engineer	30-11-27	"	no	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	186	"
27	STENHUSEN	Ejnar			3 ^d	14-3-28	"	no	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	180	"
28	LARSEN	Knud			4 th	1-2-28	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	182	"
29	SCHLOSSER	Jan			Electrician	30-11-27	"	no	"	52	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	187	"
30	LARSEN	Erik			Assist. Engin.	30-11-27	"	no	"	27	m	Scandinaw.	Danish	5'7"	183	"

Line 5-NIELSEN, Oscar and line 7-JENSEN, Holger discharged on May 23rd in Copenhagen.

W. Carlson

Line Baltic America Line
The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Owners Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street.
Local Agents 10-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a (first) list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was repatriated by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Estonia", arriving at New York, JUN 7 - 1928, 1928, from the port of Danzig

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RASMUSSEN	Axel	/		Assist. Engin.	6.12.27.	Copenhagen	no	yes	31	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'7"	181	none
2	J. OBER	Niels	/		"	3.3.28.	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	179	"
3	BESTLE	Preben	/		"	14.3.28	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	180	"
4	NIELSEN	Emil	/		"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	174	"
5	CHRISTIANSEN	Erik	/		"	12.5.28.	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
6	JUNGHAUS	Walter	/		Electr.	3.12.27.	Danzig	no	"	26	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	177	"
7	KNUDSEN	Jens	/		Storekeeper	30.11.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	47	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	175	"
8	NIELSEN	Magnus	/		Donkeyman	30.11.27.	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	177	"
9	J. ROSEN	Henry	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	NIELSEN	Ejner	/		Fireman	30.11.27.	"	no	"	43	m	"	"	5'8"	181	"
11	NIELSEN	Laurits	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	183	"
12	BANG	Axel	/		"	30.1.28.	"	no	"	42	m	"	"	5'6"	175	"
13	BERGTOFT	Harald	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
14	BERGLUND	Oluf	/		"	30.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	30	m	"	Swedish	5'8"	178	"
15	BRUNN	Vilhelm	/		"	30.11.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	41	m	"	Danish	5'6"	169	"
16	BERNSEN	Peter	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
17	PETERSEN	Svend	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	167	"
18	MÖLLER	Sofus	/		"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	172	"
19	KIEDROWSKI	Frans	/		"	30.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	22	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	170	"
20	JENSEN	Poul	/		"	30.1.28.	Copenhagen	no	"	26	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	168	"
21	LUND	Ernst	/		"	30.1.28.	"	no	"	54	m	"	"	5'7"	171	"
22	PETERSEN	Robert	/		"	1.2.28.	"	no	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	172	"
23	PETERSEN	Knud	/		"	30.1.28.	"	no	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	169	"
24	J. JENSEN	Carl Christian	/		"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	171	"
25	PETERSEN	Hans	/		"	2.5.28.	New York	no	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
26	CHIEF	Erich	/		Coaltrimmer	30.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	30	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	167	"
27	J. JENSEN	Karl	/		"	30.1.28.	Copenhagen	no	"	21	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	166	"
28	JENSEN	Emil	/		"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	167	"
29	LARSEN	Max	/		"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	169	"
30	J. JENSEN	Anders	/		"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	173	"

Line 3-BESTLE, Preben; line 4-NIELSEN, Emil; line 25-PETERSEN, Hans - discharged on May 23rd in Copenhagen. - Line 14-BERGLUND, Oluf did not sail with the steamer.

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of ship's members of crews (Form 65b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the ~~fees~~ required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the point of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or, who fails to detain said seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or, who fails to detain said seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or,

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he is employed would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he is employed, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all aliens, in their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14 1340

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all masters, and as to all women, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel S/S "Rostonia", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Danzig

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURMEKAT	Walter			Coaltrimmer	25.1.28.	Danzig	no	yes	24	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	168	none
2	CARLSEN	Knud			Purser	3.3.28.	Copenhagen	no	"	31	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	169	"
3	KOHLER	Edmund			Asst. Purser	23.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	53	m	German	Latvian	5'7"	190	"
4	ZAFORSKI	Behdan			Interpreter	19.5.28.	"	no	"	21	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	165	"
5	BECK	Otto			Chiefsteward	30.11.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	32	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	169	"
6	VIND	Oscar			2 nd Steward	1.2.28.	"	no	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	179	"
7	BETHIS	Oskar			3 rd	1.12.27.	Danzig	no	"	26	m	German	Latvian	5'6"	173	"
8	PETERSSEN	Riser			Cook	5.12.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	24	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	175	"
9	SIVERTSEN	Volmer			"	24.1.28.	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
10	OLSEN	Harry			"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"
11	SSITZBERG	Riser			"	17.4.28.	"	no	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
12	JESPERSEN	Jens			Youngcook	30.11.27.	"	no	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
13	KARLSEN	Villy			"	1.2.28.	"	no	"	22	m	"	"	5'5"	162	"
14	ANDERSEN	Charles			Cookmate	1.2.28.	"	no	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	164	"
15	ILLUM	Paul			"	14.3.28.	"	no	"	18	m	"	"	5'5"	162	"
16	HILSEN	Karl			"	1.2.28.	"	no	"	16	m	"	"	5'5"	163	"
17	DREGER	Erich			Kitchenboy	16.4.28.	Danzig	no	"	20	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	164	"
18	LAU	Wilhelm			"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	16	m	"	"	5'6"	163	"
19	SMITH	Janis			"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	20	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	165	"
20	SCHLAGOWSKI	Frank			"	22.5.28.	"	no	"	19	m	German	Danish	5'6"	163	"
21	LAMEN	Jürgen			1 st Baker	1.2.28.	Copenhagen	no	"	26	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	172	"
22	LESSLIE	Ovend			2 nd	14.3.28.	"	no	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	KAUFFMANN	Karl			Breadcutter	22.5.28.	Danzig	no	"	15	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	160	"
24	ANDERSEN	Ernst			Prev. Master	30.11.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	30	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	167	"
25	HISSEN	Andreas			" Mate	1.2.28.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
26	ANDERSEN	Niels			Butcher	1.2.28.	"	no	"	33	m	"	"	5'8"	173	"
27	SELIGMAN	Schmuel			Massiach	26.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	62	m	Hebrew	Latvian	5'7"	172	"
28	FROMMANN	Paul			1 st Pantryman	26.1.28.	"	no	"	42	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	185	"
29	KREFT	Hermann			Pantrymate	25.1.28.	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	182	"
30	SPROGER	Otto			Pantryman	9.3.28.	"	no	"	31	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	176	"

Line Baltic America Line
 Owners The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
 Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc., 8-10 Bridge Street

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew numbers of crews (Form 103) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing second, third, or fourth class passengers, or master to report to such immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as convenient, all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer's custody at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except immigrants for bonded treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrin.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Hestonia", arriving at New York, JUN 7 1928, from the port of Danzig 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHMIDT	Erich	/		Pantryboy	14.4.28.	Danzig	no	yes	19	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'5"	159	none
2	LENTIN	Walter	/		"	10.3.28.	"	no	"	21	m	"	German	5'5"	156	"
3	GIBBE	Ewald	/		"	3.12.27.	"	no	"	23	m	"	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	162	"
4	WESSEL	Max	/		"	20.5.28.	"	no	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	162	"
5	SCHROEDER	Herbert	/		"	10.3.28.	"	no	"	23	m	"	Lithuanian	5'6"	164	"
6	EICHMANN	Gerhard	/		"	14.4.28.	"	no	"	21	m	"	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	163	"
7	SCHULE	Heinrich	/		"	14.4.28.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"
8	ANSMANN	Rudolf	/		Vatelman	23.1.28.	"	no	"	54	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"
9	HARDER	Paul	/		Handyman	1.2.28.	Copenhagen	no	"	34	m	Scandin.	Denish	5'6"	178	"
10	SCHWARZ	Walter	/		Bartender	25.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	40	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	176	"
11	VINOGRADOFF	Ivan	/		"	1.12.27.	"	no	"	24	m	Russian	Russian	5'7"	172	"
12	LOHMEZAT	Herbert	/		Decksteward	25.1.28.	"	no	"	24	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	170	"
13	LETTAU	Heins	/		Bathmaster	10.3.28.	"	no	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"
14	KARSCHEIA	Polykarp	/		Toiletman	19.5.28.	"	no	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	166	"
15	SULMAN	Ernst	/		Headwaiter	26.1.28.	"	no	"	38	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	187	"
16	KRUGER	Kurt	/		Waiter	25.1.28.	"	no	"	26	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	179	"
17	TOLSKI	Georg	/		"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
18	LABUDDA	Emil	/		"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"
19	POTULSKI	Ernst	/		"	6.3.28.	"	no	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	175	"
20	LEBENHA	Bruno	/		"	11.3.28.	"	no	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
21	BISSEWSKI	Paul	/		"	12.3.28.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	177	"
22	KUSCHINSKI	Hans	/		"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"
23	PIEPER	Rudi	/		"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	177	"
24	LISINSKI	Johan	/		"	20.5.28.	"	no	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
25	FRIEDRICH	Helmut	/		"	28.1.28.	"	no	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	175	"
26	POCHERT	Emil	/		"	28.1.28.	"	no	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
27	ROGNER	Bruno	/		"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	175	"
28	OSMOLOVSKY	Andrej	/		"	27.1.28.	"	no	"	60	m	Russian	Latvian	5'7"	179	"
29	SPROGER	Janis	/		"	13.4.28.	"	no	"	42	m	Latvian	"	5'7"	176	"
30	CIEHOCKI	Johannes	/		"	11.3.28.	"	no	"	19	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	169	"

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of passengers and crew of every vessel shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before the arrival of the vessel, a list of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has become landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and to the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been at the time of her departure, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such case such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such fine, and upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such fine upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Stonia", arriving at New York, JUN 7 - 1928, 19, from the port of Danzig

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OSGOUR	Johannes	/	/	Waiter	14.4.28.	Danzig	no	yes	20	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	176	none
2	SCHISMANN	Bruno	/	/	"	12.3.28.	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	174	"
3	LOVELIN	Sergiy	/	/	"	10.3.28.	"	no	"	41	M	Russian	Russian	5'7"	175	"
4	BLAZGE	Janis	/	/	"	9.3.28.	"	no	"	57	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	183	"
5	NOVICKI	Joseph	/	/	"	9.3.28.	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	172	"
6	KITTLER	Herbert	/	/	"	26.1.28	"	no	"	22	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	173	"
7	SISIMON	Martin	/	/	"	12.3.28.	"	no	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"
8	KASARIKOFF	VALENTIAN	/	/	"	26.1.28.	"	no	"	61	M	Russian	Russian	5'7"	176	"
9	HASERBERG	Helmuth	/	/	"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	18	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	175	"
10	GOERTZ	Hans	/	/	"	14.4.28.	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	169	"
first 11	SPORREMAN	Antti	/	/	"	15.5.28	"	no	"	22	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	169	"
first 12	KIVI	Pasvo	/	/	"	15.5.28.	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"
13	REUMANN	Johannes	/	/	"	25.1.28.	"	no	"	20	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	168	"
14	BEISLER	Franz	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	169	"
15	FUSCHEL	Johannes	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	166	"
first 16	RAHN	Erwin	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	167	"
first 17	GREIKSTE	Janis	/	/	"	18.5.28.	"	no	"	48	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	172	"
first 18	BUCHHEIMER	Martin	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	29	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	173	"
first 19	DUBILIN	Nikola	/	/	"	18.5.28	"	no	"	41	M	Serbian	Serbian	5'7"	175	"
first 20	PINTIKIS	Mihelis	/	/	"	18.5.28.	"	no	"	58	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	178	"
first 21	SCHWARTZ	Erwin	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	23	M	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	173	"
first 22	WANDERER	Kurt	/	/	"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	175	"
first 23	KRUMHOLTZ	Julius	/	/	"	20.5.28.	"	no	"	21	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7"	178	"
24	RUTKOWSKY	Kasimira	/	/	Matron	27.1.28.	"	no	"	42	F	"	"	5'6"	162	"
25	LILLEGONSKY	Anna	/	/	Linensstewardess	1-12-27.	"	no	"	22	F	"	"	5'6"	163	"
26	BINDNER	Emilie	/	/	Stewardess	26.1.28.	"	no	"	31	F	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	DAVIDATIS	Antonina	/	/	"	26.1.28.	"	no	"	32	F	"	"	5'6"	159	"
28	ASSMANN	Vera	/	/	"	10.3.28.	"	no	"	18	F	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	159	"
29	VINOGRADOV	Magdalena	/	/	"	13.4.28.	"	no	"	27	F	Russian	Russian	5'5"	157	"
30	KISSEL	Helene	/	/	"	13.4.28.	"	no	"	27	F	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	160	"

Line 14 - BEISLER, Franz and line 15 - FUSCHEL, Johannes did not sail with the steamer.

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East Asiatic Company, Copenhagen
Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc. 8-10 Bridge Street
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of crew members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not embarked thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Estonia", arriving at New York, JUN 7 - 1928, 19, from the port of Danzig

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>first P. 1</i>	JAKUBIS	Lina			Stewardess	18.5.28.	Danzig	no	yes	39	F	Latvian	Latvian	5'6"	167	none
<i>first P. 2</i>	SCHWATZ	Valentina			"	18.5.28.	"	no	"	38	F	"	"	5'6"	164	"
<i>first P. 3</i>	DRYZ	Anna			"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	37	F	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	165	"
<i>first 4</i>	PROSUDOWSKY	Bronislawa			"	18.5.28.	"	no	"	31	F	Russian	Russian	5'6"	164	"
<i>first 5</i>	MISJUNAS	Marija			"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	22	F	Lithuan.	Latvian	5'6"	166	"
<i>first P. 6</i>	KOCHANSKI	Erna			"	19.5.28.	"	no	"	26	F	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	160	"
<i>first P. 7</i>	LUKASZEWIC	Katrina			"	18.5.28.	"	no	"	31	F	"	Latvian	5'6"	161	"
8	JESCHINSKI	Max			Musicians	24.1.28.	"	no	"	37	M	"	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	168	"
9	FISCHER	Paul			"	24.1.28.	"	no	"	38	M	"	"	5'6"	167	"
10	BARSCH	Max			"	24.1.28.	"	no	"	37	M	"	German	5'7"	172	"
11	STIMPEL	Walter			"	24.1.28.	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	171	"
<i>first P. 12</i>	PREUSS	Aloysius			"	22.5.28.	"	no	"	26	M	"	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	170	"
13	LYDESTAD	Knud			Hessey	30.11.27.	Copenhagen	no	"	15	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	162	"
14	FREDRIKSEN	Frede			"	30.11.27.	"	no	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	164	"
15	HANSEN	Villy			Cabinboy	30.11.27.	"	no	"	15	M	"	"	5'5"	158	"
16	GESTLER	Edwin			Barber	30.1.28.	Danzig	no	"	38	M	Polish	Polish	5'7"	168	"
17	DRESSLER	Ben			Surgeon	30.1.28.	"	no	"	48	M	Hebrew	Latvian	5'7"	178	"
18	STENDER	Anna			Hosp. Stewards	13.4.28.	"	no	"	26	F	Latvian	"	5'6"	160	"
19	VERCHOWODKO	Stefanie			Nurse	26.1.28.	"	no	"	43	F	Polish	Estonian	5'7"	172	"
20	SCHROEDER	Heins			Waiter	24.1.28.	"	no	"	21	M	German	Lithuanian	5'6"	168	"
<i>first 21</i>	VERNER	Heins			"	22.5.28.	"	no	"	20	M	"	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	171	"
<i>first 22</i>	CZARLINSKI	Siegbert			"	22.5.28.	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	174	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Tasmussen, of the S/S ESTONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Tasmussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 172 persons
American Consulate,
Danzig, *May 22/28*
SEEN.
For journey to the
United States of America
Tasmussen
American Vessel Consul
Fee \$2.00
Service No. 207.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien status of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has deserted or landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not dismissed therefrom at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ESTONIA", arriving at *Kaj*, JUN 7 - 1928, 19, from the port of

182

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Weight		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where							c/m	kg.	
First	1	JOHANSEN.	Niels Sigurd	4 th Officer	1928 23/5.	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	169	89	None
First P.E.	2	NIELSEN.	Ernst Kristian	Wireless-Op.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70	"
First	3	JENSEN.	Peter Willemoes	A.B. Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	182	82	"
First	4	ENDRUP.	Edvard Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	72	"
First	5	JØRGENSEN.	Kristian Hans Jørgen	Ord.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	80	"
First	6	LINTNER.	Kaj	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	168	81	"
First	7	KRISTENSEN.	Mads Anders	Ass. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	169	85	"
First	8	ANDERSEN.	Svend Aage	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	83	"
First P.E.	9	JOHANSSON.	Viking Vilhelm	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	68	"
	10	LUNDQUIST.	Hjalmar Rudolf Holger	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	171	76	"
First P.E.	11	SVENDSEN.	Anæus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	164	70	"
First P.E.	12	SVENDSEN.	Alfred Christian	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	170	77	"
First	13	HANSEN.	Emanuel Gotfred	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	168	80	"
First	14	NIELSEN.	Valdemar Gorm	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	185	85	"
	15	SØRENSEN.	Marinus Nicolaj	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	170	72	"
First P.E.	16	OLSEN.	Oskar Alfred Vilhelm	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	70	"
First	17	PEDERSEN.	Arne Hilmar	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	65	"
First	18	LAURSEN.	Holger Christian Thorup	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	168	65	"
First	19	HANSEN.	Sigvard Kristian Allers	lev	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	165	68	"
First	20	JØRGENSEN.	Axel Bernhard Bøssinge	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	165	60	"
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

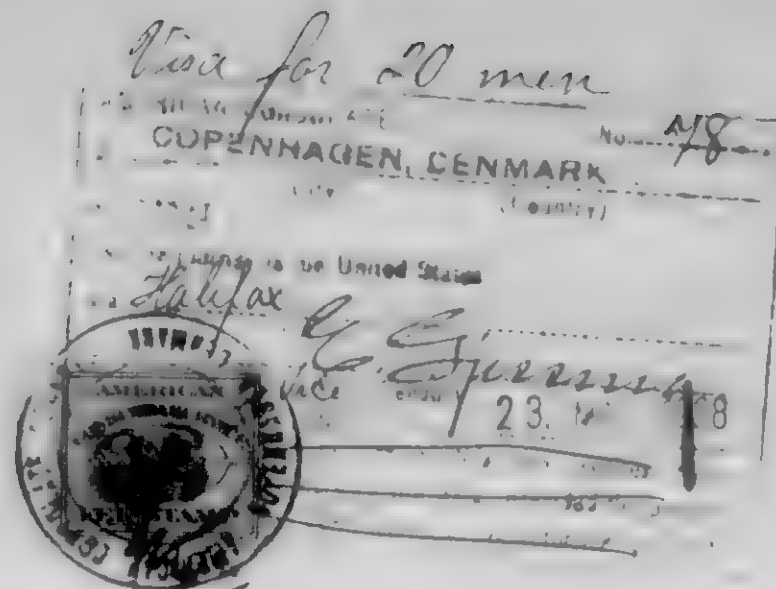
6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A Rasmussen**, of the **S/S ESTONIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



1928

3918

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 176365 FILED 18708 ENCH

I, JOSEPH M. SANKKY

Surgeon of the S. S. "METAPAN"

SAILING THEREWITH

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have had TWENTY

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD

182

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Noted
Card checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by him at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African Black	Croatian	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzogian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Aliens
1st Cabin 25 28 23
2nd Cabin
Storage 25 28 23

Metapan

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "METAPHAN"

Passengers sailing from **PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER**

DATES HEREUNDER

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, MAY 27TH 1928																					
1	TRANSIT	ACOSTA	GUSTODIO	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	02-96	NON QUOTA 11212 312	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 26 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2	TRANSIT	OSWIN	PERCY T. M.	58	✓	M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	04-15	TRANS. CERT. 45	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 22 1928	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
3	TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	JULIO	43	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	DOMINGO	03-2141-312	NON QUOTA	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 26 1928	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
4	TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	MARGARITA	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	
5	TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	JOHN	2		M	S	NONE	NO	INFANT	NO	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	
6	TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	NELLY	5		F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	
7	TRANSIT	URIBE	CARLOS	33	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	03-213	NON QUOTA	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 26 1928	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
FROM SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, MAY 30TH 1928																					
11	VL 91153	ALVAREZ	DIOSELINA	55		F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	ESPINAL	NON QUOTA 448	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
12		MEJIA	FLORINDA	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NON QUOTA 449	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
13		MEJIA	SARAH	8		F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NON QUOTA 450	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
14		RESTREPO	JUAN	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	NON QUOTA 440	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	
15		USECHE	BENITA	60		F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH		COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	PANDI	NON QUOTA 441	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
16		USECHE	ALFONSO	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NON QUOTA 442	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAY 28 1928	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JUNE 2ND 1928																					
19	TRANSIT	de CORDOVA	MICHAEL	55		M	M	NEWSPAPER MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	02-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
20	TRANSIT	de CORDOVA	JUDITH	48		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
21	TRANSIT	FACEY	LUTHER H.	70	✓	M	S	OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	TOWN	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
22		GOMES CASSERES	LILLIAN	50	✓	F	W	NOTARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	W. INDIAN	JAMAICA	NEWPORT	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
23		GOMES CASSERES	AMY	21		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	W. INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
24		KEMP	LEOLINE	24		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	HANOVER	03-85	NO VISAE		CANADA	MONTREAL	
25	DIPLOMAT	KENNEDY	FREDERICK W.	53	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	JAMAICA	FALMOUTH	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
26	DIPLOMAT	KENNEDY	LUISA M.	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SP. AMER.	SANTO DOMINGO	PLATA	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
27		MILLER	ALICE	46	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ELIZABETH	03-85	LETTER DEC. 19TH 1927 FROM COMM'R. GENERAL PERMIT FILE 329773, PERMIT N. 331689, DEC. 10 1927.		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
28		NUNES	C. MURIEL	22	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	W. INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	03-85	NO VISAE		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	
29		RODRIGUEZ	NAOMI G.	30	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	CLARENDON	03-85	QUOTA 33796	KINGSTON, JAMAICA	APR. 2 1928	JAMAICA	CONSTANT SPRING
30		YOUNG	WILLIAM E.	58	✓	M	M	INSURANCE MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	CANADA	HAMILTON	04-80	TRANS. CERT. 25	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	APR. 20 1928	CANADA	TORONTO

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

JUNE 7TH 1928

, 19

184

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization
FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, MAY 27TH 1928																				
1	BROTHER, ENRIQUE ACOSTA CARRERA 8 - 348, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	COLO. BOGOTA	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	FRIEND, MANUEL J. VELASQUEZ 32 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY	NO	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK. BL. BLK.	NONE
2	FRIEND, PABLO MUNOZ BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	ENGLAND, MANCHESTER	SELF	YES YES 1915 N.Y.	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. GR. GR.	NONE
3	FATHER, JOSE RAMIREZ AYACUCHO 885, MEDELLIN	FRANCE PARIS	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	BROTHER, FRANCISCO RAMIREZ 180 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK. BL. BLK.	NONE
4	FATHER-IN-LAW, DO. DO.	FRANCE PARIS	NO HUSBAND	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	DO. DO.	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK. BL. BLK.	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER, DO. DO.	FRANCE PARIS	NO FATHER	YES NO - -	UNCLE, DO. DO.	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	DK. BR. BLK.	NONE
6	DO. DO. DO.	FRANCE PARIS	NO FATHER	YES NO - -	DO. DO.	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DK. BL. BLK.	NONE
7	MOTHER, LUCRECIA URIBE CALLE 8N, MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	NO SELF	YES NO - -	FRIEND, MANUEL J. VELASQUEZ 32 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY	NO	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK. BR. BR.	NONE
FROM SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, MAY 30TH 1928																				
10	DAUGHTER, SARAH de MEJIA CARRERA 13N, 118, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO - -	SON, JOSE I. ALVAREZ 105 W. 113TH ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK. BL. BR.	NONE
11	FATHER, HERMAN MEJIA CARRERA 13N, 118, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO - -	UNCLE, JOSE I. ALVAREZ 105 W. 113TH ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK. BL. BR.	NONE
12	DO. DO. DO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO - -	DO. DO.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	DK. BL. BLK.	NONE
13	FATHER, JOSE RESTREPO AVE. ECHEVERRIA, MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO - -	FRIEND, FIDEL RESTREPO 217 W. 104TH ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DK. BL. BR.	NONE
14	SON, JORGE USECHE CARRERA 4, 275, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO - -	SON, CARLOS USECHE 65 LENOX AVE., N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DK. BL. BRN.	NONE
15	BROTHER, DO. DO.	DO. N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO - -	BROTHER, DO. DO.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. BL. BR.	NONE
FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JUNE 2ND 1928																				
18	FRIEND, H. V. MYERS KINGSTON, JAMAICA	JAM. KINGSTON	NO SELF	YES YES 1925 N.Y.	FRIEND, DR. MYERS 19 W. 55TH ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	10 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. BR. BR.	NONE
19	DO. DO. DO.	JAM. KINGSTON	NO HUSBAND	YES YES 1925 N.Y.	DO. DO.	NO	10 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BL. GR.	NONE
20	BROTHER, A. H. FACEY ELLESTON RD., KINGSTON, JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	NEPHEW, FRED JACKSON TROY RD. BOX 102, SCHENECTADY	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BR. BR.	NONE
21	FRIEND, MRS. LOPEZ KINGSTON, JAMAICA	JAM. KINGSTON	YES SELF	YES NO - -	SISTER, MRS. DE LISSER 605 W. 181ST ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. GR. BR.	NONE
22	DO. DO. DO.	JAM. KINGSTON	YES MOTHER	YES NO - -	AUNT, DO. DO.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. BL. BL.	NONE
23	MOTHER, MRS. W. KEMP CASCADE P.O., JAMAICA	CANADA MONTREAL	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BL. BL. BL.	NONE
24	D. J. J. GRACE, FRIEND KINGSTON, JAMAICA	JAMAICA KINGSTON	NO SELF	YES YES 1925 N.Y.	SON, LUIS KENNEDY HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, WORCESTER, DO. MASS.	NO	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK. BL. BR.	SIDE NOS
25	DO. DO. DO.	JAMAICA KINGSTON	NO HUSBAND	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	DO. DO.	NO	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. BR. BL.	NONE
26	HUSBAND, MR. MILLER 271 W. 141ST ST., N.Y. CITY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	HUSBAND, MR. GEO. MILLER 271 W. 141ST ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BR. BL. BR.	NONE
27	FATHER, L. C. NUNES 41 S. CAMP RD., KINGSTON	JAMAICA KINGSTON	YES SELF	YES NO - -	BROTHER, L. H. NUNES 845 RIVERSIDE DR., N.Y. CITY	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BL. BL.	NONE
28	AUNT, MRS. MILBOURNE CONSTANT SPRING, JAMAICA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES NO - -	HUSBAND, B. M. RODRIGUEZ 224 W. 141ST ST., N.Y. CITY	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BL. BL. BL.	NONE
29	WIFE, MRS. W. E. YOUNG 43 HILLHOLM RD., TORONTO, CANADA	TORONTO	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. GR. GR.	NONE

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. A. DALZELL, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "METAPAN"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell

MASTER **XXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **April**, 19 **1914**

at

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, ship carpenter, executive engineer, mining engineer, brass pusher, steel pusher, iron founder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, pusher, molder, turner, or other undifferentiated terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between the two classes and entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and name*).—This column should contain the following question: "What was his name (or, if common is changed, up, or what second)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, those and foreign exemptions should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien, by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po, northern Italy, i. e., departments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and those belonging to other localities in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north. Most of the people of this class are of German descent.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the south of the River Po, i. e., departments of Liguria, Emilia, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from them, should be classed as "Italian" south.

Columns 11 and 12 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—These questions are asked for the purpose of ascertaining the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 13 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 14 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 15 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 16 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 17 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 18 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 19 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 20 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 21 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 22 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 23 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 24 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 25 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Column 26 (*Time of arrival and departure*).—The answer to this question should show the time of arrival and departure of the alien, and the time of departure should be given in full, showing the day, month, and year, and the place of departure.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1
185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER, DATES HEREUNDER, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 7TH, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DE LELLIS	DONATO	18	M	S	FROM CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, MAY 26TH 1922 AUGUST 3RD 1909, FRANKLIN, MASS.		1830 RIVER ST., MATTAPAN, MASS.
2								
3								
4						FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, MAY 27TH 1922		
5	BEAUDOIN	HENRI H.	53	M	S	7/2/1912 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, JUNE 19TH 1912.		11 BROAD ST., NEW YORK CITY c/o HOLEPROOF HOSIERY CO., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
6	BRONG	PALMER D.	32	M	M	DECEMBER 24TH 1895, MILWAUKEE, WIS.		
7	DIAZ	CHARLES M.	30	M	S	OCTOBER 5TH 1897, AGUAS BUENAS, P.R.		141 5TH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
8	DRISCOLL	MICHAEL D.	53	M	S	MARCH 11TH 1875, WESTFORD, MASS.		23 WALDEN ST., LYNN, MASS.
9	SOPER	ROBERT H.	45	M	M	AUGUST 24TH 1882, ROXBURY, MASS.		22 WINTHROP ST., ROXBURY, MASS.
10	STAFFORD	JOHN B.	28	M	S	JULY 29TH 1899, ST. LOUIS, MO.		22 THOMAS ST., NEW YORK CITY
11								
12								
13						FROM SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, MAY 30TH 1922		
14	CURETON	GOLDA B.	44	F	M	JUNE 11TH 1883, ELMIRA, MICH.		1918 PROSPECT AVE., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
15	CURETON	JEAN	15	F	S	MARCH 7TH 1913, TAMPA, FLORIDA		DO. DO.
16	KEEFE	MERTON R.	50	M	M	MAY 3RD 1878, WHITTSTOWN, IND.		120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
17	UNTERBERG	CHARLES	41	M	M		CORPORATION COURT, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA AUGUST 1918	DEDHAM, MASS.
18	UNTERBERG	EMMA J.	42	F	M	APRIL 29TH 1886, SPENCER, MASS.		DO.
19								
20								
21						FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JUNE 2ND 1922		
22	BERNSTEIN	ABRAHAM	41	M	M		NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	1325 EASTERN PKWAY., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
23	BREE	MOLLIE	26	F	S		NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	1419 JESUP AVE., BRONX, N. Y.
24	CHAPIN	EDWARD E.	42	M	M	NOVEMBER 25TH 1885, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		R. F. D. #1, RUTLAND, VT.
25	CUTLER	LEON G.	45	M	M	SEPTEMBER 20TH 1882, E. MONTPELIER, VT.		229 SATTERTHWAITE AVE., NUTLEY, N. J.
26	CUTLER	ANNA	49	F	M	OCTOBER 5TH 1878, E. HAMPTON, CT.		DO. DO.
27	FALLENBERG	ELLA	24	F	S	16/4/1912	NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	350 62ND ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
28	HOOVER	JENNIE M.	43	F	S	MARCH 10TH 1885, BENTON CO., IOWA		LE GRAND, IOWA
29	LINGG	WILLIAM G.	57	M	M	APRIL 20TH 1871, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		143 N. 52ND ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	LINGG	MINNIE D.	54	F	M	APRIL 6TH 1874, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO. DO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JUNE 2ND, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 7TH, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILLER	LOYDE	5		M	S	SEPTEMBER 17TH 1922, NEW YORK CITY		271 W. 141ST ST., NEW YORK CITY
2	MINTER	MAY M.	36		F	S	JANUARY 14TH 1892, SEA CLIFF, L. I.		111 W. 82ND ST., NEW YORK CITY
3	ORR	RAYMOND C.	28		M	S	AUGUST 11TH 1899, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		328 LAFAYETTE AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	SMITH	CLARENCE	20		M	S	JULY 5TH 1907, NEWPORT, KY.		NEWPORT, KY.
5	THOMPSON	ETHLIND M.	33		F	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13TH 1927	865 GLENMORE AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	WRIGHT	ARTHUR E.	44		M	M	OCTOBER 13TH 1883, PALMOUTH, MASS.		SHARON, MASS.
7	WYNNE	VICTOR A.	30		M	S	JANUARY 12TH 1898, UTICA, N. Y.		274 PARTRIDGE ST., ALBANY, N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Requ
METAPAN
JUN 7 - 1928
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
Line
Owners
Local Ag

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	When signed on.
1	DALZELL				
2	COLBURN				
3	DOWD				
4	PARLER				
5	BALDWIN				
6	MANUELA				
7	HILL				
8	HOLMES				
9	BLAKEY				
10	BRION				
11	LANSCHER				
12	ANTONIO				
13	MENDEZ				
14	BRITT				
15	LOPEZ				
16	STERMAN				
17	FRAY				
18	CANBOL				
19	HENSON				
20	WALSH				
21	SANKEY				
22	GROSSETT				
23	ELLIS				
24	TYLER				
25	WHITE	FRANK	34	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	28	"	"
27	NEE	JOHN	26	"	"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	30	BRITISH	"
29	TODD	WILSON	28	U. S. A.	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW	34	BRITISH	"
			38	SCOTCH	"

188

Seamen signed on at this port.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.		XXXXXXX
DECK DEPARTMENT				
1. JERMAN DECKER		MASTER	45	U. S. A.
2. EDWIN COLEMAN	100	CLP. OFFICER	29	"
3. HAROLD MACUMBER	140	2ND OFFICER	25	"
4. EDWIN PARLES	175	3RD OFFICER	31	"
5. HARRY MULLIN	35	BOATMAN	36	D. W. I.
6. ALFRED MARY 1A	30	CARPENTER	33	"
7. JOHN BLAKEY	30	MASTER	35	BRITISH
8. WILLIAM HOLLES	32	"	27	U. S. A.
9. EUGAR HILL	30	"	40	"
10. JOHN BRION	55	A. B. SEAMAN	42	D. W. I.
11. HARRY LANSCHER	35	"	28	"
12. VICTOR APONIO	36	"	36	"
13. EUGAR MENDIZ	55	"	32	"
14. JOHN BRITT	55	"	35	"
15. FRANK LOPEZ	55	"	25	"
16. HAROLD STERMAN	40	ONE. SEAMAN	32	"
17. EMIL LISTER	40	"	45	"
18. JULIO HERTS	40	"	24	"
190				
19. EDWIN BENSON	150	PURSER	36	"
20. ALBERT KAY	90	ASST. PURSER	29	U. S. A.
21. JOSEPH SANKEY				
21. JOSEPH SANKEY	175	DOCTOR	45	U. S. A.
22. DAVID GROSSETT				
22. DAVID GROSSETT	140	CHP. RADIO	33	U. S. A.
23. PHILIP FUCHS	85	2ND RADIO	21	"
ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1. JONATHAN KINNEY	305	CHP. ENGR.	37	U. S. A.
2. FRANK WHITE	100	1ST ASST. ENGR.	39	"
3. JOHN C. SMITH	150	2ND " "	31	"
4. WILLIAM HAWKINS	135	3RD " "	36	"
5. JACOB KINNEY	90	4TH " "	30	BRITISH
6. WILSON TODD	127.30	1ST HELPER	25	U. S. A.
7. ANDREW MILLER	120	2ND " "	34	BRITISH
8. WILLIAM FUCHS	90	3RD " "	25	"
9. ANTONIO PEREZ	65	BOILERMAN	42	SPANISH
10. HARRY HOLLES	65	1ST HELPER	33	"
11. EUGAR MENDIZ	65	OILER	40	"
12. NICHOLAS PEREZ	65	"	34	"
13. ANTONIO PERZ	65	"	29	"
14. MANUEL IGLESIAS	65	"	22	"
15. JULIAN LOPEZ	65	"	27	"
16. JOSE GONZALEZ	65	"	27	"
17. JOSE BAURA	60	FRIGERMAN	44	"
18. MANUEL GOMEZ	60	"	26	"
19. JOSE FERNANDEZ	60	"	26	"
20. MANUEL GALENO	50	TILER	25	"
21. JOSEWDO LOOR	50	"	26	ROMANIAN
22. JOHN MELVILLE	.01	SMITH OBSERVER	26	U. S. A.
23. CHARLES LITTLEWOOD	.01	"	29	"
YES	27	M	"	5/9
YES	45	M	"	5/9
YES	35	M	"	5/6
YES	27	M	"	5/6
YES	38	M	"	5/0
YES	29	M	"	5/8
YES	36	M	"	5/10
YES	23	M	"	5/7
YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH 5/7
YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/8
YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH 5/7

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED FRUIT CO. S.S. CORPN.
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

METAPAN

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	DAIZELL			
2	COLBURN			
3	DOWD			
4	PARLER			
5	BALDWIN			
6	MANUKIA			
7	HILL			
8	HOLMES			
9	BLAKY			
10	BROWN			
11	LANSCHER			
12	ANTONIO			
13	MENDEZ			
14	BRITT			
15	LOPEZ			
16	STERMAN			
17	FRAY			
18	GAMBRA			
19	BENSON			
20	WALSH			
21	SANKEY			
22	GROSSETT			
23	ELLIS			
24	TYLER			
25	WHITE	FRANK	1ST ASST.	"
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	2ND	"
27	NEE	JOHN	3RD	"
28	KIDNEY	GEORGE	JUNIOR	"
29	TODD	WILSON	1ST REFG.	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW	2ND	"

189

Seamen signed on at this port.
DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	*****
DECK DEPARTMENT			
1. HERMAN DECKEN	180	MASTER	43 U. S. A.
2. EDWIN COLBURN	140	CHIEF OFFICER	29 "
3. HAROLD MACMURDER	140	2ND OFFICER	25 "
4. EDWIN PARLER	135	3RD OFFICER	21 "
5. LARRY BALDWIN	65	4TH OFFICER	36 D. W. I.
6. ALEXANDER BROWN	80	CAPTAIN	36 "
7. JOHN STARKY	60	1ST MATE	35 BRITISH
8. WILLIAM HOLLES	60	"	27 U. S. A.
9. EUGEN HILL	80	"	40 "
10. JOHN BRION	55	A. B. SEAMAN	42 D. W. I.
11. HANE LANSCHER	55	"	28 "
12. VICTOR ANTONIO	55	"	34 "
13. VICTOR MENDEZ	55	"	32 "
14. JOHN BRITT	55	"	35 "
15. FRANK LOPEZ	55	"	25 "
16. RAPHAEL STERMAN	40	ONL. SEAMAN	33 "
17. PAUL LISTER	40	"	45 "
18. JULIO EVERTS	40	"	24 "
19. EDWIN BENSON	150	PUNSER	36 "
20. ASHLEY RAY	90	ASST. PUNSER	29 U. S. A.
21. JOSEPH SANKEY	175	DOCTOR	45 U. S. A.
22. DAVID GROSSETT	140	CHIEF RADIO	33 U. S. A.
23. PHILIP PUGH	85	2ND RADIO	21 "
ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
1. JOSEPH BRITT	65	CHIEF ENGR.	37 U. S. A.
2. FRANK WHITE	135	1ST ASST. ENGR.	29 "
3. JOHN D. BROWN	135	2ND ASST. ENGR.	21 "
4. WILLIAM BROWN	135	3RD ASST. ENGR.	21 "
5. GEORGE KIDNEY	90	4TH ASST. ENGR.	30 BRITISH
6. WILSON TODD	127.50	5TH ASST. ENGR.	25 U. S. A.
7. ANDREW MILLER	120	6TH ASST. ENGR.	34 BRITISH
8. WILLIAM PUGH	90	7TH ASST. ENGR.	25 "
9. ANTONIO FREIRE	65	8TH ASST. ENGR.	42 BRITISH
10. RALPH JONES	65	9TH ASST. ENGR.	33 "
11. ROYALTY BROWN	45	10TH ASST. ENGR.	40 "
12. NICHOLAS FREIRE	65	11TH ASST. ENGR.	34 "
13. ANTONIO REY	35	12TH ASST. ENGR.	25 "
14. MANUEL JONES	65	13TH ASST. ENGR.	29 "
15. JULIAN LOPEZ	65	14TH ASST. ENGR.	28 "
16. JOSE CONTRAL	65	15TH ASST. ENGR.	27 "
17. JOSE BAUSA	60	16TH ASST. ENGR.	44 "
18. MANUEL ROY	60	17TH ASST. ENGR.	28 "
19. JOSE PEREZ	60	18TH ASST. ENGR.	25 "
20. MANUEL BALBO	50	19TH ASST. ENGR.	25 "
21. JOSE LOPEZ	50	20TH ASST. ENGR.	25 "
22. JOHN MELVIN	41	21TH ASST. ENGR.	25 U. S. A.
23. CHARLES LITTLEWOOD	41	22TH ASST. ENGR.	33 "
YES	27	M	5/9
YES	45	M	5/9
YES	35	M	5/6
YES	27	M	5/6
YES	36	M	5/0
YES	29	M	5/8
YES	36	M	5/10
YES	23	M	5/7
YES	30	M SCOTCH	BRITISH 5/7
YES	26	M U. S. CITIZEN	5/8
YES	34	M SCOTCH	BRITISH 5/7

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16-190

UNITED FRUIT CO.
UNITED FRUIT CO. S. S. CORP.
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel

METAPAN 7-1928

ALL SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK
MAY 14TH 1928.

Seamen signed on at this port.

Name	Age	Nationality	
1. CHARLES DOWLE	140	U. S. A.	
2. GEORGE HANLEY	90	U. S. A.	
3. ANTHONY POORE	45	ITALIAN	
4. HENRY GILBERT	55	U. S. A.	
5. JOSEPH ANTONIO	140	SPANISH	
6. CLAUDIO GUERRA	90	"	
7. ANTONIO GUERRA	80	"	
8. JOSE ARMANDO	75	"	
9. ANTONIO ALONSO	60	"	
10. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
11. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
12. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
13. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
14. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
15. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
16. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
17. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
18. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
19. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
20. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
21. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
22. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
23. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
24. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
25. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
26. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
27. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
28. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
29. JOSE JOSE	40	"	
30. JOSE JOSE	40	"	

191

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
17. FRAY	STEPHAN		MAY 11TH			
18. GAMBRA	FORFIRIO		MAY 15TH			
19. BENSON	EDWIN	PURSER	MAY 11TH			
20. WALSH	EDWARD	ASST. PURSER				
21. SANKEY	JOSEPH	DOCTOR				
22. GROSSETT	DAVID	CHP. RADIO				
23. ELLIS	NELSON	2ND RADIO				
24. TYLER	FRED	CHP. ENGINEER				
25. WHITE	FRANK	1ST ASST. "				
26. WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	2ND " "				
27. HEE	JOHN	3RD " "				
28. KINNEY	GEORGE	JUNIOR "				
29. TODD	WILSON	1ST REFG. "				
30. MILLER	ANDREW	2ND " "				

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO. S.S. CORPN.

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

METAPAN

June 7 - 1928

- 1 DALZELL
- 2 COLBURN
- 3 DOWD
- 4 PARLKE
- 5 BALDWIN
- 6 MANUKLA
- 7 HILL
- 8 HOLMES
- 9 BLAKFY
- 10 BRION
- 11 LANSCHER
- 12 ANTONIO
- 13 MENDEZ
- 14 BRITT
- 15 LOPEZ
- 16 STEGMAN

ALL SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK,
MAY 14TH 1928.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16-1012

17 PRAY

18 CAMBER

19 JENSON

20 WALSH

21 SANKY

22 GROSSETT

23 ELLIS

24 TYLER

25 WHITE

26 WAHLQUIST

27 NEE

28 KIDNEY

29 TODD

30 MILLER

STEPHAN

PORFIRIO

EDWIN

EDWARD

JOSEPH

DAVID

NELSON

FRED

FRANK

FRITZ

JOHN

GEORGE

WILSON

ANDREW

PURSER

ASST. PURSER

DOCTOR

CHP. RADIO

2ND RADIO

CHP. ENGINEER

1ST ASST. "

2ND " "

3RD " "

JUNIOR " "

1ST REFG. "

2ND " "

MAY 14TH

MAY 11TH

MAY 15TH

MAY 11TH

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

36

38

39

36

27

45

35

27

38

29

36

25

30

26

34

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

M

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "METAPAN"

arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH 1928

19

from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, & SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA

192

METAPAN

June 7, 1928

918

C

C

C

C

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAIZELL	ARNOLD	✓		MASTER	1928										
2	COLBURN	ERWIN	✓		CHP. OFFICER	MAY 11TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10		NONE
3	DOWD	FRANK	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"		5/8		"
4	PARLER	ERWIN	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"		5/7		"
5	BALDWIN	HARRY	✓		BOSS'N.	"	"	"	YES	21	M	"		5/10		"
6	MANUELA	ALEXANDER	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	YES	38	M	AFRICAN DUTCH		5/6		"
7	HILL	EDGAR	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	YES	34	M	"		5/6		"
8	HOLMES	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST	"	MAY 12TH	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
9	BLAKEY	JOHN	✓		"	MAY 11TH	"	"	YES	27	M	"		5/6		"
10	BRION	JOHN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	YES	37	M	IRISH BRITISH		5/7		"
11	LANSCHER	RANE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	45	M	AFRICAN DUTCH		5/9		"
12	ANTONIO	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"		5/10		"
13	MENDEZ	EMICTO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"		5/8		"
14	BRITT	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"		5/9		"
15	LOPEZ	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"		5/9		"
16	STEKMAN	RAFAEL	✓	FIRST	ORD. SEAMAN	MAY 14TH	"	"	YES	25	M	"		5/10		"
17	FRAY	STEPHAN	✓		"	MAY 11TH	"	"	YES	38	M	"		5/7		"
18	CAMBOA	PORFIRIO	✓	FIRST	"	MAY 15TH	"	"	YES	60	M	SP. AMER. COSTA RICA		5/4		"
19	BENSON	EDWIN	✓		PURSER	MAY 11TH	"	"	YES	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
20	WALSH	EDWARD	✓		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	YES	27	M	"		5/9		"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"		5/9		"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID	✓		CHP. RADIO	"	"	"	YES	35	M	"		5/6		"
23	ELLIS	NELSON	✓		2ND RADIO	"	"	"	YES	27	M	"		5/8		"
24	TYLER	FRED	✓		CHP. ENGINEER	"	"	"	YES	38	M	"		6/0		"
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓		1ST ASST.	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"		5/8		"
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	✓		2ND	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"		5/10		"
27	NEE	JOHN	✓		3RD	"	"	"	YES	23	M	"		5/7		"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	✓		JUNIOR	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH BRITISH		5/7		"
29	TODD	WILSON	✓		1ST REFG.	"	"	"	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
30	MILLER	ANDREW	✓		2ND	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH BRITISH		5/7		"

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owner UNITED FRUIT CO. S. S. CORPN.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Parvill

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **193**
port of the United States

Vessel **"METAPAN"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUNE 7TH 1928

19

from the port of **CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, & SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓		3RD REFG. ENGR.	1928	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/5		NONE
2	FREIRE	ANTONIO	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	YES	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
3	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/6		"
4	FREIRE	NICOLAS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/8		"
5	BURGOS	ESTEFANO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/7		"
6	ROMERO	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/6		"
7	REY	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/10		"
8	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/7		"
9	LOPEZ	JULIAN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/5		"
10	BAUZA	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	"	5/6		"
11	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
12	GOMEZ	MANUEL	✓	PC FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
13	BALERO	MANUEL	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/5		"
14	LOOR	SEGUNDO	✓	PC FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5/7		"
15	DOYLE	CHARLES	✓		CHP. STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/	5/7		"
16	CLARKE	GEORGE	✓		2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"	/	5/5		"
17	YOGHA	MARGARITA	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	YES	42	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5		"
18	BARRON	GIBSON	✓		BARMAN	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
19	ANDARO	CERAFINO	✓		CHP. COOK	"	"	"	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
20	GUESURAGA	CLAUDIO	✓		2ND COOK	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/8		"
21	ORMACHEA	CERAFINO	✓		FRY COOK	"	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/5		"
22	ALLUNTES	ANTONIO	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/5		"
23	ARAGUINO	JOSE	✓		SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/8		"
24	ALLUNTES	TEOFILO	✓	PC FIRST	VEG. COOK	MAY 14TH	"	"	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		"
25	DOSE	THEO	✓	PC FIRST	COOKS MATE	MAY 15TH	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/9		"
26	JAETSCHMANN	HERMAN	✓	PC FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/	5/6		"
27	ESTANZOS	TIBURCIO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	/	5/8		"
28	WILSON	WILLIAM	✓		ENDMAN	"	"	"	YES	46	M	SCAND'N.	SWED	5/6		"
29	CARLSON	EMIL	✓	PC FIRST	2ND BAKER	"	"	"	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/10		"
30	ORMACHEA	GREGORIO	✓	FIRST	BUTCHER	MAY 14TH	"	"	YES							

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Line
Owner
Local Agents
14-150

UNITED FRUIT CO. S. S. CORP'N.
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Leavell

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were left on board the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH 1928, 19, from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, & SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	SANCHEZ	GABRIEL	✓	PRINTER	1928 MAY 11TH NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/8		NONE
2	RICHOLZ	HERMAN	✓	MESSMAN	MAY 15TH	"	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		"
3	DONACHIE	CHARLES	✓	LINENKEEPER	MAY 11TH	"	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8		"
4	COOK	ALFRED	✓	DECK STEWARD	"	"	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	"	6/0		"
5	CRANGLE	WILLIAM	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	YES	32	M	IRISH	"	5/9		"
6	BROWN	GUILLERMO	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	YES	30	M	SP.AMER. PERUVIAN	"	5/10		"
7	DAVIS	BERT	✓	SALOONMAN	"	"	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11		"
8	SMITH	CLEM	✓	ASST. STEWARD	MAY 15TH	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/6		"
9	KARLEY	LESLIE	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/9		"
10	HILL	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/11		"
11	JAMES	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6		"
12	CORBIN	GUTHBERT	✓	"	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/9		"
13	MORENO	ADOLFO	✓	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SP.AMER. CHILEAN	"	5/7		"
14	McAULIFFE	LEE	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/9		"
15	GALLEGO	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SP.AMER. COLOMBIAN	"	5/6		"
16	SANTELLA	JOE	✓	"	"	"	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/6		"
17	THORPE	LAWRENCE	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5/6		"
18	KING	CLYDE	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5/8		"
19	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6		"
20	BOEHLER	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8		"
21	CARRERA	TEOFILO	✓	"	"	"	YES	39	M	SP.AMER. ECUADOR	"	5/5		"
22	KNOS	FRED	✓	"	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/9		"
23	BAIDROS	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SP.AMER. CHILEAN	"	5/6		"
24	YOUNG	FRANK	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/6		"
25	GARCIA	CONSTANTINE	✓	FIREMEN'S MESSBOY	MAY 11TH	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
26	OZARNECKIE	WICENTY	✓	BARBER	MAY 15TH	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/8		"
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Occured in Rio de Janeiro, Colombia
May 26, 1928.*

Russell

Cartagena, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via *Col. Porto, Cristobal, C.Z., Kingston, Jamaica*
Edward J. [Signature]
Date MAY 25 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger continues to the United States.)

American Consulate, No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Col. Porto, Cristobal, C.Z., Kingston, Jamaica
George F. Kelly
Date MAY 21 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger continues to the United States.)

6 lost with eighty-six (86)

Local Agents
14-1949
UNITED FRUIT CO.
S.S. *Cloud with eighty-five (85) men. Three shute.*
CORN.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DAIZELL, MASTER, of the S. S. "METAPAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, renewal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1. 195

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "F.H. WICKETT"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, MAY 31ST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 7, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLARK	JAMES A.	33		M		MINNEAPOLIS, KANSAS, SEPTEMBER 25, 1894	Aruba, D.W.I. 30th May 1928.	DENVER, COLORADO.
2	CLARK	RUTH P.	28		F		DOUGLAS, WYO. DECEMBER 25, 1899.	Aruba, D.W.I. 30th May 1928.	DENVER, COLORADO.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America
this island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby
certify that this passenger-list consisting of 2(two) names is
correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 30th May 1928.



Red cross
in passport
take on

not
red in U.S.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE: JUN 11 1928
BILL NO. 811

amt 7.28

P. H. Wickert

Amount	U.S.	Total
	2	2
		2
		2

Red Cross
passage
take on

1st
in 4th

F.H.W. KEET
JUN 7 - 1928

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Grampo	31	Argentine
J. Fernandez	28	Spain
T. Lopera	24	"
J. Mortaro	27	"
W. Voss	28	German
E. Burckel	52	"
A. Freitas	25	Portugal
W. Peterson	18	U. S. A
J. Schulman	19	"
L. Fernandez	31	Portugal
J. Mandrinos	28	Greece
L. Gonzales	29	Spain

RECEIVED
JUN 28 1928
REC'D DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. H. Hayman

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such persons who have been delivered either at the time of arrival or at any subsequent time, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon at any time subsequent to the time of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to such penalty, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until the same has been refunded.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
June 10th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. F. H. Wickett
(Nationality)
from port of Aruba, D. W. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	12	Total crew this date.....	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7th, 1928, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Co.; is now lying at New York, N. Y., and is expected to sail June 10th, 1928, for Aruba, D. W. I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

17	For	Chas	✓	21	English	35	English	5.7	175						
18	Christensen	Mikkle	✓	22	" 1st Asst	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinav	"	5.8	175
19	Kist	Aloysius	✓	9	" 2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5.11	175
20	Higgins	William	✓	4	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165
21	Hampton	William	✓	4	" Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	165
22	Rodger	John	✓	2	" 1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scot	G. B.	5.8	155
23	Thodores	Harry	✓	30	" 2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	195
24	Carayeorye	Tony	✓	10	" St Keeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	155
25	Sadler	Headrick	✓	4	" Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U. S. A	5.8	160
26	Ares	Joe	✓	25	" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	155
27	Pappas	James	✓	20	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	"	5.7	155
28	Margeson	Bordman	✓	8	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.7	140
29	Eggleston	John	✓	3	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145
30	Abrung	Crist	✓	25	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	165

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Local Agents Husster Petroleum.

14-5242

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
K. Hoglund	Sweden	6/9/28 New York,	Fewer

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-104

18	Christensen	Mikkle	✓	22	"	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinav	"	5.8	175
19	Kist	Aloysius	✓	9	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Amerioan	"	5.11	175
20	Higgins	William	✓	4	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165
21	Hampton	William	✓	4	"	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	165
22	Rodger	John	✓	2	"	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scot	G. B.	5.8	155
23	Thodores	Harry	✓	30	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	195
24	Carayeorge	Tony	✓	10	"	St Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	155
25	Sadler	Headrick	✓	4	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U. S. A	5.8	160
26	Ares	Joe	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	155
27	Pappas	James	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	"	5.7	155
28	Margeson	Bordman	✓	8	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.7	140
29	Eggleston	John	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145
30	Abrung	Crist	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	165

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Local Agents Hussten Petroleum

14-00000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel P. H. Wickett, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 7th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES. May 31st.

P. H. W. WICKETT
JUN 7 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hayward	Robert	✓	23 Yrs.	Master	5/21/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	M.	English	U. S. A	5.8	180	
2	Kooistra	Abbo	✓	23 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"	6.1	200	
	Koerner	Ben	✓	19 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5.8	175	
4	Whedbee	Sam	✓	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	175	
5	Belgrave	Dick	✓	1 "	Radio Opp	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	G. B.	5.8	145	
6	Petersen	Henrik	✓	30 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.7	150	
7	Mattern	Frank	✓	25 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5.11	175	
8	Porter	Ralph	✓	3 "	Q. M	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canada	5.7	155	
9	Zwicker	Frank	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	160	
10	Tritrelis	Demitro	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5.0	155	
11	Jacobsen	Nick	✓	13 "	A. B	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.8	160	
12	Anderson	Olaf	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5.11	155	
13	Hoglund	Karl	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	5.8	150	
14	Graefe	Henry	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U. S. A	5.7	145	
15	Carnovas	Constantinos	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	
16	Rivera	Antonio	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexico	5.8	155	
17	Fox	Chas	✓	21 "	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U. S. A	5.7	200	
18	Christensen	Mikkle	✓	22 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5.8	175	
19	Kist	Aloysius	✓	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5.11	175	
20	Higgins	William	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165	
21	Hampton	William	✓	4 "	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	165	
22	Rodger	John	✓	2 "	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scot	G. B.	5.8	155	
23	Thodores	Harry	✓	30 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	195	
24	Carayeorye	Tony	✓	10 "	St Keeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	155	
25	Sadler	Headrick	✓	4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U. S. A	5.8	160	
26	Ares	Joe	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	155	
27	Pappas	James	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	"	5.7	155	
28	Margeson	Bordman	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.7	140	
29	Eggleston	John	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145	
30	Abrung	Crist	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	PortoRico	"	5.7	165	

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents Nassau Petroleum.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Had Corus
of person
ake on

786
Del in 9/28

Wickett
44
20 Allen

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. HAYWARD MASTER of the AMERICAN S/S "F. H. WICKETT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1917
T. E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel F. H. Wickett

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE

7

, 19 28,

from the port of

ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

May 31, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chopnoapulas	Athon	✓	3 Yrs.	Wiper	5/21/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M.	Greek	Greek	6.0	175	
2	Allred	Warner	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	U. S. A	5.10	160	
3	Pascoli	Athon	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	165	
4	Burns	John	✓	44 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	"	English	U. S. A	5.5	175	
5	Alves	Louis	✓	5 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	"	5.8	155	
6	Suarez	Joseph	✓	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Portuguese	5.6	145	
7	Garcia	Jose	✓	25 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spain	Spain	5.6	140	
8	Madeiras	John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U. S. A	5.7	150	
9	Minter	Robert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
10	Johnson	William	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	150	
11	Smith	William	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Soot	G. B.	5.6	145	
12	Gregoria	Ricardo	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5.7	145	
13	Wiemer	William	✓	1 "	G. Worker	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U. S. A	5.10	155	
14	Thornstom	Beny	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	150	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Extrac-
Info

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-7-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. HAYWARD MASTER of the AMERICAN S/S "F.H. WICKETT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of

June, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 44 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Amoy, U.S.I. 31st May 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

KOTO

JUN 7 - 1928

Mr.

Mr.

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Albion T. Bucknall, Master, E.S.

Hall & Co.

Wm. Kelly & Co.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

6-27 Kisto

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct 29 19 18

I, master of the British S. S. Kisto
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 19, 1918 consigned to
Morton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Pen. Bush and is
expected to sail June 25, 1918 for China
via United States port of ✓ First port of call in United States
this voyage was Boston

199

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Wm. Kelly & Co.

Georgeano 16
Total crew 34

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien: See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN (Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT TH S F R C

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

APC (div 2) for the Master

OVER

KOTO

1928

4.
9/25

Li.

14	Dagdale	Harry		
15	Wentworth	Herbert Cecil	2 1/2	Conduct
	Croan	Alexander	3	

Henry M. Smith
Sept.

Charge 16
Total 16

Line *Oliver & Bucknall Garfield E. D.*
 Owners *Hall & Co. L.*
 Local Agents *Kate Sullivan & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by law of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel *KIOTO*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *June 7th*, 192*8*, from the port of *ALEXANDRIA May 13/28*

KIOTO

JUN 7 - 1928

WRS

Dist

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Halloran	Godfrey Regal		19 years	Master	31 st Mar 1928	Liverpool	Remaining on ship	Yes	36	Male	Irish	British	6'2"	210	
2	Brooks	Lawrence		15	Mate					31		English		5'7 1/2"	135	
3	Taves	Harbert Douglas		33	2 nd					49				6'0"	180	
4	Sawyer	Ronald		9	3 rd					25				5'9"	140	
5	Howles	Louis		12	Carpenter					37				5'7 1/2"	134	
6	Thomas	Charles		27	Quartermaster					42				5'7 1/2"	150	
7	Thomason	James		9						27		Scotch		5'8 1/2"	134	
8	Moore	Joseph		16						30		English		5'8 1/2"	134	
9	Griffith	Owen Thomas		35	Chief Engineer					56				5'10"	164	
10	Bridge	William		21	2 nd					42				5'10"	150	
11	Bull	Lester		6	3 rd					32				5'10"	160	
12	Willas	Edward		1 3/4	4 th					25				5'4"	140	
13	Osborne	Perceval		11	Wireless Operator					28				5'4 1/2"	139	
14	Dugdale	Harry		20	Chief Steward					44				5'0"	174	
15	Wentworth	Herbert Cecil		2 1/2	Cadet					19		British & African	British	5'10 1/2"	160	
	Loan	Alexander		3						19		Scotch		5'8 1/2"	110	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Imp.

Europeans 16
Total 16

Line *Albion & Bucknall Harb. Co. Ltd.*
Owners *Hall & Co.*
Local Agents *Wm. L. Lyle & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hattie Mast, of the Steamship, 1518, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1924

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COTO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 7th, 1928, from the port of ALEXANDRIA May 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Bawa	Abdool	✓	21	L. Serang	5 th Nov 1927	Bombay	Remains in ship	Yes	36	Male	East Indian	British India	5' 2 1/2	114	
✓ 2	Cader Mahd	Abdool	✓	12	I st Tinsel	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	118	
✓ 3	Mahd	Mohideen	✓	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4	102	
✓ 4	Conger	Said Akbar	✓	10	Lascar	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 3	142	
✓ 5	Baba	Cader	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7	110	
✓ 6	Hossein Beg	Hossein Beg	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 2 1/2	102	
✓ 7	Sulleyman	Abdool	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2	140	
✓ 8	Ahmed	Said	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7	122	
✓ 9	Mohideen	Abdool Cader	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7	112	
✓ 10	Mahomed	Abdool Cader	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	123	
✓ 11	Abdool Cader	Mahomed	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	110	
✓ 12	Mahomed	Bawa	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	122	
✓ 13	Alley	Abdool	✓	10	Bhandarry	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2	120	
✓ 14	Rangaswami	Mon Sauram	✓	0	Topass	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	122	
✓ 15	Karayanan	Krishna	✓	8	Lascar	17 th Nov 1927	Cochin	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4	120	
✓ 16	Baboo	Abdool	✓	14	"	25 th Dec 1927	Cochin	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	116	
17																
✓ 18	De Souza	Dameas Jose	✓	34	1 st Cook & baker	5 th Nov 1927	Bombay	"	"	61	"	Guinean Indian	Portuguese Indian	5' 5	152	
✓ 19	Gomes	Caetano	✓	20	2 nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	118	
✓ 20	Gomes	Tictomano	✓	11	3 rd Servant	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2	134	
✓ 21	S'uello	Agustin	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4' 5	106	
✓ 22	Fernandes	Joao Mariano	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2	126	
✓ 23	Sequeira	Constance	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	138	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Alma-Bachman Transp. Co.
Owners Alma-Bachman
Local Agents Alma-Bachman

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Patton, Master, of the Steamship Coto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1924
Henry J. Lick
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Patton
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel *KIOTO*, arriving at *New York*, *June 7th*, 1928, from the port of *445X4VRIA* *May 13/28*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Years approx.															
✓ 1	S ^{ra} Mahomed	Said Ibrahim	✓	32	1 st Serang	5 th Nov 1927	Bombay, remaining on ship	✓	47	Male	Indo	Indian British Indian	5' 11"	130		
✓ 2	S ^{ra} Pathan	Ballaumea	✓	17	1 st Tindal				32				5' 5 1/2"	130		
✓ 3	Jamabodeen	S ^{ra} Allee	✓	18	0 th man				38				5' 4 1/2"	120		
✓ 4	Kagarji	Hasson Alli	✓	20					40				5' 4"	158		
✓ 5	Abdoolia	Mahomed	✓	21					44				5' 4 1/2"	122		
✓ 6	Abdool Currim	Tacker Sab.	✓	42	Cassab				61				5' 0 1/2"	108		
✓ 7	Bhiekiea	S ^{ra} Khotia	✓	10	Sea man				29				5' 1"	110		
✓ 8	Abdool Cader	Mah ^{ra} Issack	✓	31					52				5' 4"	108		
✓ 9	S ^{ra} Hasson	Abdoolia	✓	5					24				5' 1"	122		
✓ 10	S ^{ra} Hasson	S ^{ra} Osman	✓	7					28				5' 3 1/2"	124		
✓ 11	S ^{ra} Mahomed	Ballodeen	✓	12					39				5' 6 1/2"	120		
✓ 12	S ^{ra} Omer	S ^{ra} Abass	✓	12					38				5' 4 1/2"	112		
✓ 13	Mah ^{ra} Sallia	Ebrahim	✓	6					22				5' 3 1/2"	108		
✓ 14	Canarodeen	S ^{ra} Mahomed	✓	8					29				5' 4"	138		
✓ 15	Mah ^{ra} Sallie	S ^{ra} Ahmed	✓	7	Local Treasurer				23				5' 1"	120		
✓ 16	Bhiekiea	Mahomed	✓	4					26				5' 3 1/2"	116		
✓ 17	Hasson	Mahomed	✓	1					21				5' 2 1/2"	114		
✓ 18	S ^{ra} Ebrahim	S ^{ra} Adam	✓	2					25				5' 4 1/2"	118		
✓ 19	S ^{ra} Ebrahim	Abdoorahman	✓	4					25				5' 3 1/2"	122		
✓ 20	Jamun	Kekoo	✓	5					33				5' 1 1/2"	114		
✓ 21	S ^{ra} Matty	Jaladeen	✓	2					31				5' 6 1/2"	114		
✓ 22	S ^{ra} Adam	S ^{ra} Abdoolia	✓	12	2 nd Tindal	22 nd Jan 1928			30				5' 3 1/2"	120		
✓ 23	S ^{ra} Allee	S ^{ra} Euseof	✓	12	Fireman				30				5' 2 1/2"	114		
✓ 24	Abdoolakar	S ^{ra} Abdulla	✓	7	Sea man				25				5' 2 1/2"	118		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

22
24
46
16
62

Line *Hall Line & Co*
Owners *The Elman Lines*
Local Agents *Kohn, Lilly & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Hutton,
 of the Shamchi KOTO, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of June, 1928
Henry M. Lusk
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. Hutton
 Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Seminarian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 176352
JUN 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John S. Klocak, Surgeon of the SS Yaso, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cal
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of June, 1928
at Kingston, Jamaica



Notar: If a surgeon sails with a vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, or any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be made in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	HEAD	HEAD TAX										TOTAL
		B. I.	U. S.	Temp.	to	U. S.	Dis. O.	U. S.	Dis. O.	U. S.	Dis. O.	
SECURITY	✓				4	4						10
OTHER												
TOTAL	✓				4	4						10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Czechian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 6 4 10
2nd Cabin
Steerage 6 4 10
Total 6 4 10

203

This manifest covers
ship (6) alien passengers
for New York on
SS Yaso

Leave for New York
June 1st 1928

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. "YORO" . Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA, B.W.I., 2nd JUNE, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT CASEY	MARY M. (SISTER)	36	F	S	TEACHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND WATERFORD	03-13	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT		JAMAICA KINGSTON
2	TRANSIT BODDEN	SAMUEL ELVIN	65	M	M	MASTER MARLINER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	LITTLE CAYMAN	03-85	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 3 WEEKS		LITTLE CAYMAN
3	STEWART	MARTHA C.	54	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA WESTMORELAND	08-85	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #310797	11-10-27	U.S.A. NEW JERSEY
4	GORDON	ELLEN VIDLA	41	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	06-85	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #624214A	16th Apr. 1928	JAMAICA KINGSTON
5	WILLIAMS	LEONARD ARTHUR	20	M	S	SALESMAN	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA KINGSTON	04-85	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA		JAMAICA KINGSTON
6	HOWOOD	HERBERT DONOVAN	24	M	S	SALESMAN	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA ST ANN	03-85	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT SIX WEEKS		JAMAICA KINGSTON
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A.

7th. JUNE

, 19 28

201

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Date of previous or subsequent admission or landing in the United States (If alien is reported by others, so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	MOTHER M. ALACOQUE CONVENT OF IMMACULATE CONCEPTION 76 DUKE STREET KINGSTON J.A. JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES	MOTHER	YES	JULY & AUG. 1926 N.Y.	NO IN TRANSIT TO IRELAND	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BROWN	BLOND	GREY	NONE
2	SON-IN-LAW CAPT. J.B. MORTON LITTLE CAYMAN.	J.A.	YES	SELF	YES	N.Y. 1926	NO BUSINESS	NO	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER-MRS. E. PEARSON RAMELE P.O. JAMAICA.	N.J.	NO	SELF	YES	N.J. 1924	SISTER- KIMTY STEWART. 48 GREENWOOD AVE. MONTCLAIR.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	FRIEND - SARAH WHITE 53 BOND ST. N.Y. CITY	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	BROTHER - ROBERT WILLIAMS 2 CORRIINGTON RD. KGN.	CAN.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
6	FATHER - ALEXANDER HOPWOOD KAMELO. P.O. JAMAICA.	J.A.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Uncle David Aracoll, Brooklyn 3322 Fillmore Ave.	NO	11 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BRN	GREY	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the S. S. Yona, from Port Antonio, Pa., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1928
at NY
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, painter, bricklayer, cooper, joiner, millwright, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, journeyman, helper, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien is entitled.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S.

No. on List.

1 O'S

2 BUR

3 BUR

4 GOR

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *305*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Y.C.R.O." Sailing from *PORTANTONIO, JAMAICA*, *2ND JUNE*, 192*8*. Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, U.S.A.*, *7TH JUNE*, 192*8*.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	O'SULLIVAN	SISTER MANY MONICA	54	4	F	MENDON. MASS. FEBRUARY 1874.		ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL. BRIGHTON. MASS.
2	BURTON	EDITH MAUD	33	4	F	SEE U.S. PASSPORT #485262: ISSUED WASHING- TON D.C. 31/12/27.	2340 SEVENTH AVE. N.Y. CITY	
3	BURTON	WARREN ALBERG	8	6	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. NOVEMBER 1924.		
4	GORDON	WALTER GEORGE	43	2	M	DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. HELD AT NEW YORK CITY 6th JUNE 1927.	104W 144 ST. N.Y. CITY.	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

YORO
JUN 7 1928

P.E.
First
P.E.
First

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, data containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of all such aliens, stating the date of their departure, the date of their arrival, the date of their departure from the port of arrival, the date of their departure from the port of arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500 for each such failure; and in the determination of the question of a true report it is not made as above required, the collector of customs shall have the right to determine the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Inc & Co
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
43576

Name: _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JUNE 8th 1928

1, master of the HONDURIAN S. S. " YORO "
(Nationality.)

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 10HR

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port..... JUNE 7th......, 1928 consigned to DI. GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION.....; is now lying at..... PIER # 12 B.R......, and is expected to sail..... JUNE 8th......, 1928 for..... KINGSTON - JAMAICA *..... via United States port of..... DIRECT..... First port of call in United States this voyage was..... NEW YORK.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

206

[illegible]

18	GOMEZ	LAWRENCE	✓	"	"	May 19	P. Anto.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	5	6
19	REYNOLDS	CYRIL	✓	"	"	" 31	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2
20	DANKINS	STEPHEN	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	6	7
21	CHIN	GUM	✓	Fireman	Fireman	March 27	New York	"	"	"	32	"	Chinese	Chinese	"	"	5	6
22	MON	SING	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	5	6
23	CHIN	WO	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	5	7
24	CHIN	HOY	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	5	5
25	SUM	SUEY	✓	"	"	May 11	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	5	9
26	CHONG	KONG	✓	"	"	May 25	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	5	6
27	WONG	CHOY	✓	"	<i>Wiper</i>	March 27	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	5	5
28	MON	YOU	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	5	5
29	LEI	YEA	✓	"	"	April 10	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	5	10
30	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	✓	Ch. Stew.	Ch. Steward	March 27	"	"	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	5	10

Line Vacancy Line

~~Oregon Am. Fruit Steam S. Corp.~~

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Comp.

14-1365

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
STEW. DEPT. *****			
ANGELO FRANCESCHINI ✓	25	ITALIAN	NEW YORK MARCH 27th. 1928
ENG. DEPT. *****			
MOA SING ✓	42	CHINESE	NEW YORK MARCH 27th. 1928
SUN SUKY ✓	54	CHINESE	NEW YORK MAY 11th. 1928

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	GOMEZ	LAWRENCE											
	REYNOLDS	CYRIL											
	DAWKINS	STEPHEN											
	CHIN	GUM	Fireman	Fireman	March 27	New York							
	MON	SING											
	CHIN	WO											
	CHIN	HOY											
	SUM	SUEY			May 11								
	CHONG	KONG			May 25								
	WONG	CHOY			March 27								
	MON	YOU											
	LEI	YEA			April 10								
	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	Ch. Stew.	Ch. Steward	March 27								

Line Vaccare Line
 Owners Am. Fruit Steam S. Corp.
 Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Comp.

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

36 in crew 32 aliens.
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States ~~Immigration~~ ^{the} representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 207
port of the ~~United States~~ ^{U.S.}

Vessel S. S. YORO, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7th, 1928, from the port of PORT ANTONIO

May 31 1928

YORO

June 7 - 1928

P.E. First
P.E. First

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HILL	CHARLES S.	✓	Master	Master	March 27	New York	No	Yes	53	M.	English	British	5	7	
2	STRICKLAND	GEORGE F.	✓	Ch. Officer.	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	11	
3	PORTER	ZACHARIE E.	✓	2nd. "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Canadian	"	5	11½	
4	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO	✓	3rd. "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5	7	
5	JACKSON	CHARLES	✓	Ch. Eng.	Ch. Eng.	May 26	"	"	"	46	"	Austral.	U. S. A.	5	7	
6	MC.F. EGGANS	ROBERT A.	✓	2nd. "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	P.	English	British	5	8	
7	OPFFER	ELMANO	✓	3rd. "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Danish	U. S. A.	5	6	
8	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	✓	4th. "	4th. "	Marh 27	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5	10	
9	TEBOLT	GEORGE	✓	Radio O.	Radio O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U. S. A.	5	10	
10	CURTIN	JOHN	✓	Boatsv.	Boatsvain	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	U. S. A.	5	7	
11	BILLINGHURST	FRANK	✓	Carpent.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5	9	
12	FRANCIS	RODERICK	✓	Quaterm.	Quatermaster	May 17	P. Anto.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
13	TROTMAN	DIXIE	✓	"	"	March 27	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	8	
14	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	Watchm.	Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	5	
15	MC. DOUGAS	JAMES	✓	Sailor	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	6	
16	HENRY	STEVEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5	8	
17	BEARD	ALEX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	7	
18	GOMEZ	LAWRENCE	✓	"	"	May 19	P. Anto.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	6	
19	REYNOLDS	CYRIL	✓	"	"	" 31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	5½	
20	DANKINS	STEPHEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	7	
21	CHIN	GUM	✓	Fireman	Fireman	March 27	New York	"	"	32	"	Chinese	Chinese	5	6	
22	MON	SING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6	
23	CHIN	WO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	
24	CHIN	HOY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	5	
25	SUM	SUEY	✓	"	"	May 11	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	9	
26	CHONG	KONG	✓	"	"	May 25	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	6	
27	WONG	CHOY	✓	"	Wiper	March 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	5	
28	MON	YOU	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	5	
29	LEI	YEA	✓	"	"	April 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	10	
30	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	✓	Ch. Stew.	Ch. Steward	March 27	"	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italian	5	10	

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Am. Fruit Steam S. Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Comp.

William H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S. S. Yona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below. Further, that there is no U. S. A. vessel at any of the ports or places landed at.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel S. S. Y O R O, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 7th, 1928, from the port of PORT ANTONIO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCESCHINI	ANGELO	/	2nd. Stew.	2nd. Steward	March 27	New York	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5	110	
2	CHOY	SUI	/	Ch. Cook	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	Chinese	Chinese	5	6	
3	VERNON	ARTHUR	/	2nd. "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5	7	
4	TENNYSON	WOLFRED	/	Waiter	Waiter	May 25	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	7	
5	WEBLEY	HENRY	/	"	"	"	3 Kingston	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	6	
6	CLARKE	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	18 P. Anto.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

William K. Murphy Insp.

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Am Fruit Steam S. Corp.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Comp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shas. S. Hill Master, of the S S. Jaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below. Further, that there is no U.S. Consul at any of the ports or places touched at.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928
William H. Murphy
 Immigrant Inspector.

Shas. S. Hill
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. _____ BILLED 176350

MAY 1 1970

J. H. KENNE

XXXXXXXXXXXXPRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM

 $\cdot d$

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **FOUR** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT**

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

unchanged.

CLERK

Cards removed

cards checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May

at De Noorden Nieuwland

AMERICAN CONSULATE

MAY 2 1962

ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

THE POWER OF THE PEOPLE

R. J. Anderson, Mathematics

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route is to be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

4		2		6
4		2		6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgiman.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Albans
1st Cabin H.
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CALIFORNIA Arriving

S. S. WYTHEVILLE

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

MAY 24TH 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		Read	Real-what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		VON DER SCHULEN- BURG	HERMAN. JORNELIS. WERNER	33	2	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN, ENGL.	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	34 0013	WASHINGTON DC.	FEBRUARY 9TH USA 1928	NEW-YORK
2																			
3		KROONENBERG	BATHOLOMEUS. NIJO- LAAS	21	8	M	S	CLERK	YES	DUTCH, FRENCH, ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM 930		ROTTERDAM	MARCH 6TH 1928	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
4		HENN ✓	FRITZ	24	10	M	S	METALLIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DANFENBAH 17157		COLOGNE	FEBR. 6TH 1928	GERMANY ESSEN
5		FLORIAN ✓	OTTO	27	5	M	S	METALLIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN 17158		COLOGNE	FEBR. 6TH 1928	GERMANY ESSEN
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residences within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York James YC, 1928

210

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all form of law, or who disseminates or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *WYT EVILLE*

Sailing from *ROTTERDAM*

MAY 24TH

1928

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

June 7th, 1928

21

8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHOENEIS	ADOLPH	46	-	M	M	<i>21366-275758</i> <i>Frank B. Kellogg</i> <i>" 513046</i>	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, BALTIMORE, NOV 10TH 1910	NEW AMSTERDAM NLDG, BALTIMORE
2	GROT JOHAN	ALBERT W.J.	27	10	M	M		CITY COURT, NORFOLK VA, JAN 19TH, 1920	1466 HARVARD ST, NW WASHINGTON DC
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ALIEN
176344

RECEIVED

JUN 9 1928

, Surgeon of the

, do
years' experience as a Physician

212

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Supp
2/6/28
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

6-7-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Is very the well

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AMER U. S. JAMA
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Passes

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID THIS ISLAND

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Wytheville

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

, May 24, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York (NY)*

June 7, 1928

213

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. c. Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other country, or to some other place, or to some other part of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Member of crew	60 y. 1927	Detroit	Yes	Wife. Alice M. De Maere Home 3246 Hogarth Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	52	Fair	Fair	Gray	none	Holland Rotterdam
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E Olsen	34	Norway			
Raymon Bica	35	Spain			
Jaacob Kralinger	32	Holland			
Deplin Hjelendland	28	Norway			
Thomas Marchinko	40	Russia.			
Oryne Martinez	39	Spain			
William Waddell	38	Scotch			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

16	Kane	Russel	Deck Boy	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5'8"	170
17	Bragg	Dallan	Chief Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5'8"	170
18	Brane	Joseph	1st Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5'9"	165
19	Lohse	Homar	2nd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5'8"	160
20	Kelley	James	3rd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'6"	125
21	Flore	Elwood	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'9"	160
22	Spaulding	Bernard	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'11"	160
23	McDonald	John	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	American	6'0"	175
24	Humphry	Robert	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Amer(Nat)	5'7"	160
25	Milenopolis	Michael	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140
26	Rios	Raymond	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	175
27	Kralinger	Jacob	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Philippine	American	5'7"	135
28	Palma	Lucas	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Philippine	American	5'2"	130
29	Repil	Phillip	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150
30	Cercipe	Andres	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150

Line American Diamond Line
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Black Diamond Steamship Corporation.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

June 16th 1922 182

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Wytheville
from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	42	Number of seamen deserted.....	None.
Number of seamen discharged.....	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	42	Total crew this date.....	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 10th 1920, 192 , consigned to American Diamond Line. is now lying at Fier #2 Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail June 28th 1920 192 , for Rotterdam Holland. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Theodore Van Lier	26	Dutch (1st P)	New York May 3rd 1928
Andres Geroipe	29	Spanish	New York May 3rd 1928
John Frater	34	Scottish	New York May 3rd 1928
Theodore De Maere	28	Dutch	Rotterdam May 3rd 1928
Deplin Hjelmland	28	Norway	New York May 3rd 1928
Oryine Martinez	39	Spain	New York May 3rd 1928
Thomas Marchink	40	Russia	New York May 3rd 1928
E Olson	31	Norway	New York May 3rd 1928
Raymon Rice	35	Spain	New York May 3rd 1928
Jacob Kralinger	32	Holland	New York May 3rd 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

8261-2 JUN 7 - 1928
 10-1813

17	bragg	Dallen	Deck Boy	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5'8"	170
18	brano	Joseph	Chief Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5'9"	165
19	Lohse	Homer	1st Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5'8"	160
20	Kelley	James	2nd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'6"	125
21	Flore	Elwood	3rd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'9"	150
22	Spaulding	Bernard	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'11"	160
23	McDonald	John	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	American	6'0"	175
24	Humphry	Robert	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Amer(Nat)	5'7"	160
25	Milonopolis	Michael	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140
26	Rios	Raymond	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	175
27	Kralinger	Jacob	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Philippine	American	5'7"	135
28	Palma	Lucas	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Philippine	American	5'2"	130
29	Repil	Philip	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150
30	Geroipe	Andres	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes						

Line... American Diamond Line
 Owners... United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents... Black Diamond Steamship Corporation.

Henry M. Lusk
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

crew 423
Alvin 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Wytheville, arriving at New York, June 7th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam Netherlands May 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Culver	John	/	/	Master	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	American	American	6'0"	160lbs	
2	Smith	Claude	/	/	Chief Mate	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	American	American	6'2"	200	
3	Perle	Sherman	/	/	2nd Mate	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5'8"	150	
4	Kaurat	Karl	/	/	3rd Mate	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Latvian	Amer (Nat)	5'9"	170	
5	Schroeder	Erwin	/	/	Radio	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5'8"	150	
6	Toom	Alexander	/	/	Carpenter	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Estonian	Amer (Nat)	5'5"	160	
7	Opiola	Walter	/	/	Boatman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	American	6'0"	160	
8	Weelen	Theodore	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Amer (Nat)	5'8"	150	
9	Van Leer	Theodore	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Amer (Nat) <u>Holl</u>	5'7"	145	
10	Olsen	Erling	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Norwegian	Amer (Nat) <u>Holl</u>	5'7"	160	
11	Jenesky	George	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Russian	Amer (Nat)	5'9"	160	
12	Day	Thomas	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5'10"	150	
13	Peters	Herman	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	6'0"	155	
14	Pearce	Charles	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5'6"	150	
15	Hitz	Gifford	/	/	A.B.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	6'1"	145	
16	Kane	Russel	/	/	O.S.	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'6"	150	
17	Bragg	Dallan	/	/	Deck Boy	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	6'0"	150	
18	Brane	Joseph	/	/	Chief Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5'8"	170	
19	Lahoe	Homer	/	/	1st Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5'9"	155	
20	Kelley	James	/	/	2nd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5'8"	160	
21	Flore	Elwood	/	/	3rd Ass't Engr	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'6"	125	
22	Spaulding	Bernard	/	/	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'9"	160	
23	McDonald	John	/	/	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5'11"	160	
24	Humphry	Robert	/	/	Oiler	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	American	6'0"	175	
25	Milanoopolis	Michael	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Amer (Nat)	5'7"	160	
26	Rice	Raymond	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Amer (Nat) <u>Holl</u>	5'6"	140	
27	Kralinger	Jacob	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Amer (Nat) <u>Holl</u>	5'4"	175	
28	Palma	Luca	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Philippine	American	5'7"	135	
29	Repil	Philip	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Philippine	American	5'2"	130	
30	Geroipe	Andres	/	/	Fireman	May 3 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	Amer (Nat) <u>Holl</u>	5'6"	150	

Line American Diamond Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond Steamship Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUN 7 1928

Att # 13 Sheet 2 of 2 for manifest

Henry M. Smith

*Crew 43
Aliens 10*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

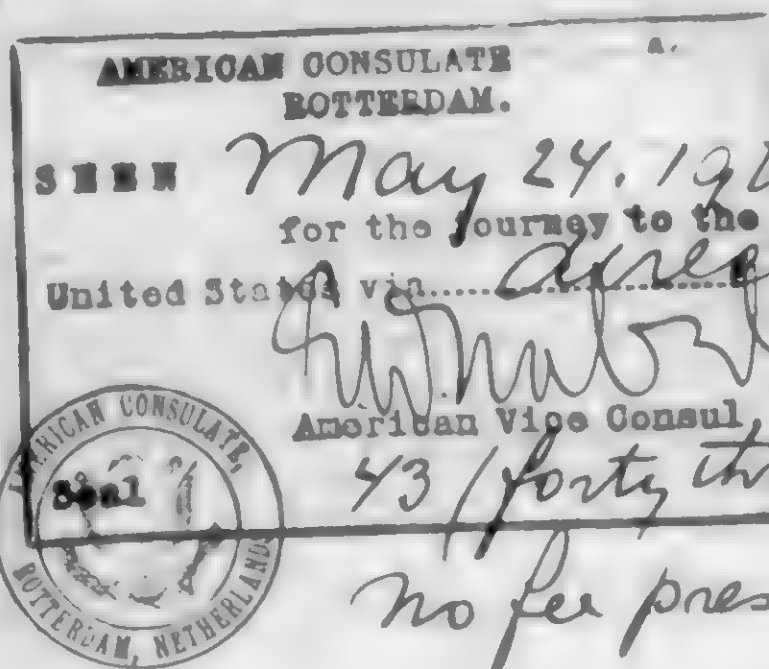
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Wytheville, arriving at New York, June 1st, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam - Netherlands, May 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hylandland	Deplin		Fireman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Norwegian	American	6'4"	190	
2	Smith	Arthur		Fireman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'11"	170	
3	Lainell	Joseph		Fireman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Polish	Amer (Nat)	5'2"	160	
4	Martinez	Syrino		Coal Passer	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	160	
5	Marchenko	Thomas		Coal Passer	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Russian	Russian	5'6"	170	
6	Seligen	Lorense		Coal Passer	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Philippine	American	5'3"	135	
7	Vieter	George		Steward	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	48	Male	American	American	5'9"	170	
8	Buncher	William		Chief Cook	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	American	6'0"	175	
9	Frater	John		2nd Cook	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'6"	160	
10	Moshane	John		Messman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5'9"	150	
11	Dyba	Thomas		Messman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5'5"	140	
12	Doyle	Edward		Messman	May 3 1928 New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5'8"	150	
first 13	de Maare Theodore V.			Deckboy	" 24 " Rotterdam	yes	yes	28	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'2"		



American Vice Consul,
43 (forty three) named.
no fee prescribed.

Henry M. Smith

13 (thirteen) named.

Line American Diamond Line
Owned United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond Steamship Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mytherville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought by said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of

1928

Wm. M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

J. H. Hester
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 176259 BILLED JUN 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Houre, Surgeon of the Tela Railroad Co Tela Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Honduran, and that I have made a personal examination of one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

On 1/1/28 Punched 1
Cards Removed 1
Cards Checked 1
Clerk 1

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19 28

at Tela, Honduras



Thomas Fisher
Commissioner

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public, a justice of the peace, or an official of the port of call, and an affidavit may have been secured en route in the event of any of the above mentioned conditions.

HEAD TAX	U. S. Customs	Temp Stay	In Trans	U. S. Cons.	U. S. Atty.	U. S. Marshal	U. S. Sheriff	U. S. Judge	U. S. Clerk	TOTAL
2				8						10
										✓
2	2			8						12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 2	8	10
2nd Cabin		
Stow away 2	8	10
Total	10	20

2 Stow away

Handwritten notes and signatures:
D. J. ...
H. ...
...

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. " IRIONA "

Passengers sailing from

TEMA. HONDURAS

JUNE 2nd.

, 19 20

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK. N.Y.

JUNE

19 20

219

28
 Norm.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Reyes Master, of the St. Mina, from Island of Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, cooper, bricklayer, steel polisher, steel miller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, peacher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (The vessel and crew).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., in departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., in compartments of Liguria, Lucca, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If ticket having it ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Phelps, Surgeon of the employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of State of Tennessee and Republic of Honduras, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 28.

at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.

SERVIC No. 183.

FEE \$2.00



Wm. J. H. Scott

Vice Consul of the United

States of America.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russulak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. IRIONA . Passengers sailing from Puerto Castilla, Honduras , June 1st, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Soto	Rita	25	3	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Spanish American 03-91 174-143	174-143	N-13/4	MAY 28 1928	91	Honduras	Castilla
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

221

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward M. Mott, of the SS Inona, from Italy & Calabria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1918
at St. Elmo
J. H. Drake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, journeyman, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should contain the following question: "Read what language or, if exempt, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and either town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how made*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money on hand. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *P*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Iriona*

Sailing from *Puerto Castilla, Honduras, June 1st*, 192*8*, Arriving at Port of *New York, N. Y.* June *7th*, 192*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Phelps	Azelie H	32	1	M April 19th 1896 Algiers, La		87 Park Ave Lowville, N. Y. New Orleans, La.
2	Phelps	Catherine Ann	2	11	F June 3rd, 1925 Puerto Castilla, Hond		87 Park Ave Lowville, N. Y.
3	Phelps	Mary Alice	5	3	F May 3rd 1923 Almirante, Panama		87 Park Ave Lowville, N. Y.
4	Myers	Otis C	31	5	M Nov. 2nd 1896 Leecompte, La		No 5 Avery St Norfolk, Va
5	Myers	Annabel C	28	9	F Sept 5th, 1899 Trenton, Del		No 5 Avery St Norfolk, Va
6	Myers	Otis C Jr.	4	7	M Oct 17th 23 Pto. Castilla, Hond		No 5 Avery St Norfolk, Va
7	Phelps	Marian (Inf.)			F. S. October 30th, 1927, Castilla Honduras		87 Park Ave Lowville, N. Y.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Henry M. Lusk
Impd.

[Signature]
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iriona Sailing from Tela Honduras, June 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 9th, 1928 223

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hardy	Rex	38	M	January 31st, 1890 Mexia Texas	664 1219 Frank B. McCoy	723 S. Manhattan Place Los Angeles, California.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Henry M. Smith
Master

Edgar
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

United Fruit

STEWARD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *IRIONA* *Passengers sailing from* *TELA, HONDURAS*, *JUNE 2nd*, 19 *28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Excluded where permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
DEPORT		Ali Eff DARRAB	Abraham ALI	36	M	M Stone	NO	Syrian	NO	Syria	Arab. man	Syria	Palestine	Mrs. Abraham Ali Eff. Jerusalem Palestine	New York, N.Y.
DEPORT		Ab Ahmad	Hammad	18	M	S	NO	Syrian	NO	Syria	Arab. "	Syria	Palestine	Mrs. Ali Eff. Ahmad Palestine Arabi	New York, N.Y.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

510 244444/5

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 8th,, 1928

225

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgar Master, of the Iriona, from Carters - Isla, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edgar Master
 Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket for final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. IRIONA

arrived

19

M.

from

No.

226

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.			DEP. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DUES	TOTAL
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
66m 1	BARRAT ASPH. ALI	1	SYN	NO VISA	14:00	6/1/38																		
16m 2	ALDO	2	SYN	NO VISA	14:00	6/1/38																		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required on

(1)
No.
on
list

1. Beye

2. Wade

3. Cane

4. Shaw

5. Mc

6. Poll

7. Kurf

8. Herr

9. Kees

10. Lare

11. Shat

12. Hans

13. Lave

14. Will

15. Baud

16. Coel

17. Levy

18. Walsh

19. Cless

20. Rand

21. Lawson

22. Cole

23. Thompson

24. Read

25. Chermie

26. Clark

27. Bryan

28. Holme

29. Vicknair

30. Lanie

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Michael Hayes	59	English			
Reinz Stelter	21	German			
Gunnel Bergland	23	Swede			
Henry Gopping	28	American			
Alf Aakerholm	25	Norway			
Franklyn Perdon	21	American			
Matthew Lanzaro	19	Italian			
John Gill	18	American			
Frank Burns	29	British			
George Cornwall	41	British			
Ben Benson	47	American			
Everisto Arenas	34	American			
Joseph Dentor	24	American			
Nelson Ellis	27	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Beyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereat at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
June 10th, 1928

I, master of the HONDURAN S. S. IRICNA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 1928, consigned to Fruit Dispatch Co., is now lying at Pier 15 East River and is expected to sail June 10th, 1928, for Castilla & Isla Honduras via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

James	Chief Radio	26	M	American	U.S.A.
Edward	2nd Radio	26	M	American	U.S.A.
George	Chief Engineer	31	M	English	British
Stanley	1st Asst Engineer	23	M	American	U.S.A.
Joseph	2nd Asst Engineer	34	M	English	British
Maurice	3rd Asst Engineer	36	M	American	U.S.A.
Herbert	Junior Engineer	36	M	American	U.S.A.
John	Storekeeper	31	M	Afrk Blk	Colombia
John	Donkeyman	31	M	Afr Blk	British
Charles	Oiler	18	M	German	Germany
Walter		23	M	American	U.S.A.
Charles		33	M	Spain	Spain
Manuel					

Note 4-28 to L. J. Hooper.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Green 44
Alma 27

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. IRIOMA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. June 7th, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA & TEJA HONDURAS June 2nd

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bayer	Edward	/	/	Master	5/26/28	New York	Paid Off Discharged	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
2	Bade	John	/	/	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
3	Cameron	John	/	/	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
4	Shorlock	Walter	/	/	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.			
5	Mc Veety	James	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British			
6	Follock	Albert	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.			
7	Murdoch	Rugh	/	/	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British			
8	Herrick	Alphonse	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.			
9	Keenan	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British			
10	Larsen	Ludvig	/	/	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
11	Shel	Jerry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British			
12	Hansen	Hjalmer	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
13	McVerty	Samuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British			
14	Wilkin	Pablo	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Guatemala	Guatemala			
15	Bauce	Voldemar	/	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	Germany			
16	Costello	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.			
17	Levy	Daniel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.			
18	Walsh	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.			
19	Giesl	Edward	/	/	Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
20	Rand	George	/	/	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
21	Lewson	Stanley	/	/	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British			
22	Cole	Joseph	/	/	1st Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.			
23	Thompson	Maurice	/	/	2nd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British			
24	Reed	Herbert	/	/	3rd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.			
25	Cheranie	John	/	/	Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.			
26	Clark	John	/	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afrk Blk	Colombia			
27	Bryan	Charles	/	/	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk	British			
28	Meinze	Walter	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	Germany			
29	Vicknair	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.			
30	Lamis	Manuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spain	Spain			

Note 1-28 to L. J. Hooper.

Henry M. Smith
InspectorLamin 44
Lamin 27Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all crew members on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or who to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to report such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

229

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAS S.S. IRIMA, arriving at NEW YORKJune 7th 1928, from the port of TELA & CASTILLA HONDURAS June 2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barnes	Clarence			Fireman	8/22/28	New York	Discharged	Yes	21	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
2	Black	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr Blk	Honduras			
3	Connelly	Eara			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
4	Pegrum	George			Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
5	Murst	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr Blk	British			
6	Mitchell	Anthony			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk	British			
7	Gullerton	Arthur			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.			
8	De Silvia	Manuel			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Brazil	Brazil			
9	Bocharel	Valere			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	French W.I.	French W.I.			
10	Melindes	Frank			Bakery	"	"	"	"	30	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rica			
11	Jackson	Ernest			Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr Blk	British			
12	Roland	Gerald			Engineers Mess	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
13	Hinds	Nathaniel			Fireman's Mess	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
14	White	John			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
15	Ford	Joshua			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.			
16	Moss	James			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Afr Blk	Honduras			
17	Smith	John			Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	British			
18	Obrestad	John			A. B. Seaman	6/1/28	Puerto Castilla	"	"	24	M	Scand	Norwegian			
19	American Consulate, Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.															
20	SEEN															
21	For the journey to the United States, Date JUN 1 - 1928															
22	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this															
23	visa was duly granted in accordance with reg- ulations prescribed by the Department of State															
24	Date JUN 1 - 1928															
25	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward J. Benson Master of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928
Wm. L. Lusk
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Benson
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILED JUN 11 1928

176249 FILED JUN 11 1928

230

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1928

Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Expenditure 44 —————

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT		HEAD TAX & POSTAGE				EXHIBIT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
HEAD TAX	TAX	S.I.	U.S. Solutions	Temp. Sup.	In Transit	U.S. Gifts	P.P.	MA	E.T.C.	W.H.O.	Other	
1st CASH	L					2						B
2nd CASH												
TOTAL	I					2						3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Storage	Total
Aliens	1	2	3	6
U.S.	2	3	4	9
Other	3	4	5	12

14-429

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ОУЧЕНИКА

Passengers sailing from

PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS/

JUNE 1ST

1988

JUN 1 1928

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A. Evans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE

7th

, 1923.

231

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification	
1	Friend, Catarino Rivas, San Pedro, Honduras.	U.S.A	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes/Yes 1913 1923	N.York	To resume residence	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blk Gry	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Insulated, Master, of the Is. Cuyamaca, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Insulated
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the name of the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

232

S. S. CUYAMAPA

Sailing from

PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras

June 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 7th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GONZALEZ	Anna	19	F	M	Newark, N.J., Dec. 12th 1909		
2	GORDON	Adam	18	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone, Sept. 14th 1909		1560 Broadway, New-York, N.Y. Hotel Empire, New-York, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Required	Samuel Nelson	21	Honduras	Nov 5/25/28 New York	Veneral

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

17	Russell	Burr	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
18	Parthenia	George	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"
19	Fernandes	Manuel	Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish
20	Barbeito	Antonio	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
21	Lesta	Manuel	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
22	Puig	Juan	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala
23	Sanchez	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Spain
24	Vino	Mannuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
25	Pardo	Emilio	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
26	Albardo	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala
27	Gzaino	Steve	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Greek
28	Rodgers	Fred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British
29	Dunnwood	William	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American
30	Nelson	Samuel	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras



JUN 1 1923

Moto # 30 Tu 22 Nov 44

Line **Cuyamel Fruit Co**

Owners **Atlantic Rav. Corp.**

Local Agents **16-172**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUN 1 1964

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Guyanapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 7th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Hond.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig			Master	5/24/28	New York	paid off	yes	44	M	Scand.	American			
2	Ferro	Jens			Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Pedersen	Jacob			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Wiig	Helge			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred			Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Honduras			
6	Jones	Lester			Watchman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
7	Banks	Luther			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
8	Pascal	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	Jones	Robert			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Page	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
X 11	Jones	Charley			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
X 12	Williams	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
13	Banks	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
14	Taylor	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Panama			
15	Riddell	Herbert			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American			
16	Sanchez	Joseph			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
17	Russell	Burr			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
18	Parthenis	George			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
19	Fernandez	Manuel			Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish			
20	Barbeito	Antonio			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
21	Lesta	Manuel			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
22	Puig	Juan			Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala			
23	Sanchez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Spain			
24	Vino	Mannel			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
25	Pardo	Emilio			Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
26	Albardo	Benjamin			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala			
27	Csaiso	Steve			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Greek			
28	Rodgers	Fred			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British			
29	Dunnwood	William			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American			
X 30	Nelson	Samuel			2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras			

Guyamel Fruit Co

Line

Owners

Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Local Agents
14-123

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUN 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S Guyanapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 7, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Hond.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Barrow	Lascelle			Pantryman	5/24/28	New York	paid off	yes	24	M	Africa	American			
2	Bryce	Gladstone			Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras			
3	Woolfolk	Percy			Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American			
4	Solomon	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Honduras			
5	Usher	Alvin			Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	Pozo	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"			
7	Hendricks	Frank			Radio Op'r	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	American			
8	CHRISHOLM	DARLEY			A.B. SEAMAN	6/1/28.	Pt. Ctz.	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
9	at Puerto Cortes, Honduras															
10	(City) (Country)															
11	SHIP															
12	for delivery															
13	via New York--direct															
14	June 1, 1928															
15	CLOSED WITH THIRTY-SIX (36) NAMES.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Guyamel Fruit Co.
Owners Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. D. Inglestad, Master, of the S. S. Guyanapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928
Henry M. Lurik
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUNE 1 1928
MAIL NO. 76351

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

236

Card punched _____
Clerk _____
Cards removed _____
Cards checked _____
Clerk _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and Title of Immigrant or other official authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is sworn to.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DE QUOTE					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL BY QUOTES
	HEAD TAX	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Shy	Transit	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Shy	Transit	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Shy	Transit	
1928	1										1
1929											
1930											
1931	1										1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Collamer

June 6. 7. 28

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1928.

237

COLLEMIEN

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to enter in permanent status, or to remain in the United States for a limited period	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Thomas Murray 413 W. 130 St. N.Y.	U.S.	Self	Yes	U.S.	Good	no	5	6	fair	Br	Br	no
2	Wife Marie Rose Davis												
3	Suzi Carrier. Lormont Grande France												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Mays, of the Collamer, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1918
at NY
W. E. Drake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header only*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where and when*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804 1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel S/S. "Collamer".

CREW LIST The United States of America DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

239

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER called the COLLAMER VOY. 43
of PHILADELPHIA PA, bound for LE HAVRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE
whereof CAPTAIN A W PETERS is Master.

SAILED 4.30 PM 6/20/28

240

11

3

COLLAMER

JUN 7 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(35) ml marks, articles, or sease
	Family name	Given name					Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
1	Peters.	Alex.	DANIEL MC KENZIE	1 WASH	US	33	5 7	DK	DK	DK	CH MATE	WIFE MADELINE DANIELS IDAHO	
2	McKenzie.	Daniel.	JOHN HANSEN	2 NORWAY	US	32	5 9	LT	LT	BLUE	2ND "	WIFE MARTHA 6924 RIDGE BLVD BKLYN	
3	Kansen.	John.	FRANK LANIERS	3 BELGIUM	US	32	5 9	DK	DK	DK	3RD "	SISTER MRS JENSEN/ 453 69TH ST BAYRIDGE BKLYN	
4	Lauwers.	Frank.	JAMES DUNN	4 NEW YORK	US	30	5 8	LT	"	BLUE	RADIO	MOTHER MARGARET 509 E 73RD ST NYC	
5	Dunn.	James.	MICHAEL CULLINAN	5 NEW YORK	US	30	5 10	"	"	"	BOON	MOTHER DELIA / 144 W LOI ST NYC	
6	Cullinan.	Michael.	FRED FOX	6 NEW YORK	US	26	5 8	DK	DK	DK	AB	BROTHER LEO 192 FAIRMORE AVE/NEWARK NJ	
7	Spencer.	John.	JOHN SPENCER	7 NEW YORK	US	30	5 7	FR	FR	BLUE	AB	MOTHER ELIZABETH/ 239 HAMILTON ST/ NEW BRUNSWICK	
8	Forrest.	James.	GEORGE LUCAS	8 OHIO	US	28	5 11	"	"	"	AB	FATHER JOHN/ 30 MARKET ST/ ASHTABULA OHIO	
9	Mitchell.	John.	JAMES FORREST	9 OHIO	US	28	5 7	SK	DK	DK	AB	MOTHER YVCA MOTHER OISLGAZIA	
10	Filescia.	Michael.	LEANDRE VILLEMIL	10 SPAIN	US	32	5 7	"	"	"	AB	SANT ANDRE SPAIN	
11	Oennolly.	John.	JOHN NAPRELIAN	11 RI	US	29	5 8	"	"	"	AB	MOTHER JULIA/ 111 DOUGLAS AVE/ PROVIDENCE RI	
12	Villamil.	Leorade.	HUDSON BEST	12 OHIO	US	31	5	LT	LT	BLUE	AB	FATHER ALFRED/ 1874 NORTH SHORE BLVD TOLEDO OHIO	
13	Baumgard.	Harold.	RICHARD HAROLD	13 MASS	US	27	5 10	DK	DK	DK	AB	SISTER CATH RINE / 3 ENGLE WOOD AVE WATERBURY CONN	
14	Fox.	Fred.	JANE THOMSON	14 DENMARK	US	33	5 10	LT	LT	BLUE	0 8	224 RIVER ST HOBOKEN	
15	Phillips.	Allen.	GERARD MC ALLISTER	15 NEW YORK	US	18	5 8	DK	DK	"	0 8	FATHER JAMES/ 1516 ALBE- MARLE RD BKLYN	
16	Carewe.	Fred.	EDMUND BRENNAN	16 NY	US	19	5 10	LT	LT	"	0 8	MOTHER MORTENSE/ 237 OVER- LOOK RD/ NEW ROCHELLE NY	
17	Wichols.	William.	WM NICHOLS	17 RI	US	28	5 9	LT	LT	"	CH ENGR	MOTHER MARY CROMPTON RI	
18	Christensen.	James.	JAMES CHRISTENSEN	18 CALIF	US	29	5 9	"	"	"	1ST ASST	MOTHER MAZIE FREDERIKSHAVEN DENMARK	
19	Tungin.	Dominic.	DOMINIC TZUNGIN	19 RUMANIA	US	34	5 9	DK	DK	DK	2ND "	82 HAMILTON AVE BKLYN	
20	Short.	Marshall.	MARSHALL SHORT	20 DELAWARE	US	28	5 8	FR	FR	BLUE	3RD "	FATHER POLAND GEORGE TOWN DELA.	
21	England.	Peter.	JAMES ENRIGHT	21 MARYLAND	US	36	6	DK	DK	DK	DILER	SISTER MRS HERSCHEL NORFOLK VA	
22	Enright.	James.	PETER ENGLAND	22 SWEDEN	US	38	5 10	FR	FR	BLUE	"	25 SOUTH ST NYC	
23	Burlemann.	Olaude.	G BURLEMAN	23 CALIF	US	39	5 6	K	DK	DK	"	MOTHER ALICE/ 1309	
24	Smith.	Richard.	GEORGE KARESKI	24 ARGENTINE	US	48	5 10	"	"	"	WATERTENDR	MOTHER MARY B A ARGENTINE	
25	Kuraski.	George.	PETER STAMELOS	25 GREECE	US	36	5 8	"	"	"	"	224 RIVER ST HOBOKEN	
26	Stamalos.	Peter.	RICHARD SMITH	26 NY	US	30	5 8	LT	LT	BLUE	"	MOTHER FLORENCE 39 EDGEWOOD AVE/YONKERS	
27	Ritz.	Donald.	BERNARD MC CALLEN	27 NY	US	38	5 8	DK	DK	"	FIREMAN	MOTHER DELIA/ 338 GRAND AVE ASTORIA LI	
28	Cramp.	Alex.	ANGUS CRAMP	28 SCOTLAND	US	35	5 9	"	"	BR	"	MOTHER SARAH/ 428 ST VINC ENT ST/ GLASGOW SCOTLAND	
29	Hewitt.	Edward.	RANDOLPH PITZ	29 SWITZERLAND	US	20	5 8	LT	LT	BLUE	"	FATHER GOTTLIED/ 400 EMERY ST FAIRVIEW NJ	
30	McCallan.	Bernard.	HERBERTNAUFMANN	30 NY	US	24	5 7	"	"	"	WIPER	MOTHER MARY/ 483 18T HOBOKEN NJ	
			ALEX FLETCHER	31 SCOTLAND	US	33	5 8	DK	DK	DK	STEWARD	UNCLE PETER 256 CHURCH ST NYC	
			BENNY OLIVERA	32 PORTUGAL	US	36	5 5	"	"	"	CH COOK	WIFE JULIA/ ST NAZAIRE FRANCE	
			JOHN BARDALES	33 HONDURAS	US	27	5 5	"	"	"	2ND COOK	13 WILLOW PL BKLYN	
			CHARLES MILANE	34 NEW YORK	US	29	5 8	"	"	"	WESBOY	MOTHER MARY / 546 W E 51ST ST NYC	
			WM FRANK	35 NEW YORK	US	33	5 5	"	"	"	"	FATHER JOHN/ 1885 LEXING TON AVE NY	
			JOHN LANE	36 CALIF	US	26	5 5	"	"	"	"	MOTHER BERTHA 1019 TINK ST FRISCO	
			CLARENCE BROYLES	37 IND	US	24	5 10	FR	DK	DK	"	PA/BERMAN- GASTON IND	
				38									

Line America-France Lines.
Owners: W. & A. S. S.
Local Agents: Consortium Maritime France-
Cosmopolitain

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel "S. Collamer".

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Peters.	Alex.
2	McKenzie.	Daniel.
3	Hansen.	John.
4	Lauwers.	Frank.
5	Dunn.	James.
6	Callinan.	Michael.
7	Spencer.	John.
8	Ferrest.	James.
9	Mitchell.	John.
10	Ellessia.	Michael.
11	Connolly.	John.
12	Villanil.	Leorade.
13	Baumgard.	Marold.
14	For.	Fred.
15	Phillips.	Allen.
16	Carowe.	Fred.
17	Nichols.	William.
18	Christensen.	James.
19	Twining.	Dominic.
20	Shert.	Marshall.
21	England.	Peter.
22	Knight.	James.
23	Burlemann.	Glaude.
24	Smith.	Richard.
25	Kuraeki.	George.
26	Stamoles.	Peter.
27	Alts.	Donald.
28	Crumb.	Alex.
29	Rowitt.	Edward.
30	McCallan.	Bernard.

Line American Express Line.

Owners U.S.A.

Local Agents Consortium Maritime France

14-128

Cosmopolitan

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

FEET IN.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

I, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Port of

day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

1901 one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Don't "Certified" copy of "when such is the case")

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240 241

Vessel S/S. "Callamer"., arriving at, New York., June 7th, 1928., 19, from the port of Bordeaux, France. May 24, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Peters.	Alex.	✓		Master	May 1st, 1928	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes.	36	Male	Canada.	U.S.A.	5-9	175	
2	McKenzie.	Daniel.	✓		Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	140	
3	Hansen.	John.	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Norway.	"	5-9	160	
4	Lauwers.	Frank.	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgium.	"	5-3	165	
5	Amn.	James.	✓		Radio.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	150	
6	Killman.	Michael.	✓		Pos'n.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150	
7	Spencer.	John.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Ferrest.	James.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Mitchell.	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotland.	"	5-10	160	
10	Wileesia.	Michael.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	165	
11	Connolly.	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	155	
12	Villanil.	Leorade.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain.	"	5-7	150	
13	Baumgard.	Harold.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Denmark.	"	5-8	170	
14	Fox.	Fred.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	145	
15	Phillips.	Allen.	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Carwe.	Fred.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
17	Whokole.	William.	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	
18	Christensen.	James.	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	165	
19	Tungin.	Dominic.	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Romania.	"	5-9	155	
20	Short.	Marshall.	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	164	
21	England.	Peter.	✓		Stiler.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden.	"	5-9	150	
22	Haright.	James.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11	159	
23	Burlemann.	Glaude.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	160	
24	Smith.	Richard.	✓		W. Tender.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
25	Kuraski.	George.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Argentina.	"	5-8	167	
26	Stamoles.	Peter.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greece.	"	5-8	170	
27	Alts.	Adolph.	✓		Pireman.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Switzerland	"	5-8	160	
28	Grant.	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotland.	"	5-6	159	
29	Henditt.	Edward.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	155	
30	McCallan.	Bernard.	✓		Wiper.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	

Line America-France Line.

Owners U.S.A.B.

Local Agents Consortium Maritime France-America.

4-220

Cosmopolitan Shipping

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COLLAMER

SEVEN EIGHT

JUN 7 1928

DISCHARGED BY

Ed. rate
Imp

Crew 37
1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel S/S. "Cellamer"., arriving at, New York., June 7, 1928, from the port of Bordeaux, France. May 24, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fletcher.	Alex.			Steward.	5/1/28	N.Y.	Paid Off.	Yes.	32	Male.	Scottish.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	
2	Olivera.	Benny.			Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portugal.	"	5-6	145	
3	Bardales.	John.			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Honduras.	"	5-6	136	
4	Francis.	Arthur.			M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scottish.	"	6	150	
5	Rose.	Samuel.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russia	"	5-6	150	
6	Kilkenny.	Frank.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	160	
7	Collins	Fredrick			M. Boy	5/22/28	Portugal	"	"	54	"	Portugal	"	5-4 1/2		
8	Troop	James E			"	5/23/28	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-5	140	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At Bordeaux, France

SEEN

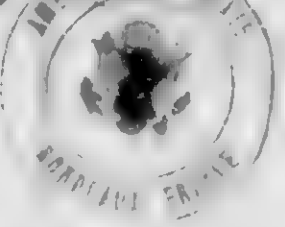
For the journey to the United States

Via French

James E. Troop

Date May 23, 1928

E. Wake
Drop



Line America-France Line.

Owners U.S.S.R.

Local Agents Concertium Maritime France-Amer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Collamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of June, 1918
T. H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Drake
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that provided by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Sheet No.

243

d upon arrival at

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OFNEW YORK.....

I, master of the British June 15th 1938
(Nationality) S. S. Athelbeach
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **42** Number of seamen deserted **(1)**
 Number of seamen discharged **NONE** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
 Number of seamen signed on at this port **1** Total crew this date **42**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7th, 19 28, consigned to
Tankers Corp. ; is now lying at Washburn , and is
 expected to sail June 15th A.M., 19, for Liverpool England
 via ⁺ United States port of NONE First port of call in United States
 this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

242

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Traders Corp

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

KITTELBACH

TABLE IV

16	Frederick James	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	162	
17	Jones	Charles Winston	✓	1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	161	
18	Phillips	John Edward	✓	1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	162	
19	Laefe	Jack Hook	✓	1	Gr. Seagun	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	165	
20	Evans	Ridger	✓	1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	166	
21	Murray	James	✓	26	Donkeyman	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	163	Bent on right arm
22	Gosling	Richard	✓	8	Cresser	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	167	
23	Lappalainen	W.	✓	28	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	168	None
24	Weaver	Thomas	✓	28	Fireman	"	"	"	45	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	163	Three scars on face
25	McBrath	John Henry	✓	30	Trimmer	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5-5	164	Ship on left hand
26	Balewood	Harroert	✓	8	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	162	None
27	Lynch	James	✓	15	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	166	Cross on left hand
28	Welsh	Martin	✓	10	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	162	None
29	O'Brien	Michael	✓	14	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165	Scars on left arm
30	Moore	Edward	✓	9	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	168	Cross on right arm

G. S. Gable
1st Lt. J. A. Gales

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Tankers Corp

7th Grade
Group 47
All girls

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert Jones
Master.

[OVER

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

, arriving at

19 ⁷⁰, from the port of

Rotterdam - May 21, 1988

258

Tankers Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

244

Vessel		arriving at		from the port of										
A. M. LORRAINE		June 7, 1920		Rotterdam May 21, 1920										
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Jones David		18	Fireman-Primmer	27-4-28 Birkenhead	No	Yes	29	male	English	British	5-11	166	None on right arm
32	Ollerhead Robert Peter		25	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	Handlip
33	Gosling Henry Curtis		1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	164	None
34	Suter Robert		38	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	None
35	Murphy James		13	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	162	None
36	O'Hagan Edward		4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	163	None
37	McGord S. James		20	Chief Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-7	166	None
38	Rayomin Flourd Dodson		3	2nd	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4	160	None
39	Kelly Victor		2	Messroom boy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	163	None
40	Williams John Henry		1	Pantryman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	166	None
41	Dunning John		30	Chief Cook	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	162	None
42	Venrall Edward		5	Ass.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	162	None

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.

May 21, 1920.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.

May 21, 1920.

for the journey to the

United States

American Vice Consul

42 (forty two) names

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Rotterdam

May 21, 1920

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Rotterdam

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1890

Dankers, Corp.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1890

N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

241

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DELERACH**

arriving at

NY

June 7, 1918

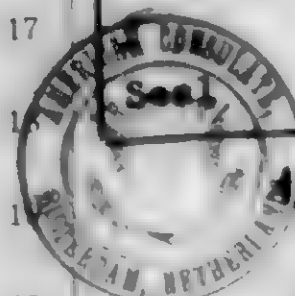
from the port of

Rotterdam

May 21, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Jones	David		18	Fireman-Primer	27-4-28	Birkenhead	No	Yes	29	male	English	British	5-11	166	<i>Blow on right arm</i>
32	Ollerhead	Robert Peter		25	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	<i>Handicap</i>
33	Gosling	Henry Curtis		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	164	<i>None</i>
34	Suter	Robert		38	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	<i>Blow on right arm "Three Love"</i>
35	Murphy	James		13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	162	<i>on right arm Blow on left arm</i>
36	O'Hagan	Edward		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	163	<i>Blow on hand, right</i>
37	McJord	S. James		20	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-7	166	<i>None</i>
38	Raywin	Flourid Dodson		3	2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-5	162	
39	Kelly	Victor		2	Messroom boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	160	
40	Williams	John Henry		1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	163	
41	Dunning	John		30	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	166	
42	Vennell	Edward		5	Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	162	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
May 21, 1918.
for the journey to the
United States, direct
American Vice Consul.
42 (forty two) names



AMERICAN CONSULATE
MAY 21, 1918
Rotterdam, Netherlands

*Edgell
Prof*

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Parkers Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alb. A. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of June, 1917
H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requirements

SEASIDE REPORTED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

S.S. ANTILLA, Voy. 151 sailed from New York
to Mexico.

Arrived June 7, 1928.
Signed June 27, 1928.
Sailed June 28, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
W.F. Wams	Master		
J. Hordskog	1st Officer	32	US
Gregory Stergios	2nd Officer	31	US
A.S. Kross	3rd Officer	31	US
W.M. Petersen	Carpenter	23	Gery.
Anthy Polich	Boatswain	63	US
Angel Ferrira	A.B. Seaman	26	Uruguay
Miguel Alocco	" "	28	Cuba
Lucano Chipulli	" "	23	Mexico
Alacedonio Vega	" "	27	"
John Jourdea	" "	25	Gery.
F. Pinedo	" "	20	Spain
Nello Maggiorelli	Ord. "	25	Italy
Pans Navemocfabos	" "	19	Greece
Sol Handelman	Wireless Opr.	30	US
Allen Grabbe	Supercargo	45	US
Chas. Petranek	Chief Eng.	45	JS
James Gounaris	1st A. Eng.	34	US
Nick Housouris	2nd " "	32	US
Fred Molau Smith	3rd " "	45	US
Argiros Cammos	Oilier	36	Greece
Mathias Flatser	"	23	US
Joaquin Diaz	"	23	Spain
Domingo Pasos	Fireman	42	"
Gilbestro Magneiro	"	22	"
Enrique Paraldo	"	22	"
Domingo Mantocine	"	26	Chile
Antonio Gomez	"	41	Spain
Jose Formaso	"	29	"
Antonio Ventura	Coal Passer	26	"
Jose Pena	" "	25	"
Carmelo Alacon	" "	36	Argentine
Charles Beliker	Steward	41	US
Richard Jackson	Cook	49	US
Fernando Pambo	Messman	21	Cuba
Antonio Radraga	"	24	"
R. R. Vales	"	18	US

TOTAL CREW 57

Line N.Y. & P.P.P.P. Co.

OWDEN, N. V. & Pula Muzil, S. S. Co.

Local Agents N.Y. & P.R. S. S. Co

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

June 29, 1928.

192

I, master of the American S. S. ANTILLA
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....56..... Number of seamen deserted.....NONE.....

Number of seamen discharged 38 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, R.R., and is expected to sail June 20, 1928, 192, for Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16-1612

	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required u

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT			

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

24-1942

ANTI LLA

1st
1st
1st
1st

144
154
164
Paid
144

Line *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*
 Owners *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*
 Local Agents *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Antilla, arriving at New York June 7, 1938, from the port of Ponce Puerto Rico May 31, 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Skoran	John	1	22	Master	1928	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	38	M	Scot	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	None
2	Nordskog	John	"	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	"	"
3	Rasmussen	Otto	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"
4	Stegies	Engours	"	30	3rd	"	"	"	"	48	"	Guine	"	5'10"	"	"
5	Gunn	George	"	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Guman	Guman	5'7"	"	"
6	Polch	Angy	"	45	Boatman	"	"	"	"	63	"	Russ	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
7	Papuli	Louise	"	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Mex	Mexico	5'5"	"	"
8	Iga	Macdonald	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"
9	Bay	Antonio	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"
10	Scizale	Ricardo	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"
11	Wong	Miguel	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	Cuba	6'	"	"
12	Pere	Miguel	"	10	"	May 10	N.C.	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"	"	"
13	Liguinedo	Jose	"	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"	"	"
14	Bay	Elfino	"	1	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	19	"	Mex	Mexico	5'6"	"	"
15	Hendelman	Joe	"	6	Radio Op.	1	"	"	"	30	"	Phil	Phil.	5'8"	"	"
16	Pitman	Charles	"	30	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Eng	"	5'10"	"	"
17	Gounavis	James	"	14	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Guine	"	5'6"	"	"
18	Bridges	John	"	9	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	"	5'7"	"	"
19	Murphy	Tom	"	20	3rd	"	12 Mobile	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5'7"	"	"
20	Bay	Jaquim	"	5	Cook	1	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5'7"	"	"
21	Morrison	Amie	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Eng	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
22	Toscano	Theodore	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Italy	Italy	5'8"	"	"
23	Pazos	Lopingo	"	16	Boatman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5'7"	"	"
24	Riquieda	Albister	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	"	"
25	Sanchez	Osas	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	"	"
26	Alexandre	George	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Guine	Guine	5'7"	"	"
27	Kasani	George	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	"	"
28	Mack	John	"	12	"	12 Mobile	"	"	"	34	"	Rumania	Rumania	5'7"	"	"
29	Taraldo	Enrique	"	4	C.P.	1	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5'7"	"	"
30	Uvarado	Angelo	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mex	Mexico	5'6"	"	"

Line N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.
Owners N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.
Local Agents N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Loran, Master, of the SS. Antilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of June, 1928
T. H. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

John S. Loran
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of name, members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien who has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those of whom, upon having been landed or landed, and in case of any failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel *Antilia*, arriving at *New York, June 7*, 1928, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Sartor</i>	<i>John P.</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>May 12</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Scopus</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 day</i>	<i>M.M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Hastings</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>M.M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Reese</i>	<i>Tamando</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M.M.</i>	<i>May 14</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Vilij</i>	<i>Rene W.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 day</i>	<i>M.M.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Polon</i>	<i>Samon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*
Owners *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*
Local Agents *N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Stefan, master, of the S.S. "Cuba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1948

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or late discharges so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such names as required, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or landed, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Horwegianian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. G. Pangborn Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, master, consignee, or other person in charge to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers and crew members who are respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and respectively landed, and the date of the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer, in writing, and to file with him, in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, the names of such alien passengers and crew members who have respectively been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those who were employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have not been so paid off and discharged; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in the event of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been apprehended, or the sum of \$10 for each alien who has not been apprehended, and in the event such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Birth Date	Remarks
18	Gustafson	W.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Anderson	C.H.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sweden U.S.A. 5-8
20	Carlson	Conrad H.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden Sweden 5-8
21	Wilburn	L.C.	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-11
22	Whitehead	K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
23	Richardson	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-11
24	Davis	H.T.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
25	Coagrove	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-6
26	Johannsen	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian Norwegian 6-
27	Waldemarsen	ARNE	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian Norwegian 5-5
28	MacKintosh	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch British 5-11
29	Adams	R.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-9
30	Raffard	K.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Canada U.S.A. 5-6

4 Drake Ave. 58

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Edvin Carlson ✓	36	Swedish	May 28, 1928	New York
Nils Lundgren ✓	24	"	"	"
Erik T. Rahm ✕	21	"	"	"
W. Jensen	43	U. S.	"	"
H. T. Davis	34	"	"	"
David Eckintosh ✓	39	British	"	"
Peter Gabrielsen ✓	35	Norwegian	"	"
Teodoro Vallejo —	35	Spanish	"	"
E. J. Adams	21	U. S.	"	"
Harry Mathisen ✓	24	Norwegian	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

BRONDA BENSON

	No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Service Number
17												
18	Gustafson	W.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	U.S.A. / 5-7
19	Anderson	C.H.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	Sweden	U.S.A. / 5-8
20	Carlson	Gonrad H.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	Sweden	Sweden 5-8
21	Wilburn	J.C.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-11
22	Whitehead	K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-8
23	Richardson	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-11
24	Davis	H.T.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-8
25	Congrove	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-6
26	Johanssen	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	Norwegian	Norwegian 6-
27	Waldemarsen	ARNE	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	Norwegian	Norwegian 5-5
28	Mackintosh	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	Scotch	British 5-11
29	Adams	A.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	U.S.A.	U.S.A. / 5-9
30	Raffard	B.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	Canada	U.S.A. / 5-6

G. B. Clark Nov 1918

Steward " " "

Grake Crew 38
Lump 14 Ahess

Line

Owner

Local Agents

RA Sisco

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

18	Gustafson	W.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden	U.S.A. /	5-7
19	Anderson	C.H.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sweden	U.S.A. /	5-9
20	Carlson	Conrad H.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-8
21	Wilburn	E.C.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-11
22	Whitehead	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-8
23	Richardson	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-11
24	Davis	H.T.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-8
25	Congrove	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-6
26	Johannsen	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6-
27	Waldemarsen	ARNE	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5
28	Mackintosh	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5-11
29	Adams	E.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A. /	5-9
30	Haffard	M.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Canada	U.S.A. /	5-6

9. Enkl. Nov 38

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif.
July 7, 1928

I, master of the Am. S. S. *Bayonet*,
from port of *Salveston*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u><i>38</i></u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital	<u><i>(none)</i></u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u><i>1</i></u>	Total crew this date	<u><i>38</i></u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 7, 1928, consigned to Granada Oil Co., is now lying at Bulk # 110, and is expected to sail July 7, 1928, for Manila, Japan via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK - June 7, 1928, from Aruba.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		<p>DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S OFFICE PORTLAND, MAINE JUL 28 1907</p>

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED ~~13~~ OF CR

[illegible]

18	Gustafson	W.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden	U.S.A.	5-7
19	Anderson	C.H.	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sweden	U.S.A.	5-8
20	Carlson	Conrad H.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-8
21	Wilburn	A.C.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11
22	Whitehead	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8
23	Richardson	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11
24	Davis	H.T.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8
25	Coagrove	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6
26	Johanssen	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6-
27	Waldemarsen	ARNE	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5
28	Mackintosh	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5-11
29	Adams	E.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9
30	Raffard	R.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5-6

G. Drake Nov 38

Line .
Owners
Local Agents

Р. А. Смирнов

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be declared to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BYRON D. BENSON", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 7th, 1928, from the port of ST. NICHOLAS, ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	ZWICKER	CARL A.		CHIEF MATE	1928. May 20th	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Germany	American	5-10	
2	ADAMSECK	C.B.		2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5-5	
3	LAHSEN	G.A.		3rd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	U.S.A.	5-6	
4	Featherstone	S.J.		RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	
5	Kuhline	Henry		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	Germany	Germany	5-11	
6	Werner	Oscar		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	
7	Sietas	William		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Germany	Germany	5-7	
8	Carlson	Edwin		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-	
9	Mego	Mr. Emanuel		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Azores, Is	Azores	5-6	
10	Granlund	Gosta		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finland	Finland	5-8	
11	Lundgren	Nils		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-8	
12	Bau	Claus		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	
13	Mathieson	Barry		U.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	
14	Mahn	Erik T.		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	6	
15	Ivaldi	J.A.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Italy	U.S.A.	5-6	
16	Jensen	M		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Danish	U.S.A.	5-11	
17	McCarigle	A.		1st Assist	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	
18	Gustafson	W.		2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden	U.S.A.	5-7	
19	Anderson	C.H.		3rd	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sweden	U.S.A.	5-8	
20	Carlson	Conrad H.		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-8	
21	Wilburn	A.C.		Oilier	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	
22	Whithead	M.		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	
23	Richardson	W.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	
24	Davis	H.T.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	
25	Coagrove	S		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	
26	Johannsen	Georg		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6-	
27	Waldenarsen	ARNE		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5	
28	Macintosh	David		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5-11	
29	Adams	E.J.		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	
30	Haffard	R.		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5-6	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karla, of the Byron D. Benson, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of June, 1928
Chabake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Marvau.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BYRON D. BENSON**

, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

June

1928, from the port of **St. Nicholas, Aruba, Dutch West Indies.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gabrielsen	Peter	/		Chief Cook	1928. May 20th	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8		
2	Vallez	Theodore	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5-7		
3	Stout	Chas	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
4	Kley	Fred	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Germany	Germany	5-10		
5	Melklejohn	Victor R.	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	Austrian	British	5-9		
6	MoVay	M.S.	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-		
7	Peterman	Emil	/		Mach.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germany	Germany	5-6		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

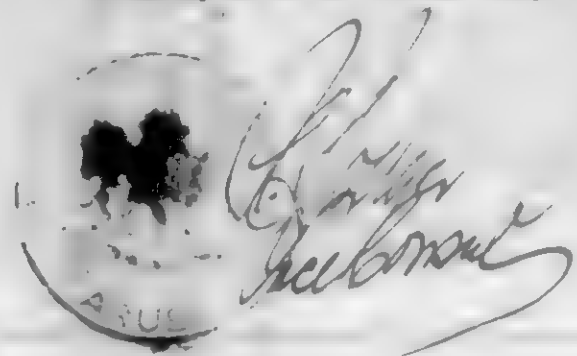
I, **B.G. Gergtson**, Master, of the American S/S "BYRON D. BENSON" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

A. G. Wington
Master, First or Second Officer.
7 day of June, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 38 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 30th May 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Malay.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
June 21, 1928
I, master of the Am. S. S. Bannock

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 41 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 9, 1928 consigned to Consolidated N.Y. is now lying at Pier 8, and is expected to sail to day, 1928, for Manchester, Eng. via United States port of Norfolk N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harry Everett ✓	31	Brit	Balto ^{april} May 26
John Murphy ✓	32	"	" " "
Joe Pullin ✓	27	"	" " "
John Rosa ✓	35	"	" " "
Wm Wodde ✓	37	"	" " "
Giuseppe Sodo	28	Italy	" " "
Geo. Fedeo ✓	35	Russia	N.Y May 2
Ernest Smallshaw	36	Brit	Balto April 26
Hugh Hughes	28	"	" " "
John Mulholland	49	"	" " "
Jose Gomez ✓	28	Span.	N.Y May 2
Oscar Johansen	25	Swed.	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A 12. 1. 1917.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Harry Everett	31	Brit.	John Roza	31	Brit.
John Murphy	32	"	Henry Davis	28	"
Joe Pullin	27	"			
Giuseppe Soda	27	Italy.			
Geo. Fedco	35	Russia.			
Luis Horroca	29	Chile			
Boris Zinovievich	30	Russia.			
Juando Mayo	29	Spain			
Hugh Hughes	28	Brit.			
Juan Jacobson	30	Norway			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1012

G. W. Milburn Mus

{OVER.}

may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum certain

14-1611

14-1611

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

14-1342

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nils Hord	30	Swede			
H. Charing	32	ENG.			
A. Martin	23	U.S.			
L. Henry	26	ENG.			
Vernon Scheidt	21	U.S.			
Jens Thoresen	26	ENG U.S.			
Henry Scholtz	47	"			
Tim Sullivan	31	"			

RECEIVED
JUL 12 1928
DIVISION
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. W. McFormed
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, whether engaged or discharged, and specifying those they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where received, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if any of said lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who have since departed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of such lists, or both, at the time of arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of whether or not such fine is to be remitted or relanded: Provided, That clearance event such fine is imposed, upon the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 30, 1928

I, master of the Am S.S. Bonnock
from port of Bethlehem (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of SAFARI during the voyage:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (and died).	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>8</u>	Total crew this date.	<u> </u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 26, 1928, consigned to Winchester, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail to-day, 1928, for Winchester via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 251

[illegible]

14-1611

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Patrick Hennessey	25	U.S.	Balto 6/19/28	unknown

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Noble Shea	35	U.S.	Balto 6/19/28
Lawrence Williams	24	"	" "
Daniel Lopez	30	"	" "

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

258

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BANNACK

arriving at

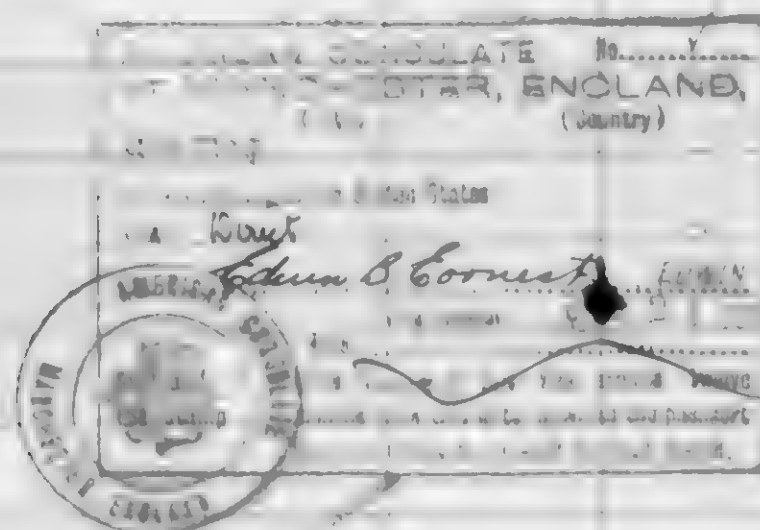
NYJune 7, 1928

from the port of

Manchester, England

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gomez	Jose	✓		Fire	5/3/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	
2	Fedeco	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	165	
3	Miller	John	✓		C.P.	4/26/28	Balto	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.	5-9	155	Demsd
4	Densky	John J	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	155	
5	Hughes	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	28	English	British	5-6	150	
6	Pinkney	Harry	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	U.S.	5-6	155	
7	Waddell	William	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotland	British	5-8	160	
8	Roza	John	✓		Bak er	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-5	135	
9	Center	Siefried	✓		M.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	5-7	150	
10	Parker	Julian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	140	
11	Mulholland	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5-6	145	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



7 Ewake
2nd
June 11
17 alien

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BANNACK, arriving at, NYJune 7, 1928

, from the port of

Manchester, England

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McCormick	George W	✓		Master	4/26/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5-9	160	
2	McDonagh	Clarence	✓		Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
3	Vickers	George A	✓		2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	145	
4	Collins	William J	✓		3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5-9	155	
5	Oligney	Edwin	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-10	155	
6	Hammond	Charles	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	160	
7	Vickers	William	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5-4	160	Not on board after 5 pm
8	Everitt	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Murphy	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-3	140	
10	Pullin	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	155	
11	Frick	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5-4	135	
12	Bryant	Waldo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Walsh	John F	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	
14	Williams	Harry F	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160	
15	Whitaker	Hoyt	✓		C.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
16	Martin	Albert	✓		D.B.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-	150	
17	Cole	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	150	
18	Jordan	Harold	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	165	
19	Hardwick	Howard	✓		1st Asst.	5/3/28	N.Y.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	
20	Taylor	Zack	✓		2nd "	4/26/28	Balto	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	
21	Walker	Dennis	✓		3rd "	4/30/28	Norfolk	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	155	
22	White	William	✓		oilier	4/26/28	Balto	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	150	
23	Caves	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	155	
24	Goodwin	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	
25	Villamor	Robert	✓		Fire	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	135	
26	Brown	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	
27	Potter	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	
28	Soda	Guiseppo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	155	
29	Smallshaw	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5-9	160	
30	Bradley	William	✓		"	4/30/28	Norfolk	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.	5-7	155	
31	Johansen	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sweden	Scand.	5-9	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1726

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Barrack, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of June, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-2940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPT OF
IMMIGRATION

(1)
No.
on
list

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the names and addresses of the shipping agent and the vessel's owner, and of a duly qualified consular officer, and must also furnish information to the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe - and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and to leave a copy of such report with the principal immigration officer, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if requested, be required to deposit the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event the fine is not paid, the vessel shall not be granted clearance until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Hubbell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

Port of New York

258

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

257

14-1613

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Line.....
Owners..... *Charles W. H. H.*
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Date	Age	Rank	Height
16	Gustaf H. Johansen	289/27	1 "	"	5'10" 130
17	H. H. H. H.	17/27	1 "	"	5'5" 125
18	Larbo	1271/27	1 "	"	5'5" 125
19	Thorsen	1270/27	1 "	"	5'5" 125
20	Kunde	1284/25	20 "	Chief engineer 1/10 - 25	5'7" 175
21	Sandgren	144/24	20 "	2 " 4/10 - 28	5'8" 175
22	Flörnes	1643/27	14 "	3 " 7/10 - 27	6'0" 155
23	Tapperaag	1473/20	6 "	4 " 10/10 - 25	5'9" 145
24	Nashim	1509/26	3 "	Medician 5/10 - 27	5'11" 100
25	Kristensen	1261/25	3 "	Matorman 10/10 - 28	6'0" 145
26	Mildan	1508/27	5 "	"	5'10" 145
27	Maiden	1283/27	1 "	"	5'9" 145
28	Braaten	1463/25	3 "	Druggman	5'7" 130
29	Roen	123/26	2 "	Firman	5'4" 130
30	Lange Lassek	735/25	3 "	"	"

Lane.....
 Owners..... Charles W. W. W.
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof. f

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tide Knutson*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *June 7th*, 1928, from the port of *Cunaca, D.R.* *May 30, 1928* 258

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where								
1	Vikse Jakobsen	Ole	30/1919	35 Years	Master	10/10-25 Norway	No	44	30	Man	Scandinavian	5'11"	160	Nil
2	Andreassen	Edmund	1/1919	15 "	1 officer	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
3	Johannesen	Johannes	27/1925	20 "	2 "	17/12-27	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
4	Holberg	Trithur	27/1925	10 "	3 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	Brundab Olsen	Leas	6/12/24	25 "	Boatman	10/10-25	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
6	Nakken	Lakim	7/4/1	10 "	A.B.	6/10-26	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
7	Shur	Ligier	8/1/25	2 "	"	10/10-27	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
8	Larve P.	Blar	10/10/23	2 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
9	Enoksen J.	Lohan	6/7/26	2 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
10	Lien	Lakot	4/8/27	3 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
11	Storgaard	Lemine	12/4/27	7 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"
12	Larvik	Larve	1/1/25	24 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
13	Rathing	Lenny	1/1/25	26 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
14	Stensland	Paul	4/1/26	1 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
15	Fjan Hansen	L. Johannes	2/6/27	1 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
16	Christens R.	Johannes	2/8/27	1 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
17	St. Hland	Kimst	1/1/27	1 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
18	Larbo	Magne	1/21/27	1 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
19	Thorsen	Lugne	1/21/27	1 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
20	Lind	Robert	1/24/25	20 "	Chief engineer	1/1-25	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
21	Lundren	J. M.	4/17/24	20 "	2 "	4/1-28	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
22	Hörnes	Frank-Johs	6/13/27	15 "	3 "	7/1-27	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	155	"
23	Taftevaag	Alfred	4/13/20	6 "	4 "	10/10-25	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Nashim	Le. d.	5/29/26	3 "	Electrician	5/1-27	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
25	Hjortensen	Loring	2/6/25	3 "	Boatman	10/10-27	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	155	"
26	Mildean	Lief August	6/8/27	5 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
27	Maisen	Mathias	1/28/27	1 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
28	Braaston	Lakot	1/4/25	3 "	Druggist	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
29	Kaem	Charles Norman	2/3/26	2 "	Fireman	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Lange Larvik	Lemine	7/35/25	3 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"

W. H. Lake
Inspector
June 29
W. H. Lake

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line.....
Owner.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ida Rudren, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 7, 1928, from the port of Guantanamo, D.R. May 30, 1928 259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Tosketal	Blap	1277/27	1	First	7/10-27	Norway	No	Yes	19	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7" 140		Red
2	Eriksen	Alto Roman	1377/27	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9" 145		"
3	Olsen	Norman	1377/27	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5" 180		"
4	Pie	Olle	1488/28	12	Engine boy	28/2-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8" 140		"
5	Haukaas	Harold	1377/27	20	Steward	10-10-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5" 125		"
6	Linning	Nils	1469/27	10	Cook	23/4-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 130		"
7	Sanche	Pie	1277/27	1	"	7/10-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7" 130		"
8	Petersen	Frank	1277/27	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"		"
9	Munther	Loham	1277/27	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
10	Consulate.															
11	Curacao, W.I. Indies															
12	(City)															
13	For the journey to the United States,															
14	Signature															
15	MAY 20 1928															
16	82															
17	37															
18	this Visa															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Line 31
Owner St. Vincent & the Grenadines, C.A. S.
Local Agents Barnett, Wally & Co.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *O. J. Vikke*, of the *MS Ida Inidsen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

O. J. Vikke
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

14/6/28

19

I, master of the **British**
(Nationality)

S. S. Gypsum Queen

from port of **Windsor, Nova Scotia**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26

Number of seamen deserted **none**

Number of seamen discharged 8

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **none**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4

Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **June 7th**, 19 **28**, consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Kings Wharf, Staten Island, and is

expected to sail **June 14th**

. 1928, for Windsor, Nova Scotia.

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

260

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

[illegible]

Owners . . .
Local Agents

U. S. Gypsum Co.
New Brighton
State Island N.Y.
U.S. Gypsum

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gypsum Queen, arriving at New York, N. Y., 1928, from the port of Windsor, N. S. June 4, 1928

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedson	John S.	✓		Master	12.4.27	England	No		30	M	English	British	5.12	200	
2	Whorrell	Louis	✓	7 years	1st Mate					36				5.8	185	
3	Corcoran	Daniel J.	✓	20	2nd	31.3.28	N.Y.			39		Irish		5.7	120	
4	Lusher	Isidore	✓	6	Boiler	12.4.27	England	Yes		28		English		5.7	150	
5	Hermanson	Louis	✓	13	AB	12.5.28	N.Y.	Yes		27		Swedish	Swedish	5.7	160	
6	Wall	Henry	✓	16				Yes		31		English	British	5.6	150	
7	King	James	✓	12		10.5.28		No		35		Irish		5.7	160	
8	Hall	Wm. B.	✓	1		19.5.28	Windsor			18		Canadian		5.6	150	
9	Salter	George	✓	12						34				5.9	155	
10	Carney	Sidney	✓	1st ship	3rd	12.4.27	England	No		17		English		5.6	135	
11	Cliffe	Harry	✓	20 years	Ch. Eng	24.4.27	Windsor			40				5.6	175	
12	Barker	Harold	✓	3	2nd	13.4.27	England			24				5.10	152	
13	Barkhouse	Frank	✓	12	2nd	16.1.28	N.Y.			33		Canadian		5.8	160	
14	Brodie	John	✓	7	Stokeyman	13.4.27	England			27		English		5.7	175	
15	Hollingsworth	Robert	✓	3	Fireman	9.4.28	Baltimore			22				5.7	156	
16	Bush	Edward	✓	2		12.4.27	England		No	36				5.8	165	
17	And	George	✓	16					Yes	41				5.7	169	
18	Butler	Stanley	✓	7		23.4.28	N.Y.			23				5.6	135	
19	Hutchinson	Edward	✓	7						23				5.10	150	
20	Tristian	Thomas G.	✓	24		31.5.28				38				6.0	195	
21	Welch	William	✓	8						22				5.6	148	
22	Darling	Howell	✓	11	Ch. Eng	12.4.27	England			24				5.6	120	
23	Helm	Henry	✓	14	2nd	20.5.28	Baltimore			31				5.8	132	
24	Larson	Charles R.	✓	1st ship	Master	13.4.27	England			26				5.5	125	
25	Croft	George	✓	30 years	Ch. Cook	13.12.27	Windsor			53		Canadian		5.8	142	
26	Thurpe	William J.	✓	1	W. O.	1.1.28	N.Y.			20		English		5.7	120	

Owners
Local AgentsM. S. Gypsum Co.
New Brighton
State Island N.Y.
M. S. Gypsum

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-7-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Ledome Master of the S.S. Jefferson Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 4 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of June, 1928

Edrake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED STAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED (THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

17	Christensen	Vilhelm - Dr. Endersen	Dorkeyman	29/3-28	low york.	yes	"	27	"	"	"	69	197
18	Paulsen	Carl	Teriman	29/3-28	low york	yes	"	25	"	"	"	62 1/2	145
19	Rasmussen	Nils Christian	do.	10/5-28	low york.	yes	"	43	"	"	"	92	165
20	Christensen	Sirek	do.	29/3-28	low york	yes	"	25	"	"	"	70	160
21	Jensen	Christian	Teriman	14/5-28	low york	yes	"	49	"	"	"	66	160
22	Christensen	Erik	do.	29/3-28	low york	yes	"	19	"	"	"	71	157
23	Jensen	Olef Alfred	Mosby	10/5-28	low york	yes	"	57	"	"	"	62 1/2	116
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate, No. ~~1000~~ ~~1000~~

at (City) Kingston (Country) Jamaica

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Cuba

George F. Kelly
 Vice Consul
 Date MAY 20 1928

The validity of this visa expires three months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Black and
Red
three (23)

Line _____
 Owners Messrs - Holm & Worsfold Copenhagen
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requ

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New YorkJune 12, 1928, 19

I, master of the Denish S. S. "Josey"
(Nationality)
from port of Guantanamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7, 1928, 19, consigned to
Thavenot S.S. Co.; is now lying at Staten Island, and is
expected to sail June 12, 1928, for Port Clyde, N.S.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

263

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>James Christensen</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Denish</u>	<u>June 7, 1928</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

(1)
No.
on
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Christensen	Viktor	Chr. Erdmann	Denishman	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	27	"	"	"	69	137
18	Paulsen	Carl		Furman	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	62 1/2	145
19	Rasmussen	Nils	Christie	do.	10/5-28	New York	yes	"	43	"	"	"	72	165
20	Christensen	Sirek		do.	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	70	160
21	Jensen	Christian		Trimmer	10/5-28	New York	yes	"	49	"	"	"	66	160
22	Christensen	Erik		do.	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	19	"	"	"	71	157
23	Jensen	Olef	Alfred	Mosby	10/5-28	New York	yes	"	17	"	"	"	62 1/2	116

American Consulate.

City

Kingston

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

Cuba

George F. Kelly

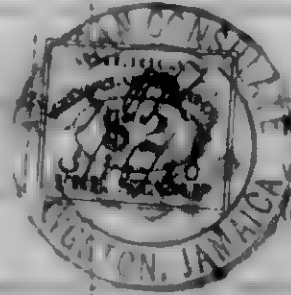
Date

MAY 28 1928

The validity of this visa expires

five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.)

Signed and
dated this 23rd

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1928

Messrs. Holm & Wmsold Copenhagen

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. S. Pearsall
Master

[over]


17	Christensen	Willelms ^{Chr. Ferdin.}	Parkynan	29/3-28	low jerk.	yes	"	37	"	"	"	69	137
18	Paulsen	Carl	Forkman	29/3-28	low jerk.	yes	"	25	"	"	"	62 1/2	145
19	Rasmussen	Nils Christen.	do.	10/5-28	low jerk.	yes	"	43	"	"	"	92	165
20	Christensen	Sirok	do.	29/3-28	low jerk.	yes	"	25	"	"	"	70	160
21	Jensen	Christian	Trivum	14/5-28	low jerk.	yes	"	49	"	"	"	66	160
22	Christensen	Erik	do.	29/3-28	low jerk.	yes	"	19	"	"	"	71	137
23	Jensen	Olef Alfred	Mosby	10/5-28	low jerk.	yes	"	17	"	"	"	62 1/2	116

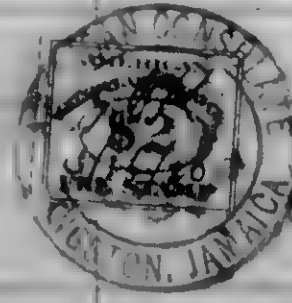
American Consulate, No. _____
at: ~~Managua, Nicaragua~~ Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States.

via Cuba

George F Kelly
Rm (Cont.) Jan 1900


 Date MAY 28 1927
 (The validity of this visa expires
 nine months from this date, pro-
 vided the passport itself continues
 to be valid for that period.)



black and
trout, three (23)

Line Messrs. Holm & Worsild Copenhagen

Local Agents
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Windsor 8/5 Loscy, arriving at NY, 1928, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petersen	Peter Friis			Master	19/1-28	Cardiff	no	yes	55	male	Scandinavian	Danish	70"	189	
2	Jorgensen	Peter Marius			1st Officer	3/4-28	Copenhagen	no	"	35	"	"	"	71"	190	
3	Ellis	And. Ferdinand			2nd. do.	22/7-25	do.	no	"	25	"	"	"	64 1/2	135	
4	Pedtz.	Karl Henrik			1st Engineer	9/8-25	do	no	"	33	"	"	"	67 1/2	186	
5	Klausen	Karl H. Karlind			2nd do.	3/4-26	do	no	"	25	"	"	"	64 1/2	136	
6	Jensen	Jens Albert			3rd do.	23/7-25	do	no	"	24	"	"	"	70"	146	
7	Olson	Herman Christen			Steward	24/7-25	do	no	"	31	"	"	"	69	170	
8	Lauritsen	Peter Lollback			Cook	16/1-28	New York	yes	"	30	"	"	"	64 1/2	147	
9	Nelson	Nils Peter			A.B. Sailor	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	31	"	"	"	64 1/2	160	
10	Forsdal	Oluf			do.	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	67 1/2	160	
11	Paulsen	Paul			do.	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	33	"	"	Danish	67 1/2	160	
12	Jensen	Carlo			do.	27/3-28	New York	yes	"	23	"	"	"	64 1/2	140	
13	Thomsen	Asker			O'Steinar	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	37	"	"	"	68 1/2	148	
14	Vinnes	Gunnvald			do.	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	65 1/2	140	
15	Jensen	Jacob			do.	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	24	"	"	"	66"	134	
16	Winsted	Paul Ove			do.	30/9-26	Copenhagen	yes	"	18	"	"	Danish	66	141	
17	Christensen	Viktor Christen			Donkeyman	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	27	"	"	"	69	137	
18	Paulsen	Carl			Furman	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	62 1/2	145	
19	Rasmussen	Nils Christen			do.	10/5-28	New York	yes	"	43	"	"	"	72	165	
20	Christensen	Sirek			do.	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	70	160	
21	Jensen	Christen			Trimmer	14/5-28	New York	yes	"	49	"	"	"	66	160	
22	Christensen	Eric			do.	29/3-28	New York	yes	"	19	"	"	"	71	137	
23	Jensen	Olaf Alfred			Messby	10/5-28	New York	yes	"	17	"	"	"	62 1/2	116	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica
at: Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via London
George F. Kelly
Date MAY 20 1928
The validity of this visa expires one month from the date of issue
(The passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

total and
three (23)

Line Misses - Helen & Almsold Copen hagen

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mosley, of the Steamship S. J. Jolly, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. J. Purnin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
(1)	Fred Holmiste	21	Swedish			
No. on list	James Cummins	30	M.I.A.			
1	Kjeldor Joerning	29	Danish			
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. Saubrey
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

See, 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. If the master of any vessel, or any other person, fails to deliver such lists to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list of such aliens, together with a receipt for the same, and to pay to the principal immigration officer, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any such alien landed from such vessel, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until the same shall have been paid, and such vessel shall be liable to forfeit such clearance as may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

6-7 montana

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-A-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 192 8

I, master of the norwegian S.S. Tecanulana
(Nationality), from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 34 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th 7th., 1926, consigned to Christian H. Cameron; is now lying at Pic Bayonne, and is expected to sail June 8th, 1926, for Guaba D. W. F. via United States port of Two York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Two York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

18	Beckmann.	Ernst.	"	3.	Cock.	15/8- 27.	"	"	"	29/ "	"	"	5.8	162
19	Kleppe.	Anders.	"	1.	Mess.Boy.	27/4- 28 28/4-28.	"	"	"	19. "	"	"	5.9	172
20	Hilsen.	Walter.	"	1.	Mess "	31/1- 28	"	"	"	18. "	"	"	5.5	183
21	Hvitting.	Samund.	"	4.	Operator.	11/10-26	"	"	"	23. "	"	"	5.10	178
22	Rundsen.	Sigfred.	"	28.	Chief Engineer.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	49. "	"	"	5.4	155
23	Ryland	Olo.	"	18.	2dm. "	28/11-26	"	"	"	43. "	"	"	5.8	163
24	Glsen.	Reidar.	"	4.	3da. "	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	25 "	"	"	5.9	170
25	Pedersen.	Kristian.	"	8.	A sst. "	1/5- 27	"	"	"	40 "	"	"	5.8	140
26	Glsen.	Sverre.	"	19.	Pumpman.	13/2- 28	"	"	"	39. "	"	"	5.9	160
27	Guldsen.	Oskar.	"	6.	Fireman.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	5.9	170
28	Jørgensen.	Johan.	"	1.	"	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	22. "	"	"	5.10	167
29	Isaug.	Magnus.	"	2.	"	1/5- 27	"	"	"	18. "	"	"	5.8	160
30	Lyhr.	Frits.	"	1.	Wipers.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	18. "	"	"	5.5	170
			"		"		"	"	"	18. "	"	"		

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Larsen.	Lars.	"	16.	Stewart.	15/8-27.	"	"	"	44.	"	"	5.4	158	"
18	Beckmann.	Ernst.	"	5.	Cook.	15/8-27.	"	"	"	28/	"	"	5.8	162	"
19	Kleppe.	Anders.	"	1.	Mess.Boy.	27/4-28 27/4-28.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	5.9	172	"
20	Hilson.	Walter.	"	1.	Mess "	31/1-28	"	"	"	18.	"	"	5.3	165	"
21	Hvidding.	Amund.	"	4.	Operator.	11/10/-26	"	"	"	23.	"	"	5.10	170	"
22	Kumlsen.	Sigfred.	"	28.	Chief Engineer.	1/5-27	"	"	"	49.	"	"	5.4	165	"
23	Pyrland	Ole.	"	15.	2dm.	28/11-26	"	"	"	45.	"	"	5.8	168	"
24	Olsen.	Reidar.	"	4.	3dm.	1/5-27.	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.9	170	"
25	Pedersen.	Kristian.	"	8.	A est.	1/5-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	5.8	140	"
26	Olsen.	Sverre.	"	19.	Pompenann.	13/1-28	"	"	"	39.	"	"	5.9	160	"
27	Oguldson.	Oskar.	"	6.	Fireman.	1/5-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	5.9	170	"
28	Jørgensen.	Johan.	"	1.	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	5.10	167	"
29	Kang.	Magnus.	"	2.	"	1/5-27	"	"	"	18.	"	"	5.8	160	"
30	Lyhr.	Frith.	"	1.	Wipers.	1/5-27	"	"	"	10.	"	"	5.3	170	"
			"				"	"	"	10.	"	"			"

Line

Оптимизация

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel **S/S "Montana"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JUNE**, 19 **28**, from the port of **ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thomsen.	Carl.	"	25.	Captain.	19/5-28.	New York.	NO.	Yes	44.	Male.	Scandinavian.	Norway.	5.9	240	NO.
2	Gunnestad.	Hjalmar.	"	25.	1 Ste Mate.	28/2-28/	New Orleans	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
3	Johannessen.	Bartho.	"	18.	2 do "	28/5-26.	Norway.	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
4	Kristiansen.	Wilhelm.	"	15.	3 do "	15/8-27	"	"	"	57.	"	"	"	4.0	130	"
5	Jacobsen.	Daniel.	"	5.	Carpenter.	11/10-27	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
6	Olaussen.	Arthur.	"	9.	Boatswain.	27/4- 28	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5.10	196	"
7	Jacobsen.	Wilhelm.	"	2.	Sailor.	15/5-27	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5.	162	"
8	Larsen.	Thorbjør.	"	4.	"	15/1-28	"	"	"	22/	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
9	Larsen.	Alf.	"	2.	"	15/-1-28	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
10	Karlsen.	Kasper.	"	3.	"	15/8- 27	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
11	Fudsko	Hakon.	"	8.	"	1/5- 27	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.3	149	"
12	Anderson.	Arthur.	"	8.	"	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
13	Sammeraad.	Glaues.	"	1.	"	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
14	Larsen.	K. Leif.	"	1.	"	9/2- 28.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
15	Engelstoft.	K. H.	"	2.	"	10/2- 28.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
16	Sysegård.	Sivham.	"	14.	Stewart.	19/5- 28	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.11	176	"
17	Larsen.	Lars.	"	16.	Stewart.	15/8- 27.	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
18	Isaksson.	Ernst.	"	3.	Cock.	15/8- 27.	"	"	"	20/	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
19	Kloppe.	Anders.	"	1.	Mass. Boy.	27/4- 28 19/4-28.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.9	172	"
20	Hilson.	Walter.	"	1.	Mass "	31/1- 28	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.3	153	"
21	Fridding.	Amund.	"	4.	Operator.	11/10/-26	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
22	Knudsen.	Sigfred.	"	28.	Chief Engineer.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	49.	"	"	"	5.4	185	"
23	Pyrlund	Ole.	"	15.	Adm. "	28/11-28	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
24	Olsen.	Reidar.	"	4.	Sds. "	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
25	Pedersen.	Kristian.	"	8.	A set. "	1/5- 27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
26	Olsen.	Sverre.	"	19.	Pumpman.	13/1- 28	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
27	Ouldsen.	Oskar.	"	6.	Fireman.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
28	Jørgensen.	Johan.	"	1.	"	1/5- 27.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5.10	167	"
29	Haug.	Haugen.	"	2.	"	1/5- 27	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
30	Lyhr.	Frits.	"	1.	Wipers.	1/5- 27	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.3	170	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel S/S "MONTANA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 17, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Grelland.	Kas.	"	1.	Viper.	1/1-27.	Norway.	No.	Yes.	18.	Male.	Scandinavian	Norway..	5.9	140	No.
2	Lorensten.	Lars.	"	1.	Miller.	13/-1/28	"	"	"	18/	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
3	Johnson.	Arker K.	"	1.	"	13/2-28	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
4	Smedstad.	Binar.	"	2.	"	13/2-28	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5.4.	140	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Tandem, Transport Co.
Owners W. H. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Quarles & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

6-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the SS. Columbus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

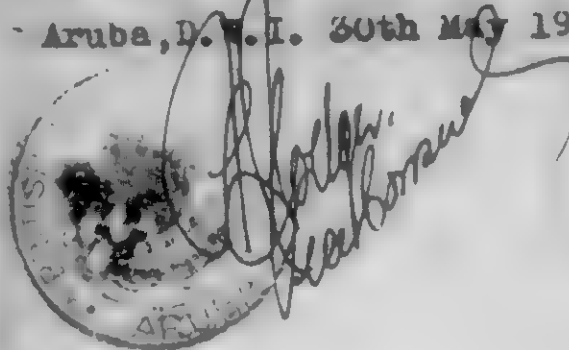
The Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rolger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 34 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D. W. I. 30th May 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 6221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Virgin Passengers sailing from London, May 5, 1914

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8, 1928

269

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting and killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacob Jacobson, of the Vilja, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jacob Jacobson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 19 25
at New York
G. C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of tax-exempt officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, l. & o. motor engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Bile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Requir	Command Harding	23	Norwegian			
	Pedra Jensen	26	"			
	Eira Jensen	26	"			
No. on list						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1039

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 11, 1928

I, master of the Privateer S.S. Valpa
from port of London (Nationality) England hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: none

Total crew at time of arrival. 31 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 3 Total crew this date. 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 1928, consigned to Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Emblett North, and is expected to sail June 11th, 1928, for London. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York. This voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Year of Birth	Year of Arrival	Year of Departure	Remarks
17	Larsen	Carl	5	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
18	Lilertsen	Lilert	5	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
19	Johansen	Linhardt	6	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
20	Brumer	Brue	7	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
21	Pedersen	Joakim	1	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
22	Thaugen	Reidar	3 months	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
23	Olsen	Alf	18 years	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
24	Thonstad	Nikolai	9	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
25	Tellepsen	Torbjorn	14	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
26	Hognestad	John	3	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
27	Inggaard	Nyalmak	13	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
28	Brüer	Erund	5	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
29	Urstad	Halfdan	8	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
30	Orbak	Rutger	3 months	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
31	Nicklund	John	1 year	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	
32	Opall-Olsen	August	12	M	Single	Norway	1881	1881	1881	

Line Waldau Hiler-Simmons & Co.
Owner

Owners *W. J. & M. J. ...*

Local Agents

Bennett Hosok & Co. 25 Broadway, N. Y.

G. C. Sutherland

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel *Vilja*, arriving at *New York*, June 8th, 1928, from the port of *London, England*

JA
JUN 8 - 1928

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Jacob	✓	26 years	Master	Greenland	Trinidad	✓	Yes	44	M.	Scand.	Norwegian			
2	Eggum	Trithyaf	✓	18	Chief officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	Quimble	Gohannus	✓	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
4	Lund	Ole	✓	8	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Skstrand	Livar	✓	5	Engineer	"	London	"	"	25	"	"	Swedish			
6	Wilhelmson	Wilhelm	✓	23	Chief engineer	"	Trinidad	"	"	43	"	"	Norwegian			
7	Helshofte	Laurie	✓	41	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
8	Gohausen	Wald	✓	11	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
9	Griseben	Winkel	✓	35	Electrician	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"			
10	Kamuk-Bleum	John	✓	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
11	Holt	Linar	✓	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
12	Lund	Lipratt	✓	28	Boatman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
13	Perutgen	Gerrald	✓	32	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
14	Gohausen	Carl	✓	21	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
15	Lönne	Arnt	✓	18	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
16	Gorgensen	Gier	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
17	Kolnik	Alf	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
18	Lilertsen	Lilert	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
19	Gohausen	Einhardt	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
20	Bruesen	Arne	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Pedersen	Joakim	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
22	Wängren	Anders	✓	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"			
23	Olsen	Alf	✓	18 years	Boatman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	Thornstad	Wilhelm	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
25	Tellepsen	Torbjörn	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
26	Hognestad	John	✓	3	Oilier	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
27	Brugaard	Helmar	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
28	Brüer	Lund	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
29	Worstad	Waldau	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
30	Orbak	Luker	✓	3 months	Boatman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
31	Witclumt	John	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
32	Opall-Olsen	August	✓	12	Chief officer	London	Trinidad	✓	Yes	27	"	"	Transferred to alien manifest			

Line *Waldau-Hilber-Simonsen Co.*

Owners *Waldau-Hilber-Simonsen Co.*

Local Agents *Bennett Bros. & Co. 25 Broadway, N. Y.*

G. C. Superle

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacob Jacobsen, of the U.S.S. (Vila), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

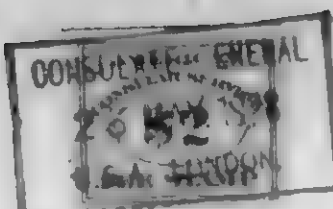
5 day of

June, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Luperale
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 282
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via U.S.S. (Vila)
Date 25 MAY 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport is not extended to be valid for that period.)



5803

Service No. _____
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176375
JUN 1 5 1928

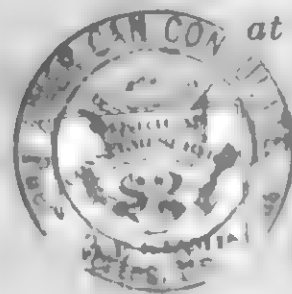
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Watson, Surgeon of the Cuyamaca Fruit Co, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

272

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 day of 1928, 19

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Service No.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FEE TAX	HEAD TAX (U.S. DOLLARS)									
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
1st Cabin	1					3					1
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL	1					3					1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Dual
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

JUNE

1928.

273

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last departure from United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother-in-law Martin Cabus San Pedro, Honduras.	Hond. San Pedro	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927 N.York	Son, Guillermo Lopez, C., Peekskill Military Academy, N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk	Blk Hazel	None
2	Brother-Martin Cabus, San Pedro, Honduras.	Hond. San Pedro	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927 N.York	Accompanying Husband on a visit to son Peekskill Academy, N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk	Blk Blk	None
3	Uncle, Martin Cabus, San Pedro, Honduras	Hond. San Pedro	Father	Yes	Yes	1927 N.York	Accompanying parents on a visit to brother, Peekskill Academy N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Drk	Blk Blk	None
4	Father, Estanislao Tomás Villanueva, Honduras.	H.Y. New York	Father	Yes	No	—	Uncle, Regino Sierro, 56 W 112th Street, New York City, NY.	Yes	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk	Brwn Brwn	None
5	Friend, Mr. A. R. Gordon, San Juanito, Honduras.	Hond. Tegucigalpa	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.York	In transit to England	Yes	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Gry. Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Comayagua from Puerto Caten, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert Gerlach

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1928

at New York

C. C. Infante
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (Race)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 9, 1928

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua
from port of Cortes, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8, 1928, consigned to
Atlantic Nav. Corp. is now lying at Pier 26 E.R. and is
expected to sail June 9, 1928, for Puerto Cortes, Hond.
via United States port of None First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

274

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1013

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18	Garido	Antonio	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
19	Ramos	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	Pto.Rican	American
20	Rilo	Mannul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	Spanish	Spanish
21	Piscayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
22	Cevalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	Scandin.	American
25	Solis	Pelix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	American
29	Luner	Gregory	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	10	"	Honduran
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓	Off.Mess	"	"	"	"	19	"	American
31	Fernandez	Miguel	✓	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	22	Spanish	Spanish
32	Maltasen	Frederick P.	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	Scandin.	Danish.
33	DEVRY	WILLIAM	✓	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	23	DANE	HOLLAND

JUNE 1/28. PT.CTZ.

Line OUTANES FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA. P.I. on Elders & Pyres SS Chagres.

Owners

Local Agents ATLANTIC NAV. CORP. 17 BATTERY PLACE.

W.C. Cyprian 6/8/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



JUN 1 1928

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. de Wry	25	Dutch	June 2nd, '28. Pto. Cortes.
Luis Ramon	29	Pto. Rican	May 27 '28 New Orleans

CON AYAGUA

8-1928

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

rival at a

275

Carlson
B. O.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Gerlock Master

14-2613

{OVER}

18	Garidio	Antonie	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
19	Ramon	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	Pto.Rican	American
20	Rilo	Mannuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	Spanish	Spanish
21	Piaccayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	Scandin.	American
25	Solis	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	American
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	10	"	Honduran
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓	Off.Mess	"	"	"	"	19	"	American
31	Fernandez	Miguel	✓	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	22	Spanish	Spanish
32	Maltesen	Frederick P.	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	Scandin.	Danish.
33	DEVRY	WILLIAM	✓	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	23	DANE	HOLLAND

~~CUTAWAY FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.~~

P.E. on Elders & Tytes SS Chagres.

JUNE 1/28. PT. CTZ.

Overview

Local Agents ATLANTIC NAV. CORP. 17 BATTERY PLACE.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See



JUN 1 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 8, 1928, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS. 275

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gurlach	Albert	✓		Master	5-25-28.	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	41		American	American			
2	Brusendorff	Oune	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30		Scandin.	Danish			
3	Jorgensen	Emil	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30		"	Norwegian			
4	Andersen	Hans	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47		"	"			
5	Pax	Jose	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	25		Spanish	Spanish			
6	Kordek	Juan S.	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	30		Polish-	American			
7	Hilde	Magnus	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38		Scandin.	Norwegian			
8	Olsen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40		"	"			
9	Pontan	Bitor	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	38		Spanish	Spanish			
10	Saer	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Chilean	Chilean			
11	Borges	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		Spanish	Honduran Spanish			
12	Diaz	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25		" Am.	Honduran			
13	Nordstrom	Carl	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	40		Scandin.	American			
14	Gunnlfson	Gudmund	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38		"	Norwegian			
15	Holland	Arthur	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38		"	"			
16	Fernandes	Mannel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30		Spanish	Spanish			
17	Lopes	Antonio	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
18	Garidio	Antonio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
19	Ramos	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Pto. Rican	American			
20	Rilo	Mannel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27		Spanish	Spanish			
21	Piscayo	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	55		"	"			
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	41		Scandin.	American			
25	Solis	Felix	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35		African	Honduran			
26	Webster	Hale	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			
27	Bodden	George	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	60		"	American			
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	18		"	Honduran			
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓		Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	19		"	American			
31	Fernandes	Miguel	✓		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	22		Spanish	Spanish			
32	Maltesen	Frederick P.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22		Scandin.	Danish			
33	DEVRY	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	23		DANE	HOLLAND			

Line OUTLAND FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA. P.E. on Elders & Pyres SS Chagres.

Owners ATLANTIC NAV. CORP. 17 BATTERY PLACE.

JUNE 1/28. Pt. Ctz.

G. P. [Signature] 6/8/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



JUN 1 1928

6-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of June, 1928

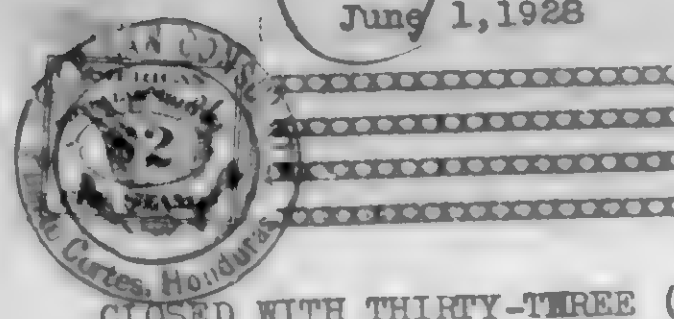
A. Gerlach
Master, First or Second Officer.

L. C. Ingram
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Puerto Cortes, Honduras

New York-direct

June 1, 1928



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-THREE (33) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Posnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CITY OF NORWICH

12 June
13 June
14 June
15 June
16 June
17 June
18 June
19 June
20 June
21 June
22 June
23 June
24 June
25 June
26 June
27 June
28 June
29 June
30 June

RECEIVED
JUN 23 1928
RECORD DIVISION

6-8 City of Norwich

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

277

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 25 19 28
I, master of the British S. S. City of Norwich

from port of New Castle-on-Tyne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 42

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 25, 19 28, consigned to Messrs. Horton, Lilly & Co.; is now lying at 2 Bush Dock, and is expected to sail June 26, 19 28, for Australia via Port-Vin, New South Wales via United States port of New York, Panama Canal port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 276

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

17 Caton Hall O. Stanley ✓ 1 mate
18 Waus J. H. ✓ 16 mate
19 PAUL BROWN 18
20 AMERICAN DATE
21 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line
Owners Horton, Lilly & Co.
Local Agent Horton, Lilly & Co.

Wm. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hixson & Sons, Pardon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Time	Location	Remarks
2:00	1st Line	
2:05	2nd Line	
2:10	3rd Line	
2:15	4th Line	
2:20	5th Line	
2:25	6th Line	
2:30	7th Line	
2:35	8th Line	
2:40	9th Line	
2:45	10th Line	
2:50	11th Line	
2:55	12th Line	
3:00	13th Line	
3:05	14th Line	
3:10	15th Line	
3:15	16th Line	
3:20	17th Line	
3:25	18th Line	
3:30	19th Line	
3:35	20th Line	
3:40	21st Line	
3:45	22nd Line	
3:50	23rd Line	
3:55	24th Line	
4:00	25th Line	
4:05	26th Line	
4:10	27th Line	
4:15	28th Line	
4:20	29th Line	
4:25	30th Line	
4:30	31st Line	
4:35	32nd Line	
4:40	33rd Line	
4:45	34th Line	
4:50	35th Line	
4:55	36th Line	
5:00	37th Line	
5:05	38th Line	
5:10	39th Line	
5:15	40th Line	
5:20	41st Line	
5:25	42nd Line	
5:30	43rd Line	
5:35	44th Line	
5:40	45th Line	
5:45	46th Line	
5:50	47th Line	
5:55	48th Line	
6:00	49th Line	
6:05	50th Line	
6:10	51st Line	
6:15	52nd Line	
6:20	53rd Line	
6:25	54th Line	
6:30	55th Line	
6:35	56th Line	
6:40	57th Line	
6:45	58th Line	
6:50	59th Line	
6:55	60th Line	
7:00	61st Line	
7:05	62nd Line	
7:10	63rd Line	
7:15	64th Line	
7:20	65th Line	
7:25	66th Line	
7:30	67th Line	
7:35	68th Line	
7:40	69th Line	
7:45	70th Line	
7:50	71st Line	
7:55	72nd Line	
8:00	73rd Line	
8:05	74th Line	
8:10	75th Line	
8:15	76th Line	
8:20	77th Line	
8:25	78th Line	
8:30	79th Line	
8:35	80th Line	
8:40	81st Line	
8:45	82nd Line	
8:50	83rd Line	
8:55	84th Line	
9:00	85th Line	
9:05	86th Line	
9:10	87th Line	
9:15	88th Line	
9:20	89th Line	
9:25	90th Line	
9:30	91st Line	
9:35	92nd Line	
9:40	93rd Line	
9:45	94th Line	
9:50	95th Line	
9:55	96th Line	
10:00	97th Line	
10:05	98th Line	
10:10	99th Line	
10:15	100th Line	

DISCHARGED SLAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

PAGE 12 OF 110 18
 ABERNETHY, G. W. L.
 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Wm. J. Casper
Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hinson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

CITY OF NEWGRINCH

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Norwich* arriving at *New York* *June 8* 1921, from the port of *Newcastle-on-Tyne* *7/25/20*

Sheet No. 1

277

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1	Haugton	Whites James	014791	49 years	Master	May 24	9th Newcastle	Yes	Yes	63	Male	British	British	5.5 175		
2	Pyne	Patrick Joseph	1051 100	16 years	1st Mate			Yes	Yes	31		Irish		6.0 190 lbs. 1st		
3	Perry	Allyne Hughes	125778	4	2nd Mate			Yes		24		British		5.6 160		Large scar, left side of back
4	H. Gray	John Alexander	15098	4	2nd Mate					24		British		6.2 160		Old
5	Melne	William James	15695	28	Chief Steward					52		do		6 - 203		
6	Amison	Reuben Henry	391434	20	2nd					43		do		5.7 160		
7	Tipping	Charles Robert	107231	10	3rd					31		do		5.11 151		
8	Wancliffe	John	22004	2	4th					23		do		5.3 142		
9	LePute	William Baly	107448	5	5th					28		do		5.7 140		
10	Holder	Henry Ernest	571449	26	Chief Steward					40		do		5.9 180		
11	Allan	James Robert	905656	10 4/11	Wireman for					28		do		5.8 158		1st
12	Tophur	Robert John	997168	10	Carpenter					31		do		5.11 160		
13	Copus	Frederick	1059061	6	Gun					29		do		6 - 160		
14	Radclark	Frank	1091699	5	Gun					2		do		5.6 147		
15	Crealey	Douglas	102908	22	Gun					40		do		5.6 134		
16	Steele	J. H.		3	Cadet					18		do		5.7 110		
17	Caton-Hale	Stanley		2	Cadet					18		do		6.0 166		
18	Wans	J. N.		16	1st Mate					29		do		5.10 152		
19	PASSENGER LIST															
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Morton Lilly

Wm. T. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Henson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "City of Norwich" arriving at New York June 5 1921, from the port of London - on - Tyne.

278

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1 st time 1	Soraballa	Aharuck	✓ 26003	40 years	Deck Serang	Feb. 24, 1921	Calcutta	No.	No.	68	Male	East Indian	British Indian	5' 11"	120 lbs	Scar with singe left hand. Irregular scar on right side of back.
1 st time 2	Komovody	Sallimvody	✓ 26121	5 "	" 1 st Landal	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	136 "	right side of back.
1 st time 3	Shervagol Hang	Kenos of eah	✓ 26114	4 "	" Kasab.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	110 "	Scar on right temple.
1 st time 4	Sham of eah	Kayrabtee	✓ 26180	14 "	" Kasab.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on forehead. Small scar on center of right shin.
1 st time 5	Kajimvody	Aekbool	✓ 26144	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	121 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 6	Chore Allee	Abdool Kagal	✓ 26219	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	126 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 7	Goale Allee	Secunder of eah	✓ 26443	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	144 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 8	Shervagol Hang	Boalle of eah	✓ 26225	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	135 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 9	Samail of eah	Shouhid of eah	✓ 26244	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	124 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 10	Ana of eah	Ebrahim	✓ 26301	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 11	Ebadalla	Salamaballa	✓ 26121	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 12	Kajalle Allee	Sara of eah	✓ 26142	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	114 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 13	Allemoodin	Keramat Allee	✓ 26242	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	110 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 14	Jahar Ali	Bora of eah	✓ 26133	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	135 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 15	Chimvody	Abdool Gaffor	✓ 26134	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 16	Jamal	Osman	✓ 26443	1 year	Kasab. Bhandary	Feb. 24, 1921	Calcutta	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 17	Jokera	Komoo	✓ 26443	11 years	Lapau	Feb. 24, 1921	Calcutta	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	115 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 18	Suddervody	Naag of Ahmed	✓ 26200	22 "	Engine Room Serang	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 19	Jonavalla	Adonalla	✓ 26443	9 "	" 1 st Landal	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 20	Jakromi alla	Jahri alla	✓ 26051	7 "	" 2 nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 21	Akil of Ahmed	Soraballa	✓ 26443	14 "	" Kasab.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 22	Bahar of Ahmed	Novaballa	✓ 26164	11 "	" Kontingman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 23	Gayvalla	Agahavalla	✓ 26122	5 "	" Kasab.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 24	Kahimvody	Sahar of eah	✓ 26443	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 25	Kasuphalla	Jahidvalla	✓ 26122	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 26	Sallimvalla	Kona of eah	✓ 26103	4 "	" Kasab.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 27	Chore of eah	Edris of eah	✓ 26464	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 28	Shriff of Ahmed	Madadav	✓ 26174	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 29	Abbas Khan	Koosad Khan	✓ 26443	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.
1 st time 30	Abbas Allee	Abdool Guller	✓ 26134	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	120 "	Scar on right side of forehead.

MADE AND SIGNED BY

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.Line Ellerman & Bucknall 99 Co. Ltd.
Owners Ellerman & Bucknall 99 Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Ellerman & Bucknall 99 Co. Ltd.Amst Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, St. Giles-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "molekaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel *City of Norwich* arriving at *New York* *June 8* 19 *from the port of Tyne, Newcastle*

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
		Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1 st time	1	Koanamaddy	Euseplalla	010058	8 years	Fireman	Feb. 27 th 1921	Calcutta	No	No	29	male	East Indian	British Indian	5' 2 1/2"	112 lbs.	Small scar on right breast.
1 st time	2	Chand Meah	Ragie Ahmed	02289	1 "	"	March 15 th "	Rangoon	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 1 1/4"	104 "	Linear scar on right wrist.
1 st time	3	Karmoola	Johioalla	001460	4 "	"	Feb. 20 th "	Calcutta	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	132 "	Linear scar on back legs.
1 st time	4	Sallimaalla	Yer Mahomed	000359	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4 3/4"	120 "	Two small scars on right side stomach.
1 st time	5	hakim Allu	Johar Allu	006341	1 "	Coal trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	113 "	Small scar left side of forehead.
1 st time	6	Koromuddy	Bonwarulla	020846	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 2 1/4"	116 "	Circular scar on upper right shin.
1 st time	7	Wajidulla	Sajjadulla	020844	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	114 "	Circular scar on right forearm.
1 st time	8	Lormoogulla	Assanulla	020843	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 5 1/4"	114 "	Linear scar on right knee.
1 st time	9	Sorafatulla	Zamatulla	020847	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 1 "	100 "	Linear scar on right thigh, above knee.
1 st time	10	Rajikulla	Inobaruckulla	020842	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	113 "	Scar on lower part left shin.
1 st time	11	Sadoneulla	Edonulla	020864	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	138 "	Large burn scar on right upper arm.
1 st time	12	Radieulla	Montagulla	020844	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 0 3/4"	120 "	Scar on left face.
1 st time	13	Sotalla	Sota Meah	005863	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5 "	132 "	Scar near wrist. Scar near corner of left eye.
1 st time	14	Nahedoalla	Rafathalla	024439	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	117 "	Scar on right side stomach. Small mark on left side of neck.
1 st time	15	Sheraxoalla	Mahomed Hassan	024438	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4' 11 3/4"	112 "	Scar on each side chest. Scar on right side breast. Scar on face, forehead marked.
1 st time	16	Hamood	Mahomed	02619	4 months	"	March 15 th "	Rangoon	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 0 1/4"	104 "	Scar on back, marked. Scar on back, left hand.
1 st time	17	Zemal	Sheik Dawood	03330	1 year.	St. Handing	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 0 3/4"	115 "	Scar on inner part left forearm. Small mark left side neck below ear.
1 st time	18	Peamut	Abdool Moxid	021341	12 years.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4' 11 "	121 "	Long thin burn inside left forearm.
1 st time	19	Rodrigues	Castano	024465	14 "	2 nd Cook	Feb. 27 th "	Calcutta	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 2 1/2"	"	Four long broad burn scars on inside of left forearm.
1 st time	20	Hernandez	Rudolf	024480	11 "	1 st Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	"	
1 st time	21	Hernandez	Bit	0010822	3 "	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 0 3/4"	"	
1 st time	22	Dias	Joaquin	008650	2 "	Rev. Servant	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	"	
1 st time	23	Hernandez	Sebastio Rosario	02895	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 0 1/4"	"	
1 st time	24	Hernandez	Joaquin Ignacio	024046	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 0 1/2"	"	
	25	PAGE ENDED AT No. 24															
	26	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.															
	27	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 112 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.															
	28	(City) (Country)															
	29	SEEN For the Journey to the United States															
	30	W. F. July Consul.															

PAGE ENDED AT No. 24

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 112
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via direct

W. F. Duly

Consul.

24 MAY 1923

Line

Own

Local Agent

SERVICE FEE \$ 2.00
NUMBER 524 FEE 8-4

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Mindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Bide, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

6-8-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the City of Norwich, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1924

Maughlin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Christensen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9502
June 5-8-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

